

*T*_{his} BOOK *is the* PROPERTY
of the PITTSBURGH ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION *of the* PHI KAPPA
PSI FRATERNITY - - - -

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTERS I HAVE MET—E. T. Hartman	8
TWO SOUTHERN PHI PSIS	12
THE NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—Horace W. Dresser	15
THE N. E. A.'s NEW PRESIDENT	17
SOME REMINISCENCES—Col. C. C. Wertenbaker	18
EDITORIALS	20
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES	23
OTHER FRATERNITIES	30
THE ALUMNI	34
Subscription Credit List; San Francisco A. A.; Cincinnati A. A.; Buffalo A. A.; Kansas City A. A.; Pennsylvania Theta; Pennsylv- ania Kappa; Massachusetts Alpha; West Virginia Alpha.	
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE	43
Reports of Committee on Prize Awards; Letters from Pa. Gamma, Pa. Zeta, Pa. Eta, Pa. Theta, New Hampshire A., Mass. A., N. Y. Beta, N. Y. Gamma, N. Y. Zeta, West Va. Alpha, Miss. Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana A., Ill. Beta, Minnesota Beta; Neb- raska Alpha, California Beta, California Gamma.	
RANDOM NOTES	56
OBITUARY	57
ILLUSTRATIONS: Dr. J. M. Green, Col. C. C. Wertenbaker, Charles M. Busbee, T. Alfred Vernon, James E. Watson, George W. Faris.	

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President.....Ernest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President.....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District I.....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
District II.....Frank Eurich, Jr., 57 Freeman St., Newark, N. J.
District III.....George Gibson Hurst, Steens Creek, Miss.
District IV.....Jules N. Raymond, Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.
District V.....George C. Shedd, Ashland, Neb.

Attorney General.....Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

The District Councils will be held on the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, 1901, as follows:

District I—At Philadelphia, under the auspices of Penna. Iota and Kappa, and the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

District II—At Springfield, Mass., under the auspices of Mass. A.

District III—

District IV—At Ann Arbor, Mich., under the auspices of Michigan Alpha.

District V—At Madison, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield", George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.

Grand Catalogue, George Smart, Editor, "The Citizen", Columbus, O.

History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 613 Steinway Hall, Chicago, Ill.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses.—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Certificate of Enrollment.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

Printing Constitution.—Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College..Andrew P. Oyler, Washington, Pa.

Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Andrew A. Culbertson, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Samuel C. Smith, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Geo. D. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.

Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....R. L. Boyer, Box 206, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....
.....Paul Reed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Theta, Lafayette College..John J. Howard, 143 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.

Pa. Iota, University of Pa.....Wm. H. Mulford, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia.

Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....John M. Gates, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College.....Calvin W. Foss, Hanover, N. H.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....
.....Henry J. Bruere, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....
.....P. M. Helfer, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....
.....Clinton T. Taylor, 320 Manhattan Avenue, New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University.....Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....
.....H. Ginnel Leberthon, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....
.....James E. Routh, 903 Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....
.....Morton W. Baker, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University....S. W. Frierson, Lexington, Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia..Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi....George G. Hurst, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

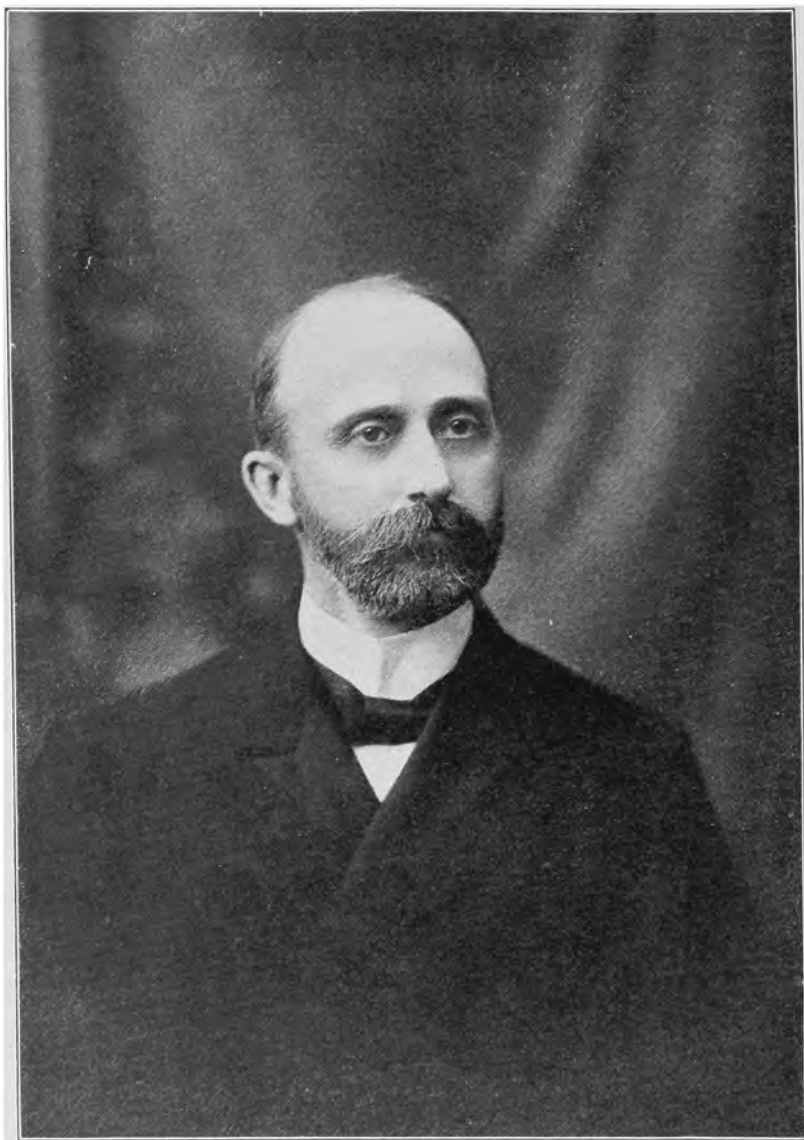
- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....Wm. W. Keen, Delaware, O.
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....
.....Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....
.....Nevin E. Veneman, "The Normandie", Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University.....
.....Maurice E. Tennant, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....Curtis Martin, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College.....
.....Edwin M. Robinson, 107 N. Grant Avenue, Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....
.....Wm. F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago....Howard C. Young, 5735 Monroe Ave, Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....
.....Herbert J. Campbell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....
Chas. L. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College..M. Geo. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....
.....W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....
.....Lorin J. Roach, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....
.....Marshall Johnston, 918 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....
.....Fred Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....Henry L. Roberts, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....	Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....	Edward Kibler.
New York City.....	Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Fred O. Bissel, Room 78, Sun Building
Washington, D. C.....	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, Ohio.....	A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, Ohio.....	A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....	Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind.....	Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....	Thomas Cholllar, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....	Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Col.....	W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....	O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind.
Portland, Oregon.....	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.
San Francisco, Cal.....	Ben Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	W. J. Curren, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....	Ralph E. Westfall, 119½ South High Street.
Omaha, Neb.....	E. M. Morrman.
Boston, Mass.....	E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Richard H. Templeton, 196 15th Street.



PROF. J. M. GREEN, PA. ZETA, '78.
PRESIDENT NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21.

October 15, 1900.

Number 1

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher.

Marion, Indiana.

CHAPTERS I HAVE MET.

By E. T. Hartman, W. Va. A.

During the past four years it has been my good fortune to have visited in their homes fourteen of our chapters. Six other chapters I have met by visiting their colleges when it was not possible for me to see the men together. Our worthy editor deems this a sufficient reason why I should tell something about the chapters I have met.

John Fiske says that the besetting sin of travelers is hasty generalization. I suspect that I am as apt to sin in an attempt of this kind as any other person would be. I shall give, however, the impressions which the chapters left on me. I have not the power of expression nor the imagination to treat the subject as Thompson did his "Wild Animals I Have Known", although the matter would very well lend itself to such a treatment.

I may say that no two visitors to a chapter would carry away the same report. This is not due entirely to their different methods of observation, but in a greater measure to their personal equation and the effect they may produce upon the chapter visited. A chapter does not always show itself in the same way to different individuals, and it is therefore unsafe for anyone to attempt to pass final judgment. I have found that chapters vary in their individualities very much, as do the different members of a single chapter. Still, when it comes to describing the difference between the various chapters, it is like de-

scribing differences between various Phi Psis. They are all Phi Psis.

I have found the chapters mostly good, and yet I presume no one with a deep interest in the ideals of the fraternity would fail to find faults. So I may say the chapters, like individuals, have their virtues and their vices, their merits and defects. They range from one extreme to another in regard to religion, politics, and to other general questions which may attract attention. On the whole I have found a well balanced mixture of those qualities which make up a strong but distinctly human institution. I have noted among the chapters clear evidences toward depression and elevation, just as is found among other organizations. A chapter may be good, indifferent and poor, all in the same decade. Depression, I find, is almost universally due to one cause, that is carelessness in the selection of new men. One poor man can do more to injure a chapter and bring on depression than a dozen good men can counteract. From the teachings of the past it seems to me that we may safely say that our fraternity is not a reformatory institution. The drag of lifting a poor man up is more than most chapters will stand.

I shall not attempt to mention specifically all the chapters I have visited, but only those with whom I became intimately acquainted. In whatever connection I have met Phi Psis I have found them always loyal, always active, and enthusiastic in their chosen occupation and in their efforts for the good of the fraternity. While in college I thought that the fraternity might lose its interest for me after I had gone out into the world, but I can truly say that I never realized its importance nor its full possibilities until after I had been away from college several years. While our fraternity is not distinctly imperialistic in its tendencies, it has grown to such an extent that one may find Phi Psis in every state and almost every town of any size. It has been a great pleasure to me to hunt up individual members wherever I might discover them throughout the country. During one certain week I shook hands with something over a hundred Phi Psis. It was a peculiar experience, and produced peculiar sensations. At times I felt as though I might have "la grippe", and at others that I might be troubled by those things which they say are not found in Ireland. But it is time for me to make more special mention of some of the chapters.

I commenced meeting Phi Psis on an extended scale when I first went to New York, over four years ago. There is no better place to acquire the genuine alumni spirit. It was at the time when the New York Alumni Association and New York Gamma were occupying rooms together on Fifth Avenue. Here one might find Phi Psis at almost any time, and I know of no welcome which is more to be appreciated than that given by the active brothers in New York. The members of the New York Alumni Association are too well known

to the fraternity to need any introduction from me. I cannot, however, pass over the names of McCorkle, Pegram, Bang, Bray, Craig, Payne, Hicks, Hubbard and Thatcher, without a mere mention, just to show that I have not forgotten them, although many of them have doubtless forgotten me. The New York Alumni Association may not be the largest in the country in point of numbers, but I feel that it would be almost impossible for any other to be larger in spirit and more full of those things which tend to make a loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psi. While in New York I met a great many of the active members of the chapters in Columbia and in the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. I remember every one of them with a great deal of pleasure.

I think it will be well for me now to go to Chicago and take up Illinois Beta. This is a chapter which one will not soon forget. When I visited there Cavanaugh was holding down center for Chicago University, Jack Walsh was at his old tricks, Charley Cholar had on his usual genial smile, and the other boys were about their accustomed vocations. This chapter I found to be one which had developed housekeeping arrangements to about the most perfect stage I have seen in a fraternity house. Meals were served in the building for those of the members who had rooms there. The manner of serving was a model of neatness and propriety. Too often young men when removed from the restraints of home life and a general environment relax the hold upon themselves and grow very careless. It is a somewhat personal remark in regard to Illinois Beta, but I must say that their table manners always give me a great deal of pleasure. One, moreover, always felt at home when visiting this chapter, and there was a well rounded spirit of good fellowship and home-like atmosphere.

When one comes to speak of Michigan Alpha he should fortify himself, and I know of no better place to perform that operation than right within the home of the chapter itself. Every Phi Psi should visit the abode of Michigan Alpha, and he must do so to appreciate it. When one approaches this beautiful home with its environment of magnificent oaks, he sees nothing that would lead him to suspect that it was inhabited by a healthy and vigorous group of college students. The grand proportions of the building and the grounds, together with the general atmosphere of the place, would lead one to think that he was nearing the home of a wealthy ranchman and farmer. One has to stay outside, however, to retain this impression. On the inside there is such an array of banners, photographs, athletic utensils and miscellaneous accoutrements, such as can be found only in a college student's room, that one is at a loss to know where to look for an occupant. They will come strolling in before long, though, and he will find them a stalwart set of typical westerners.

I want now to take up my western Phi Psi home, if I may call it so. I visited Indiana Alpha more often than any other chapter, and I think it was in the home of this chapter that I saw illustrated some of the highest ideals of chapter life. To be sure, the restricted game of "hot hand" found a few disciples here, but in this the chapter only showed its allegiance to our next vice-president by illustrating the advantages of physical contact as a means of developing the proper kind of manhood. The chapter, of course, does not restrict itself to any one form of athletic exercise. What I am getting at is that the method of life followed in this fraternity home is one which undoubtedly prepares a man for the mental and physical contact with the world which he encounters later on. Indiana Alpha is in full touch with the college life in its university, and it is in every way a healthy, vigorous and aggressive model of fraternity existence.

Since speaking of my western fraternity home I may add that I have an eastern home in Massachusetts Alpha, at Amherst. This is one of our youngest chapters, but it has taken such a prominent place in the fraternity affairs of Amherst College that I feel sure no professor or instructor in that institution looks upon it as second to any. Fraternity life in Amherst seems to me to have reached as near perfection as it will ever reach any place. Fraternity life is a dominant influence in this college, and yet this influence is so universally recognized as for the good that all new students entering Amherst College are advised by the members of the faculty to join a fraternity. Such being the situation, it was not easy for a new chapter to acquire a place of prominence. Massachusetts Alpha has, however, acquired such a place, and with their beautiful home, their excellent ideals, their loyalty, and their aggressive interest in the success of the chapter, I feel sure that one may safely predict for them a brilliant future. I am particularly glad of this because it was the first chapter established in New England where conservatism is known to be deeper than reason would sometimes allow, and where the general disposition of the people does not offer a fertile soil for new things. One cannot, however, predict failure in any future attempts to establish a chapter in New England.

New Hampshire Alpha, our only other venture in this field, now ranks with the best in Dartmouth College. As I have said before in the columns of "The Shield", the peculiar atmosphere of Dartmouth College does not very strongly favor a centralized chapter life, but New Hampshire Alpha will this year occupy a suite of rooms which are probably the best in Hanover. The chapter numbers among its members a good share of the best students of the college. These students have won distinction in their various lines of work, and the general health of the chapter seems to be such that its success is more than assured.

There is a small but most interesting chapter of our fraternity known as Ohio Beta. For its size I am of the opinion that there is not a stronger chapter in the country. It was my good fortune to spend a Sunday in the comfortable home of this chapter, and the whole spirit of the organization was all that one could ask. I do not know that I have ever seen a better instance of the happy blending of diverse dispositions than among the members of this chapter. This may in some measure be due to the fact that their number was small. If so, I can only say that it was a very strong argument in favor of small chapters.

Wisconsin Gamma is, like Ohio Alpha, a chapter hedged about and fully environed by rules. No Wisconsin Gamma man ever forgot "Pa" Burr and his never-ending attempts to cause the boys to do something they ought not to do. Wisconsin Gamma is a strong chapter, and is now housed in one of the most pleasant homes to be found. A visitor to Beloit at whatever time of year it may be is sure of a royal welcome, and if there is a suspicion or faintest trace of a summer girl in town, an "informal" will be arranged at the chapter house.

It was my good fortune to be present at the rehabilitation of Wisconsin Alpha. That was a right royal occasion, and one which I feel brought to the minds of the older members present things which it was not possible for the initiates to experience. Wisconsin Alpha is located in one of the most beautiful college towns in the country. The immediate environment of the college is surely not surpassed by any. I think that this has some effect on the tone of the chapter there. The chapter is, in many ways, and as chapters are apt to be, strongly indicative of its surroundings.

I think I shall have to close these rambling remarks by saying a few words in regard to my home chapter, West Virginia Alpha. I am sorry that chance has not given me an opportunity to visit this chapter for several years, and what I have to say will be more in the nature of reminiscence. I shall never forget the time when West Virginia Alpha was established by our present worthy president, Brother Stires, and by our good Brother "Buck", as he is familiarly called in Morgantown. Brother Stires delivered the address to the initiates, and no sermon or oration ever made such an impression on my mind as did that little address. Brother Stires is par excellence the man to deliver that particular address. Our initiation was one of the most beautiful I have ever witnessed. "Horse play" did not take our minds from the matter in hand, and I do not think any body of initiates ever came out from an evening's exercises more thoroughly saturated with the highest ideals of our fraternity. The stamp which was impressed upon us that night left its traces in the most complete form throughout the college career of the members. West Virginia Alpha may

have attracted no very wide attention in the fraternity at large, but I am sure that I am not overstating it when I say that the fraternity never had a more loyal, active and level-headed chapter than that was during the period of my active acquaintance with it. My reports of its doings during recent years have been meager, but sufficient to give me to understand that it is moving along in a healthy and prosperous manner.

There is much more that I might say in regard to particular chapters, particular Phi Psis and Phi Psis in general. I might mention the Boston Alumni Association, but it is too young to have a history. I think, however, that the fact that it has as its president our much honored ex-treasurer, Baker, is sufficient evidence of its aims and ideals. It is not so large as some of the other alumni associations, but it is made up of good material, and some future historian will find abundant opportunity when he comes to speak of it.

TWO SOUTHERN PHI PSIS.

Charles M. Busbee.—Dudley G. Wooten.

Phi Kappa Psi has never regained in the South the ground lost during the Civil War, when more than one chapter was swept away in the current of that great conflict. South of the traditional dividing line between the North and South, the fraternity is represented at this time by but three chapters. Yet the alumni of the dozen chapters which have at one time and another been a factor in the college life of the South have been conspicuous factors in the commercial, political and professional life of that section of the Union. From among them "The Shield" this month selects two as typical, and presents sketches of their careers.

Among the younger North Carolinians who have attained distinction, none has occupied a more notable field than Charles Manly Busbee, an eloquent speaker, a wise and safe counsellor and a learned lawyer. Mr. Busbee's ancestors were among the pioneer settlers in Wake county, N. C., and his grandfather, Johnson Busbee, for thirty years presided over the county court of Wake and directed the local concerns of the county. Perrin Busbee, the father of the subject of this sketch, was one of the leaders of Wake county when she was prolific of great men. He was a profound lawyer, a ready debater, and the idol of his political party. Unhappily he died before he had even reached middle life, but he left four sons to perpetuate his name. His wife was the daughter of James F. Taylor, Esq., who had been attorney-general of the state, whose father, Philip Taylor, was a captain in the war of the Revolution. While each of the sons has won success in his chosen field, the eldest, Charles Manly Busbee, has attained a

most distinguished position. He was born in Raleigh, October 23, 1845, and was educated at the Raleigh Academy, and entered Hampden-Sidney College, Virginia, where he became a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. But while still in the junior class he left his studies and entered the Confederate army as a private soldier, being then in his eighteenth year. After a short service in the ranks, he was promoted to sergeant-major of the Fifth North Carolina infantry, and gallantly served in that famous regiment. He was in the battle of the Wilderness, and at the bloody battle of Spottsylvania Court House. May 12 he was captured and confined at Fort Delaware and Fort Pulaski. During his captivity he was subjected to one of the most trying ordeals of the war. The Confederate authorities had assigned quarters to Federal prisoners in the city of Charleston, and in that part of the city within reach of the Federal artillery. To retaliate, the Federal government selected 500 Confederate prisoners and exposed them on Morris's Island to the fire of the Confederate batteries on Sullivan's Island, and Mr. Busbee was one of the victims so chosen. He was placed in front of the Federal redoubts, immediately under the fire of the Confederate batteries, and was exposed to death by disease and by the shells of his own friends. In December, however, he was paroled, and in the following March was exchanged. He returned at once to his regiment, then in the trenches before Petersburg, and shared their sufferings in the final days of the war. He was constantly under fire there and during the retreat to Appomattox, where he was surrendered.

After the war Mr. Busbee attended the University of North Carolina for half a session, and then addressed himself to the study of the law, obtaining his license to practice in 1867. He was reading clerk of the North Carolina senate in the winter of 1866-7, and in May, 1867, was elected county solicitor for Wake county, which office he filled until it was abolished in 1868. Mr. Busbee has met with gratifying success in his business, and is now practicing with his son under the firm name of Busbee and Busbee. Mr. Busbee was for many years a member of the state executive committee of the Democratic party, and has always been influential in party councils. He was the leader of his county ticket in 1874, being a candidate for the State Senate, when for the first time since the war the county gave a majority for the Democratic party, and in the memorable campaign of 1884 he was brought forward for the House and was triumphantly elected, leading his ticket. In 1886 he was appointed one of the three commissioners to refund the debt of the state in regard to the construction bonds of the North Carolina Railroad, a delicate duty he well discharged. In 1870 Mr. Busbee joined the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, and is a member of Manteo Lodge, No. 8, of the city of Raleigh. In 1874 he

was elected a representative to the Sovereign Grand Lodge, and he served continuously in that national legislature of the order until 1888, when he was elected deputy grand sire. At the session of 1890 he was elected Grand Sire, the highest office known to the order. Mr. Busbee successfully discharged all the duties of his exalted position, and won the admiration of the million members of the fraternity. When he was in the height of his usefulness he suffered a severe illness, and from all over the United States there came words of affectionate interest, and throughout North Carolina a tender solicitude was manifested that amply illustrated the great esteem in which he is held by his people. In religious affiliations Mr. Busbee is an Episcopalian, and for many years has been a vestryman of Christ church, Raleigh. His character is indeed well rounded, and he is a fine specimen of a North Carolina gentleman—one who resides in a family homestead where the lustre of departed virtue is reflected in the present worth of the occupants. He resides in a dwelling house occupied for more than three-quarters of a century by his family, and where at one time four generations were gathered around the hearth. On July 28, 1868, Mr. Busbee led to the altar Miss Lydia J. Littlejohn, of Oxford, an ornament of her sex, who died in 1887, leaving the following children: James L., Perrin, Louisa T., Sophy D., Isabel B. and Christine. On January 21, 1891, Mr. Busbee was again married to Miss Florence Eleanor Cooper, a lovely daughter of Harvey Cooper, Esq., of Kentucky, and niece of Mrs. Vance, the widow of Senator Vance.

Dudley G. Wooten, Virginia Alpha, '77, of Dallas, Texas, is one of the leading lawyers and authors of the Lone Star state. Bro. Wooten graduated at Princeton University, where he was a Fellow in History, and at Johns Hopkins University was awarded a Fellowship in Political Science. For two years he read law at Austin, and then entered the law department of the University of Virginia, where he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi. At the university he won the highest honors ever awarded to a student in one year since the founding of the institution, having been the recipient of the Jefferson medal as the best debater, and the Magazine medal as the best writer in the university. Bro. Wooten began the practice of law in Austin, Texas, but in 1888 removed to Dallas, where he has taken high rank at the bar, and is credited with being one of the best lawyers in the state. He has been a frequent contributor to periodicals, and has edited a "History of Texas" in two volumes. A college and high school text book on Texas history written by him has been quite generally adopted in that state. He was very generally urged for the presidency of the State University when a vacancy occurred in that place two years ago, but he declined the use of his name in this connection.

Bro. Wooten has been active in politics. In 1892 he was an elector at large from Texas, and in that campaign and in 1896 stumped many states for the Democratic ticket. In 1898 he was elected to the state legislature, and served as chairman of the judiciary committee. He is looked upon as the author of the Texas anti-trust law, and of many other important measures.

At the Chicago trust conference Mr. Wooten was the most conspicuous figure. Speaking of Mr. Wooten's speech, which was the feature of the gathering, a leading Chicago paper said, in part:

"In the oratorical triumphs Texas took first honors. On the first afternoon she flashed a brilliant star upon the conference. The gentleman was Mr. Dudley Wooten of Dallas, which is the hub of Texas. Mr. Wooten is a young man, wears a big black hat and a short black coat, is tall, flat-chested and long-armed, but not long-horned. His speech is cultured, masterly, magnificent. His periods are dazzling, and come down on the audience with tremendous force. * * * * The audience was swept along with a rush, often breaking into hearty applause, and when the eloquent orator retired the applause rolled into a storm, and the excited men in the galleries whooped like cowboys. It was a great triumph, and the Dallas district may be expected to send Mr. Wooten to congress to take his place alongside of Mr. Bailey".

THE NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

By Horace W. Dresser

Nowhere is the true spirit of Phi Kappa Psi better exemplified than in the New York Alumni Association. For a proof of this, let a brother who is a stranger in New York, homesick for the old chapter house, and the comradeship left behind him at college, find his way to Muschenheim's "Arena". Let him ask the porter at the door for "Mr. Pegram's Party". An inquiry for the N. Y. A. A. of Phi Kappa Psi would be rewarded with nothing but a blank stare, for the genial Henry Pegram has led mine host and all his men to believe that once each month he entertains a choice coterie of friends at dinner, and the fact that Henry has always quietly collected the funds, and noisily poured them into the coffers of Herr Muschenheim has disarmed suspicion.

Directed upstairs, the stranger in New York finds himself no longer a stranger—he steps into a room full of his friends. Most of them, it is true, he has never met before, but they are none the less his friends—a common bond of brotherhood unites them.

Not every face is new. There is McCorkle, there is Bang, there is Hicks, there is Pegram. He has seen them at the councils. He has heard them speak. He knows something about each one of them,—and his eye lights up with the pleasure of meeting them again in

closer intimacy. Presently he is joining with the rest in urging Dr. Bang to sing about his Springtime Love, or calling upon Henry Pegram, in a simulated profundo, for a speech.

When the coffee is served Fred Hicks rises, and raps on the table with his gavel. A short business meeting follows,—that is, it is a short session if Pegram does not speak,—but Pegram will speak if he is present,—so perhaps it would be better not to call it a short meeting at all. It does not lack in spirit,—what is said, is said in earnestness,—what is discussed is listened to attentively,—and in this interest is shown something of the depth of that love for old Phi Psi which is harbored in the breast of every brother.

The meeting over, the remainder of the evening is given up to delightful nonsense. Guy Hubbard sometimes has a funny program printed,—which is in itself enough to put the risibles in working order, and Guy can “converzation” in Dutch dialect to beat the Dutch, upon any subject whatever, and so fine is his accomplishment in this direction that during his discourse everybody orders steins,—and at the end there is not a dry throat in the audience.

Only after much persuasion will Dr. Bang sing his song,—but he always yields at last, because he knows that those who urge him are not to be staved off with lame excuses. How eagerly we listen for the little break in his voice near the end of the song! He always begins it in a key that is too high,—and the “winter snows” lie upon a peak that rises to an altitude that is a bit beyond the climbing power of the Doctor’s voice. It wouldn’t be the song without that break. It wouldn’t be Dr. Bang singing. And so it is that the little quaver and the sudden effort to drop an octave when it is too late, have become the cherished portion of that song.

Perhaps there will be other songs. Phil Leakin will be asked to sing “Abba-loe-ba-labba” if he is there,—and Henry Pegram will be asked not to sing “The Palms”, but he’ll do it, just out of cussedness. Maybe Bro. Hiller will sing for us the Tosti good-bye song,—and ah! what a treat it is! Emil Tauchert, protesting violently, will be prevailed upon to recite his “Ostler Joe”, and then the meeting will break up, not necessarily through any fault of Emil’s, but rather because the hands of the clock have slipped around when we were not looking.

And the stranger brother in New York? There was a chap who came in bashfully and took a seat at the end of the table. How different his bearing! Why, he’s slapping Pegram on the back and calling him “Old Man”! He isn’t a stranger brother now. He never was. He wore the garb of stranger when he came, but he left it with his other things in the coat room, and they didn’t give him any check for it, and now it’s gone forever, and he’s very happy over its loss,

and the world's a pretty good place, and New York,—well, New York's all right, too.

What memory comes back to him as the best one of them all, when he recalls that evening with New York Phi Psis? I think it is the hand-clasp of Walter L. McCorkle, and the thrill that was experienced when that great heart looked out at him through kindly eyes, and called him by the simple, loving name of brother!

THE N. E. A.'S NEW PRESIDENT.

At the recent convention of the National Educational Association held at Charleston, S. C., a Pennsylvania Zeta Phi Psi, Dr. J. M. Green, president of the State Normal and Model Schools at Trenton, N. J., was elected president of what is perhaps the greatest organization of educators in the world. Doctor Green is not only a Phi Psi, but one who has kept his interest in the fraternity alive through all the years which have passed since his graduation from Dickinson. Dr. Green's address of acceptance as printed in the press reports of the convention, reveals him as a deep student of the educational problems of today. "The Shield" predicts the highest success for his administration, and takes pleasure in presenting his picture in this number.

Bro. Green was born near Succassunna, N. J., a rural village, and attended the district school of the neighborhood until he entered the State Model and Normal Schools, over which he now presides. After graduating from the Normal School he taught for a season, when he gave up a lucrative position to take the course at Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa., where he became a member of the Penna. Zeta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. He was called from college to take the superintendency of the schools of Long Branch. He held this position until called to preside over his pedagogical alma mater.

He early identified himself with public educational movements, and was honored by being called upon to preside over the State Association of his state, also its council of education, and has taken an active interest in securing the fine school laws of New Jersey. In 1884 he identified himself with the National Educational Association, working first in the normal department and later taking an active part in the Council, and in the departments of higher education and superintendence and also on the general programme. He is an educator at heart, and has devoted his entire energies to promoting the cause of education.

While he has been active in educational movements he has never sought office, and his preferment has always, as in this instance, come as the recognition of his services on the part of those associated with him.

In 1870 he married Miss Caroline Estelle Morris, of Long Branch, and has two children, a daughter, Lucile, now in Wellesley College, and a son, Bayard M., now in the State Model School.

SOME REMINISCENCES.

Col. C. C. Wertenbaker, Va. A., '53.

In complying with my promise to write you an article on the early days of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, I am embarrassed by the fact that I have several times written such articles for "The Shield", and fear that I may repeat myself; but you will please leave out all the "chestnuts", and only publish what is new.

I do not remember having stated that my father, Mr. Wm. Wertenbaker, was born in Milton, a little hamlet on the southeastern slope of Monticello (Mr. Jefferson's residence), on June 1st, 1797, and was raised in the clerk's office in Charlottesville. After attaining his majority he "rode" as deputy sheriff for the southern side of Albemarle county, and then "read" law under the elder Valentine W. Southall. In 1825 the University of Virginia began its operations. As is well known, Thomas Jefferson was its founder. My father entered as a student of law in 1825, and returned in 1826. Edgar Allen Poe, the greatest of our American poets, was a student in 1826, and occupied a room on west range, very near my father, and they were friends.

In April, 1826, McKean having resigned the office of librarian of the university, Mr. Jefferson appointed my father as librarian and secretary of the faculty (his appointment in Mr. Jefferson's handwriting now hangs in our restored library, having been, with his portrait by Elder, rescued from the fire which destroyed the rotunda and annex), and he held these offices until his death in 1882.

I was therefore born at the University of Virginia, and have resided there ever since. The session of 1853-4 opened with a large number of students, and amongst them was our honored brother, C. P. Moore, of Point Pleasant, (now) W. Va. He boarded at Mrs. Daniels', in the house where I was born in 1834. He lost no time in organizing the Alpha chapter of Virginia, taking his room-mate and nearest neighbors as charter members. This was rather a hasty way of going about it, but amongst the four men he thus brought into the fraternity two have since become distinguished Virginians, the Hon. Marshall Hanger and Hon. James Bumgardner, of Staunton, Va. The first was for many years speaker of our Virginia House of Delegates, and afterwards a foreign consul, and the second is (or was, as he is now getting old) known as the orator of the Valley of Virginia.

I was the first man proposed, elected and regularly initiated. How well I remember the night. It was in October, 1853. What an

honor I considered it. Out of nearly seven hundred splendid young men from every state in the South, that I should have been selected as the first initiate. My loyalty and devotion to the fraternity has never flagged, and I think my appreciation of the honor conferred on me in 1853 has been the cause of my future devotion to the fraternity.

As you are aware, Letterman and Moore founded the fraternity at Cannonsburg, Pa., during the session of 1852-3. Moore, coming the next session to the university and founding the Virginia Alpha chapter, made these two chapters the whole fraternity. There was but one other Greek letter fraternity then at the university, the Delta Kappa Epsilon. I at once recognized the fact that the standing of our chapter and fraternity would depend upon the character and college standing of the men we initiated, and my first recommendation for initiation was Bro. James Wm. Morgan, of Lynchburg, Va. He was the most prominent and popular student in the university that session, and was the man selected for chairman of all mass meetings, etc. He was elected and initiated, and was the father of the Virginia Gamma and Mississippi Alpha. His entry into our chapter at once placed it at the head of the Greek letter fraternities here, and amongst our members were to be found some of the most brilliant students in the university. This has been the case ever since, and no fraternity, or chapter, can boast of men of higher grade than can the Alpha chapter of Virginia. After the civil war our chapter passed a resolution which has been of infinite benefit to it. The chapter has nothing to do with college politics, but their ambition is to secure "sheep skins". They are the lasting honors of all educational institutions, and the honors that pay after leaving college.

In compliance with your request to give you some of my war experiences, will say that I never met with a frater "on the other side" during the entire war. The day after the third day's fight at Gettysburg I met a rough six-foot Texan with a Phi Kappa Psi badge on, and I at once began to give the signs of recognition. Noting my manipulations, he gave me a look of enquiry, whereupon I asked him if he was a member of the fraternity whose pin he wore. "What!" said he, "this damned thing? Why, I killed the fellow who wore it yesterday, and took this off of him".

He was one of Longstreet's sharpshooters, who were armed with the telescopic Whitworth rifles, and they were all dead shots at one thousand yards.

As this is getting too long for a "Shield" article, I will stop by bowing to Bro. Gotwald, of Pennsylvania, and shaking hands with the other brothers who have three sons in the fraternity. I wish they would all come to see me and my three boys and bring all of theirs with them. I have many other points of interest to tell, but fear to weary you with much speaking.



EDITORIALS

The change for the better which has come over the spirit of college fraternities during the past twenty-five years, is brought to mind by the receipt of a letter from Frank F. Rogers, editor of "The Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta". "In rearranging the archives of Delta Tau Delta", he writes, "a book was discovered that is evidently the property of Phi Kappa Psi. From the slight examination I felt at liberty to make, it appears to be an original manuscript copy of a revised constitution and ritual of Phi Kappa Psi adopted by the convention of 1866. How the book came into our possession we have been unable to learn, but I need not assure you that present day ideas of fraternity honor will not permit us to retain it. If you will let us know the proper officer of Phi Kappa Psi to receive it, I will forward it to him at the earliest opportunity".

Without having the statistics at hand, "The Shield" feels safe in saying that Phi Kappa Psi has made greater progress in chapter house acquisition during the past eighteen months than any other college fraternity. The latest chapter to go to house-keeping is Indiana Beta, and the house which becomes its home is one of the finest in the whole Phi Psi group. Bro. Van Buskirk has promised to contribute to "The Shield" a description and photographic views of Indiana Beta's new home. The chapter deserves to be congratulated for "catching on" to the chapter house movement so handsomely. The editor of "The Shield" remembers when one could easily get up an argument in Indiana Beta on the subject of the advisability of chapter house occupation. Observation of the success of other chapters in home-holding has convinced the Bloomington chapter that the objections to chapter house life are all right theoretically, but are, from a practical standpoint, under the conditions ordinarily prevailing in an American institution of learning, of little weight.

It is a little out of the ordinary for "The Shield" to present the picture of a non-member of Phi Kappa Psi, but it takes pleasure in devoting a page of this number to the features of T. Alfred Vernon, an alumnus of the Yale chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, whose generos-

ity to his fraternity renders him notable among the college fraternity alumni of the United States. The cut accompanies a review of the Phi Gamma Delta catalogue, which is a monument to the devotion of Mr. Vernon to his fraternity. Mr. Vernon's kindness does not stop with his own organization. During the past year "The Shield" has frequently been placed under obligations to him, notably by the tender of any number of the beautiful half tone cuts of college buildings which adorn the catalogue issued by him. Mr. Vernon contributed to "The Shield" during Vol. XX an article on "Yale and Her Societies", and one on "Class Societies at Yale", which we have no doubt were of special interest to "Shield" readers. Mr. Vernon's kindness to "The Shield" is a practical illustration of Pan Hellenism which Phi Psis generally will appreciate.

THE SHIELD'S PRIZE OFFERS.

Clinton T. Taylor, of N. Y. Gamma, is awarded the jewelled Phi Kappa Psi badge offered by J. F. Newman, of New York, to the chapter S. G. securing for "The Shield" during Vol. XX., the largest number of alumni subscriptions.

George Gibson Hurst, of Mississippi Alpha, is awarded the opal pin offered by Simons Brothers, of Philadelphia, for the most meritorious contribution, along fraternity lines, contributed to "The Shield" by an undergraduate during Vol. XX. Bro. Hurst's article was entitled "The University of Mississippi and Mississippi Alpha", and appeared in the January number.

The prize offered by D. L. Auld, to the undergraduate member of the fraternity achieving the highest scholastic honor during the college year 1899-00 has not yet been awarded. Necessary data has been secured with difficulty, and "The Shield" desires the committee to act upon full returns. The award will be announced in the December number.

The pin offered by Roehm and Sons to the chapter correspondent making the best record for promptness and efficiency during Vol. XX., has been awarded to Clayton H. Hamilton, of N. Y. Zeta. Further particulars are given under the head of "Chapter Correspondence".

VOLUME XX.—THE SHIELD.

On September 11th the editor of "The Shield" submitted to the Executive Council a report for the eleven months of his incumbency ending September 1st. This report showed receipts of \$2,006.34, expenditures of \$1,461.60, and profits of \$544.74. Deducting the editor's salary, \$200.00, a dividend of \$344.74 was left to be divided according

to contract, equally between the editor and the treasury of the general fraternity. It was a source of real pleasure to be able to enclose to Treasurer Niles a draft for \$172.37, as "The Shield's" contribution toward the general expenses of the fraternity. Last year "The Shield", under the management of Bro. Bray, made its first contribution to the fraternity treasury. It was small, but it was a start in the right direction, and showed the wisdom of the present arrangement for the publication of "The Shield" as a profit sharing enterprise of the fraternity.

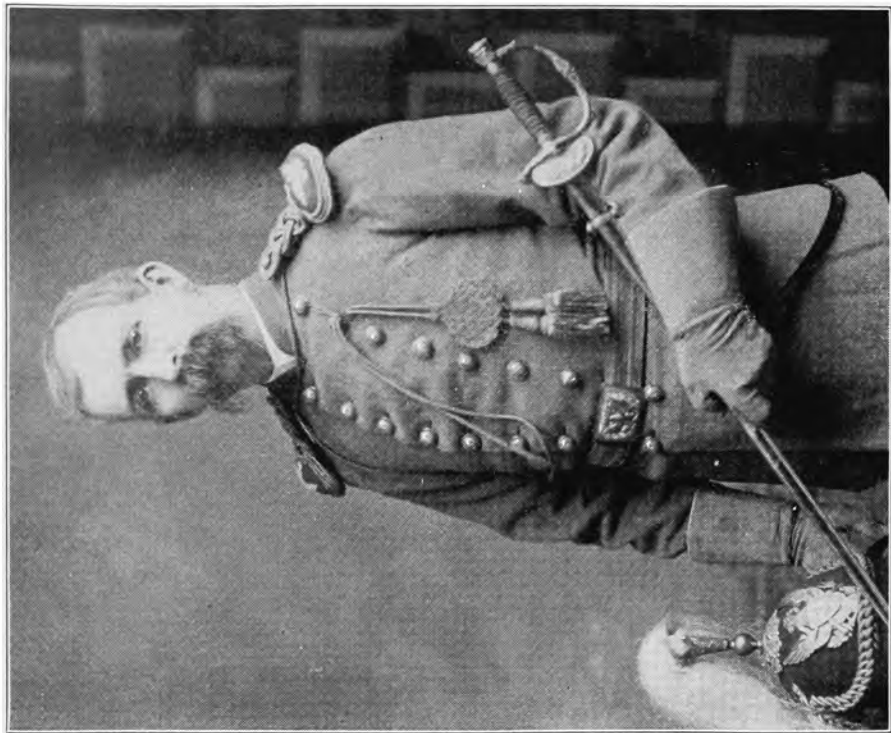
It is to be hoped that this will bring home to undergraduates and alumni the fact that "The Shield" is their enterprise, that its prosperity is the prosperity of the fraternity, and that the money paid for its support is indirectly a contribution to the treasury of Phi Kappa Psi. If this can be brought home to undergraduates, we believe there will be a disposition on the part of the various chapters, through their proper officers, to assume a share of responsibility for the financial welfare of "The Shield". If we had in each chapter of the fraternity a friend of "The Shield" like Bro. Clinton T. Taylor, of New York Gamma, who has been conducting and proposes to continue a campaign among the alumni of his chapter in the hope of placing three-fourths of them, at least, on "The Shield" subscription list, and in each alumni association a friend like William S. Slade, of the Buffalo association, who writes for a list of non-subscribers in his association that he may push "The Shield's" interests, the fraternity journal could be vastly improved, and the per capita tax of undergraduates materially lessened by reason of the revenue which would accrue to the general treasury from "Shield" dividends.

"The Shield" ought to have a business representative in every chapter and alumni association, and calls for volunteers.





HON. CHARLES M. BUSBEE, VA. GAMMA, '58.



COL. C. O. WERTENBAKER, VA. A, '55.



Bro. B. E. Sheibley sends greetings to "The Shield" from Carlisle, Pa.

"Best wishes" accompany the subscription renewal of Bro. J. J. Rosborough, of Oakland, Cal.

Bro. J. Howard Rhoades is with the New York News Company, 26 City Hall Place, New York City.

Frederick S. Wood, Kansas Alpha, '99, is a rising attorney with offices in the Heist Building, Kansas City.

Rev. K. F. Richardson, formerly of Montezuma, N. Y., is now pastor of the M. E. church at Victory, N. Y.

Bro. Palmer L. Williams, of Scranton, Pa., is an attorney-at-law with offices at Room 410, the Cornell Building.

Prof. J. Rowe is principal of the Lincoln Building of the Butte, Montana, Public Schools, and an active Phi Psi.

Bro. F. M. Potter, Jr., of Syracuse, N. Y., is now with the Syracuse Telephone Company, with offices in the Snow Building.

John Matthews, Indiana Alpha, is assisting in the management of an extensive building stone business at Ellettsville, Indiana.

Bro. F. P. Davidson is superintendent of the city schools at San Diego, California. His son is a Phi Psi at the University of California.

Bro. J. B. Porter, formerly of Philadelphia, is now with the Fort Pitt Gas Company at Pittsburg. His address is 246 Lehigh Avenue, East End.

Ex-Congressman Simon P. Wolverton, of Sunbury, Pa., a well-known Phi Psi, has been nominated as the anti-Quay candidate for State Senator.

Bro. Jay Leiser is Treasurer of the McDowell Garment Drafting company, New York. His address is 51 Eldert street, Brooklyn.

Bro. George W. Phillips is superintendent of agents for the Pennsylvania Casualty Company, with headquarters at Scranton, Pa.

"I could not get along without 'The Shield'", writes Bro. A. C. Eliason from Montevideo, Minn., where he is engaged in banking.

Bro. V. C. Barber is manager of the St. Paul branch office of the Pasteur Vaccine Company, with offices in the Pioneer Press Building.

One of the few representatives of Phi Kappa Psi in the Indian Territory is Benjamin Martin, Jr., a successful attorney of Muskogee.

Bro. H. C. Parrish writes a cordial letter to "The Shield" from the offices of The Locomobile Company of America, 11 Broadway, N. Y.

Bro. L. D. Bulette is a member of the leading law firm of Patterson, Coxe, Bulette and Tack, with offices in the Rotschild Building, Philadelphia.

Howard P. Bremer, of Pennsylvania Iota, is a recent addition to "The Shield" subscription list. He is with the Louis Bremer's Sons Company, of Philadelphia.

Dr. E. L. Goodall is a specialist at present connected with the Allbright Medical Institute, Pottsville, Pa. His permanent address remains Bennington, Vermont.

Bro. F. D. Dimmick is treasurer of the Dimmick Pipe Company, with headquarters at Birmingham, Alabama, to which city he has recently removed from Anniston.

In remitting for "The Shield", Henry R. French, of Lynn, Mass., and T. T. Hennessy, of Spencer, Mass., send cheery letters of encouragement to the fraternity journal.

W. F. Eicholz, Penna. Gamma, '97, who is connected with the Sunbury, Pa., Daily, assured the editor in forwarding his subscription that "'The Shield' is all right".

The first "Shield" subscribers to renew for Vol. XXI were E. H. Knight, of Indianapolis, Indiana, and W. T. Mason, of the law firm of Capen and Mason, New York City.

F. D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, '91, has removed from Saltsburg, Pa., to Pittsburg, where he has become instructor of Greek at Shadyside Academy, a high grade preparatory school.

Bro. W. E. Henry, Indiana Beta, State Librarian of Indiana, has the sympathy of the fraternity in the death of his wife—a beautiful and accomplished woman to whom Bro. Henry was deeply devoted.

Fred W. Biesecker, Penna. Eta, '80, of Somerset, Pa., has been a "Shield" subscriber since the founding of the journal by Brothers Smith and Kendall, and has one of the few complete files in existence.

In remitting for "The Shield" Brother Martin says: "I wish you abundant success, and will do all I can to assist you to attain that end. I still maintain a fervent interest in all that pertains to the fraternity".

Wm. Wertenbaker, Virginia Alpha, son of Colonel Wertenbaker, of the same chapter, who contributes an article to this issue, has entered upon his duties as Physical Director at Washington and Lee University.

J. Q. Naret, an alumnus of West Virginia Alpha, is a recent addition to "The Shield's" subscription list. He is with the J. Spencer-Turner Co., Commission Merchants, New York, and resides at 18 Morningside Avenue.

Bro. S. C. Parks is cashier of the Hanover National Bank, of Lander, Wyoming. He writes: "'The Shield' is all right now-a-days, and there's no reason to be ashamed of it. The alumni subscriptions ought to come easy".

L. A. White is a member of the firm of F. D. White and Son, dealers in general merchandise at Sioux Rapids, Iowa. He writes: "'The Shield' has been a great comfort to me this year. I have enjoyed it thoroughly".

Bro. Sheldon R. Brooks, Minnesota Beta, of St. Paul, referred to in the August alumni notes as being among the lumber-jacks and red-skins of northern Minnesota, writes "The Shield" that he has returned with his scalp intact.

"I enjoy 'The Shield' very much", writes Dr. Louis A. Malone, of 39 W. Ohio Street, Indianapolis, "and find even my lay friends take an interest in it. Am so proud of the journal that I keep it on the table in my reception room".

Jackson Boyd, Indiana Alpha, came within a few votes of receiving the Democratic nomination for Congress in the Fifth Indiana district, now represented by Geo. W. Faris, of the same chapter. Bro. Boyd is a leading attorney of Greencastle.

"The Shield" has received an announcement of the marriage of Mary DeForest Marsee, daughter of the late Dr. Marsee, a leading surgeon of Indianapolis, to Walter T. Marlatt, Indiana Alpha, '95, now a newspaper man of Kenosha, Wisconsin.

Bro. E. C. Shaffer, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '86, is editor and manager of the Brunswick, Md., Herald. He writes: "'The Shield' is most enjoyable to me, as it is one of the strongest links that binds me to those brightest, happiest and best days,—my college days".

Bro. Richard H. Templeton is with Clinton and Thomas, attorneys, 512 Prudential Building, Buffalo. He writes: "I enjoy reading 'The Shield' even more than when at college: We have many good loyal Phi Psis about here, and manage to have a royal good time occasionally".

Bro. J. M. DeCamp claims that he has been mis-Judged. "The Shield" gave him a Kentucky title in the August number, whereas Bro. DeCamp has been for many years the General Agent of the Liverpool and London Globe Insurance company, with headquarters at Cincinnati.

Bro. Frank J. Schnauber, N. Y. Beta, Assistant City Engineer, of Syracuse, N. Y., writes: "I have kept up my 'Shield' subscription for the twelve years I have been out of college. I could not get along without it: everything else drops when it comes until I have at least looked it through".

Brother George Smart, acting under resolution of the Grand Arch Council, has appointed the following permanent chapter house committee: G. Fred Rush, Michigan Alpha, chairman, Ed. Payne, Ohio Delta, and Dean Swift, Illinois Beta. The address of Bro. Rush appears in the fraternity directory.

Bro. Frank A. Cattern, Pennsylvania Beta, '89, has accepted the position of Director of the Bureau of Extension in the general Chautauqua organization. The prospectus for this year's Chautauquan is a prophecy of increasing interest and value for that journal. Press comments from many sources indicate a growing public appreciation of "The Chautauqua Magazine" under the able editorship of Bro. Frank C. Bray.

Orin M. Walker, Indiana Alpha, '98, son of a charter member of Indiana Alpha, will assist in the management of the business end of "The Shield" this year.

"I think", writes Bro. R. B. Mulkie, who is now with the Scranton (Pa.) Railway Company, "if we all paid for 'The Shield' as eagerly as we read it, due bills would be unnecessary".

The Commencement edition of "The Athaneum", the college journal of West Virginia University, is of special interest to Phi Psis. It contains the admirable oration by Bro. W. W. Hughes on "Race Supremacy", which won the Wiles Prize of \$100 in a contest held on June 20th. Bro. C. W. Waddell was one of the two managing editors of "The Athaneum" last year.

Herbert S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha, '92, now practicing law in Kansas City, Mo., is one of the most active campaigners in behalf of the republicans of Missouri. Another rising Kansas City Phi Psi lawyer is George Kelley, Indiana Alpha, '96, now secretary of the K. C. Alumni association. His brother, Clay Kelley, of the same chapter and class, is city attorney of Sedalia, Mo.

Thomas B. Donaldson, Pa. Iota, secretary of the Philadelphia A. A., is editor of the Alumni Register of the University of Pennsylvania, which is perhaps the most complete and satisfactory alumni publication issued by an American institution of learning. Its columns are replete with information of interest to the alumni of the University of Pennsylvania. Bro. Donaldson is Secretary and Registrar of the General Alumni Society of the University.

W. C. Kendig, of the official staff of Longview Hospital, Carthage, O., in setting ahead his credit on "Shield" subscription, gives as his reason that he "appreciates the uncertainty of life and desires 'The Shield' after death". Should "The Shield" management attempt to comply with Bro. Kendig's wish at some future date and send the fraternity journal to the place which it may reasonably be expected every good Phi Psi will attain, it is to be hoped that it will not come back with the laconic inscription which frequently greets the eye of the editor: "Address incorrect. Party not known here".

The Saturday Evening Post says: "Mr. Robert Burdette, after having lectured for something like twenty-five continuous years, feels, he says, that both he and his audiences need a rest, and in consequence a certain Spanish house in Pasadena, California, is deserted while its owner, with his wife and sons, makes the grand tour of Europe, Egypt

and the Holy Land. A year ago London had Mr. Peter Dunne to tell its funny stories; this summer Mr. Burdette has been the only visiting American humorist, and London literary society has enjoyed to the full his crisp and quaint talk. In off moments he has swapped stories with Mark Twain at the latter's lovely country place at Masden".

Guy M. Walker, Ind. Alpha, '90, contributed many interesting articles on China to recent numbers of "Frank Leslie's Weekly", and has furnished many of the photographs from which its pictures illustrating the Chinese situation have been made. Bro. Walker lived in China nine years. His father, Rev. W. F. Walker, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, with his wife and daughter, were among the missionaries delivered from the Boxers at Peking by the foreign relief expedition, much to the relief of Bro. Walker's three Phi Psi sons in this country.

Bro. Harry L. Davis is General Manager of the Syracuse Granite and Bronze Construction Company, with main offices in Rooms 503-309 University Building, Syracuse, N. Y. "I still have a great desire to hear all things Phi Psi", he writes, "and to note the steady progress she is making in all fields. I find in business each day that fraternity interests such as ours do much good and all brothers seem to try and work for the interests of one another. I wish you all success in your new field, and can say that you are making a fine representative magazine of one of the finest fraternal bodies in the world".

Bros. Walter S. Holden, of Chicago, Michigan Alpha, Jackson Boyd, Indiana Alpha, of Greencastle, Ind., and Chas. J. Downey, Ind. Alpha, of Denver, Col., were active participants in the Anti-Imperialist convention at Indianapolis in August. Hon. James L. Norris, Penna. Zeta, '68, represented the District of Columbia as a delegate in the Kansas City convention, and was one of the prominent figures at the Indianapolis Bryan notification meeting. Bro. E. C. Little, Kansas Alpha, a former editor of "The Shield", was a member of the reception committee at the Populist Bryan notification at Topeka.

Bro. Joseph G. Phipps, Indiana Alpha, '97, is with the Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Company at Bedford, Indiana. Bro. Phipps retains an unflagging interest in his chapter and the general fraternity. "We have several Phi Psis at Bedford", he writes, "Homer, Bert, Charles and Mike Guthrie, S. B. Lowe, Indiana Beta, '75, Griest, Indiana Gamma, '95, and myself. Across the river at Mitchell, we have N. L. Moore, of Indiana Beta. We have been talking of forming an alumni association, comprehending in its membership one brother at Orleans, one at Paoli, a charter member of Indiana Alpha living at Shoals, and several Phi Psis at Washington".

Bro. I. S. Voorhees sends to "The Shield" a copy of the alumni letter sent out by Bro. Edw. A. Chilver for N. Y. Zeta on May 25th. It is exceedingly well prepared, and presents a catalogue of honors won by Zeta men which are a decided credit to that aggressive chapter. The following paragraph invites quotation:

"For two or three months during the year, the whole chapter lunched together each day in our rooms, and the memories of the many pleasant afternoons and evenings spent there during the past year will long remain dear to all of us, and those who are going, when college closes, far away from our fraternity home, can not but be cheered and comforted in thinking of the 'happy days that are no more'. Fraternity life has meant much to each of us in New York Zeta; strong friendships—life friendships—have been formed; we have much enjoyed our 'frat' relations; we have corrected some of our brothers, we have loved all. The sacredness of our fraternity has grown to be part of us; we have striven to honor her; we have striven to raise our ideals to the plane of hers, and the sadness of those of us, who are now about to leave our 'Alma Mater', is much dispelled when we remember that, while our college relations will soon be of the past, we are going to be Phi Psis for 'always'; that the best of our college friends are not going out of our lives, but will stay with us, bound by the simple tie of 'brother', a tie which even death and time can not efface".

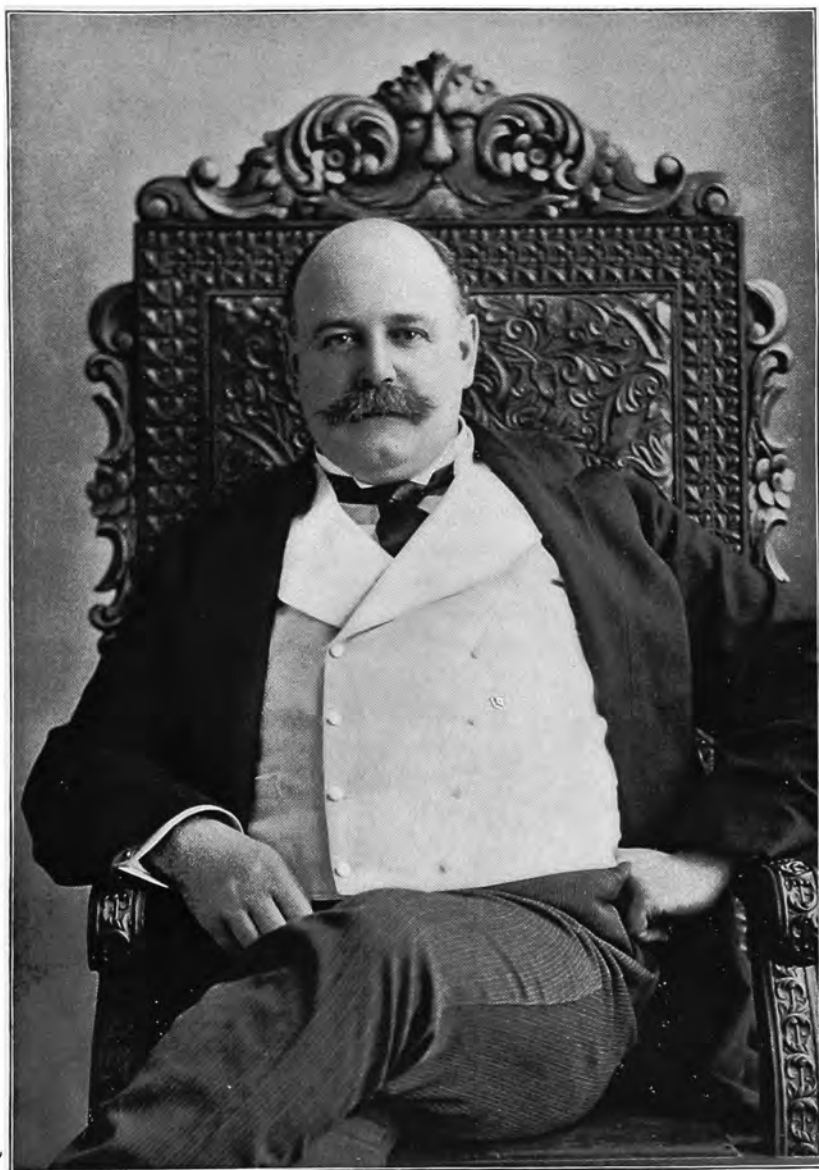


Other Fraternities.

Lack of time and space has prevented an earlier review of the "Phi Gamma Delta Chapter Rolls and Directory", which appeared some time ago. It is unquestionably the most elaborate, expensive and beautiful publication ever issued by, in this case we may say for, a college fraternity. Consisting of nearly fifteen hundred large pages, the finest quality of book paper, embellished by eight hundred beautiful half-tone pictures, most of them occupying a page each, the book is, as nearly as modern printing can make it, a complete reflection of the fraternity and its environment. It is a fact upon which "The Shield" has before commented, that if we may judge college fraternities by the publications which exemplify their spirit, ability and enterprise, a few societies which assume to be the upper crust of the Greek work, would have to be considered the soft and soggy bottom of the Hellenic pie. And, after all, a fraternity, like an individual, should be judged by other criterions than its own assumptions. It has remained for one of the fraternities with a large chapter roll, and which does not claim to wear a halo as its head-gear, to surpass all past and discount all future efforts in the catalogue line.

The Phi Kappa Psi catalogue of 1894 is unsurpassed as a directory of membership, in this particular comparing to its own advantage with the publication under review. The brief biographies attached to each name in Bro. Smart's publication give life and color to what would otherwise be simply a membership roll. These details, of interest and value within the fraternity, are omitted from the Phi Gamma Delta catalogue, which contains, however, over two hundred biographies of eminent members, and nearly four hundred portraits. The list of names and addresses given in this catalogue show evidences of careful preparation. They will be supplemented by a revised geographical list annually prepared by Mr. T. Alfred Vernon, and published as a supplement to the Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly.

A sketch of the founders and an account of the founding of the fraternity is of special interest to Phi Psis, because Phi Gamma Delta was born amid the same environment as Phi Kappa Psi, having been founded at Jefferson College in 1848. The pictures of the college buildings and surroundings at the various institutions in which Phi Gamma Delta is represented, constitute the most admirable feature of the book. There is not to be found between covers anywhere a more attractive advertisement of American college life. Yale, Columbia and Cornell are especially well portrayed, fifty fine views of the Yale University campus and buildings alone being given. Institutions por-



T. ALFRED VERNON,
PHI GAMMA DELTA.

trayed in which Phi Kappa Psi is represented are: Allegheny, Amherst, Colgate, Columbia, Cornell, DePauw, Indiana, Lafayette, Leland Stanford, Jr., Ohio State, Ohio Wesleyan, Pennsylvania College, Iowa, California, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Virginia, Wisconsin, Wabash, Washington and Jefferson and Wittenberg.

The editor of this catalogue is Fabius M. Clarke, Indiana University, '74, of New York City, who has just been elected secretary of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity. The publisher is T. Alfred Vernon, Yale, '75, and the work is largely his benefaction, he having borne the entire expense of publication, which must have been in the neighborhood of fifteen thousand dollars. Mr. Vernon is a wealthy paper manufacturer of New York City, and his interest in his college fraternity has been manifested in the most liberal manner. Not only has he been one of the moving spirits in the erection of the new Phi Gamma Delta hall at Yale, but he has been lavishly generous to other chapters of his fraternity, notably to that at Cornell, where his munificence made possible the acquisition of the splendid Sage home as a chapter house. His activity and enthusiasm are a sufficient answer to the theory that the college fraternity is only a transitory phenomenon of college spirit, to be filed away with one's diploma and cap and gown at graduation.

Making a catalogue for Phi Beta Kappa is a task presenting unusual difficulties. Few chapters maintain an organization sufficiently close to enable them to keep close track of their alumni, and the editor must seek his information from the members themselves. The new catalogue just issued is disappointing, though it represents much patient labor on the part of its editor, the secretary of Phi Beta Kappa.

It is no more than a list of members, their occupations and addresses, by chapters. There is no alphabetical index or geographical list. Only living members are included, and scant attention is given to the history of the organization. The list of Phi Beta Kappa membership contains many distinguished names, and the possibilities are unlimited, so, as has been before remarked, are the difficulties in the way of realizing these possibilities.

At its recent convention Beta Theta Pi granted charters to petitioners at the University of Virginia, University of Colorado and Bowdoin college.

The Niagara Falls convention of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity held in August was a successful affair. The attendance was large and the interest great. The management of the fraternity journal was changed, and it will hereafter appear more frequently.

In his recent report President Hadley, of Yale, discusses at some length the fraternity situation at Yale. He points out the fact that the societies existing there are no longer capable of absorbing any large proportion of the best life and spirit of the university, and inferentially suggests the introduction of fraternities more broadly based than the class societies which have hitherto dominated the fraternity life of Yale.

At the national convention of Kappa Kappa Gamma, held in Columbus in August, Mrs. Jean Nelson Penfield was elected Grand President. At the age of nineteen years, as a junior at DePauw, Mrs. Penfield won what was perhaps the highest honor ever achieved by a woman college undergraduate in taking first place at the Interstate Oratorical contest of 1892, and this by unquestioned merit, rather than sympathy aroused by her sex. Mrs. Penfield is now the wife of a leading jurist of New York City and a member of the New York City Alumni association of her college society. Her attractive personality and marked ability will doubtless make her administration popular and profitable. Bro. Geo. Smart reports that the Kappa convention was a most enjoyable affair, and that Phi Psis were gratified to find so large a number of the delegates expressing a special interest in the pink and lavender.





"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated with the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the August number, up to September 20th:

VOLUME XX.

Dr. N. E. Bitzer, 146 Prince St., Lancaster, Pa.
L. D. Bullette, 14 S. Broad St., Philadelphia.
A. C. Burnett, Waban, Mass.
Jno. D. Bacon, 622 Equitable Building, Baltimore, Md.
H. P. Converse, Boston, Mass.
Paul Bonyng, 141 Broadway, N. Y.
Sheldon Brooks, Union Park, St. Paul, Minn.
Albert Bettinger, 518 Walnut St., Cincinnati.
Edw. A. Weber, Columbia City, Ind.
N. Wilbur Helm, Pennington, N. J.
F. S. Monnette, Columbus, Ohio.
W. C. Kendig, Longview Hospital, Carthage, Ohio.
Wilbur C. Neff, Columbus, Ohio.
Edw. Kibler, Newark, Ohio.
W. A. Robinson, 1034 Wesley Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
L. V. Buskirk, Bloomington, Ind.
H. N. Siegenthaler, Springfield, O.
O. B. Iles, Care Arthur Jordan Co., Indianapolis.
Wirt E. Humphrey, Chicago, Ill.
Wm. K. Fellows, 1733-36 Marquette Building, Chicago, Ill.
Francis K. Swartley, North Wales, Pa.
G. W. Phillips, Scranton, Pa.
B. G. Lum, 410 N. Y. Life Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
Frank J. Schnauber, Syracuse, N. Y.
Frank L. Littleton, Fletcher Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind.
Wm. Larrabee, Jr., Clermont, Iowa.
P. H. Evans, Dodge Center, Iowa.

John Matthews, Ellettsville, Ind.
 Dr. Walter J. Probasco, Trenton, N. J.
 F. D. Glover, 334 N. Craig St., Pittsburg, Pa.
 James T. Noble, Laurel, Miss.
 Benj. Martin, Jr., Muskogee, I. T.
 F. H. Lusk, 303 Phoenix Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
 F. H. Hennessy, Spencer, Mass.
 Henry R. French, 18 Park St., Lynn, Mass.
 W. S. Daniels, Denver, Colorado.
 Gerard Scotney, 1706 South St., Philadelphia.
 Prof. H. E. Dolbear, Tufts College, Mass.
 F. T. Sherman, Jr., N. Y. City.
 Fred H. Wood, Heist Building, Kansas City.
 Dr. E. L. LeMerle, 1718 22nd St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 Julius C. Sperry, 47 W. 43rd St., N. Y. City.
 Chas. H. LeFevre, Flemington, N. J.
 Chas. F. Hager, Jr., Lancaster, Pa.
 Ralph H. Thompson, 56 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 E. Harper Firth, Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
 Willard C. Ransom, Ransomville, Kansas.
 H. C. Parrish, 11 Broadway, N. Y.
 Richard H. Templeton, 510 Prudential Building, Buffalo, N. Y.
 E. H. Fairbanks, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Walter P. Henshaw, 79 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Arba T. Perry, Indianapolis, Ind.
 John Roach, Chester, Pa.
 Joseph C. Phipps, Bedford, Ind.
 R. C. Tackaberry, Sioux City, Iowa.
 L. R. White, Sioux Rapids, Iowa.
 F. M. Potter, Jr., Snow Building, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Burnett Nixon, Newport, Ind.
 Dr. Elliott Goodall, Pottsville, Pa.
 E. C. Shaffer, Brunswick, Md.
 S. C. Parks, Lander, Wyo.
 F. D. Dimmick, Care Dimmick Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala.
 Rev. H. F. Richardson, Victory, N. Y.
 Herbert L. Kimball, 515 The Rookery, Spokane, Wash.
 J. J. Rosborough, Oakland, Cal.
 Dr. S. Irving Bretz, Cleveland, O.
 F. P. Davidson, San Diego, Cal.
 David Halstead, Jr., Manheim St., Germantown, Pa.
 J. B. Porter, 246 Lehigh Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
 John F. Park, Dewitt, Arkansas.
 Geo. W. Dixon, Chicago, Ill.
 E. Marshall Harvey, Media, Pa.
 F. W. Kohler, Rochester, N. Y.
 P. H. Mowry, Chester, Pa.
 Carl A. Walraven, 6 East 28th St., New York.
 Chas. E. Rice, Wilkesbarre, Pa.
 Jay Leiser, 51 Elder St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 W. W. Wharton, Elmer, N. Y.
 W. B. McDowell, Chambersburg, Pa.
 Walter G. Lewis, 4718 Warmington Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
 H. G. Dale, Scranton, Pa.
 Luther P. Eisenhower, John Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
 J. P. Pringle, Jr., Batavia, Ill.
 Frederick C. Hicks, 12 Wall St., New York City, N. Y.
 Thomas F. Groff, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chas. E. Everett, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Robt. L. Harrison, 59 Wall St., New York City, N. Y.
 Wm. J. Lindenbarger, Louisville, Ky.
 H. T. Halladay, Jr., Rapidan, Va.

- Ed T. Reed, Portsmouth, Ohio.
 E. A. Jova, Roseton, N. Y.
 Dr. H. M. Semans, Columbus, Ohio.
 W. F. Eichholz, Sunbury, Pa.
 B. E. Shiebley, Carlisle, Pa.
 James L. Norris, P. O. Box 288, Washington, D. C.
 A. O. Eliason, Montevideo, Minn.
 Archibald Bush, 488 1st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Frank O. Hester, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Province M. Pogue, United Bank Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Merle N. A. Walker, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Thos. K. Helm, Helm, Bruce & Helm, Attorneys, Louisville, Ky.
 F. W. Shumaker, Manufacturers' Agent, 88-90 Chancery Lane, London, England.
 J. Howard Rhoades, 98 Macon St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 W. D. Grubb, 2233 N. Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
 C. F. Van Camp, Erie, Pa.
 Chas. Koonce, Jr., Youngstown, Ohio.
 Elwood Marshall, Springfield, Ohio.
 E. J. Stevens, 916 Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.
 Fred W. Youmans, Delhi, N. Y.
 A. F. Sherman, Topeka, Kansas.
 J. P. Lansing, Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Dr. Louis A. Malone, 39 W. Ohio St., Indianapolis, Ind.
 Harry L. Davis, 303-9 University Building, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Palmer L. Williams, 410 Cornell Building, Scranton, Pa.
 E. T. Gaylord, Chappaqua, N. Y.
 Judge J. H. Jordan, Martinsville, Ind.
 A. W. Hand, Putnam, Conn.
 R. B. Mulkie, 521 Adams St., Scranton, Pa.
 C. V. Shinkle, Care So. Pacific Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
 W. D. Reed, The Merriam, Omaha, Neb.
 A. J. Telpar, Syracuse, N. Y.
 C. B. Hale, Eaton, Colorado.
 't. B. Donaldson, Market and 15th Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
 L. A. Colton, Skaneateles, N. Y.
 Carl A. Walraven, 6 E. 28th St., N. Y. City.
 H. S. Downs, 152 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Hugh S. Lowther, Genessee Wesleyan Seminary, Lima, N. Y.

VOLUME XXL

- W. C. Bergstrom, Neenah, Wis.
 W. C. Kendig, Longview Hospital, Carthage, Ohio.
 P. H. Evans, Dodge Center, Iowa.
 Frederick H. Wood, Heist Building, Kansas City, Mo.
 Willard G. Ransom, Ransomville, Kansas.
 Joseph G. Phipps, Bedford, Ind.
 F. D. Dimmicks, Dimmick Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala.
 E. H. Knight, 1819 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.
 Senator J. B. Foraker, (3 years,) U. S. Senate, Washington, D. C.
 Frederick C. Hicks, 12 Wall St., New York City, N. Y.
 Chas. M. Busbee, 303 Fayetteville St., Raleigh, N. Y.
 E. F. Wallbridge, Toledo, O.
 E. E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind.
 Robt. I. McConnell, 2112 Ontario St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 F. W. Shumaker, 88-90 Chancery Lane, London, England.
 W. T. Mason, 45 Broadway, New York City, N. Y.
 Howard P. Bremer, 1723 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Percy H. Evans, Contributor.

The San Francisco Alumni Association was organized in 1897 by Bros. Guth, Henderson, Mayhew and myself, with the hope that our efforts would bring pleasure to ourselves as well as help to Phi Psi on this coast. We have had a number of more than pleasant gatherings, and the association is entitled to the credit for the creation of a new chapter at Berkeley, the University of California. Had the association expired in this labor it would have established an adequate *raison d'être*.

The prospects of the association are excellent. Its organizers made the mutual mistake of contenting themselves with a very loose organization, and hence have had considerable difficulty in arousing any interest among the older alumni, but at a recent meeting by-laws were passed limiting membership to those willing to pay dues. Therefore it is hoped that San Francisco will have a vigorous association able in future to be of valuable assistance to the active chapters at Stanford and Berkeley. The two universities are turning out graduate Phi Psis each year, and there seems no reason why the association should not flourish without the lukewarm assistance of those who, to all outward appearances, have lost every interest in Phi Kappa Psi. Owing to the short time which has elapsed since the organization of the S. F. A. A. it is difficult to give a list of its members. I therefore append a list of all those who have from time to time attended the regular dinners of the association:

- * Allen, H. C., Hobart Building, Cal. B.
- Ballard, J. Stow, M. D., 610 Hyde St., Cal. A.
- Campbell, E. L., 33 Mills Building, Ky. A.
- Canney, F. G., M. D., 606 Sutter St., Cal. A.
- Coakley, F. C., California Hotel, Cal. A.
- Dillon, J. F., M. D., 360 4th St., Pa.R.
- Evans, Percy H., 114 Phelan Building, Mich. A.
- Ewing Samuel, "The Examiner", Ind. B.
- Guth, W. W., Boston, Mass., Cal. B.
- Hawkins, W. I., 535 Market St., Cal. A.
- Lewis, J. M., 149 Crocker Bldg., Cal. B.
- Manning, G. E., M. D., 331 Geary St., Cal. A.
- Mark, C. W., 3722 20th St., Cal. A.
- Mayhew, W. H., 775 Clayton St., Cal. B.
- McKee, A. B., M. D., 533 Sutter St. Cal. A.
- MrPherson, G. E., M. D., 234 Bartlett, Pa. A.
- Nowlin, T. W., 230 Montgomery St., Ia. Gamma.
- Richards, J. E., 404 Call Bldg., Mich. A.
- Rosborough, J. J., Dep. S. Wharfinger, Cal. B.
- Starr, G. E., California Hotel, N. Y. A.
- Tregloan, J. B., 1st and Natoma, Cal. B.
- Trumbo, H. T., Mills Bldg., Cal. B.
- Weeks, G. R., 569 Market St., N. Y. A.

Beasley, W. A., City Attorney, San Jose, Cal. A.
 Wilcox, E. A., Dougherty Bldg., Cal. A.
 Dennett, L. L., Modesto, Cal. A.
 Needham, J. C., Modesto, Cal. A.
 Nye, S. G., 861 Broadway, Oakland, Pa. B.
 Randall, S. B., California College, Oakland, Ill. B.
 Douglas, W. W., Deputy S. Controller, Sacramento, Kansas A.
 O'Brien, G. W., 1713 Va. St., Berkeley, N. Y. Delta.
 Stephens, A. H., 1614 Louisa St., Berkeley, Cal. A.
 Yeazell, H. A., Boone Academy, Berkeley, Ohio A.
 Storey, T. A., Stanford University, Cal. B.
 Whittier, C. B., Stanford University, Cal. B.
 Graybill, Rev. J. W., Palo Alto, Va. Gamma.
 Hall, B. F., Palo Alto, Cal. A.
 Bovard, Rev. F. D., Alameda, Ind. A.
 Cox, H. E. Santa Cruz, Cal. A.
 Crawford, R. F., Santa Rosa, Pa. Gamma.
 Dennett, Rev. E. P., Santa Rosa, Cal. A.
 Buttleman, F. W., Marysville, Cal. B.
 Rea, Jno., Mill Valley, Pa. A.
 Henderson, C. B., Elko, Nev., Cal. B.
 Carl Brown, San Francisco, Cal. B.
 Milton Bauer, San Francisco, Cal. B.
 Ben Gillette, San Francisco, Cal. B.
 Carl Shilling, San Francisco, Cal. Gamma.

CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. Chas. E. Everett sends "The Shield" the following roster of organized alumni in Cincinnati:

Allison, B. M., O. A., Insurance, 39 E. 3rd St.
 Allison, Geo. D., O. A., Insurance, 39 E. 3rd St.
 Bettinger, Albert, Ind. B., Lawyer, Atlas Bank Bldg.
 Black, L. C., O. A., Lawyer, St. Paul Bldg.
 Blystone, M. E., Pa. B., Signal Service, Springfield, Ill.
 Buchwalter, M. L., O. A. and N. Y. A., Lawyer, Ex-Judge Common Pleas Court, Avondale (Carew Bldg).
 Burns, Geo. W., Va. D., Prin. 18th Dist. School, College Hill.
 Chapman, Rev. C. F., O. A., Rector Church of Atto'm'nt Mission, 1007 Chapel St.
 Cole, C. W., O. A., Attorney, Pike Building.
 Colter, LeRoy S., O. A., Physician, 3410 Clifton.
 Cramer, Nelson B., O. A., Batavia, Ohio.
 DeCamp, J. M., O. A., Insurance, S. W. Cor. 3rd and Main.
 Everett, Chas. E., Pa. B., Lawyer, Carlisle Bldg.
 Foraker, J. B., O. A. and N. Y. A., Lawyer, U. S. Senator, ex-Governor and Judge Supreme Court.
 Hastings, Frank S., Ind. G., Lawyer, Atlas Bank Bldg.
 Kemper Willis M., O. G., Lawyer, 41 E. 4th St.
 Kendig, W. C., O. G., Physician, Longview Asylum, Carthage.
 Laycock, J. H., O. A., Prin. 17th Dist. School, 1057 Liberty St.
 Lee, Thos. L., O. A., Lawyer, S. E. Cor. 5th and Walnut.
 Mallow, O. B., O. A., Student, Ohio Medical College.

Pogue, Province M., Pa. A., Lawyer, United Bank Bldg.
 Robinson, Rev. W. A., O. A., Pastor Trinity M. E. Church, 724
 W. 8th St.
 Saint, Harry Y., O. A., Lawyer, Carew Bldg.
 Shinkle, C. V., Va. D., Contracting Agent Southern Pacific and
 Mexican International Ry Co., Covington, Ky.
 Simpson, Rev. J. W., O. G.
 Stutes, Merrill C., O. A., Lawyer, N. E. Cor. 4th and Walnut.
 Smith, O. E., Ind. A., Physician, 1223 Walnut St.
 Smith, Prescott, O. A., Lawyer, Lincoln Inn.

There are a number of other members of the fraternity in the city, who will probably identify themselves with the association this fall.

BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. Wm. S. Slade, of the real estate firm of Wm. H. Slade and Son, sends the following roster of the officers and members of the Buffalo Alumni Association:

President, Dr. Monroe Manges, Wooster, 508 Mooney Bldg.
 Vice President, John S. Slade Hobart, Real Estate, 1019 Main St.
 Secretary Richard H. Templeton, Syracuse, Law, 512 Prudential.
 Correspondent of "Shield", Prof. P. F. Piper, Buffalo High School.

Gilbert G. Benjamin, Syracuse, 32 N. Norwood Ave.
 Robert E. Benjamin, Syracuse, 32 N. Norwood Ave.
 Frederic O. Bissell, Cornell, Law, '78, Dun Bldg.
 Rev. F. N. Bouch, Lockport, N. Y.
 Rufen H. Coatsworth, Hobart, Law, 306 Mooney Bldg.
 Lee W. Eigeny, Penn. Beta, Eng., City Hall.
 Rev. Henry Stevens, Gatlery, Warsaw, N. Y.
 Wm. Hartel, Syracuse, Teacher Westfield High School, Westfield, N. Y.

Thomas Haugh, Jr., Syracuse, Clerk, 324 Grant St.
 Wm. L. Heller, Merchant, Lancaster, N. Y.
 Rev. Geo. M. Jish, Hobart, Lancaster, N. Y.
 John Lindsay, Chicago Univ., Law, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
 Jas. Middleton, Syracuse, Student, 695 West Ave.
 Allen L. Metz, Colgate, Teacher, Williamsville, N. Y.
 Geo. H. Nichols, Syracuse, Student, 361 Rhode Island St.
 Evans Parker, Hobart, Principal Dunkirk High School, Dunkirk, N. J.

Rev. John H. Perkins, Hobart, Penn Yan, N. Y.
 Dr. Ernest L. Ruffner, DePauw, Instructor of Clinical, Medicine, University of Buffalo, 181 Allen St.

Henry R. Templeton, Syracuse, Student, 196 15th St.
 Frank J. Tone, Cornell, Secretary Carbelum Works, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Wm. H. Tonkin, Clerk Natural Gas Co., Coal-Iron Exchange.
 Richard A. Waite, Jr., Student, Syracuse, 361 Pennsylvania St.
 Rev. Dr. C. W. Wilson, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

"We would be more than pleased", writes Brother Slade, "to see any brother who may be passing through, and gladly exchange the good old grip".



HON. JAMES E. WATSON, M. C., IND. A., '85.



HON. GEO. W. FARIS, M. C., IND. A., '77.

KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Brother George Kelley sends to "The Shield" the following list of members of Phi Kappa Psi in Kansas City:

- Bates, Albert B., Wholesale Lumber Merchant, Washington Hotel.
 Brown, E. A., Civil Engineer, Baird Building.
 Campbell, J. T., Lawyer, 832 N. Y. Life Building.
 Crane, Cyrus, Lawyer, of the firm of Lathrop, Morrow, Fox & Moore, 117 W. 6th St.
 Childs, Chas. W., Manager Savoy Hotel.
 Cunningham, T. O., With Fowler Packing Co.
 Douglass, Shannon C., Lawyer and Master in Chancery, N. Y. Life Building.
 Dunn, Denton, Lawyer, firm of Ashley, Gilbert & Dunn, Mass. Building.
 Dunn, W. T., 223 Ord Street.
 Eaton, W. W., Lawyer, Temple Block.
 Gentry, Richard, Life Insurance, N. Y. Life Building.
 Gilmore, S. T., Lawyer, N. Y. Life Building.
 Hutchings, F. D., Lawyer, K. C., Kansas.
 Hannah, W. S., President Live Stock Exchange, K. C. Stock Yards.
 Hunt, A. P., Reporter for K. C. World, 1217 Locust Street.
 Hadley, H. S., Lawyer and Assistant City Counsellor, Bank Commerce Building.
 Kelley, G. H., Lawyer, of the firm of Moore & Kelley, N. Y. Life Building.
 Meservv, E. C., Lawyer, of the firm of Meservv, Pierce & German, American Bank Building.
 Morse, Wm. J., Attorney, N. Y. Life Building.
 Mosher, Geo. C., Physician, 613 E. 9th St.
 Musselman, G. K., President Eng. & Cons. Co., Navajo Building.
 New, Alex., Lawyer, of the firm of Karnes, New & Krauthoff, Water Works Building.
 Neff, G. N., Drovers' Telegram, 1609 Bell St.
 Neff, G. H., Drovers' Telegram, 1609 Bell St.
 Neff, W. T., Drovers' Telegram, 1609 Bell St.
 Overton, W. W., Coal Dealer, K. C., Kansas.
 Piatt, W. H. H., Lawyer, American Bank Building.
 Peters, J. W. S., Lawyer, N. Y. Life Building.
 Powell, W. A., Lawyer, N. Y. Life Building.
 Porterfield, E. E., Lawyer, Keith & Perry Building.
 Sebree, Frank P., Lawyer, N. Y. Life Building.
 Stewart, W. C., Attorney, Heist Building.
 Smart, D. O., 2904 Independence Avenue.
 Spottswood, W. F., Attorney, N. Y. Life Building.
 Swope, Earl, Exchange Building.
 Turpin, Rees, Attorney, of the firm of Ellison & Turpin, N. Y. Life Building.
 Thompson, J. M., Physician, K. C., Kansas.
 Walbridge, C. M., With Burnham, Hanna, Munger & Co.
 Wood, Fred H., Lawyer, Heist Building.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'84. Dr. Edgar M. Green is president of the Easton School Board.

'99. Bro. John Bell is pastor of a Methodist church in Mifflin County, Pa.

'96. John R. Criswell is in the employ of the Westinghouse Electric Co. at East Pittsburg, Pa.

'89. George D. McIlvaine is traveling for the H. Arrick Coke Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

'00. L. K. Alexander is in the auditor's office of the Oliver Mining Co. at Pittsburg, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

The following dispatch to the Philadelphia Inquirer, dated August 13, refers to a well known alumnus of the Swarthmore chapter:

"A reception was tendered Senator William C. Sproul to-night by the political and other organizations of this city, as well as by the private citizens in honor of his return from his tour through Europe.

"A parade of various organizations formed in Market square and marched over the principal streets to Senator Sproul's residence. After the exercise at the house the senator and his family were escorted to the Grand opera house, where the formal exercises were held. There was a fine display of fireworks all along the line and the senator received a rousing welcome from every one.

The mayor, D. W. Jeffries, presided at the opera house meeting, and speeches were made by the Rev. James Timmins, of St. Michael's Catholic church; Rev. Francis M. Taitt, rector of St. Paul's P. E. church; Rev. I. C. Hoffman, of the Lutheran church; Acting District Attorney A. D. MacDade, Judge Johnson, W. L. Mathues, City Treasurer J. Craig, Jr., and Marshall John B. Robinson. After the speech-makers were through the senator responded in an informal way.

The idea of a reception originated with the workmen at the ship-yards.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

This June we lost by graduation nine brothers. Bro. Dyer plunges into the whirlpool of newspaperdom; while Bro. Parker expects to denounce yellow journalism and other evils of Bro. Dyer from the pulpit. Tom claims that he knows enough already without studying in a theological seminary; but Bros. "Pa" Job and Ray Hubbard, being more modest, will enter divinity schools, where they intend to pay their tuition by successful poker playing. The cares of business

life will claim Bros. Harris, Hussey and Cres Hubbard. Cres is with the Butterick Pattern Company of New York, where he hopes to produce some rare fantastic designs with which to beguile the gentle sex. Bro. Ladd will take post-graduate work in physics, probably at John Hopkins; while Bro. Ted Ward will study another kind of physic at Columbia Medical.

Bro. "Chet". Wellman, '98, with Mrs. "Chet"., nee Miss Mary L. Pond, of Greenfield, Mass., boarded a train at that place July 3 amidst a shower of matrimonial rice. Bro. Wellman leaves his position at the Hill School, Pottstown, Penn., to accept a place in the faculty of the Shady Side School, Pittsburg, Penn.

Among the Phi Psis at Bro. Wellman's ceremony no one was more attentive than was Bro. Clapp, '98. Recently the engagement was announced of Bro. Clapp to Miss Edith L. Bates, of Northampton, Mass, Smith College, '99. "Wool" has one more year of study at the Albany Medical College.

Next year Bro. George H. Coleman, '99, alias "Fat", will teach at the Great Barrington High School in this state.

Bro. Frisbee, '97, commonly known as "Fris, the Salem foghorn", is handling the Boston & Maine railroad money in Salem, Mass., and manages things so as to give Mass. Alpha a contribution occasionally. Bro. Frisbee is a skilled accountant and a loyal Phi Psi.

In the distribution of prizes on the commencement stage Bro. Ladd received the Pope Fellowship of two hundred and fifty dollars for excellence in physics; Bro. Hussey was the recipient of the first prize of thirty dollars for highest standing in both physics and astronomy; and Bro. L. C. Hubbard was awarded the first prize of thirty dollars in senior Latin.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

West Virginia Alpha was represented on the graduating class of 1900 in the A. B. course by Brothers L. R. Charter, A. G. Hughes, S. C. Lowe and C. W. Waddell. Brothers S. H. Bowman, H. S. Cato and W. W. Hughes also graduated in the law department.

Brother Chauncey Willey, who was taken sick while in attendance at the recent G. A. C., and operated on in Columbus for appendicitis, is now slowly improving. His physician thinks he will be able to be out in a short time.

Brother Bowman has been renominated by the Democrats of Barbour county for the House of Delegates, and has an excellent show for re-election.

Brother Carrigan, '95, was spoken of very favorably for nomination as State Superintendent of Free Schools on the Republican ticket. He has been Principal of the Benwood Schools for several years, and is giving eminent satisfaction.

Bro. Frank W. Clark, '90, is very favorably mentioned for the State Senate by the Republicans of the fourth senatorial district.

Bro. J. T. Cooper, '94, has a very lucrative law practice in Parkersburg.

Bro. "Brack" Davenport, '93, was one of our commencement visitors. He has a good law practice in Cleveland, O., and is attorney for the B. & O. R. R. there.

Bro. Goodowin, '98, late Principal of the Grafton High School, was recently elected Principal of the Concord State Normal School at Athens, W. Va.

Bro. Henderson, '94, was here during commencement from Tyler, Texas, where he is superintendent of schools.

Bro. Hunter Moss, '96, junior member of the well-known law firm of Camden & Moss at Parkersburg, was rectnly nominated for Prosecuting Attorney for Wood county on the Republican ticket, and will undoubtedly be elected.

Bro. "Pat" Orr, '97, has made a phenomenal success in the coal and coke business at Newburg, W. Va., since his graduation. The business in which he is a partner is a mammoth success already, and is just in its infancy there.

Bro. "Bill" Standiford, '98, is serving Uncle Sam in the Philippines. In our last communication from him he was stationed at Mabalact, P. I., in command of Co. B, 41st U. S. Vols.

Bro. Henry Stifel, who was in school from '90 to '92, was here during commencement renewing old acquaintances. After leaving here he spent several years in Germany furthering his studies in chemistry. He is now a member of the well known firm of J. L. Stifel & Sons, Wheeling, W. Va.

"The At Lanaeum" of West Virginia University says: "A very beautiful home wedding occurred Wednesday morning, June 27, at 11 o'clock, at which time Prof. Lloyd Lowndes Friend, of Morgantown, was united in marriage to Miss Gertrude May Zearley, of Scottdale, Pa. The ceremony was performed at the beautiful home of the bride's parents on Chestnut street, by Rev. Dr. Cartwright, of the M. E. church, and was witnessed by a few intimate friends and relatives of the contracting parties. Although the affair was intended to be a very quiet one many beautiful and costly presents were received. After the wedding breakfast the bride and groom left for a ten days' trip to the principal Eastern cities. At the expiration of this time they will go to Buckhannon, the home of the groom's parents, where they will remain until the opening of the school year and the duties of Prof. Friend make it necessary to return to Morgantown, their future home. Prof. Friend formerly held a position in the Preparatory School at Montgomery. He has been instructor in the university during the last two years, and is one of the most popular men in the institution. His bride is a former Morgantown girl, and has many friends and acquaintances here who will gladly welcome her back to her old home".



The handsome badge offered by Roehm and Son to "The Shield" correspondent making the best record for promptness and efficiency during the college year 1899-00 has been awarded by the committee to Clayton M. Hamilton, of N. Y. Zeta. The reports of the three ex-editors of "The Shield" are of such interest and value, that they are here presented.

BRO. G. FRED RUSH.

The following is my grading of "The Shield's" correspondents for promptness and efficiency in their correspondence with "The Shield", beginning with the December, 1899, letter, and ending with the August, 1900, letter:

Chapters.	No. Letters.	Av. Grade.	Total Mark.
New York Alpha.....	5	100	500
New York Zeta.....	5	95	475
Minnesota Beta.....	4	100	400
Pennsylvania Iota.....	4	100	400
Pennsylvania Theta.....	4	100	400
Pennsylvania Gamma.....	5	80	400
New York Beta.....	4	95	380
West Virginia Alpha.....	4	95	380
Mississippi Alpha.....	4	95	380
Wisconsin Alpha.....	4	95	380
Wisconsin Gamma.....	4	95	380
Nebraska Alpha.....	4	95	380
Pennsylvania Beta.....	4	80	320

The best letters are written by the correspondents from Minnesota Beta, New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Theta and New York Zeta. I think the absence of a letter of sufficient importance to call for a zero mark for each default.

It may be profitable to note that the best correspondents in preparing their letters actually put forth some effort to gain news items under the following heads:

- (1). Chapter news, including:
 - (a). Chapter happenings.
 - (b). News concerning active members, together with mention of such college honors as may come to them.
 - (c). New features of the house, and furnishings of the chapter house or hall.
- (2). Alumni news.
- (3). University news, including:
 - (a). New features appearing on the campus and the buildings.
 - (b). Changes in the faculty and in the curriculum.
- (4). Athletics.
- (5). College town—new features.
- (3). General fraternity news.

Inasmuch as "The Shield" letter is especially important as being practically the letter of each chapter to its alumni, the one most important duty of each correspondent is to make an active effort to obtain at least half a dozen items of alumni news for each letter. The chapter may not hear from its alumni, but it may be certain that each alumnus reads his chapter letter if he reads no other part of "The Shield", and it is the bounden duty of each

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

chapter to supply its alumni with news upon the plan above set forth, and not to confine itself entirely to happenings and items which are of interest more especially to the active chapter. Letters should be written by minds the most mature in the chapter, who are able to discriminate between news items that will interest its alumni members and mere paragraph-making. The chapter that takes care to have a letter in each issue of "The Shield" of especial interest to its alumni (which will of course be the case if it contains several items upon the plan above set forth), such a chapter will certainly profit in the establishment of a close bond between itself and its alumni. It is simply absurd for a chapter to expect its alumni to be enthusiastic with them in a house scheme or other chapter enterprise, when its letters contain no news of interest to them and mention only new and strange names. The only excuse for a long letter is many news items.

BRO. W. C. GRETZINGER.

Herein find my rating on the award of the Roehm badge to the chapter having made the best record in "Shield" correspondence since December, 1899. I have tried to be as impartial as possible, and hope that my judgment in the matter will in some measure conform with that of the other two members of the committee.

I have considered two points: (1) Promptness, (2) Efficiency.

Pa. Gamma clearly deserves first place for promptness, having had five chapter letters, thus having been represented in all the issues and by alumni notes in three issues. The honors for the second place in point of promptness are evenly divided between N. Y. Zeta and N. Y. Alpha, each having had five chapter letters and no alumni notes. These three chapters are the only ones having had five chapter letters; so the question of efficiency between these chapters, in my mind, is the deciding point.

In considering the matter of efficiency have put great weight on (1) Rhetorical form, and (2) on Content. In both respects, as to form and content, N. Y. Zeta stands first. Her chapter letters are clean cut, concise and of interest to the general reader. N. Y. Alpha comes second, with Pa. Gamma last.

The use of nicknames and slang expressions were counted a serious offense against good rhetorical form. The indication of a class year thus, '03, for 1903, had weight in determining good form. In content, shortness of letters, as though written in a hurry, as though to perform a mere perfunctory duty—was duly considered. Content was also based on the general news character of the letter. My grades are as follows:

PROMPTNESS.

Pa. Gamma—Five chapter letters, three alumni letters, 100.
N. Y. Alpha—Five chapter letters, 100.
N. Y. Zeta—Five chapter letters, 100.

EFFICIENCY.

	Rhetorical Form.	Content.
New York Zeta	96.6	97.5
New York Alpha	92.8	92.6
Pennsylvania Gamma	90.6	90.3

BRO. CHARLES L. VAN CLEVE.

Here are my markings upon the chapter letters. I thought it useless to read the letters of more than the three chapters having 100 per cent. each in regularity, for the markings of the three judges would hardly be so far apart that a handicap of 20 per cent. would be overcome. However, if with my markings you cannot get a decision I will read further and give figures upon the work of some 80 per centers:

	Regularity.	Form.	Content.
Pennsylvania Gamma	100	85	90
New York Alpha	100	100	95
New York Zeta	100	100	100

Let me say in closing that if the fellows I have met and those whose correspondence I have read from time to time are fair samples of what N. Y. Zeta has in stock, they are altogether a fine lot.

Let me congratulate you upon the content of "The Shield". You have given the fraternity excellent material and in fine spirit.

Reducing all these figures to the same basis, the following grades are the result:

1. Clayton M. Hamilton, N. Y. Zeta.....98.67
2. Henry J. Bruere, N. Y. Alpha.....98.33
3. Samuel C. Smith, Pa. Gamma.....93.01

The names of a dozen other correspondents of "The Shield" would appear on a roll of "honorable mention"

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

Samuel C. Smith, Correspondent.

It is with great pleasure that Gamma greets her fellow-chapters and enters with vim upon the field of active Phi Psiism.

Were it not for the faculty ruling at Bucknell which prevents anyone from becoming a fraternity man until he has completed one year's residence-ship in the college, we could introduce some excellent young Phi Psis. As the matter now stands, however, we can only say that Phi Psi will have her snare of the laurels when initiations take place next June.

We have begun the year with the largest membership of any fraternity here. Bros. Bell, Gundy, Smith, Gray, Green, Packer, Woodyear, Stanton, Pritchard, Elliott, Sweet and Bertolette are all with us and anll full of Phi Psi enthusiasm.

Mr. Louis Gamboa, of Mexico, son of Mexico's minister to Yucatan, has presented the chapter with an exquisite hand-woven hammock made at his home. Phi Psi is justly proud of this magnificent gift.

Bro. Stanton was recently unanimously elected captain of our foot ball team. We can say "ours" in a Phi Psi sense, for besides the captaincy Bro. Pritchard is full-back, Bro. Gray is tackle, Bro. Sweet is the invincible center, and your scribe the manager of the 'varsity.

Any alumni brothers wishing to determine Gamma's place in class, college and athletic honors is cordially invited to refer to the honor list to be published in the next issue of "The Shield".

As for the college, many important changes and additions have been made recently. The new dormitory building for students is a model of architectural beauty; the laboratory has been altered and improved; the main college building thoroughly renovated and beautified, while the central steam heating plant is well under way. Other changes are contemplated which, when completed, will make Bucknell one of the foremost colleges in the state.

The summons for the recent call for troops to quell the riots in the anthracite coal regions of Central Pennsylvania was answered by Bros. Gretzinger, quartermaster-sergeant; Shorkley, first lieutenant; Bros. Bell, Woodyear and Elliott, high privates.

To summarize, Gamma is most prosperous and happy. We expect to speak in our next letter of further honors and victories, as well as of our chapter house scheme, which is booming merrily on.

Lewisburg, Pa., September 25th, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Ralph E. Boyer, Correspondent.

Dickinson College has entered upon her one hundred and eighteenth year with very bright prospects. The freshman class has about seventy-five men enrolled, while there are several admissions to the upper classes.

Pennsylvania Zeta started her year with ten members enrolled, and with

the return of Bro. Lewis Bacon, '02, who has been out of college for some time, the chapter numbers eleven. By judicious rushing we landed two good fellows under the banner of old Phi Psi. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bro. Edwin Sierer, '04, of Chambersburg, Pa., and Bro. Oliver Blaine Clevenger, '04, of Asheville, N. C.

We lost by graduation last year Bros. Mulholland, McCurdy, Houston and Clarke. Bro. Mulholland is in his father's shops at Clearfield preparatory to taking an engineering course at Cornell. Bro. McCurdy is studying law in his father's office. Bro. Houston has a position in the census department at Washington, D. C. Bro. Clarke, who has been abroad all summer, will read law with his father a year, and then will enter Harvard. Bro. Wade T. Kline did not return to college this year. His absence will be greatly felt both by the college and chapter, as he was the star runner of last year's track team, of which he was elected captain for this year.

Our foot ball team has been in training for the last three weeks, and is gradually rounding into form. Bro. Stanton is playing quarter-back, and is sure of his position throughout the season. Bros. "Nate" Stauffer, of Pa. Iota, and Houston, '00, have been with us since the opening of college, and have been helping along the team with their knowledge gained by many years' experience on the gridiron.

The chapter opened the social season with a delightful german in honor of Miss Bosler, who leaves for school in New York City.

Bros. Adair Herman and Mode Vale have accompanied their company to the scene of the strike in the coal regions. Bro. Vale is captain of the company, and Bro. Herman second lieutenant.

Carlisle, Pa., September 22, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

Paul Reed, Correspondent.

The college year of '00-'01 at Franklin and Marshall opened on Sept. 13. Penn. Eta began the new year with a membership of twelve. We lost by graduation, in June, Bro. Paul Bridenbaugh, who is now at Union Theological Seminary, and Bro. Guthrie, who is in business in St. Joseph, Mo. Bros. Derr, Souder and Fred Brubaker have not returned to college. Bro. Derr is teaching in Altoona, Pa., Bro. Brubaker is in business at Atlantic City, and Bro. Souder is at home. Bro. Brubaker may return after Christmas.

Your correspondent, who graduated in June, has returned to Lancaster for a theological course, and with Bro. Obold, constitutes the Seminary members of the chapter.

When the chapter assembled for the opening of the new year there were many tales to be related of summer experiences at the seashore, in the mountains, on camping trips, at house parties, in various kinds of work, but all were filled with the common pleasure of getting together again in the chapter house.

The freshman class numbers about sixty, but the material in it that is eligible to Phi Psi seems very limited.

On September 15 we introduced to the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi Bro. W. Curtis Truxal, '04, of Meyersdale, Pa., and we take pleasure in presenting him to the fraternity at large. Bro. Truxal comes of Phi Psi ancestry, being a son of Bro. Dr. A. E. Truxal, '69. There are several other men whom we have under consideration.

The foot ball team gives promise of being a good one, and Bro. Zimmerman will be found in his old position at guard. Bros. Risser, Bell and Appel are all likely candidates for other positions on the team.

Bro. Appel has been elected captain of the military company.

The chapter enjoyed brief visits recently from Bros. "Bill" Eshleman, of Yale, formerly of Penna. Eta, and Bro. Heitshu, of N. Y. Alpha.

During the summer the chapter house was improved by the papering of several rooms, and the addition of rugs, and now presents an excellent appearance.

Lancaster, Pa., September 29, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

John J. Howard, Correspondent.

With greeting to our sister chapters and wishes for their success in their selection of new men, we open this our first letter of the new collegiate year. All the old men seemed anxious to get back to inspect the incoming class, which in regard to numbers surpassed any in the history of the college.

Rushing at Lafayette has taken on a decidedly lively air, and Theta has not known such spirited work for several years. Having lost ten men last year by graduation and "quittuation", we had to get down to work in old-fashioned style, and we now have besides our initiates five pledged men and three awaiting consent. We take pleasure in introducing four new brothers to the general fraternity in McKean Chidsey and Richard Hart, of Easton; Frank Soles, of McKeesport, Pa., and Clarence Hopper, of Newark, N. J.

The new dormitories are the admiration of all, and rooms are at a premium. Lafayette is conducting her foot ball practice in a very modest and unassuming manner. We are not boasting nor sending up "nard luck" tales, but we are quite certain that when the season has opened some one will be wondering how Lafayette got such a great team together. We are very fortunate in securing Princeton for a game on our grounds on October 20. Bro. Chidsey is proving himself a very efficient manager, and it was by his efforts that we secured the Princeton game here.

The prospects of our getting a chapter house are now assuming a definite form, and letters explaining our plans have been forwarded to our alumni for their consideration. We hope for a hasty co-operation and a general response to our needs.

Bro. Cross, '01, Pa. Iota, stopped off to see us for a short while on his way to Philadelphia. Bro. Phillips, '78, Scranton, paid us a visit on September 20. Bros. Lutch and Wilson, '00, were with us for a few days after the opening of college, as were also Bros. Brown and Huber, '01.

Bro. Breckenridge, '03, is now at West Point Military Academy. Bro. Nevin, '03, is going to enter Princeton.

Bro. Stroh, '02, returned to college late on account of an attack of typhoid malaria.

Bro. Widenmayer, guard on last year's eleven, also returned late by reason of his eyes failing him, and in consequence will be unable to play this year.

Bro. More, '98, is now teaching in Washington University, Washington. Bro. Bell, '99, is a Methodist minister at Blain, Pa. Bro. Alexander, '00, is with the Oliver Mining Company of Pittsburg, Pa. Bro. Moore, '00, is at New Salem, Pa.

"The Shield" has our best wishes for the ensuing year, and we hope to see the names of a goodly number of our alumni on its list.

Easton, Pa., September 24, 1900.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA.

W. H. Mahoney, Correspondent.

New Hampshire Alpha comes together again after the long vacation with strong hopes and very bright prospects for the future. We miss many of the men who were the props of the chapter for four years. They have gone out to the broader work of the world.

The entering class numbers about 220 men. This is the largest class in the history of the college, and it has some remarkably good men. According to the inter-fraternity agreement there is no "chinning" until October 25, but in these few days we have already selected some promising material for our chapter.

There were 87 men out to try for the foot ball team. Of the men who

are likely to win recognition are Alling, '02, last year's 'varsity tackle; Ford, '03, captain of the sophomore squad, and Hubbard, '02, who is making a good show for quarter-back.

We are very sorry to lose our new brother, William E. Hutching, who takes up his year's work at Cornell.

Perhaps that for which New Hampshire Alpha may be most thankful is the fact that we have moved into our new quarters, and at last our hopes are fully realized. There is no doubt that Phi Kappa Psi now not only has as good quarters as any other fraternity in Dartmouth, but that she has the best rooms in college. We have the entire upper floor of a new block, with two suites of furnished rooms on one side and fraternity rooms on the other. It is against the policy of President Tucker and the college at large for a fraternity to have a house.

Hanover, N. H., September 23, 1900.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.—AMHERST COLLEGE.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

The college year began September 20th, and the "rushing season" is at an end. We have been very successful this year in getting new men, and have pledged twelve freshmen and one sophomore. The freshman delegation is composed of both students and athletes, and is considered one of the strongest on record. The highest praise is due Bros. Towne, Lum and Brearley for their hard and successful work for the good of the chapter.

It is still early in the year to announce new honors, but we are happy to say that Bro. Rockwell has been elected leader of the Mandolin Club, thus putting the chapter still more before the college.

Bro. Cook is out with the foot ball squad, and stands an excellent show for the 'varsity eleven. Several of the freshmen are also making a good showing. Bros. Allen, Young and Longstreth are training with the track team in running and Bro. Lum in bicycle racing. The freshmen are also showing up well in track work.

In looking over the honors of the past year we find that Massachusetts Alpha has held between thirty-eight and forty, and this encourages us to do still better the coming year.

We are sorry to say that Bros. Best and Jones have not returned to college, although Bro. Best may be back later.

With this exception everything looks bright for the chapter, and we enter upon the new year full of hope for the future.

Amherst, Mass., September 26th, 1900.

NEW YORK BETA.—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

P. M. Helfer, Correspondent.

Syracuse University has entered upon the most prosperous year of her existence. The incoming class is strong in numbers; there being over six hundred in all the colleges. The class is also strong in good and mature men. And New York Beta shares in the prosperity of the university.

Sixteen New York Beta men returned to pursue their studies at Syracuse this fall. Bro. Jones, an A. B. from Colgate and an A. M. from Columbia, is with us, taking work leading to the degree of Ph. D.

Bro. Lynn Jennison pulled an oar for old Syracuse last spring in the pioneer crew.

Bro. A. C. Coon is manager of this year's foot ball team.

Bro. R. A. Waite is general secretary for the Christian Associations of the university.

Phi Psi in Syracuse has pledged the following men: Robert Cornell Farrington, '04, Cardiff, N. Y.; Irving Ray Templeton, '04, Buffalo, N. Y.; Fred Cribb, '04, Canandaigua, N. Y.; Ward Ninde, '04, Rome, N. Y.; Raymond Marshall, '04, Syracuse, N. Y.; Lidett Cross, '04, Syracuse, N. Y.

Mr. Ninde is a nephew of Bishop Ninde of the M. E. church, and the good bishop himself is a Phi Psi.

Bro. Harry Williams, of Buffalo, returns to us, entering with the class of 1904. Bro. P. M. Helfer, ex-'99, re-enters with the class of '02.

Never before has rushing been so easy at Syracuse as this year. We have not had to rush; the best men were ours as soon as they became acquainted with our fellows. We had only to spike them. Our annual swing will take place in the near future, but at the present writing the exact date is not set.

Bros. Vickery and Hydon, 1900, are at Drew Theological. Bro. Stacey, 1900, is in the College of Law of this university, and Bro. K. D. Wood is studying medicine here.

We received very pleasant visits from Bro. Lonnergan, who is a charter member of this chapter, and from Bros. Brewster and Ray, of Cornell.

We have been doing some refurnishing in the chapter house, notably in the chapter hall, and we will be glad to welcome any brothers who may chance to pass this way.

Syracuse, N. Y., September 26, 1900.

NEW YORK GAMMA.—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Clinton T. Taylor, Correspondent.

As Columbia commences her sessions about the first of October it seldom happens that our first meeting occurs before the first or second week in that month. Last May, Gamma held a dinner for some incoming freshmen whom we had in view. The occasion became both an opportunity to pledge the men we invited and a reunion for our alumni. Bros. Machen, Dean and Covell were there to help us out, and Ex-President McCorkle made the gathering an occasion of great moment to all. On that evening we pledged six men, and we feel confident that our endeavors were well awarded.

This fall we enter our chapter house, and naturally look forward to the occasion with much eagerness. Brothers Charles H. Lum, Ralph E. Lum and W. C. Morrill have devoted much time to the new enterprise. We move to our new house, 351 West 119th street, next Wednesday, and after that we will feel honored by a visit from our alumni and all Phi Psis. Our initiations take place on October 2nd, and it will be with great pride that we will report the names of newly made members of Phi Kappa Psi.

Phi Kappa Psi House, September 22nd, 1900.

NEW YORK ZETA.—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. G. Leberthon, Correspondent.

The college year opens with bright prospects for Phi Kappa Psi at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Commencement passed off very successfully. With Bro. Dougherty as salutatorian and Bro. Hamilton as valedictorian, Phi Psi may be said to have been well represented.

We open this year with a loss of three men by graduation, Bros. Dougherty, Chilver and Hamilton. Bro. Dougherty is studying music in Paris, Bro. Chilver is teaching and Bro. Hamilton is taking a post graduate course in arts at Columbia University, having won a scholarship there last spring.

Everything bespeaks of a very prosperous year for New York Zeta, and we expect to have a finer and larger chapter this year than we ever had before. We began the rushing season earlier this year than usual, and take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. E. W. Boughten and Bro. J. Edward Murphy, whom we are sure will make loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psis. We also have pledged several men whom we expect to introduce to the fraternity by the next issue of "The Shield".

Brooklyn, N. Y., September 23, 1900.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Robert M. Brown, Correspondent.

After several months of vacation and separation we are again united under the fraternal bonds of old Phi Kappa Psi. West Virginia Alpha commences the year with ten loyal active members, and no time is being lost in "rushing", and we will soon introduce some true Phi Psis to the fraternity at large. The college year has begun under the most favorable auspices in the history of the institution. The number of new students has been unexpectedly large, and among them are several desirable "barbs", who we hope will soon wear the shield of old Phi Psi.

We were represented in last year's graduating class by Bros. Lowe, Waddell, Bowman, Charter, Hughes and Shaffer. Lowe has hung out his shingle at Fairmount, and is engaged in the practice of law. Waddell was elected professor of Greek and Latin in Fairmount State Normal School, and began his duties a few weeks ago. Bowman is candidate for re-election to the State Legislature from Barbour county on the Democratic ticket. Hughes is practicing law at Weston, W. Va. Charter is cashier in the First National Bank at West Union. Shaffer is the assistant chemist at the Mc-Lane Hospital, Waverly, near Boston, Mass. Brother Cato completed his law course and is practicing his profession at Huntington, W. Va. Brother A. W. Porterfield has been re-elected to the fellowship in the Germanic department of the university.

During the commencement season Phi Psi stood high in the roll of honors. Brother W. W. Hughes was an easy victor in the senior oratorical contest, winning the \$100.00 Wells prize. Brother Gilbert Miller ably carried off a victory for the Columbian Literary Society in the inter-society contest by winning the essay contest. Brother Tusca Morris won the inter-society debate.

Brother Morris has not returned to school this year, but is making a canvass of Marion county, he being a candidate for the State Legislature. Brother Ford Dickey will not be in school this year, but has accepted a lucrative position in an architectural office in Cincinnati. Brother Miller is one of the editors of the college paper. Brother Lardin will represent the fraternity on the gridiron this year, and is also manager of the team. The prospects for a good foot ball season are encouraging, and Brother Lardin has arranged a schedule with the best teams in this section of the country.

A charter of Beta Theta Pi was granted to a local organization, and a few days before the opening of the college term a number of Betas came and introduced fifteen men to the Greek world.

West Virginia Alpha sends greetings and good will to sister chapters, in the hope that the spirits of each chapter are as buoyant and the prospects as promising as those of West Virginia Alpha.

Morgantown, W. Va., September 23, 1900.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Geo. McCallum, Correspondent.

The University of Mississippi opened September 13th with the smallest number of students it has had for years, hence fraternity material was very scarce. Nevertheless, with our eight old brothers who returned we went into the fight. The result of our labors so far are four new men whom we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity. They are James Henry Broome, H. Neil Jones, Guy Jack Rencher and John Hinds Howie. We expect favorable answers from one or two others in a few days.

Of our last year graduates, Bro. Sexton is practicing law in Hazelehurst, Miss.; Bro. Smith in Brookhaven, Miss., and Bro. Lawrence at Caledonia, Miss. Bro. Durley is still in the city, but intends to attend a medical school this fall.

On field day last year Phi Kappa Psi made a splendid showing. Bro. Foster won the 100 yard dash, 220 yard dash, 440 yard dash; also second place in the half mile and second in the hurdle. The outlook for foot ball is not very flattering. Not many old men returned. Bros. Davis, Taylor, Gartnell and Foster are our candidates for the team.

Resolutions relative to the death of Bro. R. J. Applewhite will be found elsewhere in "The Shield". His clubmates deeply mourn the loss of so invaluable a friend, so loyal a Phi Psi.

Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Mississippi, September 20, 1900.

OHIO BETA.—WITTENBURG COLLEGE.

Walter T. Binder, Correspondent.

Phi Kappa Psi never opened a new year at old Wittenburg with brighter prospects than in 1900. We started with seven of our old men and our five spring initiates, strengthened by Bro. Teefy, from Northwestern, who is now attending college here, and I think this an appropriate opportunity for us to thank Northwestern for her loss and our gain.

Phi Psi was in to win this year, and it is with great pleasure we introduce the five men we were after, Maurice Weldon, Jackson, Ohio; Samuel Wigton, Zanesville, Ohio; J. Carl Barringer, Hillsboro, Ill.; Roscoe Deaton and Delmar Trout, of this city. The two latter were bid by every fraternity in college, and the others by at least one.

The boys in the house are greatly indebted to their city brothers here for the wonderful transformation in our domicile. About one hundred and fifty dollars were spent on improvements this summer.

In our first foot ball game we were represented by Bro. Teefy, left guard; Bro. Culler, left tackle, and Bro. Vltes, right end. Before the end of the season Bros. Moyer and Howard may also win places on the team.

We started out socially this year with a most enjoyable seven o'clock luncheon to our loyal Phi Psi ladies at our house on September 14.

We now have eighteen in the chapter, and those with us besides the five initiates are Bro. Hollenbeck, '01; Bros. Ritterspach, Culler, Clingerman, Teefy and Binder, '02; Bros. Russell, Vltes, Moyer and Winger, '01.

Springfield, Ohio, September 26, 1900.

OHIO DELTA.—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Nevin E. Veneman, Correspondent.

The Ohio State University opens this, the last year of the century, under auspicious conditions. A prosperous state represented by a liberal legislature has made possible appropriations for a \$100,000 law school and a physical laboratory to cost \$35,000; a notably increased enrollment; a highly successful past year, both from scholastic and athletic standpoints, are all factors which are aiding the rapidly increasing prominence of O. S. U.

Seeming to catch the spirit of progress and thrift which mark the conditions at the university, Ohio Delta starts the year in an excellent financial and numerical state. Ten of the fifteen of last year's chapter have returned to resume work.

Bro. Hosterman of Ohio Beta has entered O. S. U. Bro. Pontius of the same chapter will enter the law school in November.

The readers of "The Shield" will remember that the summer issue announced the death of Edward M. Van Harlingen, of this chapter. Bro. Van Harlingen was a young man of sterling worth and an exceptional scholar; his stores of information and thought never failed, making him a valuable and interesting companion and brother; he never forgot his chapter nor his fraternity; he never ceased to be one of the boys; to the calls of fraternal love and brotherly duty he was energetically responsive; he was a Phi Psi,—

a thoughtful, helpful, sincere fraternity man,—in every sense of the word. Nothing, accompanied by reason and honor, did he refuse to do which would benefit Phi Kappa Psi. Ohio Delta loses a sincere, manly and efficient co-worker, the fraternity a congenial, pleasant and scholarly member. Though youthful at the sunset of his life, his career was replete with kind words and gentle acts. His memory shall be held sacred, and the example of his life shall be held worthy of emulation.

In last year's chapter, of those who did not return we find Jack Tarbill located in Cincinnati; Fred Pratt is engaged in engineering work for the Mt. Vernon Steel Company; Barton Walters will enter Cornell. Willis Campbell is working for his father at Toledo, O. George Ware is traveling for the C. F. Ware Coffee Company of Dayton, O. Benson R. Hedges is studying with a law firm in Columbus.

The chapter is still domiciled at the Southern Hotel, and will be pleased to receive calls from visiting Phi Psis.

Columbus, O., September 21, 1900.

INDIANA ALPHA.—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

Maurice D. Tennant. Correspondent.

This year opens as an unusually good one for DePauw. The class of men entering school is higher than usual, and the percentage of fraternity material is very large. The enrollment so far shows an increase over last year. Prospects for foot ball are good, and candidates for the team are plentiful.

The spike up to this time has been very active indeed, and there never has been a year when the frats have begun the rush so early. Phi Kappa Psi has reason to be especially well satisfied with the results of the rushing season. Up to the present time we have pledged eight men, and hope to add another man by the time our next letter is written.

Altogether Phi Kappa Psi at DePauw has never been in better shape within the memory of the oldest undergraduate than she is now.

Greencastle, Ind., September 22, 1900.

ILLINOIS BETA.—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Dean Swift, Correspondent.

Once more it is time for the beginning of another college year. I am happy to record the fact that Illinois Beta has just completed a very prosperous year, and from all indications will begin the new under favorable circumstances. Fortunately, we have not lost the usual number of men, as all of our old men will be here to answer roll call October 1 except Bros. Snel and Ross, who graduated last June. Bro. Snel is now in the treasury department at Washington, D. C. Bro. Ross is with Swift & Co.

Foot ball is already the leading attraction at the university, and we will in all probability have a very strong team. The foot ball games in Chicago afford a great opportunity for college men to renew their acquaintances. As a rule each game brings some old Phi Psi out so near to the house that he must make us a call. We are always pleased to have Phi Psi visitors, and extend an invitation to every one that ever visits Chicago to make us a call in our new home. We hope to make Phi Psi dances a feature of university society this winter, as we have our own ball room, and are as a consequence enabled to give dances more often than formerly.

Owing to the omission of a chapter letter in the last "Shield" I take this opportunity of introducing Bro. Hanson F. Randle to the fraternity at large.

Bro. Fred Thomas, '98, is living with us since his return from Omaha.

We are very sorry to lose Bro. Francis H. Robertson, Kansas Alpha, who has been with us so long that we were accustomed to claim him as our

own. However, his profession takes him to Minneapolis, and we recommend him very highly to Minnesota Beta.

Bro. Eugene Ryan, '97, will as usual be over from Dubuque during the opening weeks of the university.

During the summer we have been honored with calls by Bros. Crafts, Patten and Bartolme, Michigan Alpha, also Bros. Lyle, Carpenter and Allen, Wisconsin Alpha.

650 60th Street, Chicago, Illinois, September 26th, 1900.

MINNESOTA BETA.—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

W. H. Lawrence, Correspondent.

The college year opens and closes earlier at Minnesota than at most colleges, so that Minnesota Beta is well under way while the brothers of many eastern chapters are still in vacation. Classes were called in all departments except the medical on September 11th, registration having begun a week before. On September 12th the statue of Gov. Pillsbury was unveiled and presented to the university by the Alumni Association. The statue is in bronze, by French, and stands opposite the library.

Our foot ball squad began practicing late in August at Lake Minnetonka under the supervision of Dr. Williams, who has this year assumed direction of athletics, and Bro. L. A. Page is captain. It is still too early to see any great form, but the personnel and handling of the squad promise a creditable team. In addition to Bro. Page we have a freshman, Bro. Pattee, in training.

The inter-fraternity contract to do no rushing until the candidate had matriculated has been only a partial success. One of the leading fraternities and two or three minor ones have violated the terms of the agreement. The most conspicuous offender has gained nothing by the breach, and the chapters which most carefully observed the terms have been generally successful, all of which, with a moral appended, would read well in a Sunday school paper. Minnesota Beta musters sixteen men to start the year, one of whom, Bro. Will Wendell, has been out of college some years. We have lost by graduation Bros. Miller, Hunt and Eliason; and by other causes Bros. Ray Jackson and Clark Evans. Saturday night, September 22nd, we conducted a thoroughly successful initiation, and as the result we present to the fraternity Bros. Earl M. Richards and Charles H. Claypool, of Duluth; Charles H. Mason, of St. Paul, and Richard S. Pattee, E. McM. Pennock and Paul A. Brooks of Minneapolis. We consider them a very good bunch of freshmen, and our opinion has been confirmed in several instances by our rivals.

Our active strength is now twenty-two, and there seems to be every reason to expect a useful and prosperous year.

Minneapolis, Minn., September 24th, 1900.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

Fred A. Cuscaden, Correspondent.

The University of Nebraska opens this fall with the brightest prospects for the most successful year in its career. There will be a larger attendance than in any previous year, and the completion of the west wing of Grant Memorial Hall supplies a needed and substantial addition to the already large collection of college buildings. Yesterday morning at the Auditorium Dr. C. Benjamin Andrews, formerly president of Brown College, was inaugurated as the new chancellor of the university. The students all like him, and he surely will be welcome to the vacant chair.

Nebraska Alpha partakes of the general prosperity of everything out here, and starts forth on her way this year not "few in numbers but determined", but full-handed and more determined than ever to plant the standard of Phi Psi higher than ever. Old men are coming back on every train, and

the field for new men is ripe and ready for harvest. Those who will not be here this year, besides the men who graduated last June, are Bro. Jo. Brown, of York, who will study law in an office there, and Bro. Haecker, who will return about Christmas after he has taken his master's degree at the Iowa Agricultural College. At the present writing Nebraska Alpha has some very choice pickings under her wing, and by the next issue she will introduce a very promising bunch of youngsters to their brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. Nebraska Alpha will occupy the same chapter house as formerly, and the door on the side porch is always open.

Lincoln, Nebraska, September 22, 1900.

CALIFORNIA GAMMA.—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Albert J. Howell, Correspondent.

The University of California has again opened another auspicious year with a freshman class numbering over seven hundred. With the opening of college California Gamma has again assembled, after being scattered during vacation.

We have lost from last year's chapter Bros. Kline, De Laveaga and Masters.

As the result of the rushing season we take pleasure in introducing to the chapters Bros. Claude Starr, Jesse Pickett, George Beard, Edgar Howell, De Quincy Adams and William Adams, all loyal Phi Psis. It was a source of pleasure to all of us to see the interest our alumni took in our efforts to get good men; and the jolly times we had at our smokers demonstrated our fraternal love.

The foot ball season is just beginning, and all are eager to defeat our rival, Stanford, in the coming Thanksgiving day game. Three of our brothers will turn out to swell the number who will try to aid California on the gridiron.

We enjoyed the visit of Bro. Davidson, Ohio Beta, '72, father of one of our active members, who spent a few weeks with us. We also received visits from the following alumni brothers: Bros. George E. Starr, N. Y. Alpha; Edmund E. Labbe, Virginia Alpha; Perry H. Evans, Mich. Alpha.

Berkeley, California, September 14, 1900.

CALIFORNIA BETA.—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

H. L. Roberts, Correspondent.

California Beta closed the last semester of '99-1900 with a very fine outlook for this year. All the fellows took it upon themselves to see that they had some prep. down to the house. So consequently we have already this year four good men to join our ranks and two more pledged.

I take great pleasure in introducing Bro. Yerington from Carson City, Nevada; Bro. Deal from Oakland, Cal.; Bro. Sanborn from Fruitvale, Cal. and Bro. Young from Salt Lake City. All four have already proven themselves worthy brothers and excellent additions to the chapter.

Bro. Brown, who was our head man last year, graduated, and is now holding a position with a prominent firm of San Francisco. Bro. Rodolph, our athlete and glee club man, is studying medicine at the Cooper Medical of San Francisco. Bro. McKelvey, who came to us from the Ohio State University, has returned East, and has gone into the newspaper business. We feel the loss of Bro. Kenyon, who has transferred to California Gamma, and congratulate our brethren across the bay on their good fortune.

Bro. Pratt, who was with us the first semester of last year, and who is now in Cornell University, was one of our best men, and we miss him very much. Bros. Farnum and Spencer have both gone into business. But, however, with all these men leaving us we are still getting along very well.

During the rushing season a number of our alumni were down and helped us out very nicely, Bros. Coakley, Rodolph and Rosborough amusing us with songs, etc. Bro. Allen, '95, was also here and offered us aid in a number of ways. Bro. Gillette, '97, made us a visit, but owing to bus ness he could not stay as long as he wished to.

We enjoy having our alumni take an interest in us, and we are in closer touch with the Alumni Association this year than we have been at any time before. It is very gratifying to think the alumni still take an interest in the chapter affairs.

A number of the boys spent a very enjoyable evening in San Francisco last Monday, the occasion being a theatre party, arranged by our worthy brother, Mr. Clay Clement. Mr. Clement is a jolly good fellow, and won the heart of everyone present. He managed the stellar part in "The Bells" with exceeding ease and effect. After enjoying the role the boys went around to the stage door and met Bro. Clement, and from there the party went to Cafe Zinkand, where we enjoyed the music and songs of our talented brothers. The party broke up "later on" with the strains of High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi! ringing from all directions.

Everyone seemed to think that it was one of the most enjoyable affairs we have had for some time. And what seems a little strange Bro. Clement enjoyed the affair fully as well as anyone else.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal., September 20th, 1900.



Random Notes.

John Webster, Indiana Alpha, '98, of Danville, Ill., has entered Harvard Law School this year.

Bro. Walter S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago, will pay liberally for volumes I and II of "The Shield".

Chapter letters for the December number should be in by November 10th. Members of chapters unrepresented in this number should take pains to call the attention of delinquent B. G.'s to the matter.

Dr. Allen J. Smith and his brother-in-law, B. Hayes Brooke, Pennsylvania Epsilon alumni, were for some days reported lost in the storm at Galveston, but the gratifying news has at last been received that both were saved, after fearful experiences.

"The Shield" will present, as one of its December features, a reproduction of the first piece of Phi Kappa Psi music ever written, the "Phi Kappa Psi March", composed in the fifties, and dedicated to Virginia Alpha, by Chas. T. Frey, of New Orleans.

Chapter secretaries not having returned blanks calling for lists of names and addresses of 1900 graduates and of honors won by members of their chapters during the college year 1899-00 are earnestly urged to attend to this important matter at once.

Each B. G. was asked for his chapter letter for this number in ample time. The number of failures to respond is surprising. In expectation of a full representation of the chapters this year, the size of the type used in the department of correspondence was reduced in order to keep the number of "Shield" pages within bounds. It seems that the precaution was unnecessary.



For the first time in its brief history, the Toledo Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity is called upon to mourn the loss of one of its members—one to whom youth and physical vigor promised many years of success and happiness.

Fred T. Berdan, by his energy and good judgment, made a place for himself among the foremost of Toledo's business men, where his name ever stood for fair dealing and commercial integrity.

In his social relations he recognized no narrow limits of birth and opportunity; sincerity and worth alone were the passports to his friendship and kindly consideration.

The pleasure derived from our associations with him makes us feel his loss more keenly, but we find consolation in the thought that the manly qualities which endeared him to us in life will ever keep with us in living memory. And to-day while we mourn his death we feel a comfort and pride in the knowledge that his last act was one of manly courage and unhesitating self-sacrifice.

Therefore, as a testimony to the memory of our deceased brother, be it

Resolved, That this memorial be spread upon the records of our association, be published in the October number of "The Shield", and that a copy be sent to his family with assurances of our profound sympathy.

KARL A. FLICKINGER,
C. F. M. NILES,
NEVIN O. WINTER,
W. R. HATTERSLEY,
Committee.



Whereas, it has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Rufus Johnson Applewhite; and

Whereas, in the death of our dear brother we feel that Mississippi Alpha Chapter sustains a great loss; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the active membership of Mississippi Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply regret the loss of one

who has been a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family and to "The Shield", and that they be placed upon the minutes of the chapter.

GEORGE M'CALLUM,

C. R. FREEMAN,

JNO. M. FOSTER,

Committee.



Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Phis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

Va. Beta, '78.

WALTER L. McCORKLE
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL STREET, NEW YORK.

G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89.
Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

RUSH & HOLDEN
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
1110 TITLE AND TRUST BUILDING,
100 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

N. Y. Zeta, '96.

N. Y. & N. J. TELEPHONE CO.,
Contract Department, 8 Erie St.,
Jersey City, N. J.
A. A. Crosby, Agent.

Ohio Alpha, '95.

O. E. MONNETTE
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
BUCYRUS, OHIO.
OF THE LAW FIRM OF
BEER & MONNETTE.

A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

Pa. Gamma, '69.

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA.

Pa. Gamma, '60.

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PENNSYLVANIA.

Ohio Gamma.

HORACE J. MILLER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
1009-1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING,
PITTSBURG, PA.

Pa. Gamma, '87.

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

Pa. Theta.

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
927 CHESTNUT STREET, SIXTH FLOOR,
PHILADELPHIA.

Pa. Gamma.

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.,
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
ROOMS G. H AND I, MALONEY BLOCK,
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

N. Y. Delta, '88.

HENRY PEGRAM,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87.
D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
522 Court St., Reading, Pa.

New York Alpha.

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 78, DUN BUILDING,
110 PEARL STREET, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member N. Y. Stock Exchange.

WELLES, HERRICK & HICKS
Bankers and Brokers
15 WALL ST., NEW YORK.

Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.
BANKERS
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

Ohio Delta, '97.

NEVIN O. WINTER
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW
SPITZER BUILDING,
TOLEDO, OHIO.

Pa. Theta, '75.

MONTGOMERY EVANS
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW
NORRISTOWN, PA.

Kansas Alpha, '84.

WM. M. THATCHER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW,
SYNDICATE BUILDING,
35 NASSAU ST., New YORK.

Ohio Alpha, '87.

WILLIAM S. SMALL
ATTORNEY - AT - LAW
KEYSTONE BUILDING,
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

Pa. Kappa, '92.
Member N. Y. Stock Exchange.

CHAS. B. KETCHAM
BROKER
20 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK.

Pa. Iota, '82.

HENRY BRIGHT
NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING
Boyce Building, Tribune Building,
Chicago. New York.

N. Y. Zeta, '95.

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK.

Joseph Halstead. Mich. Alpha, '87.

JOSEPH HALSTEAD,
Structural and Ornamental Iron Work
388-390 W. RANDOLPH ST.,
Telephone 510 West. Chicago.

Indiana Alpha, '87.

G. B. BAKER
27 State Street, BOSTON.

Of the firm of
ROLLINS & CO. BANKES.

N. Y. Alpha, '88.

Cadwalader E. Linthicum
REAL ESTATE
AND MORTGAGE LOANS.
60 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK.

Indiana Beta, '69.

DOCTOR
WILLIAM V. MORGAN,
SURGEON,
No. 622 North Alabama St.
INDIANAPOLIS.
Telephones No. 1043.

Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi.

GEO. SMART, Editor.

Copies can be ordered through
"The Shield" at the reduced price
of \$1.00 each, postage (24 cents)
to be paid by the purchasers, or
copies sent C. O. D. by express, as
requested. Address

"The Shield,"

Box 87. MARION, IND.

American College Fraternities.

By WM. RAIMOND, BAIRD,
M. E., LL. B.

(Fifth Subscription Edition), a
handbook of the American Greek
letter society system, full of inval-
uable information for under-gradu-
ates and alumni, can be secured
through "The Shield," at \$2.00
per copy. Address

"The Shield,"

Box 87. MARION, IND.

D. L. AULD,

Manufacturer of
High Grade

Fraternity Jewelry,

76 East Gay Street.
Columbus, O.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged
and improved our facilities and are better
than ever prepared to give our patrons
• prompt attention and superior workmanship.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi.

ESTAB'D 1849

ROEHM & SON-
JEWELERS.
DETROIT.

OFFICIAL MAKERS

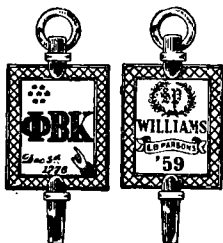
PHI KAPPA PSI

NOVELTIES

AND

FRATERNITY STATIONERY

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 SIZE)

REGULATION
KEY
\$4.50 AND \$6.00
SIZES

MENTION SHIELD

PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS



WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

LISTS AND SAMPLES
ON REQUEST

The Chronicle C o m p a n y

Printers of "THE SHIELD."
MARION, INDIANA.

Estimates Furnished on
Chapter Printing and Fra-
ternity Stationery. We
are equipped to do high-
class work promptly and
at very reasonable prices.

The Chronicle Co.
MARION, INDIANA.
When Writing Refer to
*"The Shield." * * * **

THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

CONTENTS.

Fraternity Life at Colgate	62
A Phi Psi in the Philippines	66
By a Phi Psi on a Phi Psi	68
The Auld Prize Award	71
Music and It's Relation to the Fraternity	73
James L. Norris, Pa. Beta, '68	75
The Third District's New Archon	76
Editorials	78
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	83
The Alumni	80
Chapter Correspondence	98
Illustrations: Colgate's Chapter Houses, Campus at Colgate, Hon. James L. Norris, Jefferson College, Washington and Lee University, View of Cornell Campus.	

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President.....Ernest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President.....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District I.....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
District II.....Frank Eurich, Jr., 57 Freeman St., Newark, N. J.
District III.....George Gibson Hurst, Steens Creek, Miss.
District IV.....Jules N. Raymond, Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.
District V.....George C. Shedd, Ashland, Neb.

Attorney General.....Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

The District Councils will be held on the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, 1901, as follows:

District I—At Philadelphia, under the auspices of Penna. Iota and Kappa, and the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

District II—At Springfield, Mass., under the auspices of Mass. A.

District III—

District IV—At Ann Arbor, Mich., under the auspices of Michigan Alpha.

District V—At Madison, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield", George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.

Grand Catalogue, George Smart, Editor, "The Citizen", Columbus, O.

History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses.—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Certificate of Enrollment.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

Printing Constitution.—Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College..Andrew P. Oyler, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Andrew A. Culbertson, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Samuel C. Smith, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Geo. D. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....R. L. Boyer, Box 206, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....
.....Paul Reed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College..John J. Howard, 143 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, University of Pa.....Wm. H. Mulford, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....A. G. Hoadley, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

DISTRICT II.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College.....W. H. Mahoney, Hanover, N. H.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....
.....James McGunnegle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....
.....P. M. Helfer, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....
.....Clinton T. Taylor, 357 W. 119th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University.....Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....
.....H. Ginnel Leberthon, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....
.....James E. Routh, 903 Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....
.....Morton W. Baker, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia..Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....
.....George McCallum, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O.
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....
.....Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....
.....Nevin E. Veneman, "The Normandie", Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University.....
.....Maurice E. Tennant, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....Curtis Martin, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College.....Joe Weimer, Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....
.....Wm. F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago...Howard C. Young, 5735 Monroe Ave, Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....
.....Christopher G. Parnall, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich

DISTRICT V.

Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....
Fred H. Carpenter, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College..M. Geo. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....
.....W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....
.....Lorin J. Roach, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....
.....Marshall Johnston, 518 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....
.....Fred Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....Henry L. Roberts, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....	Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....	Edward Kibler.
New York City.....	Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Richard H. Templeton, 196 15th Street.
Washington, D. C.....	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, Ohio.....	A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, Ohio.....	A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....	Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind.....	Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....	Thomas Chollmar, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....	Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Col.....	W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....	O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind.
Portland, Oregon.....	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 468.
San Francisco, Cal.....	Ben Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	W. J. Curren, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....	Ralph E. Westfall, 119½ South High Street.
Omaha, Neb.....	E. M. Morrman.
Boston, Mass.....	E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street.

SHIELD AGENTS.

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscriptions to "The Shield".)

Minn. Beta...	W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
N. Y. Zeta.....	P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ind. Alpha.....	Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.
N. Y. Gamma.....	Clinton T. Taylor, 357 W. 119th St., New York City.
Pa. Eta.....	L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Mich. Alpha.....	Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha.....	Frank Stanbery, 1014 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.
N. Y. Beta.....	Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.



Phi Gamma Delta



Delta Kappa Epsilon



Phi Kappa Psi

**COLGATE'S
CHAPTER
HOUSES**



Delta Upsilon



Beta Theta Pi

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21. December 1, 1900. Number 2.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, PUBLISHER, MARION, INDIANA.

Fraternity Life at Colgate,

By Ernest L. Elliott, '01.

Fraternity life at Colgate dates back to 1856, when Mu, the seventeenth chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, was chartered. It may seem significant that it was about this time that Colgate—then Madison University—began to admit students preparing for other professions than the Baptist ministry. Her serious and sanctimonious professors learned with alarm of the establishment of the secret organization in their midst, and were sure that no good could come from it. They thought they saw in it a menace to scholarship and morality, and resolved that expulsion from college should be the penalty of membership. Under the cover of secrecy, however, the chapter was maintained, mystery and danger adding charm to its meetings and quickening the loyalty of its members. Strange stories are told "of most disastrous chances, of moving accidents, of hairbreadth 'scrapes, of being taken by the insolent foe", but as the existence of the chapter gradually became known, opposition slowly subsided, and Hellenic life firmly intrenched itself in the institution.

Nine years later, in 1865, the Colgate chapter of Delta Epsilon was formed. These two Greek societies together with two literary societies established in 1840, served their purposes well for the next fifteen years, when one of the above societies, after an existence of over forty years as a purely literary society, applied for a chapter of Beta Theta Pi. On April 29, 1887, the other literary society secured a charter from Phi Kappa Psi and later in the same year the

Theta Psi chapter of Phi Gamma Delta was chartered with eight members.

The five fraternities which have been established at Colgate seem all of them to be in a prosperous condition, and to have created for themselves a recognized sphere in college life. Their total membership as given in the last college annual is 132, divided as follows: Delta Kappa Epsilon, 30; Delta Epsilon, 23; Beta Theta Pi, 29; Phi Kappa Psi, 31; Phi Gamma Delta, 19. With a total registration of about 150 in the college, it is at once seen that there is no room for more fraternities, and it is equally evident that the requirements for admission to those already established are somewhat below the standard maintained at the largest institutions. And yet the conditions as they exist afford opportunity for a healthy rivalry in the rushing season, in which each fraternity gets a share of the strong men, and notwithstanding which the superfluous few of the least desirable are sifted out and relegated to the ranks of the non-frat men.

It would be somewhat out of place to attempt to state the qualifications for membership in any of the fraternities. The man that promises well as an athlete is as eagerly sought by one fraternity as another, and the same may be said of the scholar, the orator and the musician, provided always that the candidate is not undesirable in other respects. To all appearances, each fraternity "rushes" every promising man and "invites him around" to dinner or to tea to such an extent that bright, calculating Freshmen sometimes defer engaging board until the close of the rushing season.

From the candidate's point of view congeniality is the one great force that ultimately operates in selecting a fraternity, provided he be a man desirable enough to be able to choose; otherwise this is doubtless the chief qualification insisted upon by the fraternity. It is said that some Colgate chapters strive to maintain a superior moral or religious tone in the conduct of their affairs, while another may emphasize the social and another the literary side of fraternity life. A knowledge of these facts may aid the candidate in choosing the society most in keeping with his tastes, but the fact remains that the desirable man is strongly "rushed" by all, and usually the successful fraternity is the one with the strongest "pull", either by way of letters of recommendation or personal acquaintance, and thus has a little advantage in making its way to the heart of the candidate, and in making his early environment congenial.

Usually a large nucleus of each chapter's annual "delegation" is made up of men from Colgate Academy, which furnishes about one-third of the entering class of the college. The four fraternities of the academy furnish excellent training along fraternity lines, and the intimacy of the academy alumni with the academy methods, frater-

nities and students gives an excellent opportunity to become thoroughly familiar with the scholarship, character and fraternity spirit of the "academi" before pledging him, so that seldom are the college chapters disappointed in their academy contingents. By an inter-fraternity rule, which we believe to be religiously observed, "academi" cannot be pledged until the close of examinations at the end of their junior year. As pledged men they enjoy many of the social privileges of their respective fraternities, though they are never initiated until they become college matriculates.

The Colgate chapters are all domiciled in commodious and creditable quarters, only one of which, the home of the youngest chapter is rented. In addition, the "Dekes" enjoy the distinction of owning a mysterious little brick chapel where their chapter gatherings are held. The chapter houses are located in various more or less convenient portions of the village and in these of course the activity of each chapter centers. A boarding club is managed by each chapter in its own house, where a very large proportion of the members take their meals. Accommodations are also afforded in each house for rooming a majority of the men of the chapter, so that thus the men have not only the most congenial surroundings imaginable, but also the satisfaction of knowing that any pecuniary profits arising from their necessary weekly expenditures are applied directly to the support of their own chapter houses.

The objection will at once be raised that the above chapter-house policy tends to foster cliques in the college and to prevent that broad inter-fraternity fellowship that is so valuable to the college man, both as under-graduate and alumnus. This objection is certainly felt at Colgate, but less perhaps than where like conditions exist in larger schools. With our compulsory chapel attendance, student organizations, class gatherings, Y. M. C. A., class fraternities and town social functions, opportunity is afforded to become well acquainted with the men of different chapters, and such acquaintanceships are often cultivated and cherished as sincerely as between brothers of the same fraternity. There is one point however, where the evils of the system are seen at Colgate to a considerable extent, and that is in athletics. It results in the establishment of five distinct "training tables", where apparently, from the first days of the Freshman's career, he is instructed upon the ins and outs of chapter policy and personal advantage, and unconsciously learns to stifle his college loyalty and the spirit of the common interest. Rivalry for athletic honors is so strong between the different fraternities that only occasionally is Colgate's full strength seen in her athletic contests, the result of selfish management, or sulkiness on the part of those whose candidate has failed of an election.

Their public social life is one of the pleasantest features of Colgate's fraternities. Nearly or quite all of the chapters entertain informally every term, and in June give formal receptions to which large numbers of invitations are issued, each chapter recognizing the other chapters by inviting one or two of their representative upper-class man. Elaborate decorations beautify the house, and an attempt is made to have the receptions remembered as special features of commencement time. Light refreshments are served at all social functions, and the latter part of the evenings is in most instances given up to dancing.

This sketch would hardly be complete without at least a passing glance at the two class fraternities which Colgate harbors. The older



ON THE CAMPUS AT COLGATE.

is the Sophomore fraternity, the "ubiquitous" Theta Nu Epsilon, which was established at Colgate in 1882. It will perhaps be a relief to some, who have met this fraternity in particular institutions, to learn that at Colgate a man does not compromise his reputation or character by wearing the skull and keys. The chapter hall has never been made a den of riot and revelry, nor has a man's capacity for "booze" been deemed an essential qualification for membership. The organization has served in a legitimate and commendable manner to create and foster a fraternal feeling between members of different fraternities, and incidentally, but in a small way, to influence class elections. Its membership has always been a healthy one, and the annual banquets given by the active chapter to the alumni are events

eagerly awaited, and a source of keen enjoyment, not only to students but to members of the faculty as well.

What has been said of Theta Nu Epsilon is true for the most part of the Freshman fraternity, Beta Delta Beta, established at Colgate in 1889. Its membership, like the former fraternity, is made up of men chosen from the Delta Kappa Epsilon, Phi Kappa Psi and Phi Gamma Delta fraternities, and is nearly or quite equal to that of the Sophomore fraternity. It also entertains the alumni with an annual banquet, where soul-stirring toasts serve to bind the hearts and affections of men, who perchance otherwise might have little in common. Class fraternities are one of the most desirable diversions of Colgate life, and no one finds cause to object to them.

Hamilton, N. Y., Nov. 8, 1900.

A Phi Psi in the Philippines.

Bro. George Smart sends to "The Shield" a letter from Bro. Maxwell G. Phillips, Ind. Alpha, '88, formerly of Warsaw, Ind. Bro. Phillips left a position of much promise to fight all through the Spanish-American war in Cuba as a private in the regular army. As soon as the rebellion in the Philippines began he again enlisted from motives of patriotism. "The Shield" presents, in connection with Bro. Phillips's communication a reproduction of a letter from one of his youthful pupils, which shows much both for the aptitude of the Filipino mind and for the skill of Bro. Phillips as a teacher. In part Bro. Phillips says:

"I am at present a corporal in Co. A, 30th U. S. V., on special duty. I have the distinguished honor to be the first teacher of English in Southern Luzon outside of Manila and Cavite. I have sixty-three pupils enrolled and three that I give private lessons to in the evening. Am very much in love with my work, for the Filipinos are very eager to learn, and most of them are very bright.

"I was appointed teacher and professor of the schools here two months ago. Have organized and started the school with almost nothing to work with. The pupils range in age from 6 to 30 years, several being married men. We will soon have more books, some maps and other supplies. At this time I have a few Baldwin's First Reader and Primer A. B. C. I will enclose a letter written by a Filipino boy, 14 years old, to me. It is the third letter he has ever attempted to write. He has had two months' schooling. Could not speak a word of English when he started to school.

"I am trying in my weak way to keep the banner of dear old

Dear Maestro,-

I am very glad to come to the school.
At what time will you come? Ten o'clock.
I have light in the city? Yes sir.

Maestro you have garden you house
in America? Yes Antonio I have garden
my house much very good?

I like my Maestro much?

In the water many stones?

To stay much cloud in the mountain.

It is not like the face on the girl?

What will you drink? Thank you

I do not? Where do you live? Antonio

I live in Encina? Province of Tayabas.

I much like bright to day.

How many birds the city.

Many! many! birds?

Where have been to day. I have
been to the school.

How much is that with what?

Twenty five dollar? \$ 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10.

Encina 8. August the 1900.

Antonio Raelis and ~~Palma~~

Phi Kappa Psi from the dust. I have lost none of the fraternity spirit, in fact, it grows on me as the years glide by.

"I hope to be home for Christmas dinner but may not be mustered out before June 30, 1901.

"I find being 'The Master', as the Filipinos call me, is quite a thing in their eyes. I rank next to the priest. Everybody salutes me and takes off his hat to me. I'm hot stuff.

"I have been in a dozen scraps, but only one big one, one that could be called a battle. Still I do not long for more. The scraps were lively enough to suit me, and several were killed and wounded in them. I do not care for war. I am a man of peace".

"I read all the speeches in 'The Shield' and enjoyed them to a finish. The boys certainly remembered Bram handsomely. The Phi Psis are always right. A fine body of men. Old Phi Psis holds a front seat in the dress circle of my heart—long may she wave!

"I was glad to get even a circular letter from you. Write a real one now. Hendee, Baker, Bro. Pruitt and several of the brothers have been pretty faithful since I left the states. Letters are worth their weight in gold to us in this faraway land".

By a Phi Psi on a Phi Psi.

George C. Shedd, Nebraska Alpha, on James Whitcomb Riley in "The Kiote,"
for September.

Believe me, it is not so difficult, on fair occasion and in the proper company to give that applause which is the manna of genius or the due of merit. It is so natural, as we sit in our loge, to clap our white-gloved hands and shout our plaudits. Possibly it is because of the enthusiasm of the occasion; possibly because a multitude of women with fair throats and beautifully rounded shoulders and men with polished shirt fronts are doing the same. Mob psychology has not been entirely analyzed. Or, finally, after all, we may be carried away for the moment by the tinsel and glitter on the other side of the foot-lights. Anyway, whatever the reason, we applaud.

But in the day-time when we are at our desk in our shirt-sleeves, our work before us, with head bent, the sweet minstrelsy is drowned in the clatter of the typewriter, the rustle of papers and letters, the thrill is lost in the roar of the trolley without. Where then is the place of him who makes us pause in our work and raise our heads a moment to listen? And how is it that in among the harsh, discordant rattle of all that is passing about us there steals sweet strains of far, faint, soothing music as if from half-forgotten days? What is our reward then for him who gave us that by which our souls are

moved? And what then is the measure of the singer's note? Ah, our heart sends back the echo. That minstrel has no need of painted canvas or glare of foot-lights, for in his simple song this singer has struck true.

A mort of poetry has come down to us as an inheritance. Each succeeding generation has given its contribution and we muse that human minds have borne the burden of all this unmeasured majesty of impassioned thought. The more we come to know it the greater becomes our reverence, until at last some little portion of that divine weight slips upon ourselves, and we bear forever the solemn impress. Their spirit has entered ours and we too are poets, able to receive even if we are too crude to express that which we feel.

Then it is that some little thing of Riley's comes to us, refreshing our heart as does sweet music, a face in a crowd, the laughter of a child, or the tender beauty of some delicate flower rich with gems of dew. He who feels the blood run hot with the rolling verse of Homer, and who lives again the struggles of gods and demi-gods and heroes—truly 'tis possible that it may not be for him. Nor for him whose soul is tuned to the religious fervor of Dante, nor him whose thoughts are lost in the philosophy of Goethe, nor him whose heart is in the passion of Browning, nor him whose mind, soul, heart, and all are bent in devotion to the incomparable Shakespeare,—no, 'tis for none of these. Rather it is for him who holds the plow, the weary brain-slave of commerce at his desk, for the weary mother at eventide, the toilers one and all wherever found; and for the child at the window, for Riley is king of the child-world here and everywhere.

What with our modern progress, our life is becoming bare and commonplace at best. We need but to look about us to see that the locomotive has raced ahead of romance. Our lives are fast turning into routine; they are now marked, divided, and measured by the calendar instead of, as previously, by events. We are slowly crystalizing into machines. Whatever of romance yet remains exists in day-dreams; and in this busy age these dreams are few enough. And because of all this there lurks down deep in the hearts of each and all a vague and indefinite longing, a sad, sweet yearning for that which in a milder day was once the common lot of all, to be enjoyed not in childhood alone but even to the end of his days. The mother sitting in the twilight, a tousled head safe-nestled in her lap, looks out across the darkening land—to her it comes, and with it a tear. And to us all, when the rustle of the leaves overhead has died away and all earth is swimming in a hazy sea of moon-light, when the sweet plaintive music of the frogs rises softly from some sedgy marsh, it comes then.

It is in this dream-land that Riley lives. It is for the reason that he is of us, that his words carry an answer to this longing. His griefs and joys are griefs and joys of ours, the children of his mind are children of ours, the lives his people live are same as ours. What more can be said than this?

His work is not a marvelous literary creation raised upon a pedestal high above our heads, no statue of heroic mould about which we lesser men may be permitted to gather. His work is with us, in us, and for us. It is a smooth stone that makes our walking easier. It helps us with our burdens. We may forget him, we may no longer remember the rough places which his hand has made smooth. but his work remains, our lives are better for it, and our burdens lighter.

Yes, he will probably be forgotten long before others of his time, but those who in this day have read his verse and loved it and the man have not been the losers. If his influence lasts but a few generations, and it be strong while it endures, then all is well. Better such a fate than that of some who have done less though they lived longer. There are no Ohs! and Ahs! spoken when the book is closed; more likely one is silent, but do we not rather incline to silence when closest touched within ourselves? Our deepest thoughts are not for the vulgar eye, we hold them safe between us and our book, and we count them too sacred to speak idly of them even to a friend.

His work is provincial, you may say. This is true, but all work of our day is provincial. In all the land there is not as yet what may be called a distinctive American type. We are too young as a nation. We are made up of a conglomerate people from every quarter of the globe. The time may come, but it is a long way off, when we shall be able to lay a finger upon this or that and say that it is the American type pure and simple. We have not yet produced a blend of all our localities. So far this has been impossible, hindered as it has been by our widespread territory, the rapidity of our development, and the complexity of our make-up. It will take time for all these various differences to smooth themselves out, for the pace to become slower. However, if we look below the surface we find a steady, quiet undercurrent, an element of national character that has grown up here in our own country, and there we find the beginning of what is ultimately to prove characteristic of the national type. Wherever it may be, whether east or west, north or south, if we remove the outer shell of local peculiarities in speech and other mannerisms we shall find this spirit manifest and like in nature wherever it may be found. It is this which some day will furnish the national type. It is difficult to analyze it and to say for certain what it is, whether an outgrowth and development from the old pioneer spirit or something else. But

the man who knows of its existence shall give a living interest to every American-born man and woman; and when we put aside the local dialect that covers thinly the work of Riley we see that he has touched with a master hand this most typical of all American traits. And that his work is true is proven by the hold which he takes on all our hearts.

In his verse there is nothing present of that brilliancy so much employed by many of the poets. It has been said that the American is pleased with that which dazzles him, and that he in turn takes pleasure in doing that which dazzles others. But this trait is not indicative of the American when at his best. Glamour and tinsel are but outward signs and not to be taken seriously. They but hide the inner man. Down deep in his heart the American loves that which comes to him through silent, hidden courses, deep buried from the garish day, but charged with a tender warmth and the fervent impulse of truth and nature. Thus it is that we read these simple lyrics drawn from homely life. read them in silence and take them to our hearts. We hold our feelings close within ourselves, too sacred for the words of common courtesy, things not of earth, holy beyond our power to express in our crude speech even in hours of closest, heart-felt communion with our dearest friends. But from it all there comes to use a deeper sympathy for all things human, and from the lives of simple honest folk we draw deep inspiration and in these moments rise to heights almost divine.

The Auld Prize Award.

Won by Clayton M. Hamilton, N. Y. Zeta.

Clayton M. Hamilton, N. Y. Zeta, '00, is awarded the fraternity pin offered by D. L. Auld & Co., fraternity jewelers, of Columbus, O., for the highest scholastic honor achieved by an undergraduate member of the fraternity during the college year 1899-00. This achievement was the winning of a scholarship in English at Columbia University under unusual conditions. Of the thirty-six recipients of fellowships at Columbia University last year, all but Bro. Hamilton and one other were men holding the degree of A. B. or A. M., and in this connection it must be remembered that Bro. Hamilton was an undergraduate in a technical school, the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. Only two other men were appointed scholars in English for the ensuing year, and one of these merely received re-appointment. Bro. Hamilton offered in competition for this fellowship a treatise containing some thirty-five thousand words entitled "An Examination of the

Life and Writings of Thomas Otway," in which he embodied the results of two months' research in the field of restoration tragedy.

Bro. I. S. Voorhees, who gives "The Shield" the particulars of Bro. Hamilton's achievement writes: "The feat was the more remarkable in view of the following circumstances. Bro. Hamilton was out at the G. A. C. enjoying himself, as we all did with the other brothers, but at intervals the thought would intrude upon his mind that he really ought to be at home writing up the subject, for his manuscript had to be in the following Monday after our return, and he had yet done little or none of the actual writing, although his reading had been completed. I am afraid that the rest of us were not good for much work for several days after our return, but Bro. Hamilton must have slaved away unmindful of physical fatigue, far into the night. At any rate he got his manuscript in on time. He had no time to rewrite it, but handed it in just as it was, the first draft.

In collecting the data necessary for the making of this award, "The Shield" finds many brothers worthy of honorable mention, and attempted to collect data showing the honors won by the brothers of each chapter during the last college year. Only about two-thirds of the chapters reported, however, and of these reports many were apparently incomplete, and the idea of publishing what might have been an article of special interest to the fraternity is perforce abandoned. Among other notable honors won was the principal prize in oratory (\$100 at the University of West Virginia), achieved by Bro. W. W. Hughes, '00, his subject being "Race Supremacy". Bro. Lawrence F. Ladd, Mass. Alpha, '00, won the Pope Fellowship in Physics of \$250 for the highest standing in physics during the entire course.

Limitations of space prevent further mention of these achievements of special moment, most of which have heretofore been chronicled in "The Shield". It is interesting to learn, however, from the partial reports received, that fellowships were won by four Phi Psis in their chosen lines of work. Fifteen brothers won Phi Beta keys, while ten Phi Psis were honor men in their graduating classes, so far as "The Shield" has reports. In oratory six represented their classes, societies and colleges successfully in oratorical contests. Nine won places on debate teams, in the majority of instances being on the winning team. Seventeen were awarded prizes, covering almost every department of scholarship. Eight college annuals were edited by Phi Psis last year, certainly a notable record, and thirteen brothers were associate editors. Two brothers were editors-in-chief of college papers. Fifty-eight brothers played on college football teams last year, of whom five were captains on the 'varsity. Two Phi Psis captained their college basket ball teams. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by

captains on hockey and lacrosse teams, and a 'varsity. In track athletics the fraternity was represented by six captains and twenty-one men. Four Phi Psis were leaders of college musical organizations, twenty-seven were members of glee and mandolin clubs, and six were in college orchestras. The fraternity was also represented by a president of a college musical society and by a number of members of college choirs.

Ten Phi Psis managed football teams, one acted as assistant manager. Six managed baseball teams, two were tennis managers, two were business managers of their college papers, five were on the business staffs of their college annuals. Five represented their classes as speakers in various college events, twelve were elected presidents of their class, twenty-eight hold other class offices, three were presidents of literary societies. The presidents of two dramatic clubs were Phi Psis. Two college champion wrestlers and the members of a champion chess team were wearers of the pink and lavender. Two captains and two lieutenants represented the fraternity in military science.

These figures are far from complete, but they go to show that Phi Kappa Psi is represented, and well represented, in every phase of college activity. That, during the current college year, the record of 1899-00 may be surpassed, and that the chapter correspondents may not overlook the importance of advising the fraternity through the official journal when any Phi Psi scores for the pink and lavender, is the sincere wish of "The Shield."

Music and Its Relation to the Fraternity.

By Francis H. Robertson, Kansas Alpha.

This is far from being a broad subject, and it is with difficulty that I present a few thoughts, but it is a subject which demands the thought of every member of the fraternity so that Necessity, as she is proverbially known, is again the mother of invention.

Ever since prehistoric times music has held a prominent place in the greater thoughts and passions of man. But formerly, like the dance, this higher art was purely religious, forming no part of the secular world. With the introduction of military life came the bugle, the fife and drum and finally the military band. And in all probability there is not one of us who has not heard the old English story of Cromwell and the Scotch. How, when marching against the Royalists, he issued an edict through all the army prohibiting the use of music and consequently the bag-pipes in the Scotch division were

stopped. How after the charge the boys from the north fell back with heavy loss and when rebuked by the great Puritan leader, said: "Give us back our bag-pipes and we can fight as before". After a hasty consultation the pipers were given permission to resume and the Scotch marched sturdily forward, winning the day for Cromwell.

So it is in every department of life that we find music to be a potent influence. In divine worship the Catholics seem to make the greatest use of music, but other denominations are falling into line, so that today we find melody making a larger part of the service in every church in the land.

Why is it then that fraternity spirit cannot be kept alive by song? A man can be reached more easily in this than in any other way, yet how many chapters do rush or can rush by giving an enthusiastic number from the song book and giving it enthusiastically. We sit about the room with probably three books for twenty men. We look at each other as the song progresses and appear rather abashed—either because we don't know the songs or consider it effeminate to open wide our mouths and emit sound. If we don't know our frat songs, is it because we haven't books? If so, why haven't we more books? The whole question can I think be answered in one sentence. Up to date the fraternity has not realized the utility of music in fraternity work and therefore considers it unprofitable to spend the time and money necessary to bring about a musical condition.

Now, a song is the most natural agency in rushing Freshmen, and certainly an effective one if the active men would get together on a dozen good Phi Psi lyrics. Perhaps as the evangelist excites emotion in his audience by a Sankey and Moody hymn, so the chapter by a rousing fraternity song could pledge a man who could not be captured in any other manner.

Another trouble seems to be that we have very few distinctively Phi Psi songs—Phi Psi both in words and in music. As newly-elected editor of the Song Book, I shall spend much of the winter in collecting material for the new edition, and it is my wish that each chapter in the fraternity present me with at least one new song. If there is no one in the chapter who can write an original melody, let the chapter adopt some old air, but we must have Phi Psi music wherever it is possible. Melody is more enduring than words; hence, when an old tune is used, the sentiment is necessarily divided. I remember attending a smoker where Phi Psi songs were the feature of the evening and hearing a youth singing enthusiastically the original text to "Marching Through Georgia" while the rest of the assembled brethren sang the Phi Psi words. The old national air brought to the boy such memories of of Fourth of July and fire-crackers that he forgot for the moment the sentiments of the evening.

Now let us endeavor to make some additions to the old Song Book in the way of strong melodies and accompanying words. With a score of such on our list and a little time spent in learning them, we can rush and pledge the freshman, stimulate the enthusiasm of the under-graduate, and hold the interest of the alumnus.

It is seen then that music has its work to do in all phases of the fraternity and is a valuable and efficient agent if we give it recognition and put it into use.

James L. Norris, Pa. Beta, '68.

From the Tammany Times.

James L. Norris is the member of the Democratic national committee for the District of Columbia. He was born in Washington City, District of Columbia, on October 15, 1846, and received his education at the Everett Institute in that city and at Dickinson College. He is the son of the late John E. Norris, who was a lawyer of distinction and ability, and a politician of prominence. He read law with his father, Judge Grey, and then entered the United States Patent Office, serving in the examining corps under Commissioners Theaker, Foote and Fisher. He resigned from the public service in 1869, commenced the practice of patent law, and has an extensive business in this and foreign countries.

On the death of his father, in 1887, who for many years had been president of the Jackson Democratic association of the District of Columbia, next to famous Tammany, the oldest political organization existing in the United States, he was unanimously elected to fill that high position, and has held the same up to the present time.

He took an active part in the campaign of Hancock and English. On the election of Mr. Cleveland and Mr. Hendricks in 1884, he was made a member of the general inaugural committee, consisting of fifty citizens, and this committee elected him a member of the executive committee.

During the campaign of Cleveland and Thurman, in 1888, he was selected by the Democratic national committee as its advisory committeeman for the District of Columbia. He was elected by the joint Democratic caucus of the Senate and of the House of Representatives as the representative for the District of Columbia to the Democratic congressional committee, and as its treasurer during the sessions of the Fiftieth, Fifty-first, second, third, fourth, fifth and sixth congresses. In March, 1892, he was elected as a delegate to the national Democratic convention in Chicago, which nominated Mr.



HON. JAMES L. NORRIS, PA. BETA, '68.

Cleveland and Mr. Stevenson, he voting for both nominees. He received at the convention held in Washington City, in 1892, the largest number of votes for the delegates that were cast for the many aspirants for the position of delegate to the Chicago convention, and was made national committeeman for the District of Columbia. He, as national committeeman, in 1892, organized the advisory committee of the Democratic national committee for the District of Columbia, the committee comprising some 200 of the most prominent and influential citizens of the District of Columbia, and this committee did most effective work in aiding the national Democratic committee. He was unanimously elected a delegate to Kansas City.

In 1891 he was selected, without his knowledge, by the justices of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia as one of the three commissioners to appraise the vast tract of land condemned by the government for the formation of the National Rock Creek Park, and his colleagues made him chairman of the commission.

Mr. Norris is a director and vice president of the National Bank of Washington, having previously served for many years as a director of the National Bank of the Republic. He is likewise a director and vice president of the Franklin Fire Insurance company, the Mutual Protective Insurance Company, one of the members of the board of managers of the famous Oak Hill cemetery, director in the Children's Hospital, and connected with many other financial and charitable institutions in the District of Columbia.

The Third District's New Archon.

George Gibson Hurst, Mississippi Alpha.

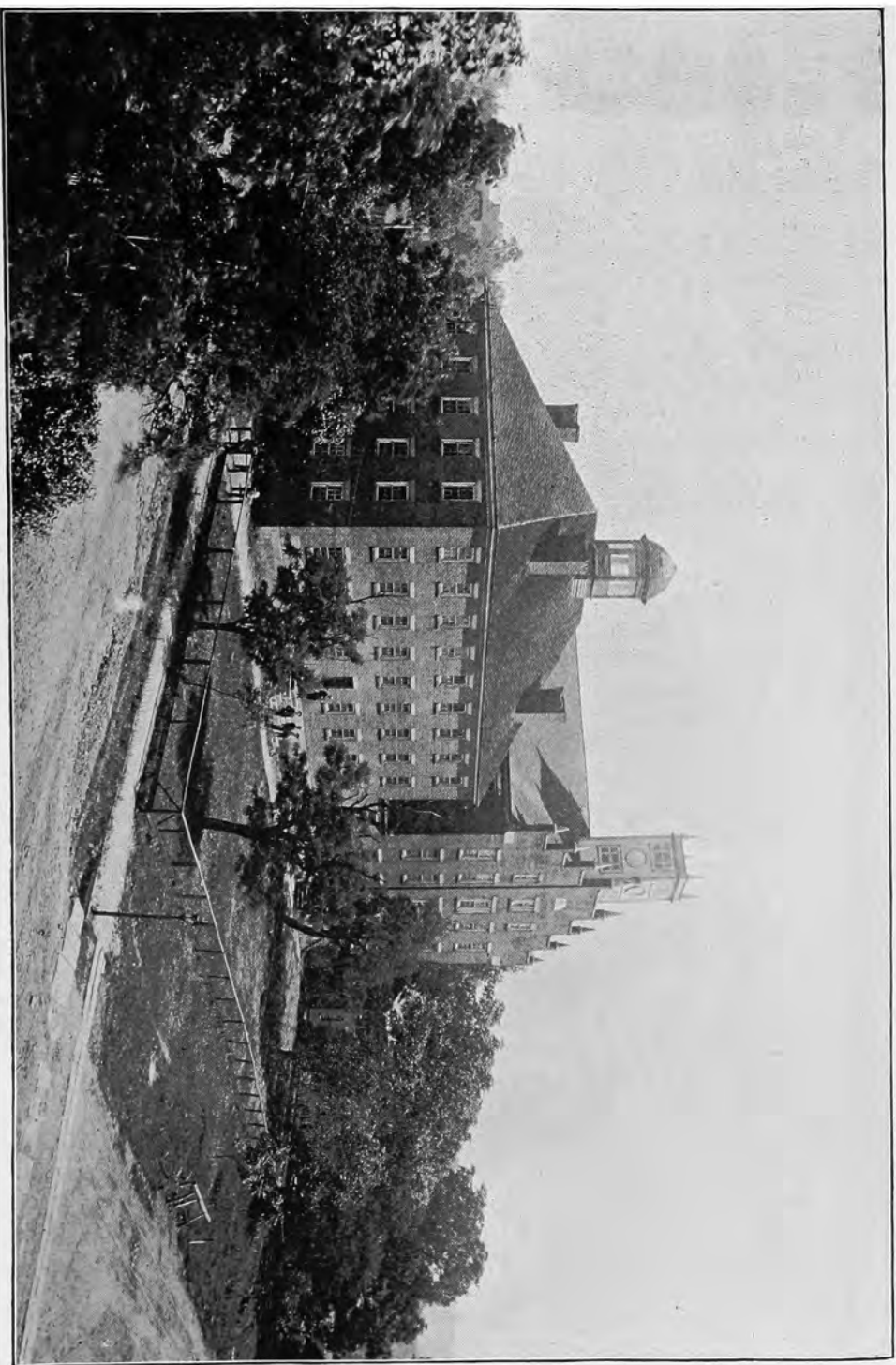
George Gibson Hurst was born in Newton county, Mississippi, December 1st, 1874, and spent most of his boyhood days on the farm. Being descended from a substantial Scotch-Irish family, his parents gave him all the educational advantages at hand, and he was sent to the public schools until prepared for entrance into Harpersville College, where he spent two sessions, teaching during the vacations. In 1896 Bro. Hurst entered the University of Mississippi and was admitted to the Sophomore class. He was among the first of Mississippi Alpha's initiates of that year and he entered upon his college and fraternity duties with spirit and enthusiasm. From the first he was accounted one of Mississippi Alpha's best men, for his conduct was always in accord with the maxim that as he "honored himself, he honored her". The first year Bro. Hurst, among other things, won the University of Mississippi Magazine prize for the best story. The

next session Bro. Hurst was associated with Prof. H. L. Whitfield in the Steen's Creek High School, and when Mr. Whitfield was appointed state superintendent of education Bro. Hurst succeeded him as principal of the school, making him the youngest principal in the state of so large an institution. During the summers of 1899 and 1900 Bro. Hurst was institute conductor, receiving these very important appointments at the hands of the state board of education.

At the opening of the session September, '99, having resigned his principalship for that purpose, Bro. Hurst again presented himself at the University and took up his work with the Junior class; was elected associate editor of the University Record and one of the associate editors of the "Ole Miss", the University annual. Bro. Hurst has taken great interest in literary matters, being deeply read, and wielding a graceful pen. His contributions to college publications have always been well received.

Bro. Hurst is an ideal fraternity man, enthusiastic, enterprising and honorable. He was one of the originators of the chapter-house movement in Mississippi Alpha, and has had the honor of seeing while he is yet in school his idea completely realized in the present splendid house for Mississippi Alpha. He is now preparing a history of the chapter. There is no doubt but that he will bring to the discharge of his duties as archon all those noble qualities of love of fraternity, enthusiasm, perseverance and intelligence which he has displayed in his whole career both in college and out. He is sensitive of the honor conferred by his fraternity and grateful at this further and larger opportunity to serve the noble fraternity whose ideals and inspirations he so warmly cherishes.





ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI
1.—BIRTHPLACE—JEFFERSON COLLEGE.



EDITORIALS

"The Shield" management recently asked each chapter to select a business representative of the official journal to act as a subscription agent among the alumni. The number of chapters which have paid any attention whatever to the request is not sufficient to indicate that "The Shield" will soon be able to compete with the New York World as a circulation claimer.

The editor of "The Shield" knows of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi which has in its archives the constitutions of two or three rival fraternities. They were acquired years ago when the stealing of the constitution of another fraternity was considered an achievement. In the archives of the same chapter is to be found a copy of the constitution of Phi Kappa Psi printed and circulated by the rival chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon. The spirit which prompted such practices has passed away. They are today regarded as reprehensible. Wherever copies of the constitutions of other fraternities are to be found in the archives of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi they should be taken out and returned to their proper owners. The chapter has no more right to them than it would have to the purloined private and confidential correspondence of an individual.

An alumnus, in writing to "The Shield", notes the fact that the fraternity journal contained in the April, August and October issues the names and addresses of over one thousand alumni of Phi Kappa Psi, and in many cases some additional information concerning them. This is a record "The Shield" would be glad to maintain, realizing in some degree, as it does, the editor's idea of the purpose of this journal, namely, to give all available information of Phi Kappa Psi interest. The discouraging factor in the situation is that it seems impossible to awaken the chapters to a realization of their duty in the matter of contributing alumni notes to "The Shield". An inspection of the Alumni department for the past year will show how little assistance the editor has had in this direction. The material embraced in the "Phi Kappa Psi Notes" is all perforce gathered by the

editor of "The Shield" from letters and chance newspapers. Some of the chapters have an idea that "The Shield" solicits alumni news only from the chapter correspondents. This is a mistake. Every undergraduate, as well as every alumnus, is earnestly asked to make this important department of "The Shield" its strongest feature.

We have had within the fraternity more or less discussion of the relative value of the technical and the classical institution in the dissemination of culture. Is there significance in the fact that two of the prize awards made through "The Shield", one for the most efficient chapter correspondent and one for the Phi Psi achieving the highest scholastic honor during the college year 1899-00, go to a member of New York Zeta? Beyond this the scholastic honor achieved was one involving a test of literary ability, in which Bro. Hamilton, all circumstances considered, may be held to have come out first best in competition with college under-graduates and alumni from many of the leading institutions of the country. It is true that Brooklyn Polytechnic unlike many other technical institutions, does not disseminate scientific data without providing the means of giving them the best expression. In other words, it maintains a creditable department of English, over which, by the way, a Phi Psi presides, Bro. W. L. Golden, Indiana Beta. The fraternity is thoroughly convinced that it made no mistake in entering Brooklyn Polytechnic, regardless of differences of opinion with reference to further extension into institutions of similar character. Its graduates are doing their full part in adding luster to the name of Phi Kappa Psi and those who have come in contact with the active chapter at any time since its founding will agree that nowhere is there a better realization of the true college fraternity spirit than exists among our men at Brooklyn Polytechnic. "The Shield" offers its congratulations to New York Zeta.

CHAPTER HOUSE MORALS.

"The Shield" is in receipt of a copy of resolutions adopted by the governing body of the Sigma Chi fraternity relative to an incident which was recently related in exaggerated form, under scare heads, in the Chicago papers. A member of the Illinois State University chapter so far forgot his respect for himself and his fraternity as to use the chapter house at Champaign for an evening's carousal while the lodge stood tenantless during the summer vacation. The Supreme Council of Sigma Chi deplores the incident, announces the expulsion of the erring member, and puts itself on record as deeply deprecating the admission to any chapter of any person not having a good moral character.

The incident in question brings to our attention one of the strongest reasons why any chapter should adhere closely to the constitutional restriction, doubtless common to all college fraternities, against the admission of any person not known to be without vicious tendencies. The acquisition of the chapter house emphasizes this fact, as it emphasizes every strong and weak point of the college fraternity system. As the men of the chapter are thrown more closely together, the greater becomes the danger that the one rotten apple will spoil the whole heap. The chapter house which becomes a center of conviviality, often occupied as it is by young men without the feeling of responsibility which comes with maturer years, is in danger of becoming a center for other things, and in the end to break into the newspapers for a column or two which may do more harm to the fraternity than anything else could.

If the occupation of a chapter house does not bring to its tenants a feeling of special responsibility there is something radically wrong with the chapter. In its relation to the public as a home-holder, the chapter, in its jealousy for the good name of the fraternity, should go even toward the extreme declared by the Apostle Paul, when he said: "If meat maketh my brother to offend I will eat no meat while the world stand". "As you honor yourself, you honor her; as you disgrace yourself, you disgrace her". This is especially true of the chapter in its collective capacity. Above all, let no one ever be able to trace the downfall of any man to a step, however short and simple that step may be, he has taken at a hearthstone of Phi Kappa Psi.

MONEY AND MANHOOD.

The public press brings to us the interesting information that one member of an eastern fraternity of vast pretensions has made his advent into a prominent institution of learning along with a kennel of blooded bull-dogs. The happiness of this "student" is, however, still incomplete, as a prize pup which his friend, "Bob" Fitzsimmons, promised to purchase for him in London, is slow in arriving. Just how the young man apportions his time and his interest between his dog house and his chapter house we are not informed.

All this suggests a good deal, including the thought that a college fraternity may carry too far the idea that social standing and individual worth depend entirely upon the condition of the parental exchequer. There is not the logical connection between the two conditions that there is between the cyclone and the funnel-shaped cloud. The imitative faculty is even stronger in man than in the ape, however, and wealth enables any one to assume the externals which in some quarters pass for the stamp of gentility. The intimate asso-

ciate of the prize-fighter, the man whose conception of an institution of higher learning is foreshadowed by this conveyance of the kennel to the campus, is not just the type of manhood Phi Kappa Psi stands for, even though the young man's father has accumulated a fortune in New York politics.

If Phi Kappa Psi wishes to have upon her rolls names which will add to her reputation in the years to come, she will make a deeper inspection of men than is involved in an examination of haberdashery or of bank accounts. As between the stupidity and vulgarity of riches and the ability and gentility of poverty, if such a choice be offered, she must choose with no ambition to surpass in material pretensions at the expense of her future influence as a healthful factor in college life. There is no question about which type of manhood will figure largely in the world's work during the life-time of the generation to come.

Wealth is beneficent in the possession of the young man capable of appreciating its possibilities. We have had and now have within the fraternity members who have been able to render unusual service to the fraternity through its wise use. No one will misunderstand the distinction "The Shield" is drawing. No one should underestimate the danger against which we warn the fraternity. With all "The Shield's" devotion to the chapter house movement, it is earnest in the hope that no chapter will undertake an enterprise or establish pretensions which may at any time make money more necessary to its existence than manhood.

A WORD WITH THE FRESHMEN.

This number of "The Shield" will reach many new undergraduate subscribers who, as Phi Psis, have never before read the fraternity journal. It is upon these brothers especially that "The Shield" desires to impress the importance of active interest and participation in the affairs of the chapter and the general fraternity from the start. In this matter giving is receiving. The highest benefits of the college fraternity come to those who bring to it the enthusiasm of youth which makes the Greek letter society an institution unique in American life. We have seen men content to perform perfunctorily their duties toward the fraternity throughout the major portion of their college career and then be awakened to what they have been missing too late to become useful fraternity men before graduation. This is an unnecessary mistake, and one equally injurious to the man and the chapter. The freshman should first come to a full understanding of his relation to the fraternity and of the fraternity's relation of the college world. He should then familiarize himself with

the principles and the methods of organization which make Phi Kappa Psi an institution differing from every other fraternity. Then he will be equipped for such service within his own chapter as peculiar conditions suggest, and within a few months he will become an active factor in the upbuilding of Phi Kappa Psi. Such a man as an alumnus will not need to be coerced into the support of the enterprises of his chapter and fraternity. Such service will be to him a source of pleasure.

Attendance at the District Councils next April should not be left to the older men of the chapters, or to those selected as delegates. The freshman, as well as the senior, should already begin planning to go to Springfield, Ann Arbor, Madison, Philadelphia, or to whatever place the Third District convention may be sent. The fraternity is greater than the chapter and its horizon wider than that visible from any one college campus. The district convention is little more than a fraternal rally. It is distinctively a social occasion. But most of those who in the years succeeding their graduation have maintained a living interest in the fraternity, who have contributed to the development of Phi Kappa Psi from a weak confederation of struggling chapters to a compact organization of college men standing in thirty-eight education institutions for certain definite principles and purposes, most of these men, we say, date the beginning of their fraternity enthusiasm to some D. C. or G. A. C. Let these first Phi Kappa Psi conventions of the new century be characterized by large attendance and let the freshmen register a resolution to be on hand to show what sort of a new generation we have in Phi Kappa Psi.





Bro. Henry Bannon is prosecuting attorney of Portsmouth, Ohio.

Bro. Edw. C. Elliott is superintendent of the public schools of Leadville, Colorado.

Bro. W. H. Lippincott is with the Keystone Chemical Company, of Camden, N. J.

Bro. E. Pusey Passmore is cashier of the National Bank of Avondale, Avondale, Pa.

Bro. L. Reese Alexander is with the Iron Mining Company, Carnegie Building, Pittsburg.

Bro. Jacob Gotwalts is a member of the law firm of Gotwalts & Saylor, at Pottstown, Pa.

Bro. Hale Houston fills the chair of Mathematics in the Toledo Polytechnic School.

"The Shield" is notified that E. . Harris has been reinstated as a member of Mass. Alpha.

Bro. Fred E. Hamlin is a successful physician with offices at 143 Kent street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bro. L. B. McNeal is a member of the law firm of J. F. McNeal & Sons, of Marion, Ohio.

Rev. Louis B. Howell is now connected with the Associate Mission at Trenton, New Jersey.

Bro. J. Finton Bullock is principal of the East Bloomfield High School, East Bloomfield, N. Y.

Bro. Roger Anderson is matriculated at the General Theological Seminary, New York City.

Bro. T. E. Boswell, N. Y. Eta, is principal of the Bedford Private Academy Bradford, Kentucky.

Bro. Andrew J. Purdy is assistant pastor of the Walnut avenue Congregational Church of Boston.

Bro. S. D. Breckinridge is a cadet at the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York.

Bro. E. St. J. Ward, Mass. A., '00, is attending medical school at Columbia University this year.

One of "The Shield's" most enthusiastic supporters is Bro. W. A. Eckels, of Oxford, Ohio.

Bro. E. Harper Firth is county engineer of Nassau county, N. Y., his address being Mineola, Long Island.

Bro. N. S. Reeder is superintendent of the Montour Railroad Company, with headquarters at Imperial, Pa.

Bro. W. R. Putnam is secretary and manager of the Red Wing Gas & Electric Company, of Red Wing, Minn.

A wedding of Phi Psi interest is that of Miss Irene Faulkner to Bro. Jay C. Fisher, Ohio Alpha, at Bucyrus, O.

Bro. Leigh D. Bruckart is a member of the firm of Bruckart & Co., with offices in the Sullivan Block, Seattle.

Bro. Charles C. Moore, of Pa. Theta, '93, is a member of the teaching force at the University of Washington, Seattle.

Bro. Norman C. Raff is president of the Mutual Mercantile Agency, with central offices at 305-309 Broadway, New York.

Bro. I. C. Belden is in the claim department of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company, with offices at Chicago.

Bro. Dan C. Swannell, Mich. Alpha, '97, is a member of the firm of H. Swannell & Son, wholesale druggists, Champaign, Ill.

Bro. O. M. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, '92, an instructor in physics at Cornell University, is the proud parent of a future Phi Psi.

Bro. Albert Bettinger is a member of the law firm of Goebel & Bettinger, with offices in the Atlas Bank Building, Cincinnati.

Bro. John A. Prescott conducts a successful business as financial agent, with offices at 340-342 New York Life Building, Kansas City.

Bro. H. S. Burnet is a member of the firm of Burnet & Lewis, retail lumber dealers, 1124 to 1130 Shelby street, Indianapolis.

Bro. Paul Weeks is taking special work at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He lives at 237 Marlborough street, Boston.

Bro. C. C. Pitcher, Indiana Beta, of Albion, Ill., assures "The Shield" that he reads the fraternity journal "with great satisfaction".

A feature of the January number of "The Shield" will be a poem entitled Phi Psis of Yore,—A Toast in Honor of Our Founders".

Bro. J. R. Wood, Pa. Gamma, has moved from Collingdale, Pa., to Philadelphia, his present address being 4910 Frankford avenue.

Bro. Eugene G. Kennedy is a member of the law firm of Kennedy, Munger & Kennedy, with offices in the Kuhns Building, Dayton, Ohio.

"I always read 'The Shield' from beginning to end with a great deal of interest", writes Bro. A. O. Eliason, banker, of Montevideo, Minn.

"'The Shield' is always most welcome", writes Bro. Paul Kendig, who is connected with St. Luke's School, at Bustleton, near Philadelphia.

Will W. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, '99, has entered upon his duties as director of the educational department of the Y. M. C. A. at Omaha, Neb.

Bro. Clarence Weymouth, of Lock Haven, Pa., is taking post-graduate work at Yale this year. His address is 504 B. Duncan Hall, New Haven.

Bro. Denny P. Lemen has lately gone into business at Minneapolis as a member of the Lemen Printing Co., with offices at 225 Third street, south

Bro. W. S. Hadley was elected prosecuting attorney of Jackson county, Missouri, in which Kansas City is located, at the November elections.

Bro. S. Conant Parks, Michigan Alpha, '85, of Lander, Wyo., was vice president of the Wyoming board of commissioners to the Paris Exposition.

Bro. Montgomery Evans is a member of the law firm of Evans, Holland & Detra, with offices in the Norristown Trust building, Norristown, Pa.

Bro. A. S. Thompson, Wis. Gamma, of Beloit, Wisconsin, suggests an active campaign through the chapters for "Shield" subscriptions from among the alumni.

Bro. William B. Godcharles is with the F. A. Godcharles Company, iron manufacturers of Milton, Pa., from which point he sends good wishes to "The Shield."

Bro. H. L. Hodgkins sends "The Shield" a message of encouragement from the office of the Dean, Corcoran Scientific School, Columbian University, Washington.

Bro. E. Forrest Goodwin is principal of the Concord branch of the West Virginia State Normal School, and writes that he "cannot get along without the fraternity journal".

Bro. Harry L. Miller, of Indiana Alpha, was married in October to Miss Margaret Lenhart, of Peru, Ind., at which place Bro. Miller is engaged in business with his father.

Bro. Gilbert B. Woodhull, N. Y. Alpha, '00, writes that he finds great pleasure in his association with the Zeta Club and the New York Alumni association in his native city.

J. L. Alabaster is secretary and treasurer of the Caxton Company, publishers and manufacturers of school supplies and furniture, with offices at 272-322 Wabash avenue, Chicago.

Bro. T. T. Hennessey writes from Rutland, Vt., "I am pleased to know the progress the fraternity and 'The Shield' are making, and shall always be interested to hear of their success".

Bro. Charles E. Merritt, counsellor at law, has a thriving practice at Mount Holly, N. J. "Of course", he writes, "no fraternity man can keep house without the fraternity organ".

Bro. S. H. Bowman, who represents Ginn & Company, with headquarters at Morgantown, W. Va., takes an active interest in the affairs of West Virginia Alpha, of which he is an alumnus.

Bro. Leon S. Wiles writes from Ripley, Ohio: "I finished my college course last June, and will now look forward to the coming of the fraternity magazine with greater eagerness than ever".

Bro. W. S. Hanna, Indiana Alpha, until recently president of the Kan-

sas City Live Stock Exchange, has recently disposed of his commission business and is negotiating for another vocation.

The Columbus Citizen, which is owned by two well known Phi Psis, ex-President George Dunn and ex-Secretary George Smart, has moved into its own building, 47 East State street, Columbus.

U. N. Arthur, Pa. Beta, '94, has changed his address from Brownsville, Pa., to McKeesport, Pa., and writes that "the October number of 'The Shield' is exceedingly bright and interesting."

We commend to the special attention of the chapters the last edict of the Executive Council. It is a departure, and to the mind of the editor of "The Shield", is a pleasing one from the precedents for edicts.

The marriage of Bro. Homer B. Tally, Indiana Alpha, '93, and Miss Carrie Patterson, a DePauw Alpha Phi, is announced. Bro. Tally is in business with his father at Terre Haute, Ind., where he will reside.

A feature of the January "Shield" will be an article on "The Junior Republic and Its Influence in Modern Society", by Bro. James Struthers Heberling, superintendent of the Wm. T. Carter Junior Republic.

Bro. F. A. Godcharles, Pa. Theta, '93, was a candidate for the legislature from Northumberland county, Pennsylvania, in the recent elections, and as he was a republican "The Shield" assumes that he was elected.

Bro. Henry B. Brewster, N. Y. Alpha, '94, writes from the City Engineer's office at Syracuse, N. Y.: "I take a great deal of pleasure in reading my 'Shield', and look eagerly forward for each issue days before it is really due."

Bro. George S. Johnston writes from Minneapolis: "When in college I used to cut all classes, drop all work and proceed to devour the contents of 'The Shield' upon its arrival, and now find myself as much interested as ever".

Bro. C. S. Hallowell has changed his address from 100 Columbia Heights to 166 Remsen street, Brooklyn. In commenting on "The Shield's" financial showing for Vol. XX, he writes: "I heartily rejoice in the fraternity's well being".

Bro. Samuel C. Smith, of the Bucknell chapter, sends in the subscription of Bro. E. L. Nesbitt, of Lewisburg, Pa., and quotes Bro. Smith as saying that without the fraternity journal he feels like a sheep strayed from the fold.

Charles A. Smith writes from the Military Academy at Montclair, N. J., "I have been a 'Shield' subscriber continuously since I was a freshman in college, and should feel lost without it. It seems to me an ideal fraternity magazine".

"The Shield" with great pleasure acknowledges receipt of an announcement of the marriage of Archon Jules N. Raymond, of Chicago, to Florence Alien Morrow. Bro. Raymond and his bride have the good wishes of the entire fraternity.

Bro. A. B. Robinson, of Marysville, O., who was initiated into Pennsylvania Alpha chapter two years after the founding of the fraternity, promises for some future number of "The Shield" an article on the early days of Phi Kappa Psi.

A Harrisburg, Pa., dispatch states that the Love and Sunshine Company, of Johnstown, has been chartered, with a capital stock of \$400,000.

Bro. Frank S. Love is President of this corporation, which is engaged in the wholesale grocery business.

Bro. C. W. Waddell writes from Fairmount, W. Va.: "You may always count me among the supporters of 'The Shield', and in fact, anything that has to do with the advancement of Phi Psi. Her success is our happiness, and her failures our grief".

Bro. Braden Vandeventer is a member of the law firm of Brown & Vandeventer at Newport News, Va. He writes: "Accept my congratulations on the high literary standard 'The Shield' has attained, and the healthy fraternal spirit therein expounded".

Bro. J. W. Curren is with the Bishop Company, the California fruit dealers whose exhibit at Paris has attracted international attention. Bro. Curren's permanent address is Los Angeles, California, but his business takes him among Phi Psis all over the country.

Bro. Fred U. Davis has resumed active connection with the chapter at the University of Minnesota, and writes "The Shield" that the chapter "is in a more prosperous condition than during any year since my initiation in 1893. Our prospects were never brighter".

Bro. R. C. Manning and Bro. Hicks, alumni of Pa. Kappa, took a wheeling tour together last summer through the Berkshire hills. Bro. Hicks was tendered the state senatorship from Queens county, N. Y., but his seat on the Stock Exchange necessitated his declination.

Bro. Charles E. Everett, attorney at law, has offices in the Carlisle Building, Fourth and Walnut streets, Cincinnati. He writes: "I trust 'The Shield' may prosper during the coming year, and that even greater prosperity than that of the past may be the lot of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. C. B. Rider, in an entertaining letter written from Bay City Michigan, says: "I only wish we could wake up the youngsters at Michigan Alpha to the fact that the alumni look longingly for their chapter letter". That sentiment is echoed by the alumni of thirty-seven other chapters.

Bro. C. L. VanCleve, former editor of "The Shield", of Troy, Ohio, desires to secure No. 3, Vol. XVIII, of "The Shield", to complete his files. Bro. VanCleve's services to the fraternity have been such as to give him title to anything he wants, and some brother should supply the deficiency at once.

Bro. M. T. Davis, Jr., who is with the Davis-Gordon Coal Company at Charleston, W. Va., writes: "I deem it my duty, and it gives me great pleasure to respond loyally to the demands of my fraternity. Having been, as a child, for several years under the care of the widow of our beloved founder, Dr. Letterman, I have a very deep interest in all that pertains to Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. M. Bert Moore writes "The Shield" under date of October 6th, from New Salem, Pa., where he was serving as an engineer on the corps of Selwyn M. Taylor. "After having the honor of joining the Theta chapter", he writes, "and spending four happy years among the brothers, I would not for the world discontinue 'The Shield', and thus sever my connection with the fraternity at large".

The Bowen-Merrill Company, of Indianapolis, follows its usual custom of issuing a new edition of poems by James Whitcomb Riley just before the holiday season. Mr. Riley's last appearance on the platform was in Chicago in October, when he filled Central Music Hall with enthusiastic audiences on two successive evenings.

Bro. Thomas Levan Bickel, pastor of St. Joseph's Reformed Church at Bellefonte, Pa., returned from a trip to Europe early in October. He writes: "It would be a decided loss to me if I could not read the news from all over the fraternity field and nothing keeps me so much in touch with college life. I'm afraid we grow old too fast, so we must look around for signs of perpetual youth."

Bro. E. H. Foster, Jr., Mass. Alpha, is a class room instructor and coach of the football and track teams at Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. He umpired the Dickinson-Indian game at Carlisle early in October. "I met nearly all the brothers of the chapter at Dickinson", he writes. "They treated me in a true Phi Psi manner. Am meeting new Phi Psis around here continually, which makes it very pleasant for me".

The Epworth League of Grace M. E. Church, Kokomo, Ind., has issued a beautiful volume in memory of Rev. Edwin T. Gregg. The book contains newspaper comments on the death of Bro. Gregg, whose biography appeared in "The Shield" for October, 1899, extracts from his sermons and from a series of editorials contributed to the Terre Haute Evening Tribune, a biography, and resolutions adopted by a score of religious and secular organizations.

The most unique public school publication the editor of "The Shield" has ever seen is the report of Bro. E. M. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha, '86, superintendent of schools at Greenville, Ohio. It is beautifully illustrated with drawings made by pupils of the public schools. Bro. Van Cleve is the father of a daughter, born on May 9th. "If she follows in the footsteps of her mother (Carrie E. Brown, O. W. U., 1890)" writes Bro. Van Cleve, "she will be a Phi Psi girl by choice, as she is now by birth".

The Rev. George McNutt contributes to the Indianapolis News an interesting article on the Carnegie Institute at Pittsburg, and its librarian, Bro. E. P. Anderson, an alumnus of Indiana Gamma. Bro. Anderson has made a remarkable record at Pittsburg. He has not merely been an executive officer within the Institute, but he has done as much as any one man in this country to bring books and people together, thus realizing the beneficent purpose of Andrew Carnegie.

Bro. John J. Voorhees, Jr., Pa. Theta, '93, treasurer of the Voorhees Rubber Mfg. Co., of Jersey City, N. J., sends to "The Shield" a clipping from the Jersey City News which states: "The board of education last night by nine affirmative votes appointed John T. Rowland, Jr., supervising architect at an annual salary of \$3,000". Bro. Voorhees writes: "Mr. Rowland graduated from Cornell in 1893, and was a loyal member of New York Alpha while there. He is one of the most promising young architects in this city. and his appointment has been very favorably commented on by all."

In the August "Shield" eight Phi Psi members of the House of Representatives during this Congress, were mentioned. This was considered a remarkable record, placing Phi Kappa Psi at the head of Greek letter societies in this particular, but it seems one Phi Psi congressman was overlooked. Hon. Laird H. Barber, of the Eighth Pennsylvania District, is a Lafayette Phi Psi. He graduated from that institution in 1871, and has practiced law in Carbon county, Pa., for the past twenty-five years. He has acquired an enviable reputation as a lawyer. He was "euchered out of the nomination last summer", to quote one brother, and will retire at the close of the fifty-sixth congress.

The Washington Post of November 8th announces the engagement of Miss Bertha Richardson, daughter of Dr. A. B. Richardson, superintendent of St. Elizabeth's Hospital near Washington, to Wilbur Grant Neff, Indiana Alpha, J. J. Bro. Neff was a useful member of the Executive Council for several years and his record has been characterized by unusual devotion to the

fraternity. He was active in arranging for the G. A. C. at Columbus, where many of the younger Phi Psis met him for the first time. Bro. Neff's rise in the business world has been rapid and he is now assistant to the President of the American District Telegraph Company. His intended is a charming young woman. "The Shield" joins in hearty congratulations.

Bro. C. C. Root, Ill. Alpha, '70, writes to "The Shield" in renewing his subscription: "My son, Richard Weir Root, entered Cornell University this fall, and as three or four other fraternities represented by friends of mine here in Minneapolis were working the young man with a view to proselyting this 'only scion of an old house,' I 'took a day off' and made my first visit to Cornell for the purpose of 'rushing' the youth myself. I am pleased to state that he is now pledged to Phi Kappa Psi at Cornell. I find that I have not forgotten all of the old 'tricks of the trade' that made the Illinois Alpha from 1866-70 the leading fraternity of Northwestern. The boys at that time at that institution prided themselves on being 'rustlers'. I trust and presume that the same spirit still prevails, tho' I haven't had as much time to attend my own chapter as I would like to have".

Concerning the "Phi Kappa Psi March", the first piece of Phi Kappa Psi music written, which will be produced in next number of "The Shield", Bro. C. C. Wertenbaker, Va. Alpha, writes: "Mr. Charles T. Frey, the composer of the Phi Kappa Psi March, was a composer of considerable ability, and his name was more than honorably mentioned in the list of American composers. He was a teacher of music in Charlottesville, Va., and was a personal friend of mine. He wrote the Phi Kappa Psi March at my suggestion and published it at his own expense, he of course receiving all the income from it. This was late in the 50's, but I am unable to give the year. After the war Mr. Frey moved to New Orleans, where he died twenty years ago. The march is still the favorite among a few of our old ladies, who played it when they were girls".

Secretary O. E. Monnette writes that he has received a copy of the constitution of the fraternity discovered in the archives of Delta Tau Delta by Mr. Frank F. Rogers, editor of "The Rainbow", and immediately called to the attention of "The Shield" by him with a view to its return. Bro. Monnette sends to "The Shield" a copy of his letter of acknowledgement. In part, he says: "It is pleasant to note that nothing has occurred to strain our very cordial relations had in the past with your order. The return to us by you of a copy of our constitution is of so strong import, that when I have announced to Phi Kappa Psi the facts, as I shall take pleasure at an early opportunity of doing, this relation of friendliness and cordiality will be established among us, in a disposition to evince to all members of the Greek world the high regard and utmost good feeling possessed by Phi Kappa Psi and its members toward Delta Tau Delta and its members".

The Phi Psis on the Indiana state republican ticket, among them Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta, for lieutenant governor; William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta, for attorney general, and James Jordan, Ind. Beta, for supreme judge, were elected by large majorities. Bro. John L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha, who was narrowly defeated for the gubernatorial nomination on the same ticket, added to his high reputation as a campaign speaker. Bro. E. E. Hendee, of Anderson; Bro. Frank L. Littleton, of Indianapolis, speaker of the Indiana House of Representatives; Bro. A. E. Dickey and Bro. Henry L. Warrum, of Indianapolis, former democratic candidate for reporter of the Supreme Court in Indiana, were also prominent in the speaking campaign. Bro. James E. Watson was re-elected to congress by an increased majority. Bro. Charles Whitcomb, Ind. Alpha, of Terre Haute, and Bro. Charles L. Thompson, Ind. Alpha, of Indianapolis, were among those elected to the State Senate. This is only a partial list of the personal successes over which Indiana Phi Psis jollified at their annual banquet at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving eve.



Note: The arrangement by which the management of "The Shield" has been enabled to avoid the payment of exchange on checks has been terminated. Subscribers should hereafter remit by postoffice or express money order, currency or draft. Where checks are sent fifteen cents should be added to meet cost of exchange.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated with the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the October number, up to November 14th:

C. S. Hallowell, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fred Neely, Ft. Scott, Kansas.
H. H. Baldrige, Omaha, Nebraska.
E. H. Kraus, Syracuse, New York.
J. H. Apple, Frederick, Maryland.
Rothermal & Mauger, Reading, Pennsylvania.
C. W. Nichols, 322 Clinton avenue, Brooklyn.
Dr. Edward Labbe, Labbe building, Portland, Oregon.
H. B. Burnett, Indianapolis, Indiana.
George B. Eckhardt, Monterey, California.
F. J. Nevinger, Beaver Dam, Wisconsin.
H. W. Wilson, 420 Seventh street S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
W. C. Sproul, Chester, Pa.
B. C. Dickinson, Battery Park building, New York City.
L. Loomis, 327 West Central avenue, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.
J. W. Prendergast, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wade Kline, Greensburg, Pa.
Guy M. Walker, 115 West Ninety-fourth street, New York City.
Palmer Ketner, Callup, New Mexico.
W. C. Leffingwell, Hartford, Ohio.
Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, Ohio.
C. H. Humphreys, 26 Court street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
J. Finton Bullock, East Bloomfield, N. Y.
Paul McCoy, Fairmount, W. Va.
J. W. Webster, 54 Hammond street, Cambridge, Mass.
J. R. Wood, 4910 Frankford avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
H. C. Turner, 50 Pineapple street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
George McNeill, Danville, Illinois.
H. L. Hodgkins, Washington, D. C.
Fred U. Davis, Minneapolis, Minn.
Maurice L. Alden, Kansas City, Kan.

THE ALUMNI.

E. Forrest Goodwin, Athens, W. Va.
 L. B. Lesh, Chicago, Illinois.
 Edgar B. Glatz, New York City.
 J. C. Belden, Chicago, Illinois.
 W. J. Curren, 906 Chamber of Commerce, Chicago, Ill.
 Henry B. Brewster, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Braden Vanderverter, Newport News, Va.
 Harry M. Kelley, Mt. Vernon, Iowa.
 F. W. Jacobs, 142 East Gilman street, Madison, Wis.
 C. B. Rider, Grant street, Bay City, Mich.
 W. D. Rogers, Laurel, Jones County, Miss.
 L. B. McNeal, Marion, Ohio.

VOLUME XXI.

Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.
 J. S. Verlander, Darby, Pa.
 George W. Eckhardt, Monterey, Cal.
 Stephen Holden, Jr., 34 Nassau street, New York City.
 Horace J. Miller, 413 Grant street, Pittsburg, Pa.
 W. A. Eckels, Oxford, Ohio.
 Frank S. Love 615 Railroad street, Johnstown, Pa.
 J. R. Custer, 371 Rookery, Chicago, Ill.
 T. M. Blackman, Whitewater, Wis.
 A. W. Palfield, Morgantown, W. Va.
 W. H. Lippencott, Camden, N. J.
 James T. Eads, Paris, Illinois.
 M. E. Blystone, Springfield, Ill.
 Joseph Halstead, 322-90 Randolph street, Chicago.
 E. G. Kennedy, Dayton, Ohio.
 Morris L. Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Walter L. McCorkle, New York City.
 G. B. Baker, 27 State street, Boston, Mass.
 Dr. Richard T. Bang, 139 West Eleventh street, New York City.
 Paul Weeks, 237 Marlborough street, Boston, Mass.
 C. W. Cole, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 H. C. Brubaker, Jr., Indianapolis, Ind.
 R. L. Harrison, 59 Wall street, New York City.
 Leon S. Wiles, Ripley, Ohio.
 Carl Fricke, Plattsmouth, Nebraska.
 F. H. Foster, Jr., Mercersburg, Pa.
 Dr. John Marshall, University of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Albert Bettinger, 518 Walnut street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 A. S. Thompson, Beloit, Wisconsin.
 George W. Springer, 184 West VanBuren street, Chicago, Ill.
 E. M. VanCleve, Greenville, Ohio.
 Montgomery Evans, Norristown, Pa.
 J. Finton Bullock, East Bloomfield, N. Y.
 C. W. Waddell, Fairmount, W. Va.
 S. C. Lowe, Fairmount, W. Va.
 W. R. Vance, Lexington, Va.
 Louis B. Howell, Associate Mission, Trenton, N. J.
 Gus A. Weidenmeyer, Newark, N. J.
 Edgar F. Smith, U. of P., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Paul Kendig, St. Luke's School, Brestleton, Pa.
 George S. Johnson, 3140 Second avenue S., Minneapolis, Minn.
 C. G. Root, 108 Grove street, Minneapolis, Minn.
 J. W. Webster, 54 Hammond street, Cambridge, Mass.
 J. R. Wood, 4910 Frankfort avenue Philadelphia, Pa.
 Judge P. H. Dugro, Hotel Savoy, New York City.
 L. B. McNeal, Marion, Ohio.
 W. C. Sproul, Chester, Pa.

Charles E. Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J.
 W. R. Putnam, Red Wing, Minn.
 Gilbert B. Woodhull, 198 Berkley Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 C. B. Johnson, Bellot, Wisc.
 J. W. Sellman, 160 West Coulter street, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
 G. E. Pitcher, Albion, Ill.
 Charles C. Moore, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
 A. B. Robinson, Marysville, Ohio.
 A. D. Eliason, Montevideo, Minn.
 L. D. Bruckart, 509 Olympic Place. Seattle, Wash.
 Julius C. Sperry, 910 Columbus avenue, New York City.
 E. Forrest Goodwin, Athens, W. Va.
 W. S. Hannah, 3224 Lexington avenue, Kansas City, Mo.
 G. L. Lewis, 5117 Wayne avenue, Germantown, Pa.
 Edgar B. Glatz, New York City.
 B. M. Langhead, Morgantown, W. Va.
 W. J. Currer, 906 Chamber of Commerce, Chicago, Ill.
 Henry B. Brewster, Syracuse, N. Y.
 J. L. Alabaster, Chicago, Ill.
 Charles A. Smith, Montclair, N. J.
 U. N. Arthur, Box 321 McKeesport, Pa.
 Thomas M. Pomeroy, Tarentum, Pa.
 Scott D. Breckenridge, West Point, N. Y.
 F. J. Schnauber, Syracuse, New York.
 E. Pusey Passmore, Avondale, Pa.
 Earl Meyers, San Pedro, Honduras, South America.
 Harry M. Kelley, Mt. Vernon, Iowa.
 Hale Houston, Toledo Polytechnic School, Toledo, Ohio.
 T. S. Holmes, 15 West 106th St., New York City.
 Dr. W. M. Semans, Delaware, Ohio.
 J. M. Greene, Trenton, N. J.
 William K. Fellows, 1733 Marquette building, Chicago.
 T. F. Hennessy, Spencer, Mass.
 J. P. Hetch, Raritan, N. J.
 M. T. Davis, Jr., Charleston, W. Va.
 W. N. Wilbur, 237 North Third street, Philadelphia, Pa.
 John J. Voorhees, 57 Duncan avenue, Jersey City, N. Y.
 Joseph Gotwalts, Pottstown, Pennsylvania.
 E. Harper Firth, Mineola, Long Island, N. Y.
 Robert C. Manning, 111 Greenwood avenue, Trenton, N. J.
 E. C. Elliott, Leadville, Colo.
 R. A. Welch, Keyser, W. Va.
 Henry G. Stifel, Wheeling, W. Va.
 N. S. Reader, Imperial, Pa.
 C. H. Morse Jr., 4804 Greenwood avenue, Chicago, Ill.
 Wharton Huber, Hoyt, Pa.
 B. F. Hall, Palo Alto, Cal.
 Roy Regar, Huntington, W. Va.
 George McNeill, Danville, Ill.
 Van Swannell, Champaign, Ill.
 J. M. DeCamp, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Thomas L. Bickel, Bellefonte, Pa.
 Charles D. Dibble Joliet, Illinois.
 William B. Godcharles, Milton, Pa.
 Charles E. Everett, 11 Carlisle building, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 A. A. Crosby 12 Polhemus Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 G. W. Stewart, 104 Heustis street, Ithaca, N. Y.
 H. L. Hodgkins, Washington, D. C.
 George E. Starr, 1493 Masonic avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
 W. G. Neff, Columbus, Ohio.
 Henry F. Scudder, 916 Union street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

THE ALUMNI.

John Roach, 63 Riverside Drive, New York City.
 J. B. Eads, Anderson, Indiana.
 Fred E. Hamlin, M. D., 143 Kent street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 C. A. Weymouth, 504 B. Duncan hall, New Haven, Conn.
 S. Conant Parks, Lander, Wyoming.
 E. L. Nesbit, Lewisburg, Pa.
 John M. Amos, Cambridge, Ohio.
 William K. Runyon, 111 Central avenue, Newark, N. J.
 C. B. Rider, Grant street, Bay City, Mich.
 E. M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
 I. H. Clothier, Jr., Wynnewood, Pennsylvania.
 J. H. Baker, Baltimore, Md.
 C. S. Hallowell, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 R. N. Allen, Chanute, Kansas.
 Andrew J. Meyers, Hubbard, Ohio.
 J. M. Wolfe, Saxton River, Vermont.
 Frank A. Arter, Cleveland, Ohio.
 James J. Kline, Standard, via Jackson, Amador County, Cal.

VOLUME XXII.

Charles E. Everett, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Henry T. Scudder, Brooklyn, N. Y.

KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Maurice Alden and W. S. Hannah, Contributors.

W. W. Overton, Kansas Alpha, has removed from this city and is now living in Joplin, Mo., where he is engaged in business.

F. D. Hutchings, Kansas Alpha, '97, is city attorney of this city.

J. E. McPherson Kansas Alpha, '97, formerly of Blue Rapids, Kansas, is now in Kansas City, Mo., and has charge of the office of John Prescott, a Phi Psi, also of Kansas Alpha, who is one of the most successful young real estate men in that city.

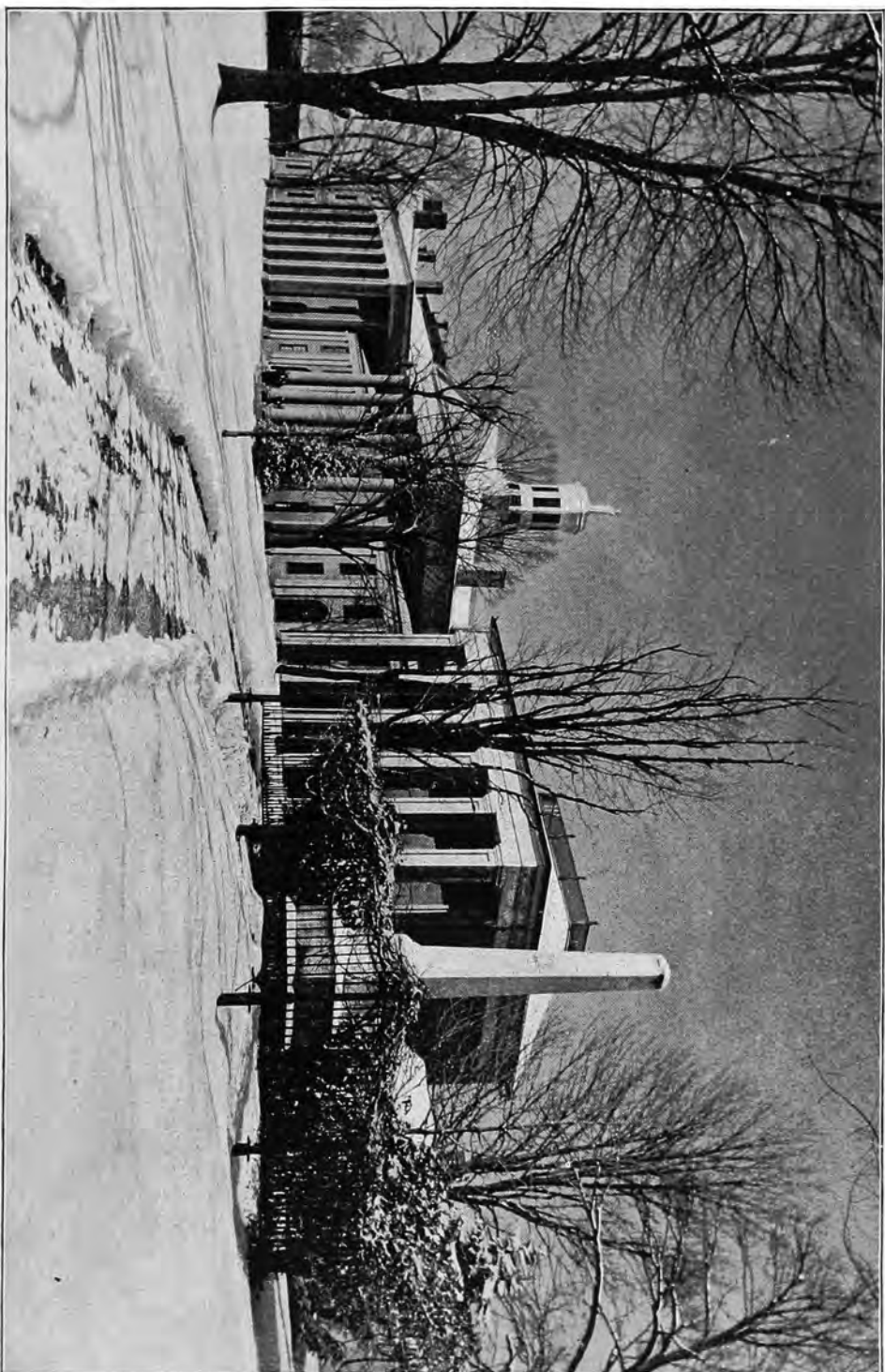
The Phi Psis of Kansas City, Mo., and Kansas City, Kan., are looking forward eagerly to the annual Thanksgiving day football game between Kansas University and Missouri University, for on that occasion they will meet most of the active members of Kansas Alpha and enjoy the evening before the game at a sumptuous smoker in which a large number of Phi Psi alumni and the active members will participate.

On October 11th at the first annual dinner of the Knife and Fork club of Kansas City, a social organization composed of three hundred of the younger business and professional men of thinking proclivities, "old Phi Psi" was pretty much in evidence. The president of this club is Bro. W. S. Hannah, Ind. Alpha, who presided and introduced the speakers.

Bro. H. S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha, republican candidate for prosecuting attorney of Jackson county, Mo., made one of his characteristic addresses upon the late Noble Prentiss. Dr. E. F. Robinson, Kansas Alpha, formerly chief operating surgeon of the First and Second reserve hospitals at Manila, delivered an entertaining address upon "An Army View of the Philippine Situation". Bro Robinson spent fifteen months with the army in the Philippines and had ample opportunity to observe conditions there from every standpoint. Bro. Robinson is an earnest talker and kept the audience in good humor with incidents of personal experience and observation. Bro. F. W. Blackman, of the Kansas State University, the well known political economist and author, followed Bro. Robinson in an informal "expansion" address which was enthusiastically received.

Hon. Joseph L. Bristow, fourth assistant postmaster general, kindly favored the club with an extemporaneous address comparing the late George T. Anthony, John J. Ingalls and Noble Prentiss.

Mr. F. L. Vandergriff, a long time associate of the late Noble Prentiss,



ENVIRONMENT OF PHILKAPPA PSI
III.—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

tis, a pioneer newspaper man of Kansas and one of the organizers of the Knife and Fork Club, delivered an eloquent and inspiring address in memory of the departed Prentiss.

Phi Kappa Psi is well represented in this organization and has been prominent in it since the beginning two years ago, Bros. Denton Dunn and Herbert S. Hadley having been largely the inspirers and organizers of it. There has never been a time when Phi Psi was not represented on the executive committee and there are at present no fewer than ten brothers amongst the membership.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'88. Bro. A. L. G. Hay has been elected vice president of the Farmers' National Bank, recently organized at Somerset, Pa.

'97. Bro. John D. Meyers has been elected principal of the Bellefonte (Pa.) high school.

'95. Bro. Thomas Levan Bickel returned recently from a summer trip abroad.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

F. C. Reynolds is chairman of the Republican executive committee for Mineral county and is also a member of the republican congressional executive committee for the Second congressional district. He is also prosecuting attorney for Mineral county.

Stuart H. Bowman was a candidate for re-election to the House of Delegates from Barbour county on the Democratic ticket. Bro. Coto was a candidate for the House of Delegates on the Democratic ticket in Marion county.

Hunter Moss was a candidate for prosecuting attorney on the Republican ticket in Wood county.

J. W. Davis, Va. Beta, was a Democratic candidate for elector-at-large.

W. C. Kilmer declined the nomination for prosecuting attorney on the Democratic ticket in Berkeley county.

R. A. Welch was the candidate for prosecuting attorney on the Democratic ticket in this county.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

'00. Bro. George L. Bennett was honored at graduation by election to Phi Beta Kappa. He is the popular principal of the West Winfield (N. Y.) high school.

'02. Bro. Walter R. Randall is unable to return to college this fall. He may be back for the spring term.

'03. Bro. Frank K. York is among the absentees this year. He is at his home in Smithville, Jefferson county.

Bro. F. B. Jones is taking post-graduate work in Syracuse University.

Ex-'02. Bro. H. R. McMillan has entered Colgate Theological Seminary.

'97. Bro. Harry B. Rathbone, of the New York Journal, is spending an extended vacation in Hamilton in the hopes of recuperating his health. His presence again around the chapter house has been a source of much pleasure to the under-graduates.

'97. The chapter has received an invitation to the marriage of Bro. Arthur John Haggett to Miss Frances Evans, to be celebrated at the First Baptist church, Hiawatha, Kansas, on Wednesday, Nov. 14. Bro. Haggett, who graduated from Rochester Theological Seminary last June, is settled as pastor of the above-named church.

'99. Bro. N. T. Frame is the new superintendent of instruction in the George Junior Republic at Freeville, N. Y.

'98. Bro. Clayton G. Mabey is teaching in the high school at Unadilla, New York.

'96. Bro. A. L. Abercrombie has the department of mathematics in the University Preparatory School of Portland, Me.

'99. Among the prominent June weddings in Hamilton society was that of Bro. Frederick J. Nevinger to Miss Florence Baker. They have taken up their residence in Beaver Dam, Wis., where Bro. Nevinger has the department of science in Wayland Academy.

'00. Bros. H. E. Hatchman and F. S. Squyer, of the June class, have entered Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.

'00. Bro. Charles H. Herrick is principal of the public school in Manchester, New York.

'00. Bro. Thomas E. Boswell is principal of the school in Bedford, Ky.

Ex-'01. Bro. Benj. C. Harvey has entered Harvard School of Science.

Ex-'03. Bro. R. E. Williams has entered upon a business engagement in New York City.

Ex-'03. Bro. W. H. Waite has entered his father's store in Belleville, New York.

'97. Bro. William Guilan graduated in June from Colgate Theological Seminary.

Bro. Stephen J. Early is recovering from an attack of typhoid fever. This is Bro. Early's senior year in Colgate Theological Seminary.

'98. Bro. J. F. Bullock is principal of the public school at East Bloomfield, N. Y.

'99. Bro. Stephen Holden, Jr., is with the law firm of Keating & Squires, 34 Nassau street, New York, and is also attending the New York Law School.

'00. Bro. H. S. Foster has entered upon a three-year's course in the Rochester Theological Seminary, and in addition to his school work is serving as pastor of the Baptist church at East Henrietta, N. Y.

'00. On July 25, at the home of the bride in Amsterdam, N. Y., occurred the marriage of Bro. George L. Bennett to Miss Katherine Conover Van Hensen. Their honeymoon was passed at the Thousand Islands.

HARVARD AND BOSTON NOTES.

To return to Harvard and find so many of the Phi Psi of last year gathered together once more is a great source of happiness to us up here in New England, where Phi Psi must make up in quality what she lacks in quantity. Among the new men to join us so far are Bro. John M. Webster, Indiana Alpha, '98; Bro. G. K. Gray, Michigan Alpha, who, while he has been here for some time, has just found the Phi Psi combination.

Bro. Allard J. Smith, Wisconsin Alpha, comes to the Law School. Bro. Wilnams hailed from New Hampshire Alpha, Bro. James W. Welsh, Ohio Beta, is a senior college man, and we hope to continue the list of new Phi Psis in the next issue of the "Shield". For the happiness of the new Phi Psis here and the welfare of the fraternity we trust that every chapter with men in Harvard will communicate with us that we may extend what brotherly favors we can and bring the brothers in close touch with Phi Kappa Psi.

We greatly miss the genial good fellowship of Bro. I. B. Downes this year, and on the occasion of the Pennsylvania game which brought him up from New York, we rejoiced to see him. Speaking of the Pennsylvania game reminds us of the splendid way in which Bro. Blaine Donaldson led the Pennsylvania cheering. The volume, enthusiasm and spirit was greatly admired by the Harvard men. To shake hands after the game with such royal good Phi Psis as Bro. Mackey and Bro. Clothier, of Philadelphia, was indeed a great happiness.

Although Bro. J. B. Downs is not back this year, his brother in the flesh, D. F., is here and represents, too, the highest type of a good fellow. Last year Bro. D. F. Downs was manager of his class-crew and if the fates are propitious he may yet manage the Varsity.

It is good to have Bro. O. F. Hekes back in his old quarters in Quincy. During the vacation period Bro. Hekes made a study of railroads with his uncle, the president of the Mexican Central, and traveled many thousands of miles. Judging from the pictures he brings back we are persuaded that pleasure was a very important factor in the business trip.

Bro. Webb, N. Y. Zeta, as one of the quarterbacks on the Varsity football squad, is doing good work. We hope that Bro. Webb will be as successful in football as in track athletics.

During last week Bro. Childs was on the sick list, but we are glad to report to his many friends in the West that he is now on the mend, and will soon be in good shape once more.

Bro. Gene A. Sagendorph, Pa. Iota, has just become a proud father. We have not yet learned the gender of Bro. Sagendorph's progeny, but here's hoping that it's a boy that will become as good a Phi Psi as his father, but if a girl, may she be as attractive and amiable as her mother, and follow her good example in choosing a Phi Psi husband.

Bro. Hartman received so much attention in the last issue of "The Shield" that all we can say for him here is that he is still thinking in terms of Phi Kappa Psi and never allows an opportunity to go by to keep in touch with the fraternity. As secretary of an alumni association, Bro. Hartman, I believe, knows no superior in any fraternity.

Bro. Grant, of D. C. Alpha, has been kept here nearly all summer because of his heavy legal work, but there is never a time when he is too busy for a hearty grip and a warm fraternal greeting, and any service he can do for any brother or the interests of Phi Kappa Psi in general.

Bro. Anderson is one of the busiest men in the land. When you go to the office he is either in the United States court or some other court, or it may be some other state. Some how or other, though, Bro. Anderson always lays everything else aside for Phi Kappa Psi when the time comes for our meetings.

It is just this spirit of devotion that makes our Phi Psi life here happy and successful and when Phi Psis from far or near journeying to these parts we hope to see them and have them shown our Phi Psi fellowship.

A FRATERNITY DEPARTURE.

Leigh D. Bruckhart, Contributor.

An organization unique in its character was formed in Seattle during September. It is composed of the members of various college fraternities who are residing in Seattle and other cities of the state. It is a secret society based upon lines laid down by the fraternities, its name, Pi Epsilon, is a mystic symbol of the society, its initiations take the character of college days and it proposes to grant charters to similar organizations in other cities.

The society is of interest to Phi Kappa Psi inasmuch as it was started by a brother, C. B. Blethen, of Illinois Beta, who is the first presiding officer. Phi Kappa Psi further has the largest representation among the members. The following brothers were among the charter members:

- C. B. Blethen, Illinois Beta, '99.
- F. B. Hollenbeck, Michigan Alpha, '82.
- D. W. Bruckart, Pennsylvania Theta, '69.
- C. C. Moore, Pennsylvania Theta, '94.
- S. T. Williams, Kansas Alpha.
- H. A. Wilson, Minnesota Beta, '96.
- H. L. Billson, Minnesota Beta, '99.
- L. D. Bruckart, Minnesota Beta, '94.
- H. L. Clise, Wisconsin Alpha, '79.

The following have yet to be initiated:

- L. T. Turner, California Alpha, '82.
- C. F. Whittlesey, District of Columbia Alpha, '74.

THE ALUMNI.

W. H. Whittlesey, Pennsylvania Theta. '75.

The following fraternities are represented in addition to Phi Kappa Psi, Zeta Psi, Phi Gamma Delta, Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Delta U, Sigma Nu, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Theta Pi, Alpha Delta Phi, Sigma Chi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Kappa Alpha.

The institutions represented by these fraternities are Universities of Minnesota, Chicago, Michigan, Kansas, Indiana, Wisconsin, Washington, Missouri, Rochester and Tennessee; Lafayette, Williams, Wesleyan, Center, Worcester, Union and Buchnell colleges; Yale, Lake Forest and Cornell Universities, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and College of the City of New York.

This is the charter membership representation of thirty-six. There are now seventy-five members and a large number yet to be initiated, and new names are being proposed at every meeting. Several applications have been received for charters. If the society deems proper these will be granted.

The purpose of Pi Epsilon is to keep alive the college and fraternal spirit which has been lying dormant since the members left their Alma Mater, to afford social intercourse, provide entertainment of various kinds for the members and visiting fraternity men. Club rooms will be established when the membership is large enough to support that luxury. In the near future a "feed" with a musical and literary entertainment will precede the regular meeting.

It is believed that this society is the first of the kind in the history of American college fraternities and the honor of its conception is due to Phi Kappa Psi.





PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Andrew P. Oylar, Correspondent

The chapter began this college year with nine active members. We lost by graduation last year Bros. Dole, Eads, Nelson and Carson. Bro. Dole is now in California, where he has gone to spend the winter on account of his health. Bro. Eads is in his father's law office at his home in Paris, Ill.; Bro. Nelson is in Chambersburg, where he is working in one of his father's shoe factories and at the same time studying law; Bro. Carson is here in Washington, being employed in his father's office, who is Prothonitor. Four more earnest, working, loyal Phi Psis never left the chapter.

We have initiated Bro. Richard Dewhurst, of Allegheny, Pa.; Bro. Ralph Cunningham, of Indiana, Pa.; Bro. John Jones, of Paris, Ill.; Bro. John Schrouz, of Washington, Pa., and Bro. Harry Gessler, Punxsutawney Pa. Bro. Gessler is the star full back on the football team.

The frat moved into its new house this fall and on September 28th gave a very pleasant little "house warming." Among the numerous guests were representatives from all the other fraternities, and several members of the sist by Bro. Judge McElvain.

Among the events in social life this fall was the ball given by our chapter on November 5th. It was well supported and attended by our alumni, to whom we owe a vote of thanks.

In the near future there will occur the opening reception of the new Washington county court house, in which the chapter has been asked to assist by Bro. Judge McElvain.

The chapter has a very comfortable chapter house, and is in a better condition in every way than it has been for some time, and we are ever ready to welcome Phi Psis into our home.

Washington, Pa., November 13th, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

R. D. Leffingwell, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Beta has opened the college year of 1900-01 with a goodly number of men and bright prospects for a successful year. Ten men of last year's chapter are in college and Bros. Morrow and Colegrove will be here for the winter term. We lost by graduation last spring Bros. Carr and Shatto. Bro. Carr is in the South working on Uncle Sam's engineering corps, and Bro. Shatto is in business at Boston, Mass.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the general fraternity Bro. Lynn VanOrsdale. Royal Platt has been pledged and expects to be wearing the "shield" before many moons. We have several good men on the string whom we expect to be able to introduce in our next letter.

Bro. Elder is playing an excellent game at right half-back on the football team. Despite the fact that we have lost two games we have not lost confidence in our team. Both games have been played on foreign grounds

and against strong teams. We still expect to win a majority of our games.

Our glee club has been practicing for the past five weeks. As the correspondent from Pa. Gamma referred to their football team, so we can call the glee club "ours", in a Phi Psi sense. Bro. Hatch is manager, Bro. Culbertson is leader, and besides these Bros. May, Howard and Craig are members of the club.

Basket ball practice began last week. Bros. Waid and VanOrsdale are trying for the team with excellent prospects of securing positions.

Bro. Bates, Pa. Beta, '80, is the republican nominee for U. S. congressman. He has made a strong campaign, and when the votes are counted we are hoping that victory will be his, not only because we realize that Bro. Bates is the right man for the place, but also because we appreciate the additional prestige and honor that it will bring to us.

Pennsylvania Beta occupies the same house as formerly, and we extend a hearty welcome to our Phi Psi brothers whenever they may come to this city.

Meadville, Pa., Oct. 27, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

William H. Mulford, Correspondent.

Owing to the fact that work at the University did not begin until the first of October, Iota is somewhat later this year in her opening letter. Some of the brothers, indeed, did not return until a week after the college opened. Every man seemed glad to get back again and the work of "rushing" was immediately taken up. The rivalry between fraternities at Pennsylvania this year was unprecedented. The Freshman class was unusually large and had a great many desirable men in it. As usual, Phi Psi was in the front rank and five men were initiated, Bros. Bromley, Brown, Cartwright, Gribble and Repplier. The rushing season is by no means over, and we hope before the next issue of "The Shield" to initiate several other men.

These new brothers more than fill the gap left in the chapter by the graduation of 1900. The chapter now numbers thirty men.

Our football team, which we fully expected to defeat Harvard two weeks ago, is at present in a rather demoralized condition. Bro. Livingston Smith is one of the substitute half backs, and Bro. Metzger is playing end on the scrub. We are represented on the champion 1900 crew by Bro. Crowther, and this year Bro. LeBoutillier was elected manager of the crew. Bros. Gribble, Bromley and Cartwright are playing on the Freshman team. Bro. Weaver is one of the crack shots on the gun team.

Bro. Metzger was recently elected president of the Sophomore class.

Bro. Gates of Penna. Kappa, has been transferred to Iota and is now living in the chapter house. Bro. Denniston, who graduated last year, is still with us in the house, as he is taking a post-graduate course.

We regret greatly that Bro. Halstead has been sick in the hospital all summer, but we soon hope to have him with us again.

One of the features of our meetings this year is the number of alumni who have been present. Not a meeting has passed without one of our alumni being present, among whom were Bros. Donaldson, Pancoast and Smith. The Phi Psi members of the faculty have also taken an active interest in the chapter, and Dean Penniman, Vice Provost Smith and Dr. Davis have been at the house on several occasions this year.

Bro. Teddy Seegar, of New York Alpha, has been with us for some time. Several of the Lafayette brothers were at the house last week, having come down to see the annual football game.

For some reason the visiting brothers seem to have a great deal of trouble finding our house. We sincerely hope that we have not missed any visitors this year from that reason. We hope and expect that every Phi Psi who is in Philadelphia will call on us at 113 S. 37th street.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

Arthur George Hoadley, Correspondent.

September 20th saw Kappa's men once more at the home of the chapter, but we are sorry to say that we lost more men last year than we had expected. Bros. Brownfield and Cassel being seniors, did not return, and Bros. Gates and Bilderback having decided upon their course of study, have both gone to U. of P. Bro. Burhaman also will not return. It is needless to say that the chapter regrets losing these men, but we hope to see them very often during the year.

We start this year with but nine men, and, of course, that means more work for each one of us, but all the brothers have started out with the proper spirit and Kappa hopes to be able to report good results by the next issue of the "Shield".

This year we are working on a new system in the way of fraternities, the board of managers of the college having seen fit to impose the year rule on us. Nevertheless, our rushing has not stopped on that account.

A number of the new men were entertained at the chapter rooms last evening. A number of our loyal alumni turned out to look over the material.

Bro. Clothier, '03, is certainly holding up Phi Psi in tennis this year. He is at present champion of Philadelphia and vicinity, likewise champion of the state of Pennsylvania, and in the recent inter-collegiate tournament he was runner-up, being defeated by Little of Princeton. Bro. Clothier will now enter the football field with the intention of holding up his reputation as one of Swarthmore's crack ends.

The chapter was agreeably surprised last Wednesday evening. Several brothers from neighboring chapters were introduced by Bro. Gates. Bro. Cuddy from Pa. Theta, Bro. Seger from N. Y. Alpha, and Bros. Metzger, Donaldson and Childs from Iota, were among the guests. Kappa extends a hearty invitation to all brothers who can to call on us at any time. We will always be glad to see them.

Kappa will be well represented in football this year. Bro. Peters is manager and Bro. Turner assistant manager of the team, and Bros. Seaman and Clothier are on the Varsity squad. Bros. Turner, Smith and Week play on the "scrub".

Bro. Seaman has been re-elected to his third term as editor of the college paper, "The Phoenix". Bro. Peters was elected business manager, but resigned, owing to his many other duties. Bro. Clothier is assistant manager. Bro. Hoadley is business manager of the college annual, which is published by the Junior class.

Bro. Gates having entered the University of Pennsylvania, your humble servant was appointed to fill his place as B. G., which he will try to do in the best manner possible.

Swarthmore, Pa., Nov. 15, 1900.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

Since the last letter we have held an athletic meet, taken part in by the three lower classes. As our freshmen took a prominent part it may be well to introduce them at once. Their names are: Sophomore James S. Taylor, of Crete, Nebraska; Freshmen, Melbourne T. Abel of Overlook, N. Y., Robert H. Baker of Springfield, Mass., Herman B. Chase of Barnstable, Mass.; Daniel B. Clark of East Granby, Conn., Ernest M. Ide of Webster, Mass., Edward A. Irvine, Jr., of North Attleboro, Mass., Edward L. Marcy of Webster, Mass., George K. Pond of Greenfield, Mass., Joseph E. Shea of Willimansett, Mass., Karl O. Thompson of Springfield, Mass., and Alfred F. Westphal of Michigan City, Ind. We certainly have the quantity, the largest del-

egation in town and we believe the quality will not be found wanting.

In the athletic meet our men won the following points: One mile run, Allen first; two mile run, Allen, second; 16-lb shot, Marcy, first; 16-lb hammer, Marcy, third; discus, Cook, first; 100-yard dash, Clarke, fourth; two mile bicycle race, Sum, first, Barber, second. As many of the points were won by freshmen the outlook seems very bright.

At the time of writing the college is deeply interested in football. Bros. Cook at left tackle and Chase at left end seem sure of their positions on the Varsity, and Irvine is playing substitute end.

Many preparatory school clubs have lately elected officers and Phi Psi holds its own. In the Mt. Herman club Lovell, '01, is president and Cross, '02, vice president. Frizzle, '02, is secretary and treasurer of the Willeston Club, and Allen, '02, is president of the Holyoke Club.

The class elections have recently been held and our men have again come to the front. Towne has been re-elected treasurer and Rockwell baseball director of the Juniors, and Wade has been elected class prophet for Senior commencement.

Our chapter seems more musical than usual this year and Bros. Lincoln, '03, Moore, '04, and Chase, '04, are on the college choir, and Abel, '04, has made the mandolin club. Bro. Rockwell, '01, as leader of the mandolin club and flute soloist on the college orchestra, is taking an important position in the musical life of the college.

Amherst, Mass., Nov. 6, 1900.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunneagle, Correspondent.

New York Alpha has been very successful during this rushing season and the results are most gratifying. I take pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity Bros. Richard Weir Root, '04, Minneapolis; George Florian Pardessus, '04, Brooklyn; Joseph Jerome Hayes, '03 Law, St. Louis; Lee Harrar Hirst, '04, Harrisburgh; Elmer William Peil, '04, Brooklyn; Alfred Ludwig Peil, '04, Brooklyn.

Of our alumni, Bros. Eurich, '99; Colton, '99; Kelley, '00, and Tangeman, ex-'00, were with us at our initiation. Bro. Bergen, of N. Y. Zeta, was another welcome visitor.

We had a most delightful visit with Bro. Hal Hamilton, Kansas Alpha, who is touring with Kathryn Kidder in "A Midsummer Night's Dream". The meeting of brother Phi Psis in almost every city is, he says, his greatest pleasure. We also greatly enjoyed meeting and shaking hands with Bro. Errol Dunbar, Va. Beta, the "Mephisto" in Morrison's production of "Faust". Not only is he an enthusiastic Phi Psi, but an excellent actor as well.

The victory of our football team over that of Princeton on November 3rd was a noteworthy event in Cornell's athletic history. The Princeton team was not only defeated but it was well defeated to the tune of 12 to 0. The victory was all the more gratifying to Cornellians as it was the first time the "Tigers" ever met defeat on their own grounds.

Three of our men have won their class numerals this fall—Bro. Brown rowed on the Sophomore crew; Bro. Page played first base on the Sophomore baseball team, and Bro. Ward won second and third place in the shot-put and hammer throwing contests respectively. In the musical clubs this year we will be represented by Bros. Crossette, Root and Pardessus.

Several of the brothers went home to vote and in every case their ballots were cast for McKinley and Roosevelt. Only those living in the states conceded "doubtful" thought it necessary to vote.

Bro. Pratt has left us, going from here to Philadelphia, from which point he will soon start for the Pacific coast, his future home. We are filled with regret that Bro. Bruere is not with us this year. While in this chapter

he was a most efficient B. G., winning for himself and New York Alpha the splendid record of 98.33 per cent. in the contest.

We are fairly launched upon our term's work now and it is safe to predict that our present chapter will maintain the high place in fraternity and university affairs which New York Alpha has always held.

Ithaca, N. Y., November 7th, 1900.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

P. M. Helfer, Correspondent.

New York Beta sends her greetings to the sister chapters, and reports the past month one of substantial progress for the fraternity at Syracuse.

Our seventeenth annual initiation and banquet was held at the chapter house Friday evening, Oct. 12, 1900. The neophytes were one Sophomore and six Freshmen: Irving Ray Templeton, '04, Buffalo, N. Y.; Robert Cornell Farrington, '03, Cardiff, N. Y.; Fred D. Cribb, '04, Canandaigua, N. Y.; Arthur Sherwood Hurrell, '04, Buffalo, N. Y.; Ward Ninde, '04, Rome, N. Y.; LaDett Robert Cross, '04, Syracuse, N. Y., and J. Raymond Marshall, Syracuse, N. Y.

Bro. "Dick" Templeton, '99, presided as toastmaster of the banquet. The alumni present were Bros. Lonnergan, Snauber, Whitic, Brown, Brewster, Hotaling, Lewis, Revels, Wood, Stacey, Morris, Telfer, Harve and Jones.

Bro. Cross is filling "Thornt" Smallwood's place at right tackle on the Varsity football team.

Bro. Hurrell is captain of the Freshman football team.

Bros. E. A. Holmes and P. M. Helfer had a narrow escape from being buried alive a week ago last Friday. While on a geological expedition among the limestone cliffs north of Syracuse they came upon the entrance of a cave. They ventured in a little way with nothing but matches to light their way. When ready to return to the surface they took an inventory of their stock of matches and found that they had only seven left. They became confused by the many passages leading from the cavern in which they were, and were unable to find the one by which they had entered. After a long search in the darkness they found a passage leading upward, but it was obstructed by loose and broken rocks. They worked for several hours to clear the passage and finally succeeded in opening a way to the surface. The opening through which Holmes came was so small that he was obliged to go for tools and enlarge it before his broader-shouldered companion could get through. The first thing the boys did upon breathing free air again was to give one another the Phi Psi grip. Since then they are known by the cognomens of "cavemen" and "old fossils."

Brother Harry Vibbard is at the head of the organ department of Crouse College during the absence of Pro. Parker.

Two Phi Psis, Brothers Atwater and Harvey Dann, both of the class of '98, have judged that it is not good for man to live alone".

John C. Atwater and Vola M. Hills were married at Palermo, N. Y., the home of the bride, July 11, 1900. Mrs. Atwater was of the class of '99, Syracuse University, and was a member of the Kappa Alpha Theta fraternity.

Harvey M. Dann and Emma C. Cook were married at the home of the bride in Newark, N. J., in the early part of September. Mrs. Dann was a member of Alpha Phi fraternity at Syracuse and graduated in class of '98.

Bro. Atwater is assistant principal of the Canandaigua high school. Bro. Dann is principal of the Union School at Gilbertsville, N. Y.

Phi Psi at Syracuse have begun a series of informal parties. They are held on Saturday evenings every other week, and will probably be continued throughout the college year.

Syracuse, N. Y., November 7th, 1900.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Clinton Tallmadge Taylor, Correspondent.

Columbia University opened its doors on October 1st, and the registration in all departments has surpassed that of any previous year. Over 4,000 students have entered the University. The alumni hall is being enlarged by the addition of another story, which will contain the administration office, the theater and dining hall. The alumni have prescribed the necessary funds and the work is going on rapidly. A \$100,000 chapel to be called Earl Hall, is also building. The faculty has been increased by the appointment of Prof. W. P. Trent as head of the department of literature. Bro. Trent comes to us from the University of the South, where he held the office of Dean. He is well known in the literary world, a frequent contributor to the Eastern magazines. He is a loyal Phi Psi and New York Gamma welcomes him to Columbia.

We returned on October 1st with eight men, having lost by graduation Bros. R. E. Lum, J. A. McCaskell and R. O. Hoyt, and Bro. G. W. K. McCaskell left us during the year to engage in mining in South Dakota. Bro. Moore has gone to Amherst College. To Mass. A we recommend the latter as a true Phi Psi. During October and November we raised to Phi Psiom the following brothers:

John Ten Eyke Hillhouse, '04, Yonkers, N. Y.
 Otto William Weidman, '04, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Henry William Gissel, '04, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 James Charles Sullivan, '03, Butte, Mont.
 Walter Jeffrys Carlin, '03, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Joseph Eugene Corrigan, '01, New York, N. Y.
 Robert S. Strangland, '04, New York, N. Y.
 William Herbert Adams, '01, New York, N. Y.
 Henry Vern Rule, '04, Minneapolis, Minn.

Bro. James Frederick Peters, '04, Latrobe, Pa., joins us, coming from Pa. A. The initiation of Bro. Weidman was attended by his two brothers, Anton and William O., and by the members in toto of New York Zeta. Bros. Pate and Serviss, N. Y. A., as well as Bro. Scudder, N. Y. G.'s "father," honored us on that occasion. Bro. Adams is a brother of Bro. F. E. Adams, N. Y. A., '98. Before another issue of "The Shield" we hope to add a few more brothers to our number.

Our house is all that we could wish for and proves that the chapter house question can be solved readily. It is located at 351 West 119th street, and is already a rendezvous for New York Phi Psis.

In college activities the chapter is taking especial interest. On our victorious football team we find Bro. Williams, center; Bro. Beardsley, guard, and Bro. Smyth, tackle. Bro. Simons was obliged to resign owing to his knee, which has never been right since he injured it in last year's Princeton game. The whole team regrets the loss. Bros. Gilchrist, Adams and Hillhouse are regular members of the college team. Bro. Breneman is treasurer of the class of 1902. Bros. Dean, Adams and Sullivan are members of the musical clubs. On the board of editors of the new periodical, "The Columbia Law Review", we have Bro. Corrigan, editor-in-chief, and Bro. Wilson, associate editor.

New York Gamma is loyal, active and enthusiastic.
 Phi Kappa Psi House, November 10th, 1900.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. Ginnel Leberton, Correspondent.

It is with great pleasure that I write to tell of the prosperous condition of New York Zeta. We have at present fourteen brothers, loyal Phi Psis, in the active chapter. The rushing season is now practically over and we gained by it five new brothers. Two we introduced to the fraternity in

our last letter. The other three, Bros. Prie and Rapelje of the Sophomore class, and Bro. Robinson of the Freshman class, we take great pleasure in introducing at present.

Our apartments have been newly decorated and furnished, which has added greatly to their attractiveness and comfort.

New York Zeta felt greatly honored when they received the first number of "The Shield", for in it was announced that Bro. Hamilton, our last year's correspondent, had won the badge offered by Roehm & Son for the best chapter correspondence. Through the kind permission of the editor of "The Shield", Bro. Lockwood, the active chapter was allowed to present this badge to Bro. Hamilton. The presentation was made on November 8th, at which meeting the November number of the "New York Zeta Spirit" was read. The meeting was a large one. About twenty of our alumni were present.

During the past month Bro. Wooster was elected captain of the basket ball team, Bro. Perie manager of the track athletic association, Bro. Voorhees secretary and treasurer of the athletic association, and your humble correspondent president of the base ball association and chairman of the senior mid-winter dance committee.

Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 9, 1900.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

It was with the most sincere sorrow that we learned of the death of Bro. Jesse W. Lazear, Md. Alpha, '89.

In extending our first greeting for this year to our alumni and our sister chapters, we call attention to the fact that we have changed our home. But the change can hardly be called very serious, for we have simply moved into the corner house next to our former abode in order to obtain the advantage of the side light. By the generosity of the brothers, we have succeeded already in making our bright, cheery rooms look comfortable and homelike as well. But we have not only the empty shell of a chapter, for all of us are working in harmony, and although we have lost many of our men by graduation, still we have hopes of making this a banner year in our history. At present we take pleasure in announcing the name of Bro. James Bayard Custis, Jr., son of Bro. Custis of D. C. Alpha, '72. Bro. Custis, Jr., was initiated into our chapter in October of this year. Also we have other desirable men in view, who will probably join the ranks in a very short time.

Bro. William P. Shriver, who left the chapter last year for an extensive trip in Europe and elsewhere, has returned to complete his A. B. course. He will receive his degree in June, 1901. Bro. Wetherel Lilly has also returned to the University after one year's absence.

Of the men who left the undergraduate department last spring, Bro. Purcell will probably stay at the chapter house, having returned from Europe; Bro. Burrell is traveling in Europe; Bro. Rous is at the Johns Hopkins Medical School; Bro. Routh is taking graduate work in physics at this university; Bro. Brady is in business in Baltimore, Md.; Bro. Baetjer is at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Bro. Anderson is studying in New York for the Episcopal ministry.

Phi Psi is taking her usual high stand in scholarship and in student activities. On the honor rolls of last spring we obtained fourth, sixth and fourteenth places in the Senior class, one Phi Psi being elected to Phi Beta Kappa, and second place in the Junior class. Bro. Routh, '00, won the Tocqueville medal, offered to any student of the University, graduate or undergraduate, for the best essay on some subject from French history. Bro. Laurason Brown, M. D., '00, was entitled by his record to an appointment as resident house officer in the Johns Hopkins Hospital, but accepted a position elsewhere. This year Phi Psi holds the chief editorship of the "Hullabaloo"

(the college annual) a place on the college paper, the vice presidency of the college senate, and will doubtless have several men on the musical clubs. Also Phi Psis have been prominent in the Y. M. C. A., having three men in the executive council, one being leader of the Bible class. If I had space I might mention other honors, but enough has been said to show that we are making at least some progress toward attaining the ideals of our fraternity.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

S. W. Venable, Correspondent.

Virginia Alpha reunited for the present session with a loss of only four men out of seventeen, and the brightest of prospects for the ensuing year.

Of the greatly missed brothers who left college, Bro. Wertenbaker is in charge of the department of physical culture at Washington and Lee University. Bro. T. L. Dunn is taking a course at a business college in Richmond, Va., preparatory to a commercial career. Bro. Henry Fleet is teaching at Culver Military Academy, Indiana, and Bro. Fountaine Cocke is in business in Columbus, Miss. Our losses have in point of numbers been more than equalled by the welcome enrollment in Virginia Alpha of Bros. John A. Owen and Richard Johnston, of Hampden Sidney College, and the return of Bro. S. W. Venable, and also by the accession of four initiates, Bros. Am-Bros. M. Richardson of St. Joseph, Mo.; William Alex Fleet of Culver, Ind.; a brother of our Bro. Seddon Fleet; Algernon Coleman, of News Ferry, Va., and William DeLancey Worsley, of Columbus, Miss., whom with especial pride we present to the fraternity not only as most happily chosen and worthy Phi Psis, but also as a result of an especially keen "rushing" season.

The University of Virginia begins this session with a number of matriculates even greater than that of last year, which was the largest in the history of the institution; our football team is considered the best since that of '94, college affairs in general are most prosperous, and altogether prospects for 1900-01 are unusually bright.

By accident we were not represented in the chapter correspondence of the last issue, but the failure will not be repeated, and Virginia Alpha sends hearty greetings to "The Shield".

Charlottesville, Va., November 6th, 1900.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

Rudolph Preston, Correspondent.

The University opened this year with a greatly increased attendance, on September 13th. The enrollment has now reached 214 and will probably go higher still before Christmas. The Freshman class is the best, both in numbers and in the grade of men, that we have had for a long time.

The whole community as well as Washington and Lee has been cast into a state of gloom for the past few weeks by the death of our great and beloved president, William L. Wilson. He possessed the love and admiration of every student, and we feel that it will be almost impossible to find any one to fill his place. A large number of the student body accompanied his remains to Charleston, W. Va., where the interment took place. Hon. H. St. G. Tucker, of the law faculty, has been elected president pro-tem, which is an excellent selection.

But to come to matters pertaining more to Phi Psi, our chapter is in a most healthy condition, there being more fraternal feeling in it than for several sessions past. I take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity our two goats, Bro. Osman Swartz, of Clarksburg, W. Va., and Bro. John M. Anderson, of Louisville, Ky. Bro Swartz is playing a rattling end on the Varsity. We hope to be able to announce the names of several more initiates in the next letter. The prosperous existence of the chapter is now as-

sured as five of us will certainly be on hand next session and probably six. Five or six men is considered a good starting number here, as the chapters are small, as a rule, in all the fraternities.

We were obliged to move from our old quarters, to which we had become much attached, but we have found new ones equally as comfortable, where every Phi Psi will find a welcome awaiting him. The fraternity spirit was very low in the University last year, but I am glad to say it is growing stronger again. Bros. Wilson and Shields, '97, were with us at the beginning of the session; their Phi Psi spirit is as strong as ever. Bro. Shields graduates in medicine at Richmond this year.

Bro. H. L. Martin is taking law at the University of Virginia. Bro. Johnson is in business in Tuscumbia, Ala. Bro. Archibald Young was in such bad health at the beginning of the session that he was not able to return, but we hope to have him with us next session.

The University at the last commencement awarded the Howard Houston fellowship (the highest distinction in its gift) to Bro. L. W. Smith, of Lexington, who received his M. A. in '98. He is now taking the Ph. D. course and will be with us for two years.

Lexington, Va., November 6th, 1900.

INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

Guernsey Van Riper, Correspondent.

There are now eighteen brothers to answer "Here" when roll is called in Indiana Alpha. The spike was hot, for the undergraduates upon whom Phi Kappa Psi had her eye were also in demand by the other fraternities. Twelve old men were here at the beginning of the year, nine of whom remained to take the "spikes" in hand, and with one exception the pink and lavender graced each coat when the victim cried, "Hold, enough"! On September 29th Edgar O'Daniels, Ray Beckman, John S. Haines, Guernsey Van Riper, Arthur Post, Louis A. Steeg, George McCole and Homer McKinstry were made brothers in Phi Kappa Psi after one of the finest initiations within the memory of the old members, and with three of the charter members present.

Two of the new men, O'Daniels and McKinstry, have already distinguished themselves, both being on the Varsity football eleven, and recognized as "comers". Bros. Neely and Poucher go to the field with the second eleven. Bro. McCole will be put in for pitcher when the baseball season opens in the spring, and altogether we shall have just cause for pride in our athletic record.

Socially we have entered the year with the vigor which characterized the spike. Wednesday evening, October 31st, the first formal party of the year was given in the Phi Psi house, nearly one hundred and fifty guests lingering until a late hour before expressing their appreciation and thanks for the entertainment. Tuesday evening, November 6th, we gave an election party, five or six men from each fraternity being our guests. Special election messages were received and read until midnight.

There are but two seniors now in Indiana Alpha, Bros. Crook and Poucher. This leaves sixteen men to begin with next year and makes firm foundation for next year's chapter.

Bro. Milton Neely has the honor this year of being assistant in the chemical laboratory—merited by his excellent work in this department.

Bro. Fred Neely, '00, came in from the West and was with us on Halloween, full of business but willing and ready to drop into Phi Psi and college life for a day.

Bro. Homer Talley, '98, was with us during the initiation and also assisted in the work.

Bro. Isaac Norris, '00, paid us a short visit not long ago and renewed old times and tunes. Letters from Ferde M. Fisher, '00, now at Leland Stan-

ford, show that his thoughts often turn back to their days in the Phi Psi house at old DePauw.

Bro. W. W. Williams, '00, is now doing newspaper work in New York city, and Bro. Claude S. Watts, '99, is similarly engaged in Indianapolis.

There has never been a time when this chapter was in better shape, nor have the prospects ever been brighter for a year which shall add honor to Phi Psi in DePauw. We have every reason to believe that the same intellectual, physical and social success which have attended the efforts of Indiana Alpha will be with us this year, and that we can follow the example of those who have gone before us and make the name of Phi Psi "High, High, High"!

Phi Psi House, Greencastle, Indiana.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

Joe Weimer, Correspondent.

Indiana Gamma sends greetings to "The Shield" and to her sister chapters. Both the college and our chapter have opened the year prosperously. The attendance at Wabash has increased considerably over last year and there is a more than proportionate increase in available fraternity material.

So far we have initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, Joseph Silas Miller, of Winchester, Ind., and Joseph G. Weimer, of Peru, Ind. We have already pledged three men whom we can initiate at any time, and by the time this letter is published we expect to have two more wearing the pink and lavender.

On September 21st we gave our opening dance. Bros. Weimer and Knight of Indianapolis and Sidener of St. Louis attended. Besides these we have been aided in the rushing season by Bros. McFadden, Collet, Clouser, Mitchell, Fine, Harding and Robinson. We have since given two enjoyable parties, one on the 5th and one on the 26th of October.

Under our new coach, Mr. Chez, formerly captain of the Oberlin eleven, and twice guard on the All-Western team, football, which had been dead for several years, has taken a sudden boom. We are well represented on the team by Bro. Dubbs.

Bro. Miller has been chosen leader of the Glee and Mandolin Clubs.

Bro. Hughes, '00, is attending Union Theological Seminary in New York City.

Bro. Robinson, '00, is teaching English in the Attica, Ind., high school.

Bro. Peck, ex-'00, has just returned from his wedding tour and is engaged in the clothing business in Crawfordsville.

Bro. Clouser, ex-'00, is reading law here and has been attending our meetings. Bro. Hardy is president of the Student's Democratic club.

We were grieved to hear of the death of Archie Foust, '93, last July. He was a true and loyal Phi Psi and in his death the chapter and the fraternity sustains an irreparable loss.

Crawfordsville, Ind., Nov. 2, 1900.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

William F. Piper, Correspondent.

The rushing season is about over, and we are again settling down to the normal channels of activity. The men of the present Freshman class are not, in general, up to the usual high standard, and four or five new men will be about the extent of our acquisitions. This gives us, however, sixteen good men, as large a number as we are accustomed to have.

Our new men, already initiated, are Bro. Earl Johnson, '04, and Bro. Don Deal, '04. Bro. Sharp, whom we pledged last year, entered Wisconsin University, with the result that Wisconsin Alpha has appropriated a por-

tion of our "thunder". We congratulate them upon the acquisition of so excellent a fellow as Bro. Sharp will surely prove himself to be.

On the evening of November 9th occurred our annual party, at the Evanston Boat Club. The ball room was tastily decorated in pink and lavender, and in royal purple. About fifty couples were present, and the function was generally conceded to be one of the prettiest and most successful fraternity parties ever given at Northwestern. Among the chaperones were Brother John A. Bellows, Illinois Alpha, '92, and Bro. Wirt E. Humphrey, Illinois Alpha, '90, with their wives.

Bro. Burchard, '00, is teaching physical science at Morgan Hall Preparatory School, Minneapolis, Minn. "Ernie's" loyalty to Phi Psi is not, however, diminished by reason of graduation, and we shall yet see many services rendered her by this loyal son.

Bro. Harry Little, ex-'01, has gone into business with his father. We cannot make further announcement at this time, but doubtless Harry will send the chapter full particulars as soon as the girl sets the date.

Bro. Chester C. McCown, who taught mathematics last year at Upper Iowa University, has re-entered Northwestern University for his second year of theological work. If "Chet" is a sample of the Phi Psis that Indiana Alpha produces we invite her to send us a few more.

Bro. Jules N. Raymond, Law '00, Archon of the Fourth District, has taken unto himself a wife. Mrs. Raymond is a loyal Phi Psi girl, and we wish them joy and abundant prosperity.

Bro. Gerhardt C. Mars, Illinois Alpha, '85, who has been traveling and studying in Europe for the past five years, has returned to this country and to his home in Evanston.

Bros. Moore and White have been elected student members of the Athletic Committee of the University.

Bro. Porter is president of the Sophomore class, and Bro. Balmer is sergeant-at-arms. Bro. Porter is also chairman of the Sophomore play committee.

Bro. Piper is exchange editor of the "Northwestern", our University weekly, and is also business manager of the Junior Play.

Bro. Bangs has been elected assistant manager of the Glee, Banjo and Mandolin clubs. He is planning a somewhat extended vacation for the clubs.

Bro. Charles C. Bonar and Miss Teresa Metcalf, both of the class of '98, were married recently and are living in a beautiful home in Rogers Park, Ill. Evanston, Illinois, November 9th, 1900.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Fred L. Lee, Correspondent.

Michigan Alpha started this year with a full membership of old men and six freshmen whom we wish to introduce to the fraternity. Bro. Donald M. Ferguson of Almont, Mich.; Bro. John Gillett of Bay City, Mich.; Bro. John W. Wathing of Ypsilanti, Mich.; Bro. Robert P. Mossman of Omaha, Neb.; Bro. Ralph E. Batten of Chicago, and Bro. James R. Offield of Chicago are the six whom we initiated on October 19th. Ten of our alumni were back at the time and the banquet served as a sort of reunion for the alumni and gave the active chapter a good chance to become better acquainted with the alumni.

We are always striving to keep up our end on the question of college honors and have succeeded this year in obtaining quite our share. Bro. Crafts is manager of the Varsity football team; Bro. Boggs plays tackle on the team; Bro. White is president of 1902; Bro. Robert Fitzgerald is president of the Comedy club; Bro. Arthur Fitzgerald is a member of the Varsity Mandolin club; Bro. Adams is managing editor of "The Oracle", and Bro. Watling is manager of the 1904 football team.

Our chapter house has undergone some change since last year. Thanks

to our alumni our smoking room has a new grate and mantle and new paper is on the walls. All around the room there is a small shelf which several alumni have helped to cover by the donation of steins. We are indebted solely to our alumni for these improvements and are very proud to show it off to our friends and rivals.

We have a full house now with sixteen men, including four freshmen in the rooms. The rooms are in very good shape. Several of them have been improved this fall.

We wish every undergraduate and alumnus member of the fraternity, and especially those of District IV., to bear in mind that the D. C. meets in Ann Arbor next spring and that we expect a large number to attend. Everyone should keep this in mind and every chapter should send a large delegation of Phi Psis as Michigan Alpha wants to become better acquainted with the other chapters and trusts that each and every chapter of the District desires the same.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich., Nov. 11, 1900.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Fred H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

Owing to the mis-sending of a notice to Bro. Thompson, Wisconsin Alpha had no letter in the last "Shield". Therefore, we take this occasion to introduce five graduates of the University of Wisconsin, namely: Bros. Smith, McNamara, Williamson, Lyle and Palmer.

Bro. Smith spent the summer in Europe and is now attending Harvard Law.

Bro. McNamara is a practicing lawyer in Janesville.

Bro. Williamson holds a splendid position with the Milwaukee Gas Light Company.

Bro. Lyle is back attending law school, and likewise Bro. Palmer, who graduated with special honors attached to his thesis.

Bros. Whitney, Tracy, Barnes and Taylor attended summer school.

The brothers mustered with a will this fall to do battle among the Greeks for the costly spoils which were to adorn the ranks of the victorious side. At the present writing our share of the booty appears in the guise of five pledge men—for all of whom we had a mighty contest with the best fraternities in college.

Besides these pledge men we have with us Bro. Jacobs, who enters law school after two years of business life in Indianapolis; also Bro. McEldowny, '03, from N. H. Alpha.

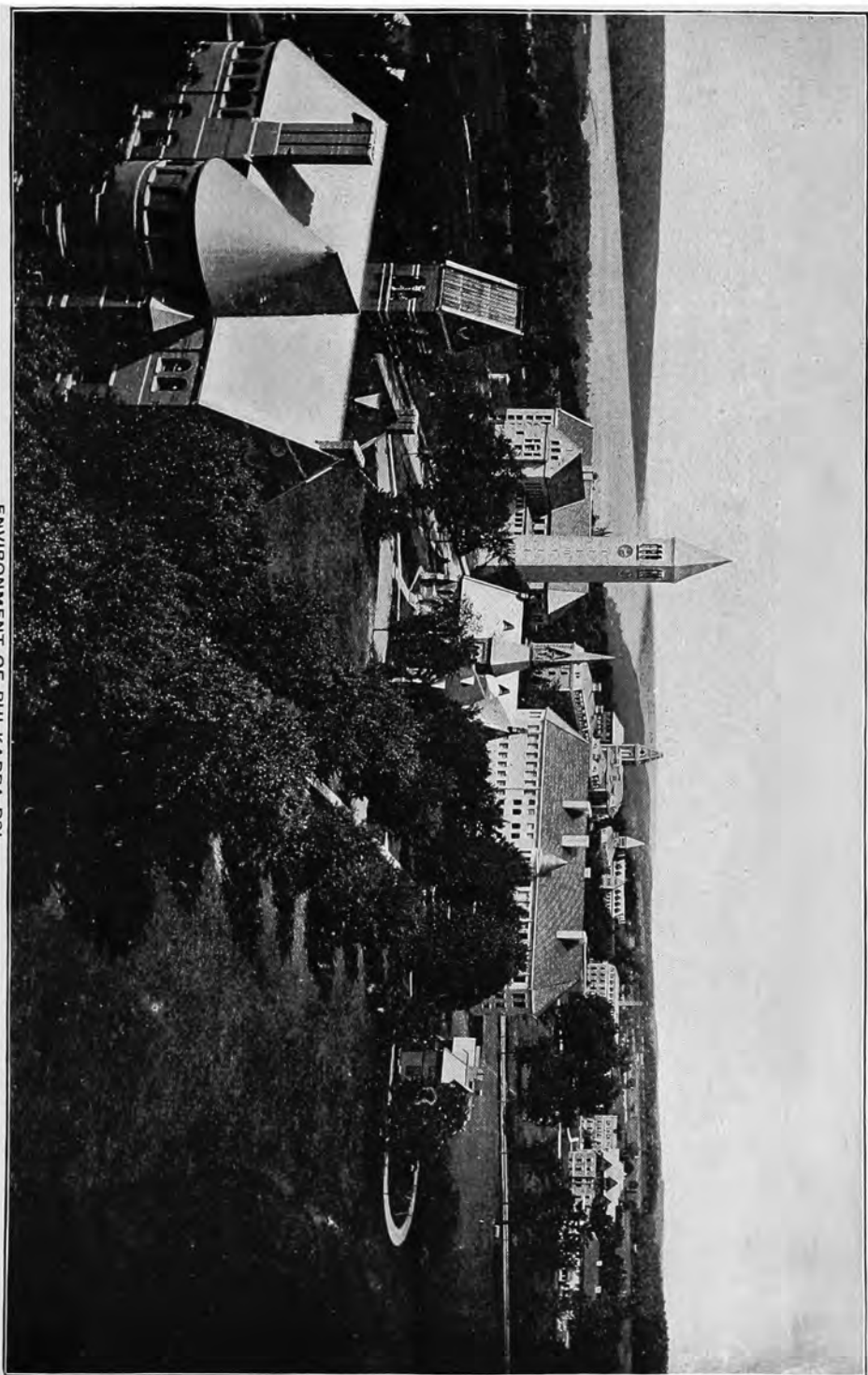
The University of Wisconsin has taken tremendous strides this year. The new school of commerce has greatly swelled the student body and as a result the Freshman class is the largest in the history of the University; and with the new library and engineering building there is no lack of accommodation.

The candidates for the football team are large in size and numbers. At every practice the side lines are crowded, and the expectations for a championship team were never higher.

The enthusiasm for aquatics also runs high. Even at this early date the Freshmen are under the instruction of Bro. Sutherland.

Bro. Bergstrom, who has recovered from his great nervous affliction, spent rushing week with us. We enjoyed his visit very much and bid all brothers in Phi Kappa Psi a hearty welcome at our home here.

Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, Madison, Wis., November 12th, 1900.



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI
IV—VIEW OF CORNELL CAMPUS.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

M. George Ross, Correspondent.

Wisconsin Gamma started into this school year of 1900-01 on September 19th with every reason to trust that it would be one of the happiest in our chapter's life.

With Bro. Carl Gray, '03, whom we initiated the first week of school and whom we take pleasure in introducing, we were seventeen in number at the beginning of the year, enabling us to completely fill our chapter house, and to be strong in rushing.

Bro. Cummings, formerly of '02, is back this year with the class of '03. We have six fine Freshmen pledged and are only waiting until their matriculation occurs in December to make them Phi Psis.

The chapter lost five men by graduation last spring. Bro. Robert Allen is with the Sioux City Journal; Bro. Paul Burchard is assistant postmaster at Ft. Atkinson, Wis.; Bro. Guy Hebbard is teaching in the Viroquois high school; Bro. Clifton Johnson is pursuing advanced studies in chemistry here in Beloit; Bro. Charles Bentley is traveling in Europe.

Phi Psi is well represented on the athletic board of control this year with Bro. Edwin Meyers president, Bro. Wirt Wright baseball manager, Bro. George Ross tennis manager, and Mr. Donald Sater, pledged Phi Psi, Freshman member.

Bro. Meyers is captain of the football team this year. Bros. Bunge and Allen and "Don" Slater are also on the college team, and Bro. Robert Crossette is a promising candidate, while seven of the other brothers are playing on their different class teams.

Our social life has been very pleasant this fall. We have given two dancing parties and several stags. The Sophomore Phi Psis entertained the members of their class at a Halloween party.

Bro. Wirt Wright has been appointed to speak at the home oratorical contest next December.

Beloit, Wis., Nov. 6, 1900.

• IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Lorin J. Roach, Correspondent.

The University of Iowa opened this year with an attendance slightly larger than ever before. Several departments have been added, the number of instructors increased, and with the generous financial provisions now made by the state the University seems to be entering upon a period of growth and prosperity.

Interest centers during the fall term in the football team. The team this year is composed almost entirely of veterans—men who have represented Iowa for two or three years. They began the season by defeating Upper Iowa, State Normal, Simpson and Drake by decisive scores—running a total of 199 points, while none of the opposing teams succeeded in scoring. Then on Saturday, November 3rd, the team that tied Chicago last year went in to meet the Maroons on Marshall Field. The score, 17 to 0, tells the story. It was a great day for Iowa—and a great night for Iowa City.

The team is at present in Detroit, where it plays the University of Michigan on November 10th. This will be an important game—the winning team can rightfully claim the Western championship. Our hopes of victory are high; whatever the result, Michigan will know that there has been a football game.

The rushing this year was spirited. The fact that the frats, with one exception, are occupying chapter houses, made new men especially desirable. Iowa Alpha introduces three new brothers—Ben Mason of Albia, Iowa; Richard G. Tobin of Ft. Dodge, Iowa; and William Jacoby of Mankato,

Minn. Just now there seems to be a lull in the rushing—a period for getting acquainted, perhaps.

Things at the chapter house are now running smoothly. In the beginning we encountered a disheartening scarcity of housekeepers and hired girls, but the difficulties were finally overcome and at present we are thoroughly enjoying chapter house life.

"Chip" Stutsman came down from Burlington for the Simpson game, and "Shorty" Blair dropped in to see the team defeat Drake. "Chip" and "Shorty" are two of the old faithfuls (they graduated along about 1890), who still come back two or three times a year. We enjoy seeing the alumni brothers and now that we have the house we can entertain our visitors in true fraternity style.

November 15th, 16th and 17th will be given to our house-warming. We have sent invitations to our alumni and expect to have a number of them with us—to tell what the frat did when they were in school. On November 15th we will receive our town friends at the house; on the 16th we will entertain Phi Psi only at a dinner and smoker, and will also give a dance at the armory in the evening. For Saturday we have arranged a tally-ho party to the Grinnell S. U. game. We feel that when this is all over the house should be thoroughly warmed.

Bro. Clay Clement and company appear here November 6th in "The New Dominion". In former years we have entertained Bro. Clement and have found him a most agreeable and interesting character, and a true Phi Psi. This year, unfortunately, the fact that so many of the boys will be home to vote will prevent our entertaining Bro. Clement as we should like to do.

Of our last year's graduates, Homer Boardman has met with the greatest success. He was married last week to Miss Dakin, of State Center, Iowa. Homer has settled down and is now practicing law at Garner, Iowa.

Joe Frailey and Fred Holstein are lawyers respectively at Ft. Madison and Burlington. Both made stump speeches during the campaign. Bro. Farrall is filling teeth at Des Moines, and Bro. Sand is at home at Ft. Dodge. He expects to return to the University in a year or two.

We are indebted to Bro. Ben Swisher, Law '00, for the fine blue and gold sign which hangs over our front door. Benny is soon to leave for Waterloo, Iowa, where he has accepted a position in Mullan & Pickett's law office. We will miss Benny—he makes himself useful in many ways.

Iowa City, Iowa, November 6th, 1900.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

A MERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

A NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

C HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

C HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

C ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

F RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

G. B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston, of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers, Indiana Alpha, '87.

H ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

H ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

H. A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

H OWARD L. CALDER, Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg Pa. Pa. Gamma, '87.

H. W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

H ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

J OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

J OHN S. GITTINGS & CO., Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

L EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

M ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

N EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O. E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

R OTHERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

R USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

S TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

S IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

W M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

W ILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law, Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY



CONTINUED.



WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney
and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Build-
ing, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta,
'78.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bank-
ers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New
York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member New York Stock Exchange.

CATALOGUE OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Geo. Smart, Editor. Copies can be
ordered through "The Shield" at the re-
duced price of \$1.00 each, postage (24
cents) to be paid by the purchasers, or
copies sent C. O. D. by express, as re-
quested. Address "The Shield," Marion,
Ind. Box 87.

D. L. AULD,

Manufacturer of
High Grade

Fraternity Jewelry,

76 East Gay Street.
Columbus, O.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged
and improved our facilities and are better
than ever prepared to give our patrons
prompt attention and superior workmanship.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi.

ESTAB'D 1849

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS
DETROIT

OFFICIAL MAKERS

PHI KAPPA PSI

NOVELTIES

AND

FRATERNITY STATIONERY

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 SIZE)

REGULATION
KEY
\$4.50 AND \$6.00
SIZES

MENTION SHIELD

PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS



WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

LISTS AND SAMPLES
ON REQUEST

The Chronicle **C o m p a n y**

Printers of "THE SHIELD."
MARION, INDIANA.

Estimates Furnished on
Chapter Printing and Fra-
ternity Stationery. We
are equipped to do high
class work promptly and
at very reasonable prices

The Chronicle Co
MARION, INDIANA.

*When Writing Refer to "The
Shield."* *o* *o* *o* *o*

THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

CONTENTS.

Phi Psi in 1900 Foot Ball	116
The Junior Republic and its Influence on Modern Society	127
Another Phi Psi Congressman	130
Clayton M. Hamilton, New York Zeta, '00	132
Concerning Mississippi Alpha	134
One View of Chapter Discipline	136
An Old Time Edict	137
Phi Psis of Yore	139
Editorials	140
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	143
Other Fraternities	147
The Alumni	150
Chapter Correspondence	156
Obituary	173
Illustrations: Pa. Eta Foot Ball Team, John M. Foster, Frank A. Cook, L. A. Page, Roy Pike, H. McKinstry and E. O'Daniels, Brother Heberling and one of his Proteges, Hon. Arthur L. Bates, Clayton M. Hamilton, George G. Hurst, Allegheny College, Asbury College, DePauw University, Amherst College, Bucknell University, A. C. Reinoehl.	

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

PresidentErnest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
 Vice-President.....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
 Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District IG. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
 District II.....Frank Eurich, Jr., 57 Freeman street, Newark, N. J.
 District III.....George Gibson Hurst, Steens Creek, Miss.
 District IV.....Jules N. Raymond, Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.
 District V.....George C. Shedd, Ashland, Neb.

Attorney GeneralHenry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

The District Council will be held on the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, 1901, as follows:

District I—At Philadelphia, under the auspices of Penn. Iota and Kappa, and the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

District II—At Springfield, Mass., under the auspices of Mass. A.

District III—

District IV—At Ann Arbor, Mich., under the auspices of Michigan Alpha.

District V—At Madison, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield", George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.

Grand Catalogue, George Smart, Editor, "The Citizen", Columbus, O.

History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

Printing Constitution—Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT 1.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College
Andrew P. Oyler, Washington, Pa.
 Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Andrew A. Culbertson, Meadville, Pa.
 Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Samuel C. Smith, Lewisburg, Pa.
 Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Geo. D. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
 Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....R. L. Boyer, Box 206, Carlisle, Pa.
 Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....
H. G. Hartman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
 Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....
Charles L. Bryden, 163 East Hall, Easton, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....
Wm. H. Mulford, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....A. G. Hoadley, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College.....W. H. Mahoney, Hanover, N. H.
Mass Alpha, Amherst College.....Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....
.....James McGunnegle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....
.....P. M. Helfer, Ph. Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....
.....Alfred C. Mueller, 351 W. 119th St., New York City
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University.....Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....
.....H. Ginnel Leberthon, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....
 James E. Routh, 903 Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md.
 Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....
 Morton W. Baker, University Station, Charlottesville, Pa.
 Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University....E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.
 W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia..Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.
 Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....
 George McCallum, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....	Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College	
.....	Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....	
.....	Nevin E. Veneman, 1566 Worthington Ave, Columbus, O.
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University	
.....	Guernsey Van Riper, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....	Wade H. Free, Bloomington, Ind
Ind Gamma, Wabash College.....	Joe Weimer, Crawfordsville, Ind
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....	
.....	Wm. F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago.....	Milton H. Pettit, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....	
.....	Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....
 Fred H. Carpenter, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 W.s. Gamma, Beloit College
 Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....
 W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....
 Loren J. Roach, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.
 Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....
 Marshall Johnson, 318 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....
 Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....Henry L. Roberts, Palo Alto, Cal.
 Cal. Gamma, University of California.....
 Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

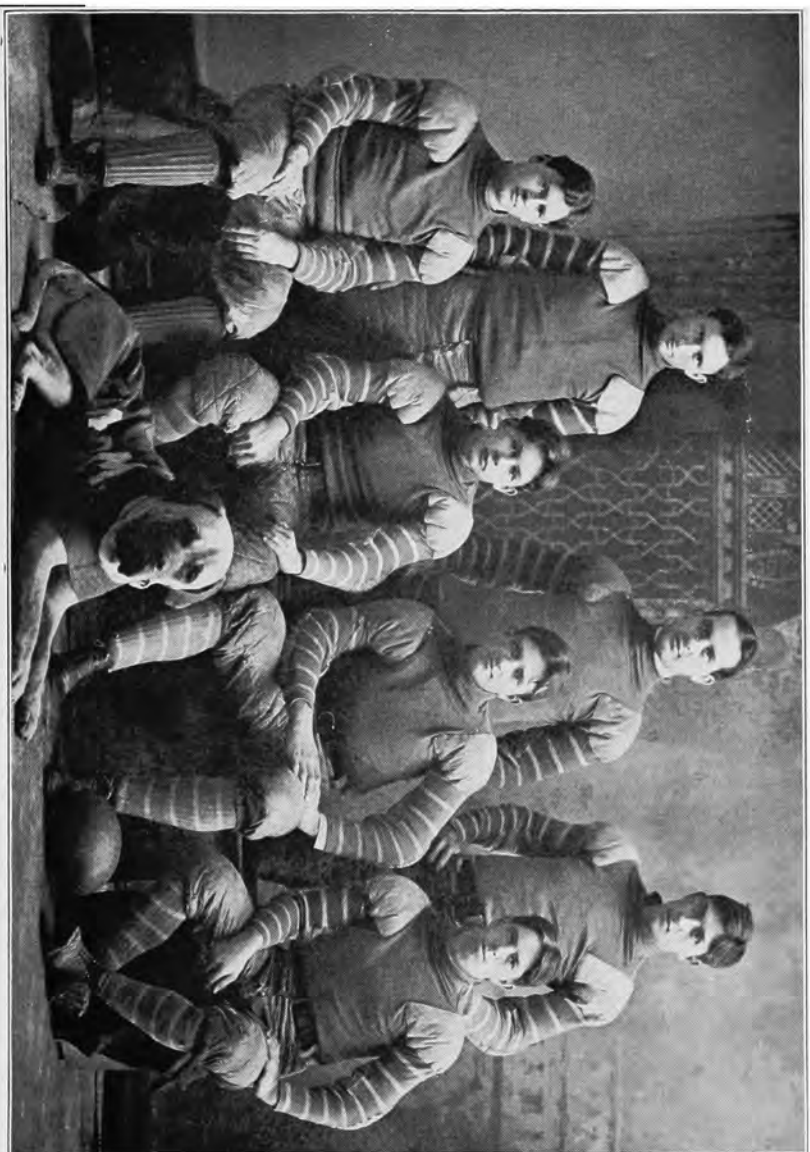
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....	Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....	Edward Kibler.
New York City.....	Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Richard H. Templeton, 196 15th Street.
Washington, D. C.....	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, Ohio.....	A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, Ohio.....	A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....	Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind.....	Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....	Thomas Chollar, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....	Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Col.....	W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....	O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind.
Portland, Oregon.....	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.
San Francisco, Cal.....	Ben Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....	Ralph E. Westfall, 119½ South High Street.
Omaha, Neb.....	E. M. Morrman.
Boston, Mass.....	E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street.

SHIELD AGENTS.

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscriptions to "The Shield".)

Minn. Beta...	W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
N. Y. Zeta.....	P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ind. Alpha.....	Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.
Pa. Eta.....	L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
MICH. Alpha.....	Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha.....	Frank Stanbery, 1410 Chicago Ave. Evanston, Ill.
N. Y. Beta.....	Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Alpha.....	Reginald Trautschold, Ithaca, N. Y.
Wis. Gamma.....	Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.



APPEL.

RISER.

HEIMENY.

ZIMMERMAM.
PA. ETA.

BELL.

STEIN.

BRUBAKER.

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21. January 15, 1901. Number 3.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

Phi Psi in 1900 Foot Ball.

By Frederick Bird Jones, N. Y. E., '98.

Before this outline of Phi Kappa Psi's achievements in foot ball during the season of 1900 has reached the eye of the reader these deeds will have become fond memories and a part of the tradition of the college where the glory was won. Realizing as we do the great value of the bond of friendship which the brotherhood in a local chapter has brought to all of us, we feel an especial delight in making the acquaintance of the jolly, manly, loyal brothers who have sacrificed and found reward on their college gridiron. For whoever met a Phi Psi foot ball player, who was not a true Phi Psi? A year ago we took occasion to express some views as to the developmental value of foot ball in the training of faculties for alertness, self control, quickness of decision and, to introduce an incongruous figure, for striking while the iron is hot. Again in its training in unselfishness, the game stands unsurpassed, for where does selfishness meet with such immediate retribution and marked disapproval as on a foot ball field?

As usual, a few flat-chested, puny-minded individuals have emitted sporadic howls against the games, and when the news was slack, a few "Letter-to-the-editor" yawps have come to public notice. To my mind, it is safe to say that the writers never saw a game or are mere notoriety seekers, or else decriers of recreation and sport in toto. I would be tempted to apply Bacon's classification of the Envious to them. They are at least mentally hunchbacked and deformed. However, I want to add right here that I do not regard foot ball the game

for everybody, or hold that everyone would be benefitted by playing foot ball. Character developer and muscle strengthener as the game is, it will long remain as a powerful motive force in the American colleges and with the American youth.

With such an attitude toward the game, we cannot help re-

joicing to find that sixty-one of our active members have been engaged in the manly sport. By districts these men have been divided as follows: First district, 20; second, 13; third, 5; fourth, 11; fifth, 12. The following is a division according to position: We find six left ends, seven left tackles, four left guards, four centers, seven right guards, seven right tackles, five right ends, six quarter backs, four left half backs, five right half backs, three full backs, four position unknown. Two of the quarter backs also were used at half and several of the guards appeared also at center and tackle. The list contains substitutes as well as regular players so far as they are known to me. Last year there were 58 players, from 27 chapters; this year the 61 players are divided among 26 chapters. We find that Penna. Eta at Franklin and Marshall leads with seven players, Wisconsin Gamma at Beloit has six, Ohio Beta at Wittenberg and Penna Theta at Lafayette, each five, N. Y. Gamma at Columbia, four, New York Epsilon at Colgate, Miss. Alpha at University of Mississippi, and



JOHN M. FOSTER,
Mass. Alpha.

Cal. Gamma at the University of California, each three. Five other chapters have two each. Brother Frank M. Lardin, right guard at the University of West Virginia, and Edgar O'Daniels, guard and tackle at DePauw were the heavy weights of the aggregation. Robert Crosette, left end at Beloit, was the lightest man in the game. Harry

Eugene Crandall, left half at Nebraska, five feet two inches tall, is the shortest man, and John Julius Trefy, left tackle at Wittenberg, is the giant, standing six feet one, and weighing close to 200 pounds.



FRANK A. COOK,
Miss. Alpha.

Of this year's players, eleven belong to the Senior class, seventeen to the class of 1902, fifteen to the class of 1903, and nine of the class of 1904, and of nine the class is not given. This enumeration does not include members of class teams. The returns show a fair percentage of foot ball men prominent in other athletics, especially foot ball. The number whose names we record for a second time is surprisingly large. The picking of an all Phi Psi team is even more difficult than last year. There are fewer pre-eminently good men and so many that are seemingly superior that one is in the deepest perplex-

ity to decide. We can but repeat, of course our judgment is not final, as we could find no definite standard of comparison. However, I will venture the following line-up for the team:

Left end, W. S. Halderman, Lafayette, or Foster, University of Miss.

Left tackle, Smyth, Columbia; Myers, Beloit; or Cook, Amherst.

Left guard, O'Daniels, Depauw, or Cutler, Wittenberg.

Center, Page, University of Minnesota.

Right guard, Ringer, University of Nebraska; Pike, University of Indiana.

Right tackle, Wiedenmayer, Lafayette, or Alling, Dartmouth.

Right end, Clothier, Swarthmore, or Edward Halderman, Lafayette.

Quarter back, Allen, Beloit.

Right half back, Bunge, Beloit; Smith, Univ. Penn.

Left half back, Stanton, Bucknell, or Waite, Colgate.

Full back, Stanton, Dickinson.

Of these, Smyth, Ringer or Pike, Wiedenmayer, Clothier, Allen



L. A. PAGE,
Minn. Beta.

or Page are the nucleus around which our Phi Psi 1900 team would have to be built. McKaskell, Corson, Little, Benedict and Simons have either graduated or quit the game. Morley, who was pledged last year, has not yet been initiated, and is dropped from the list on that account.

And yet with these men gone, there could be made up another eleven with a full set of substitutes who would hold this aggregation down to a pretty close score.

A goodly number of teams have been managed by Phi Psis. At Bucknell, Samuel C. Smith was manager; at Lafayette, Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr., was manager; at Swarthmore, Richard Peters, Jr., was manager, and William Webb Turner, assistant; at Syracuse, Albert Coit Coon; at Colgate, George Leroy Buck; at the University of West Virginia, Frank Miller Lardin; at Ohio Wesleyan, William J. Smith, assistant; at the University of Michigan, Harry Kent Crafts.



ROY PIKE,
Indiana Beta.

Leroy Albert Page, Jr., at the University of Minnesota, Edwin Myers at Beloit, Frank White Stanton at Bucknell, and Thomas Simons (resigned) at Columbia, are this year's representation as captains. We have been informed of the election of Bunge of Beloit to lead his team next year, and there are undoubtedly others of whom we have not learned.

In the writing of this article, we have been hampered by the fact that its inception was too late to allow a second communication with delinquent chapter correspondents. With the material at hand we have done

what we could. If any chapter is misrepresented, we believe their secretary alone is at fault. We want to express sincerely our appreciation of the efforts which the majority of those with whom we have communicated have put forth to make this article a success in its small way.

To those men whose achievements and prestige this paper would herald we would extend our heartiest congratulations, and assure you that those qualities which have enabled you to be successful in foot ball will bring you success in life. The same careful preparation, the same indomitable sticktoitiveness, a like quickness of decision, a similar "Carry the message to Garcia" attitude will reap its reward in this great struggle for the "survival of the fittest" in the world as well as on the gridiron. Phi Kappa Psi aims for that which

is best in all things, in that you have accomplished this ideal she is proud of you, and indeed she may well be, for in honoring yourself you have honored her. Further, you have received a training of superior value, bringing a present reward and the promise of a richer



H. McKINSTRY,

Indiana Alpha.

E. O'DANIELS,

remuneration, if its teachings are carried persistently into after life. Again let me say, all hail to the Phi Psi Knights of the Pigskin.

In the first district, foot ball seems to be popular among Phi Psis, as twenty men have had places on teams besides several brothers

on "scrub" and freshman teams. The University of Pennsylvania did not turn out as well as the critics predicted early in the season, though she humbled Columbia and Cornell. Lafayette also beat Cornell, and had a successful season. The Allegheny team suffered successive defeats early in the season but did somewhat better later. Bucknell and Dickinson had strong teams in the field, in which Phi Psi was honored and did honor to the teams. Franklin and Marshall showed up well when they played with teams of their class. Swarthmore sustained its reputation. From Gettysburg and Washington and Jefferson, our chapters have vouchsafed no information. From two other chapters we have not had the definite information we asked for. Herewith we introduce our heroes of the Pennsylvania colleges:

Penn. Beta, Allegheny—"Bro. Elder is playing an excellent game at right half back."—December Shield.

Penn. Gamma—With Bro. Smith as manager and Bro. Stanton as captain, the Bucknell team has been pretty much under the control of the beneficent influence of Phi Kappa Psi. I say beneficent, for financially the season has been the most successful the university has ever had, and otherwise the team had all the success the material would warrant. Four Phi Psis were the bulwark of the team.

Frank White Stanton, '02, left half back and captain; weight, 165 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. His third season on the team. He also appears on the base ball and basket ball teams.

Karl Campbell Prichard, '02, quarter back; weight, 170 pounds; height, five feet ten inches. The third year on the team. He has played a consistently good game. He is captain of the base ball team and plays basket ball.

Lynn Delos Sweet, '02, center; weight, 175 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. This is his third year as an invincible center. He also is on the basket ball team.

William Tauer Cray, '02, right tackle; weight, 175 pounds; height six feet. He has played a good game in his second year on the team.

Penn. Zeta, Dickinson. The Phi Psi representative on the team has been, William Stanton, '03, full back; weight, 160 pounds; height, five feet, nine and one-half inches. For the second year Dickinson has been proud of him as her full back. He certainly is a dandy. He outpunted the Pennsylvania full back in that game according to Philadelphia papers. He saved his team many a yard in the Syracuse game by his star tackling, and was conceded there to be the best man on the team. He is also captain of relay and track teams, and holds the college record in the 440 yard run.

Penn. Eta. Franklin and Marshall. Simon Ralph Zimmerman, '01, right guard; weight, 190 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. Four years on the team. Waldo Tucker Brubaker, '01, quarter back;

weight, 155 pounds; height, five feet, seven inches. On the team for the fourth year. Christian Hoffer Risser, '01, right end in four games; weight, 160 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. His first year at the game. Thomas Roberts Appel, '01, full back three games; weight, 150 pounds; height, five feet, eleven and one-half inches. His first season. Edgar Joseph Stein, '03, right guard in four games; weight, 180 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. His first season. Harry Andrews Bell, '03, right guard in six games; weight, 135 pounds; height, six feet. His first year on the team. John Henry Hiemeny, '04, right half back; weight 150 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. His first season. He will also play base ball this spring.

The correspondent writes: "Bro. Zimmerman was our regular right guard for three years, but was injured in the second game this season, and his position was then ably filled by Bros. Stein and Bell. Bro. Stein was captain of the sophomore class team and played full back on it, and Bro. Bell was right guard. Bro. Patterson was right guard on the freshman class team." We congratulate Eta on their representation in foot ball, and only wish we knew more about the team and the players.

Penn. Theta, Lafayette—Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr., managed the team for Lafayette this season, and found five of his Phi Psi brothers on the teams he took charge of so successfully. They were:

Joseph E. Weidemayer, '02, right tackle; weight, 177 pounds; height, six feet. He played his usual superb game in his second year. Ralph R. Carter, '02, left half back; weight, 170 pounds, height, five feet, nine inches. Played well in his third season. Walter S. Halderman, '03, left end; weight, 180 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. His first year on the 'Varsity. Edward Haldeman, '03, right end; weight, 171 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. On the team for the first year. David H. More, '03, sub-tackle; weight 157 pounds; height, six feet. Lafayette put a strong team in the field this year, and Phi Psi coterie on it was one of which to be proud. Every brother did creditable work and received local and metropolitan mention in various games.

Penn. Iota, Univ. of Pennsylvania—C. Livingston Smith, '01, sub-right half back; weight, 177 pounds; height, five feet, ten and one-half inches. His second year at the game. We also learn from "The Shield" for December that "Bro. Sol Metzgar, '03, is playing end on the 'scrub' and Bros. Gribble, Bromley and Cartwright are playing on the freshman team."

Penn. Kappa, Swarthmore—Here we find Bro. Richard Peters, Jr., as manager, with Bro. William Web Turner, '02, as his assistant. On the team were: George Arthur Seaman, '01, half and quarter back; weight, 143 pounds; height, five feet, six inches. He has played his best game in his fourth season. William Clothier, '03, right end;

weight 150 pounds; height, six feet. Second year. A nervy player. He is also well known as the champion tennis player of Philadelphia and vicinity.

In the second district, with the notable exception of Colgate, the teams have equalled or surpassed previous records. Cornell again defeated Princeton and fell before Lafayette and Pennsylvania. Columbia won from Princeton, but lost to Yale 12 to 5, not so discreditable after all when the Yale-Harvard and Yale-Princeton scores are in mind. Syracuse, which five years ago was being walloped by every small college in the state, has reflected her marvellous growth in her foot ball team this fall. She lost to Cornell and Princeton, tied Brown, and won from Amherst, Dickinson, Oberlin and all her other games. Amherst took back something of her old place among the smaller New England colleges, recovering remarkably from the decided slump of last year. Dartmouth did not more than equal her splendid record of last year, playing with fair success a long, hard schedule, largely with teams which should have outclassed her. Brooklyn Polytechnic put a team in the field for the first time in several years, I believe. Colgate recovered herself somewhat in later games.

New York Beta at Syracuse University—Brother Albert C. Coon, as manager, arranged the best schedule the university had ever played, and by his untiring faithfulness brought about in a large measure the unwonted success of the 'Varsity team. The Beta players were: Edgar A. Lowther, '02, sub-end; second year; weight, 140 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. Ladette Robert Cross, '04, right tackle; first year; weight, 170 pounds; height, five feet, nine inches. Phi Psi has been represented at right tackle for the past five years, Bro. Cross stepping into Bro. Thorton Smallwood's place. By the by, Bro. Smallwood was about as good a foot ball player as anyone need wish to see.

New York Gamma at Columbia—Brother Thomas Simon was compelled to give up foot ball, and with it the captaincy, on account of the injury to his knee, which put him out of the game last year. Columbia men were often heard to say, "If Tom were only at full back."

The other Phi Psi men in the game were: David W. Smyth, '02, left tackle; weight, 181 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. One of the Columbia veterans. Till he was ill his game was an improvement on last year.

Thomas M. Williams, '01, medical, sub-center and tackle; weight, 182 pounds; height, five feet, eleven and one-half inches. His medical work made it impossible to practice regularly, and he appeared only in some of the more important games, which speaks for itself.

Bro. Freeman played a tackle in the Pennsylvania game.

Bro. Beardsley, guard, is playing a steady game.

Bros. Hillhouse and Adams are on the college teams.

New York Epsilon at Colgate—Brother George Leroy Buck, '01, put forth heroic efforts to get a good team together, but the loss of Bros. Waite and Williams and several other men from the team was too great to be overcome, and the team lost the majority of its games. A triplet of Phi Psis struggled hard and well for the honor of their alma mater. They were:

Emmet C. Miller, '01, center; height, five feet, ten inches; weight, 170 pounds. This is his fourth season, and he has played a good, hard, steady game.

Leon M. Waite, '01, left half back; weight 166 pounds; height, five feet, ten and one-half inches. He played his usually clever game in his fourth season.

Carl H. Smith, '04, right half back and quarter back; weight, 145 pounds; height, five feet, seven and one-half inches.

New York Zeta at Brooklyn Polytechnic—John K. Van Vranken, '02, left tackle; weight, 160 pounds; height, five feet, ten and one-half inches. In his first season he did himself credit.

New Hampshire Alpha at Dartmouth—Benjamin W. Alling, '02, right tackle; weight, 185 pounds; height, five feet, ten and one-half inches. At the close of his second year on the team the Dartmouth college weekly speaks of him as one of the best tackles Dartmouth ever had.

Massachusetts Alpha at Amherst—Phi Psi was ably represented on the team by Frank A. Cook, '02, left tackle; weight 169 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. This is his first season. He is also a member of the track team. "Cook played a star game throughout the season, his line bucking deserving special mention."

Herman P. Chase, '04, left end; weight, 146 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. In his first season he played in nearly all the games. He was a member of the class base ball team this fall, and is considered fairly sure of a place on the college team in the spring. Edward Irvine, Jr., '04, also did some good work on the scrub.

It may not be too late to mention that at Syracuse, Bro. Arthur S. Hurrell was captain and full back on the freshman eleven, and that at Dartmouth, Bro. George D. Ford, '03, was captain of the second team.

Three of the five chapters of the third district seem to be represented in foot ball this fall. I believe that Johns Hopkins does not put a team in the field. I can discover no hint of Phi Psi representation on the strong University of Virginia team. Of the standing of Washington and Lee we have no knowledge, though we are led to believe that it ranks about even with the University of West Virginia. The isolation of Miss. Alpha prevents a comparison of it with other teams where Phi Psi is represented. From this chapter alone have we re-

ceived definite information. However we have scared up the following:

Virginia Beta, Washington and Lee University--Osman Swartz, '04. Bro. Swartz is playing a rattling end on the 'Varsity--December Shield.

West Virginia Alpha, University of West Virginia--Bro. Frank M. Lardin was manager. His schedule was an excellent one. He also played right guard. He belongs to '01; weight, 200 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. Third year. He is as good as the college has had.

Mississippi Alpha, University of Mississippi--With few old men back the foot ball outlook was not especially flattering, but the faithful rallied and turned out a fair team. These Phi Psis helped in the good work: John Middleton Foster, '02, left end; weight, 150 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. His fourth year. An excellent foot ball man, he is besides the best all around athlete in college. James Edmond Cartrell, '03, right tackle; weight, 175 pounds; height, six feet. First season. Thomas Dick Davis, '01, sub-full back; weight, 150 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. He also has been at third base on the 'Varsity base ball team for three years.

From the fourth district we must again bewail the scarcity of information. Letters addressed to the correspondents noted in the December "Shield" failed to elicit responses from Michigan Alpha, both Illinois chapters, Indiana Gamma and Ohio Delta. Some of these we believe to be without representation on the teams. As for foot ball, Chicago did not play the game of last year nor did Michigan, as I view it. Indiana maintained the place she won last year. The other teams kept pretty close to the records of former years, with but few changes in relative merits.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University--William J. Smith, '02, was assistant manager. Villie Black Kirkpatrick, '03, left end; weight, 165 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. In this his second season, he was kept out of later games by physical disabilities.

Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College--Five of the brothers of Ohio Beta appeared on the gridiron this fall to do battle valiantly for the honor of their Alma Mater. They succeeded admirably. These are the names: Andrew Aaron Culler, '02, left guard, weight 175 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. Third season. John Julius Trefy, '02, left tackle; weight, 196 pounds; height, six feet, one inch. First season. Carl Vites, '03, right end; weight, 152 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. Second season. O. Frank Howard, '04, right guard; weight, 165 pounds; height, five feet, seven inches. First season. Fred Moyer, '03, sub-quarter back; weight, 153 pounds; height, five feet, seven inches. He is also a member of the base ball and track team. It would be unfair to mention specially any one of these

brothers, they all deserve such high encomiums for their work.

Indiana Alpha, Depauw University—Homer A. McKinstry, '04, right half back; weight, 165 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. First season. Edgar O'Daniels, '04, guard and tackle; weight 210 pounds; height, six feet. First season. The B. G. writes: "Both men won their positions on the 'Varsity through merit and in the face of opposition. McKinstry forced a good man to step aside for him, and both kept that part of the business up when they got into the game."

Indiana Beta, University of Indiana—Roy Oakley Pike, '01, right guard; weight, 190 pounds; height, five feet, eleven inches. Bro. Pike has played in every game of foot ball and base ball since entering college. In '00 he was captain of the base ball team, playing first base. He has been chosen as right guard on the All-Indiana team for the past two years. Need we say more?

Indiana Gamma, Wabash College—Edward Everett Dubbs, '02. The last chapter letter in "The Shield" says: "We are well represented on the team by Bro. Dubbs."

Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan—Harry Kent Crafts, '01, was the successful manager of the team. The December "Shield" also states that "Bro. Boggs plays tackle on the team."

The Fifth district has produced some superior foot ball teams this fall. Wisconsin did not come East this fall, but made a good record in the West. Beloit still put a phenomenal team in the field when the size of the institution is considered. Minnesota claims the championship of the West under Bro. Page's leadership. Iowa men are fully as proud of their team as last year. Nebraska has had better success than last season. Kansas has not been much heard from. The twin colleges of California have won considerable recognition, with the preponderance thereof in favor of the State University. The West has certainly learned how to play foot ball, and play it well.

Only Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska and Beloit have responded to our communications. From absence of mention of representation in letters to "The Shield" I conclude that the chapters at Wisconsin, Kansas, Iowa and Stanford Universities had no men of foot ball propensities. We find, however, twelve aspirants for such honors in the district they are from.

Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit—Edwin Meyers, '01, left tackle and captain; weight, 166 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. His game in his fourth year did not fall off because of the added duties of captaincy. Ernest J. Bunge, '02, right half back; weight, 171 pounds; height, five feet, nine and one-half inches. Third season. Bro. Bunge's consistently good playing has won him the election as captain for next season. William H. Allen, '02, quarter back; weight, 159 pounds; height, five feet, nine inches. "Accurate in handling the

ball and quick in breaking interference." He is also on the base ball team. Robert Crossette, '02, left end; weight, 132 pounds; height, five feet, eight inches. First season. An active player. Don Slater, '04, right guard; weight, 175 pounds; height, five feet, ten inches. Second season on team. He is also a base ball player. John Gardner '04, right tackle; weight, 175 pounds; height, six feet. In his first season. He did well.

Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota—Leroy Albert Page, Jr., '03, law; center and captain; weight, 190 pounds; height, six feet. He has been selected by every critic who has chosen an "All Western team" as center thereon. He was also a member of the track team in 1898.

Nebraska Alpha, University of Nebraska—Harry Eugene Crandall, '02, left half back; weight, 140 pounds; height, five feet, two inches. His second year on the team. He is on the base ball team also. "He is the Weekes of the West." John Dean Ringer, '03, left guard; weight, 165 pounds; height, five feet, nine and one-half inches. Second year. He is a thoroughly good player.

California Gamma, University of California—The letter to the October "Shield" says that "three of the brothers will turn out to swell the number of those who try to aid California on the gridiron."

The Junior Republic and Its Influence in Modern Society.

By Bro. James Struthers Heberling, A. B., Supt. Wm. T. Carter Junior Republic.

The current magazines and periodicals have contained many interesting articles regarding the work done by the George Junior Republic of Freeville, N. Y. The interest in this work has not been confined to the sociological students of our own country, but in well known French and Russian magazines have appeared most creditable reviews of the work. The unique character of the system has attracted many visitors to the little New York village where the courageous experiment of Wm. F. George, after many discouragements and disappointments, evolved into the most efficient, the most successful method of dealing with juvenile incorrigibility and criminality. I say juvenile incorrigibility, because each day in the week convinces one that there are more incorrigible parents than children.

In the early days of the George Republic the founder enlisted the cordial sympathies of Mrs. Wm. T. Carter of Philadelphia, well known for her philanthropic work among the unfortunate children of that city. Her firm faith in the system led her, in March, 1899,

to organize the Wm. T. Carter Junior Republic to the glory of God and in blessed memory of her husband. She appropriately chose as the site for her memorial the picturesque hamlet of Redington, Pa., where were located the busy furnaces of her husband. His consummate business tact had made the village known long before the Republic idea had birth.

The Carter Junior Republic was primarily founded for the transformation of incorrigibles. It is neither a school for defectives nor truants. It aims to rescue young boys and girls who have through improper environment become immersed in the evil tendencies of the submerged tenth. It endeavors to save the young criminal from the oft-time demoralizing influences of the nurseries of our



Bro. Heberling and one of his Protégés.

prisons, the state reformatories. It demands first the absolute surrender of the child from the parental or guardian's control to the care and direction of the Republic. Having been transformed from the city to the freedom of the country farm, the youth is admitted into citizenship in an organization controlled and governed by his fellow companions from the lower strata. He learns as his first lesson the nobility of labor, the cardinal principle of the Republic being—nothing without labor. Thus in his first experience in the Republic he cultivates a manly independence, which forms a firm basis for the up-building of a strong character. The young emigrant comes to the Republic a born objector. He has lived for years with the conviction of the lowest element in his very life; that the hand of the world

is against him. He is generally a stranger to labor and glories in his proletarian proclivities. Were he simply saved from these false ideas of life the Republic would be doing a noble work for humanity and God. He comes to us with his pockets emptied of cigarette stumps for the first time in months, but his nicotine stained fingers are the usual index to the most powerful of the many influences which contributed to his degeneracy.

His first week of Republic life generally finds him in the Republic prison under the care of the youthful jailor who knew the corridor long before he aspired to the Republic shrievalty. If he does not have some prison experience during his first month in the Republic, his cleverness in evading the law makes one less hopeful as to the transformation by the Republic system. He does not become a model citizen in a day. There are many steps between the oath of allegiance as a citizen and the bench of the Republic court or the executive chair. As smoking and profanity are punishable by heavy fine or imprisonment, the road to political eminence is not as easy as in the outside world. In the Republic court, judgments are remarkably wise and justice is administered with care and caution. In the execution of the various laws mistakes are often made, but the helper tactfully refrains from interference, unless the wrong be a moral one.

In depicting the very interesting system governing the children's conduct we must not lose sight of the real, the vital aims of the work. The emphasis laid upon the Republic features often misleads the public as to the great educational opportunities offered the citizens.

The Republic provides technical, scholastic and business courses. It aims not only to train practical farmers and tradesmen, but to send into the world workmen of brains. The home life is emphasized. There is nothing institutional in the narrow sense of that word. Liberty is the sacred right of the citizen, but liberty is not lawlessness. The youth without self-control is a slave to his own will, and no bondage could be more demoralizing. The man who enters this work gives from his intellectual, physical and spiritual life to these children, as these unfortunates, with their sad lives come in touch with his brightness, he feels a gradual emanation of power and vitality. The Republic does not aim at reformation. Reform is the human aim. There can be no complete transformation without regeneration, and this is the final aim of the system that, surrounded by a strong Christian environment, aided by a well trained mind and educated under a system of self-government, the citizens may be prepared through their experiences in the Republic to meet their counterpart in after life with a manly and honorable adjustment.

With this preparation for real living, we feel that our obliga-

tion has not been fulfilled. We endeavor to keep a close personal watch over them in their first battles. The latch of the Republic is always open to the sons who may choose to return for help and encouragement. While their influence may not be perceptible in society, nevertheless if the Republic save but five of its citizens no human calculation can estimate the value of that influence. If God and one make a majority, then if that one be a child saved from the slums, who shall estimate his work among those who have never had his opportunity.

Another Phi Psi Congressman.

Arthur L. Bates, Pa. Beta, '81.

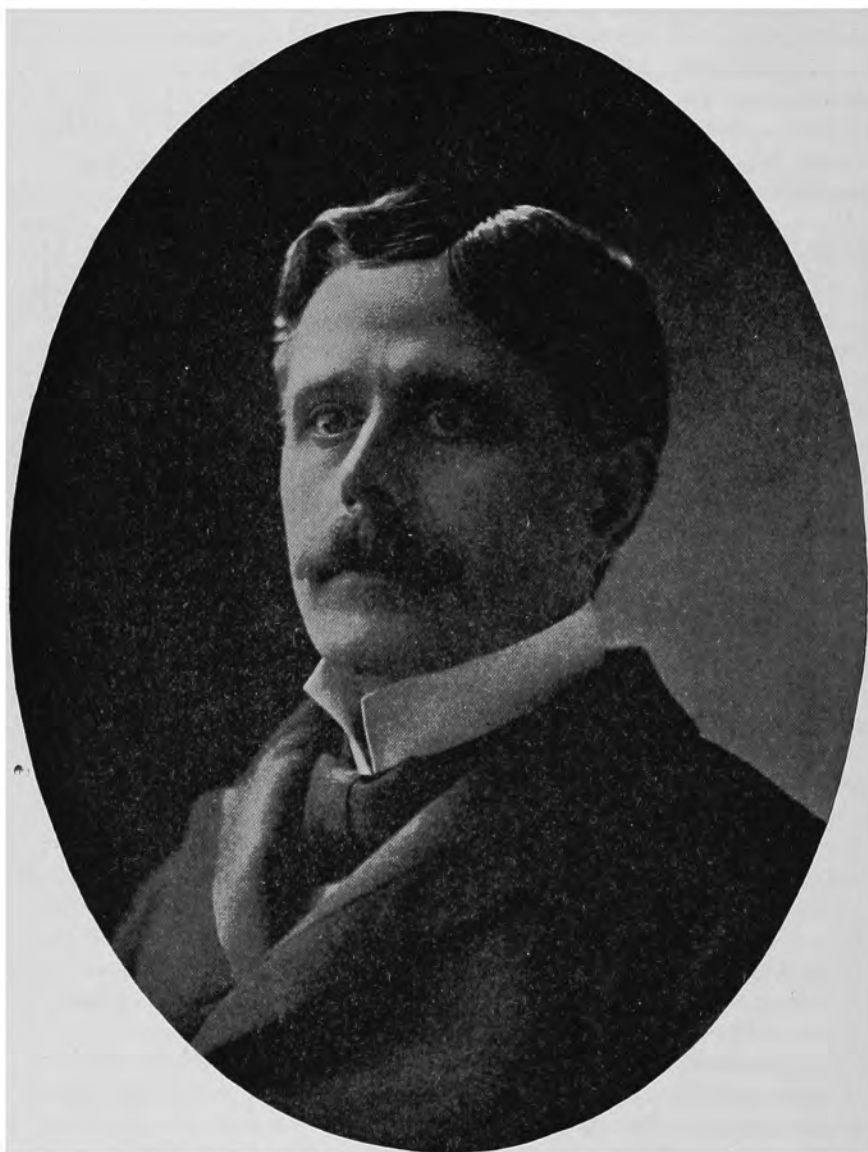
Bro. Arthur L. Bates, the successful candidate for the U. S. House of Representatives, in the Twenty-sixth Pennsylvania district, was born at Meadville, Pa., in 1859. He has spent his entire life among the people of Meadville, and therefore feels an interest in their happiness and welfare which only years of close association can bring about.

Bro. Bates has enjoyed exceptional educational advantages, his father being an educator of many years' experience. He prepared for college under private tutors and entered Allegheny in the fall of '76. He graduated from the same institution with the class of '80. In his freshman year he won the Hazeltine essay prize and he enjoyed the greatest popularity throughout his college course. Although he was the youngest member of his class, he was both Valedictorian and class day orator.

He represented Pennsylvania Beta at the G. A. C. held at Washington, D. C., in February, 1880, and again at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, in 1883. He became a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity in the fall of 1876. Throughout his college course, he was an enthusiastic and loyal Phi Psi, nor did his interest and love for his fraternity depart when he ceased to be an active member. Today he is just as enthusiastic as ever and is interested in all things pertaining to the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi.

His chosen profession is the law. He was admitted to the bar in 1882 and the next four years he spent at Oxford. Since that time he has practiced law before the Crawford County bar. He held the office of Solicitor for four terms and during that time he was associated with some of the finest lawyers in the country. He occupies a high rank among the lawyers of Western Pennsylvania.

Bro. Bates was a candidate for the nomination to congress two years ago, and much to the disappointment of his friends was defeated by less than a hundred votes, although he received an over-



HON. ARTHUR L. BATES, PA. BETA, '81.

whelming majority in his own county. Last spring he received the nomination and went to work with a determination to win. He not only won but he made so thorough a campaign that he received a handsome majority of thirty-five hundred. Although aggressive in his campaign speeches, he was very fair and refrained entirely from that objectionable trait known as "mud-slinging." Thus he made many friends and won many over to his cause.

He has from boyhood taken an active interest in politics, and questions pertaining to government, the elevation of citizenship and a high standard of political morals. The general impression is that the Twenty-sixth district will be represented by one of the ablest men that she has ever sent to congress. The people of this district are to be congratulated on their choice and Pa. Beta that she has a brother as eminent and loyal.

Clayton M. Hamilton, New York Zeta, '00.

Winner of Two "Shield" Prizes.

"The Shield" takes pleasure in publishing in its present issue a photograph of Brother Clayton M. Hamilton, of New York Zeta, who, as has already been announced in the October and December issues, was awarded two of "The Shield" prize pins, one for the most efficient chapter correspondence maintained throughout the last college year, and one for the highest scholastic honor achieved during the same period by an undergraduate member of the fraternity.

Brother Hamilton was born in Brooklyn, and has spent most of his life in his native city. He received his early education at the Polytechnic Preparatory school, where he achieved a remarkable reputation for scholarship, and graduated with high honors in 1896. Although the youngest man in the class of '96, Brother Hamilton figured prominently in the affairs of the school during the last years of his preparatory course, and delivered an eloquent oration on the commencement platform.

In the fall of 1896, Brother Hamilton entered the Polytechnic Institute, the youngest member of the class of 1900; and from that time until the close of his college career maintained a position at the head of all his classes. Throughout his college course, Brother Hamilton demonstrated a particular aptitude for literary, linguistic and philosophical scholarship; but was hardly less successful in mathematics and the sciences. In spite of his taste for studious pursuits, however, Bro. Hamilton ever remained free from that narrowness of mind which too often cramps the activity of the enthusiastic student, and plunged energetically into the main current of the social life of the college.

Toward the close of his freshman year, Brother Hamilton was elected to represent his class on the editorial board of "The Polytechnic," the college monthly, in which capacity he served for the succeeding two years. During this period he produced and published short stories and poems in prolific abundance, and conducted the clever "Polywog" column in a highly creditable manner. In his junior year he acted as one of the editors of the college annual, and enlivened the publication with many verses and witticisms.

In the field of amateur dramatics, Brother Hamilton was scarcely less successful, during the course of his college career. In the spring of 1898 he played the small part of Miss Manhattan Bones in the college show, "El Mahdi;" and the next year appeared as Charles Surface in an amateur production of "The School for Scandal." Last year the Polytechnic Dramatic Association presented a double bill composed of two farces by David Garrick, and in both of these Brother Hamilton figured prominently, playing Bates in "The Irish Widow," and Tribble—a part made famous by Garrick himself—in "Miss in Her Teens." At the same time Brother Hamilton acted as press agent of the Dramatic Association, and by his energy and zeal contributed largely to the financial success of the production.

At the opening of his senior year, Brother Hamilton was elected president of the class of 1900, and by his enthusiastic efforts, ably seconded by those of his under-officers, all of whom were Phi Psis, conducted the affairs of the class with unusual success. The senior mid-winter dance was an affair of more than ordinary social brilliancy, and the class day festivities were managed with no less felicity. On the later occasion the members of the class presented a short farce which was written by Brother Hamilton, in collaboration with Brother Edward O. Chilver.

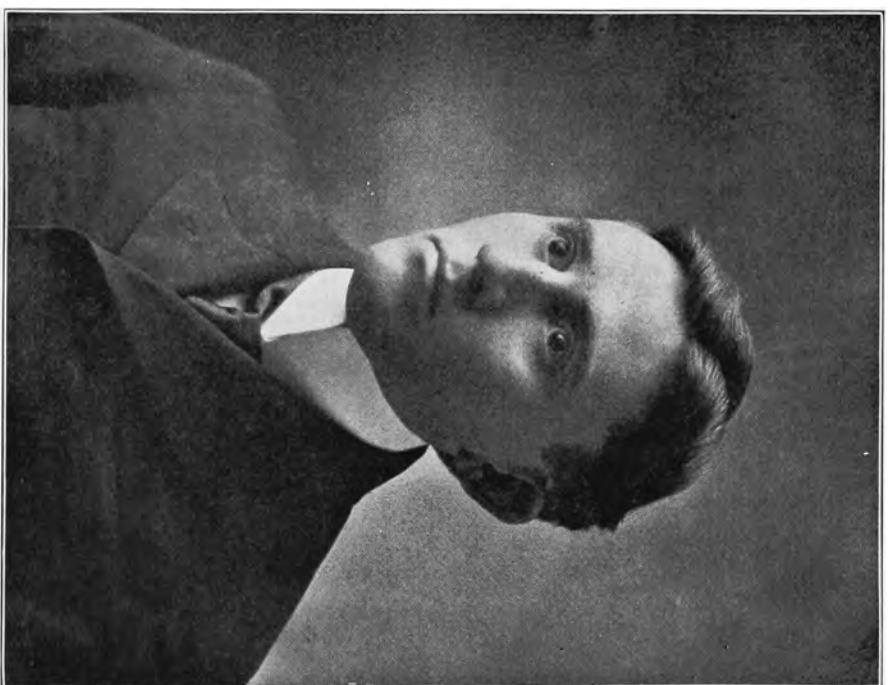
At commencement, in addition to presenting one of the two chief orations of the evening, Brother Hamilton was honored with the duties of valedictorian, and delivered his farewell address in an effective manner. At the close of his college course, he was elected treasurer of the Polytechnic Alumni Association—a position which he at present holds.

During the last three years of his college work Brother Hamilton represented the Polytechnic in the educational columns of the "New York World" and the "New York Herald," and during the summer of 1898 contributed a number of special articles to the "Brooklyn Standard Union." Last spring he prepared an extended work on the life and writings of Thomas Otway—the seventeenth century dramatist—the value of which won for him an appointment as University scholar in English at Columbia University, where he is now struggling for the degrees of M. A. and Ph. D.

It was in the fall of 1898 that Brother Hamilton was admitted



CLAYTON M. HAMILTON, N. Y. ZETA, '00.



GEORGE G. HURST, ARCHON OF 3RD. DISTRICT.

to brotherhood in Phi Kappa Psi, and ever since then he has loyally striven to advance the standard of the fraternity. At the beginning of his senior year he was chosen B. G. of his chapter, and, as most "Shield" readers know, fulfilled the duties of his position with commendable faithfulness. Brother Hamilton was also elected as one of the delegates to represent New York Zeta at the G. A. C. held last April in Columbus.

Personally Brother Hamilton is known by the brothers who have made his acquaintance to be at once a boon companion and a sincere friend; and by the Phi Psis of New York Zeta, with whom he has been most intimately associated during the past few years, he is both esteemed and loved.

Concerning Mississippi Alpha.

Secretary Monnette Visits Our Southern Outpost.

"I am pleased to ask you," writes Bro. Secretary Orra E. Monnette, "to grant me the space in 'The Shield' to occupy with a few words concerning our Mississippi Alpha Chapter, at the University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

"A business trip to Nashville, Tenn., in November gave me opportunity to extend my travels and to make a visit with the boys at Oxford—something which I had been coveting ever since I have been a member of the Fraternity.

"The reception accorded me by the brothers of the Chapter, when I dropped in on them quite unexpectedly last Thursday, was warm-hearted and cordial, and the delightful time I experienced while with them, in the exchange of fraternal greetings and in brotherly communion, will ever be fresh in my mind as one of the most happy experiences of my fraternity life.

"The Chapter exceeded my expectations, for I was familiar with their struggles to maintain without smirch and above criticism, in the face of difficulties unknown to any other Chapter of the fraternity, located as they are in a poverty-stricken, yellow fever visited country, in lonely isolation, their nearest neighboring Chapter being hundreds of miles away, a Chapter of the fraternity, which should be a credit to the whole organization, as well as to themselves."

"The brothers informed me that I was the first officer of the fraternity who had visited them in years and years, perhaps the first in the history of the fraternity. They were accordingly pleased at my visit.

"The chapter is composed of thirteen active members, as fine a set of young men as it has been my pleasure to meet within the

limits of the fraternity for a long time. They are deeply interested in the fraternity. They hold the standard of membership just as high as the most conservative might desire. They worship ever at the shrine of Phi Kappa Psi. Her ideals are studied by them and made their own. Her spirit and her principles are emulated with a carefulness and an exactness which makes this chapter in its isolation, at the same time uniquely and truly representative of the fraternity.

"The chapter is easily the leader in the University. It is a strong factor in the institution, and by reason of its prominence draws the best students in the University into its membership. The school itself is well equipped and well regulated, and it is recognized as one of the foremost institutions in the South.

"Our brothers may well be proud of this chapter of ours, whose members love Phi Kappa Psi just as dearly as do we of the North, whose hearts beat in unison with ours as our brothers, and whose patriotism and loyalty to the fraternity is of that type which is abiding and responds to every call made in the interest of the beloved and honored cause, which they so joyfully and so successfully uphold.

"Let every member of the fraternity ring with three cheers for Mississippi Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi."

SOME PHI PSIS IN NASHVILLE.

Hon. Jordan Stokes, Tenn. Beta, '70, is a practicing attorney and one of the most prominent men in the city. He is senior member of the firm of Stokes & Stokes. Office Bass building, Church street.

Dr. Richard Cheatham, Tenn. Gamma, Va. Alpha, '74. A leading physician, with a large and lucrative practice. Office No. 162 Cherry street.

Prof. Collins Denny, Maryland Alpha, Pennsylvania Theta. '75. Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy in Vanderbilt University. A foremost and progressive educator. Residence on the Campus.

Mr. Horace G. Lipscomb, Tenn. Gamma, '71. One of the leading hardware merchants of the city, and very prominent in business circles. Office No. 138 N. Market.

Mr. J. Horton Fall, Va. Delta, '64. Also leading hardware merchant, and very prominent in the business affairs of the city. No. 317 N. College.

Mr. Yeatman Hardcastle, Va. Delta, '64. Connected with Buford Brothers, large wholesale merchants in the city. Business address, No. 166 N. Market.

Judge J. W. Bonner, Tenn. Beta, '71. On circuit court bench.

A very prominent and popular member of the Nashville bar, and a jurist of eminent note. Residence, No. 1500 Hawkins.

Mr. Jeremiah Baxter, Tenn. Gamma, '74. A capitalist and very prominently associated with the business interests of the city.

Mr. J. Overton Lea, Va. Alpha, '66. Also a capitalist and prominently connected with the financial interests of the city.

Mr. H. W. Burnham, Miss. Alpha, '98. Student University of Tennessee.

Mr. James Chamberlain, Penn. Gamma, '55. A practicing attorney and counsellor at law. Office, N. Cherry street.

Dr. John M. Bass, Tenn. Beta, '67.

Mr. John M. Bass, Jr., Va. Alpha, '90.

Mr. R. L. Armistead, Tenn. Gamma, life insurance solicitor.

One View of Chapter Discipline.

Robert K. S. Catherwood, in the Delta Upsilon Quarterly.

It is sometimes appalling to a conservative Delta U. to hear men who have been in the fraternity anywhere from ten days to three weeks, expressing themselves with the utmost freedom upon matters of chapter policy, and even proposing instructions for delegates to the general convention. The fact is that many of our upper classmen have gone altogether too far in the promotion of brotherly equality and self-abnegation. Unless a senior is admittedly a fool, he must, after three years' experience, know more about chapter affairs than a man who has not yet passed his novitiate. The exaggerated ideas of equality, which undoubtedly prevail in some chapters, can do the chapter itself nothing but harm, for a freshman is not, by reason of his experience, fitted to guide or manage a chapter.

As to the effect of this policy of equality upon the man himself, it has been urged that to encourage a freshman to express his opinions, to advance him to office, and to treat him in every way as the peer of any member, ensures his loyalty. The writer has, however, known freshmen who, because of this same policy, never were put down, and have, as a consequence, shown a tendency to ignore or regard with indifference the traditions and principles of the fraternity. Familiarity breeds contempt in the mind of youth. Certainly world-wide experience has not taught us that new students should be ranked as equals of upper classmen in a university. In England, France and Germany, problems of student discipline have been studied for some centuries, and the English schools and colleges have evolved the fag system, which requires an under classman, be he noble or gentle, to fetch and carry for his senior, to brush clothes, run

errands and make himself useful generally. In German universities the freshmen, or "Fuchs," is obliged to obey, not one senior, but each and every senior who may choose to set him a task; he is a "little fox" for everybody. France has a similar order, and our own colleges have been deeply influenced by these systems, and possess them, only in a less degree. Ordinarily a freshman comes from some high school, where he is one among a few to whom a college education is possible; perhaps, also, he is an only son. Once matriculated, he has showered upon him the attentions and favors of the rushing season, and what wonder is it that he regards himself as a superior person? When you add to this that he is placed in office in the fraternity and listened to on questions of which, manifestly, he knows little or nothing then, if familiarity has not bred contempt or indifference in the mind of a freshman, at least he has missed the chance of his life to learn gracefully, and at kindly hands, that the way to salvation is through the gate of humility, and that a sense of one's own insignificance is a man's first victory. Many an incipient case of egotism and selfishness has been cured by timely administration of discipline.

An Old Time Edict.

Secretary Orra E. Monnette sends to "The Shield" a copy of an edict issued by the Grand Arch Council under date of August 4th, 1865. The text follows:

Whereas, We, the duly appointed delegates to the G. A. C. of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, convened in ample form in the City of Pittsburg, Pa., on the 3rd day of August, A. D. 1865, having fully considered the interests of the order at large, do by the authority in us vested, revise the Constitution, by-laws, forms and ceremonies of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and do solemnly pledge to obey and enforce in all particulars the Constitution and by-laws as revised at this date, and do hereby command every chapter and brother throughout the order to obey and respect the same as the law of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Further, to protect the sanctity of our mystic symbols which have heretofore been duly exposed, we do hereby command that all former Constitutions, by-laws, forms and ceremonies of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, or anything explanatory of any of the signs, grips, passwords or mystic symbols in your possession be immediately burnt on the reception of the laws revised at this date.

We hereby command all subordinate Chapters to adhere rigidly to the prescribed forms—conducting their meetings with order and

decorum—as by that alone we can maintain a becoming dignity and interest of the Fraternity.

The G. C. is hereby ordered to transmit at the earliest possible time a copy of the revised Grand Book of Constitutions, together with copies of all resolutions and edicts passed by the G. A. C. at this sitting.

And finally that we may have the grace of our Heavenly Father in whom we all trust, we enjoin on all the Chapters to open and close their meetings with prayer.

- ✓ M. C. HERMAN, from Pennsylvania Zeta.
- J. B. M'INTIRE, from Ohio Alpha.
- R. WASON, from Virginia Delta.
- JAMES FRAKE, from Illinois Alpha.
- J. J. PENNEY, from Pennsylvania Beta.
- J. O. LEA, from Virginia Delta.
- C. S. WOLF, from Pennsylvania Gamma.



PHI PSIS OF YORE.

A Toast in Honor of Our Founders.

*And so my brothers of the past,
As back a retrospect we cast—
This thought seems fittingly your due :
“ Ye builded better than ye knew.”
Grander the structure seems to rise
Than greeted at the first your eyes
See ! how it spreads on every side
With turrets high and portals wide !
From top-most tower how broad the view,
Vouchsafed at times to me and you !
O'er all the land its shadows rest,
And north and south and east and west
May in these cooling shadows share
And find a balm and blessing there !*

*And, yet, perchance beyond the sea
Where Oxford old and Cambridge be
Its bell may sound, and ring so clear
That even there it gains an ear;
But fifty years ! so short a space
Since first this structure rose in grace;
Why has this building prospered so ?
Ah ! brothers do ye not all know
'Tis due to those we toast once more
Our honored, dear Phi Psis of yore ?
They laid foundations strong and true,
Their hearts were warm, their heads were wise
—Thus, be it ever with Phi Psis—
We own their worth; and here tonight,
With hearts aglow and eyes alight,
We gladly give this toast once more :
“ Honor to our Phi Psis of yore,
Dear old Phi Psis ; who tried and true
Have builded better than they knew.”*

BENTLEY
HALL.



HULINGS
HALL.



PUTER HALL.



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VIII—GROUP OF BUILDINGS, ALLEGHANY COLLEGE.



EDITORIALS

"The Shield" continues in this number the series of pictures of college buildings which, running through the present volume, will constitute the "Phi Kappa Psi Environment" series. Most of these pictures will be obtained through the kindness of Mr. T. Alfred Vernon, publisher of the Phi Gamma Delta Chapter Rolls and Directory.

"The Shield" presents in this number an article on Fraternity Discipline," clipped from the Delta U. Quarterly. The writer presents one side of the question forcefully, but is, in the opinion of "The Shield," a little too sweeping in his generalizations. There are freshmen and sophomores, not to speak of juniors and seniors, who need toning down. There ought to be in every chapter due deference on the part of younger men to the opinions of those who have been longer in the fraternity who ought to better understand its principles and purposes, who should be the link binding the old generations to the new, and transmitting to those just entering the chapter the ideals and aspirations which have distinguished the chapter in years gone by. To some degree these generalizations are affected by conditions prevailing in any particular chapter. There are seniors who know less about their fraternity, and care less for it, than some freshmen. The mere fact that he is a senior ought not be expected to give prestige to a man who has let three years go by without waking up to the fact that he belongs to a fraternity. In other words, the senior and the junior ought to command the respect of the newer men because of the fact that they have so improved those years as to command the respect of those who come after them. "Fagging" and "hazing" are gradually disappearing from colleges and universities, because we have come to realize that the authority of the upper classmen must rest on a broader basis than his right to torture and humiliate the later acquisitions to the world in which he lives.

"The Shield" does not believe this is much of a problem. It certainly cannot be solved by discouraging participation in fraternity matters by the new recruits. The old story about the man who had just taught his horse how to live on sawdust when the animal died, is apropos. We do not wish the fraternity to be depleted each year by the graduation of all those who have ever assumed responsibility

for a chapter's welfare. If the freshman has ideas, let him express them modestly in fraternity meetings, and let them go for what they are worth. If the senior knows how to give wiser counsel that counsel will prevail. At the same time, let not the freshman get too fresh. The ordinary chapter house is the best place "The Shield" knows of for curing conceit and eccentricity. There is nothing like it in the way of pure democracy anywhere else. The advantage the upper classman has is that he has been "through the mill." His weaknesses have been ground out, that is if he is worth the work of the millstones. Because of this fact his personality is predominant in the chapter. At any rate, it ought to be. It is an unfortunate chapter which, through the weakness or carelessness of its older men, must necessarily be ruled by the new and inexperienced generation, but the fact that the older men let matters get beyond their control, may be proof that they are unable to conduct the chapter even as intelligently as the newcomers.

FRATERNITY DEFERENCE.

A floating article on Greek letter systems of heraldry has been making the rounds of the college fraternity press. We note that while our esteemed contemporary, Psi Upsilon, has been unable to keep a fraternity journal going for more than a few months at a time, it supports a full-fledged coat of arms, designed, as we are informed, "by Mr. A. P. Jacobs, Michigan, '73, after twenty years of research and study." Having some indistinct recollection of Mr. Jacobs' contributions to fraternity literature, we are consumed with curiosity to see what he would be able to turn out after concentrating his mind steadily on one subject for twenty years. A critic says that the design violates a heraldic rule in displaying the letters Psi Upsilon. We fear Mr. Jacobs is not blessed with a strong imagination, otherwise, after thinking for twenty years and observing several performances of his fraternity during that period, he could have rendered unnecessary the presence of the letters "Psi Upsilon" by placing upon the coat of arms a jimmy rampant, expressive of the method of benevolent assimilation for which the organization has shown a partiality that gives it a distinguishing mark among American Greek letter societies.

THE PRIZE AWARDS.

This is the last chapter in a somewhat elongated serial story entitled "The Shield's Prize Awards."

In requesting the judges to determine who was entitled to the award for efficiency and promptness as a chapter correspondent, the management of "The Shield" submitted a table purporting to give the number of letters written by each correspondent. The editor of

"The Shield" in so doing overlooked the fact that a letter from Minnesota Beta in the August number had been placed among the Alumni notes. It was, in fact, made up of Alumni news, but this was in accordance with the request of the editor, who desired to make the vacation issue distinctively an alumni number. Bro. W. H. Lawrence, of Minnesota Beta, thus lost credit for one letter. The proper crediting of this letter makes Minnesota Beta's record perfect. The excellent form and content of Bro. Lawrence's letters were commented on by two of the judges. While in no wise detracting from the honor due the winner of the prize under the award, "The Shield" concludes that an injustice has been done Bro. Lawrence, leaving to the individual judgment of "The Shield's" subscribers the question as to whether or not his grade should have been equal to or greater than that of Bro. Hamilton, if he had been given the proper credit on promptness.

On this account "The Shield" ordered a duplicate of the badge awarded to Bro. Hamilton from Roehm and Son, the original donors of the prize, and it has been sent to Bro. Lawrence. Minnesota Beta is one of the strong and aggressive chapters of the fraternity. It has always taken pride in being represented in "The Shield," not only in the correspondence department, but among the alumni notes. On this account, "The Shield" takes special pleasure in recognizing the excellent work done by Bro. Lawrence and his immediate predecessor in the office of B. G. for Minnesota Beta.

When the award of the Auld prize for the greatest scholastic achievement by a Phi Psi undergraduate was made, Dr. Frank Fetter, professor of Economics at Stanford University, a member of the committee of award had not been heard from. Delay was caused by the misdirection of a letter. Bro. Fetter expresses regret, in summing up his conclusions, that no honor more distinctively intercollegiate was won by a member of the fraternity last year as a basis for making the award. Dr. Fetter's relative grading varies so widely from that made by the other judges, that it is here presented in justice to others entitled to honorable mention and this without detracting from the credit due to Bro. Hamilton for his achievement at Columbia. Dr. Fetter's opinion of the relative importance of the honors won by the four leading honor-winners mentioned is:

1. James E. Routh, winner of the Tocqueville medal at Johns Hopkins University, Maryland Alpha.
2. W. W. Hughes, winner of the Wiles prize in oratory at West Virginia University, West Virginia Alpha.
3. Lawrence F. Ladd, winner of the Pope Fellowship in Physics, Amherst College, Massachusetts Alpha.
4. Clayton M. Hamilton, winner of the Columbia University Scholarship, New York Zeta.



Bro. W. W. Douglass is deputy controller of the State of California, with offices at Sacramento.

Chas. T. Springer, California Alpha, '84, is assistant manager of the Fidelity Savings Association, of Denver, Colorado.

Bro. Frank Jones, Indiana Beta, '92, is superintendent of the Philippine dead letter office, with headquarters at Manila.

Bro. Lloyd L. Friend, West Va. Alpha, is instructor in English in the preparatory department of the West Virginia University.

The first dinner of the Boston Alumni Association for the college year was given at Young's Hotel on Friday evening, December 7th.

Bro. Howard L. Eshelman is at Yale University again this year. He has changed his address from 108 North College to 413 Berkley Hall.

Bro. Samuel A. Mendenhall is President and General Manager of the Gallatin Light, Power and Railway Company, of Bozeman, Montana.

Charles Davis, Ind. Alpha, is yachting editor of the New York Times. W. W. Williams, of the same chapter, is an artist on the New York World.

Bro. J. C. Needham, California Alpha, was re-elected to Congress at the November elections. Bro. Needham's majority was increased from about 200 to over 2,000.

A revised edition of the pamphlet directory of Phi Psis in Minnesota has recently been issued, and a similar directory of Indiana Phi Psis will soon be printed.

Bro. H. M. Geiger, Ohio Beta, of Fort Wayne, Ind., recently made a pleasant call at the office of "The Shield." Bro. Geiger is an unusually successful electrical engineer.

Bro. William C. Scotney, who is with G. W. Shirley & Son, real estate dealers at 1706 South Street, Philadelphia, has changed his home address to Ridley Park, Delaware County, Pa.

Dr. Henry K. Pancoast has moved his office from 348 S. Sixteenth Street, Philadelphia, to 118 N. Thirty-fourth Street. Bro. Pancoast writes: "The Shield is always welcome."

Bro. Harry P. Reid writes from Elgin, Ill.: "I enjoy keeping in touch with the boys through the visits of 'The Shield,' and feel that it deserves a large place in the life of the fraternity."

E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, '97, has changed his headquarters from Chicago to San Francisco, where he is connected with the Star Union Freight Line. His address is 30 Montgomery Street.

Bro. M. N. McIver, Wisconsin Alpha, is principal of schools at Hudson, Wis. "I have had the pleasure of visiting Minnesota Beta lately," he writes, "and find the Chapter in a most flourishing condition."

Ernest F. Burchard, Illinois Alpha, '00, is at the head of the department of chemistry in the Sioux City (Iowa) High School, which occupies one of the handsomest buildings devoted to educational purposes in the West.

President Fisher, of Hanover College, who was a member of the committee of the Presbyterian General Assembly which met at Washington in December for the purpose of considering revision of the Westminster creed, is a Phi Psi.

Bro. H. H. Bingham, of Philadelphia, who is known as the "Father of the House," delivered an eloquent eulogy on his late colleague, the Hon. Alfred C. Harmer, of Pennsylvania, in the House of Representatives on December 8th.

Bro. Elbridge R. Anderson, Illinois Beta, '85, has recently returned to Boston after a long stay in Europe. Bro. Anderson is one of Boston's leading lawyers, but finds time for the good fellowship of the Boston A. A., of which he is one of the most valued members.

Bro. James Whitcomb Riley has yielded to an irresistible popular demand by appearing on the lecture platform in a number of Indiana cities. One of the features of his program at Marion was a vocal solo by Orin D. Walker, Indiana Alpha, assistant to the editor of "The Shield."

Richard Peters, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa, '01, has sent to "The Shield" a copy of "Swarthmore Scenes," a publication in which he is interested. The editor of "The Shield" has never seen a handsomer collection of half-tone pictures. They form a splendid advertisement of Swarthmore, and will be invaluable to the alumni of the institution.

Bro. Francis W. Hanawalt, Indiana Alpha, is Professor of Mathematics and Secretary of the Faculty at Iowa Wesleyan University, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. Bro. Hanawalt is one of the most loyal alumni of Indiana Alpha, and has been continuously a "Shield" subscriber since graduation. His file of the fraternity journal is complete.

A wedding of interest to Phi Psis was that of Miss Grace Norris, daughter and sister of a Phi Psi, to Arthur P. Gorman, Jr., son of the Maryland ex-Senator, which was one of the events of fashionable society in Washington in December. The father of the bride, Bro. James L. Norris, Pa. Beta, '68, has recovered from a severe illness.

Bro. Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta, '90, editor of "The Chautauquan," delivered an address on "The Relation of Village Improvement Work to Education" during the session of the first national convention of Improvement Leagues at Springfield, Ohio, November 10th. He was elected an officer of the National League of Improvement Association, organized at the time.

Bro. Jacob J. Abersold is employed as civil engineer for the McClintic-Marshall Construction Company of Pittsburg, which makes a specialty of steel frame structures. Bro. Abersold's address is 1316 Poplar Street, Alle-

gheny. He writes: "I am delighted to receive each number of 'The Shield.' Every word of its contents is perused from cover to cover shortly after its arrival."

Bro. A. C. Burnett, New York Alpha, was recently married to Miss Swift, of Boston, and is now practicing law in that city, with offices in the Winthrop Building. Bro. Burnett lives in Waban. Bro. H. P. Converse, Ohio Alpha, is another Phi Psi who was recently married. Bro. Converse is prominently connected with the management of one of the leading iron firms of Boston.

Guy M. Walker, Indiana Alpha, '91, is achieving a reputation as a lecturer on China. The Chinese consul in New York City says of his lecture that "the needs and possibilities of my country have never been so well set forth." John A. Sleicher, editor of Leslie's Weekly, says: "He has been writing the best articles on China and the war that I have seen." Bro. Walker's address is 115 W. 94th Street, N. Y. City.

Bro. Chas. L. VanCleve, editor of the History, paid a visit to Judge Moore at his home in West Virginia in November, and obtained from him much information of value. Bro. VanCleve is now endeavoring to complete his work by securing all possible information relative to inactive Chapters, an exceedingly difficult task, in which he should have the co-operation of every "Shield" reader who can contribute any data of value.

Bro. George D. Baker, of the firm of Moore, Baker & Co., Bankers, 66 State Street, Boston, has a beautiful new home just out of the city. The remarkable parallel between the careers of Bro. Geo. B. Baker and Bro. Geo. D. Baker continues. Both are from Indiana Chapters. Both have been engaged in the same business for several years, and on three occasions have lived in the same city. At present their places of business are only a few doors apart.

Two Phi Psi names appear in the Atlantic Monthly's prospectus for 1901. Prof. Woodrow Wilson, author of "The State," "Congressional Government," "Division and Reunion," etc., now Professor of Jurisprudence in Princeton University, is to contribute a series of articles on "The Reconstruction of the Southern States." Roswell Field is to contribute an article entitled "The Passing of Mother's Portrait," which is described as "a clever satire on American social evolution, as illustrated by the fortunes of a family portrait."

"I hate to leave my Phi Kappa Psi friends in the East," writes Bro. E. M. Pomeroy from his new home at San Francisco, "but am looking forward with pleasant anticipation to meeting the San Francisco Phi Psis, and also the members of the California chapters. I was in New York City on the 19th of November, and had the great pleasure of sitting down with the New York Phi Psis at one of their monthly dinners held at the Arena. They are a great crowd of true and loyal Phi Psis, and it does your fraternal spirit good to meet them."

Wm. S. Hannah, Indiana Alpha, has purchased an interest in the Reporter Publishing company, which is engaged in the publication of the Live Stock Reporter at St. Louis, and has been elected secretary and treasurer of the organization. Bro. Hannah lately disposed of his live stock commission business at Kansas City and retired from the presidency of the K. C. Live Stock Association. Bro. Hannah is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, and it is to be hoped, will succeed in effecting an alumni organization in the Missouri metropolis, where there are many Phi Psis prominent in the business and professional life of the city.

Bro. Francis H. Robertson, editor of the Song Book, is an exceptionally busy man. He is not only a teacher in the Northwestern Conservatory of Music, but is doing press work for the Minneapolis Tribune and writing an opera, which will be produced by one of the leading operatic organizations of the country next year. Bro. Robertson's publisher has recently laid before the Chapters a plan by which a Phi Psi two-step of Bro. Robertson's composition may be issued, and it is to be hoped that the plan will meet with sufficient encouragement to ensure the publication of this piece of music under the fraternity name.

Rev. Mervin J. Eckles, Pa. Theta, '78, is pastor of the Arch Street Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia. "I recently preached in the LaFayette College Chapel," he writes; "visited the Theta boys, and found everything in good shape. His brother, Prof. Wm. Eckles, of the Chair of Greek at Miami University, has recently contributed some liberty poems to such journals as the Springfield Republican and the Philadelphia Ledger. Bro. Eckles has agreed to contribute to the February number of "The LaFayette" an article on "How to Get the Best Out of Fraternity Life" which will be reproduced in a later issue of "The Shield."

Phi Psis generally will be interested in the program of college sports which is to be a feature of the Buffalo Pan American exposition. The events are to take place in the Stadium, a splendid structure with a seating capacity of 12,000, surrounding a quarter mile track with ground area ample for all requirements. The members of the committee on sports, of which Jesse C. Dann, 433 Ellicot Square, is secretary, are all college men, and will make a special effort to give prominence to college athletics. Bro. William S. Slade assures us that the latch string of the Buffalo association will hang out to all Phi Psis who may visit the exposition next summer.

Ferde E. Fisher, Indiana Alpha, '00, writes from Stanford University, where he is pursuing post-graduate study: "Recently I had the pleasure of dining with the Stanford Chapter. A most delightful evening was spent, and the boys, by their loyal, whole-souled welcome, made me still prouder, if such a thing be possible, that I am a member of our great fraternity. As to the personnel of the Chapter it is sufficient to say that the leading men of the University are wearers of the dear old shield. It is remarkable that in so short a time Phi Psi should gain such a foothold in California. The Chapter at Berkley also heads the list of Greeks there, and when one fully appreciates the strength of these two Chapters, and sees the class of men they are sending out, it is evident that fraternity's future is secure on the Pacific coast."

Dr. A. E. Dolbear, Ohio Alpha, Professor of Physics in Tufts' College, is credited by John Paul Bock in his article on "The Romance of the Telephone," in the Munsey's for November, with being one of those to whom special credit is due for the evolution of what is now one of the indispensable instruments of civilization. Before his graduation at Ohio Wesleyan, states Mr. Bock, Bro. Dolbear had invented an electric telephone. In 1876, as professor at Tufts, he had conducted practical experiments in the conveyance of sound by electricity; this before Bell had filed his application for patent. He constructed an instrument which solved the problem, in September, 1877, but Bell's patent had already been issued, and before Prof. Dolbear filed his model at the Patent Office, he was informed that Bell had declared that he had secured a patent upon the same thing. This was the beginning of the Bell-Dolbear litigation, in which Prof. Dolbear, like every other inventor who went to law with the great Bell corporation, came out second best.

Other Fraternities.

Beta Theta Pi is investigating the University of Illinois as a field for extension.

A Charter has been granted to a local society known as the Iron Key of the University of Chicago, by Delta Upsilon.

Alpha Tau Omega's chapter at Columbia University has been revived, and the Palm reports that "some additional defunct chapters will soon be revived."

"Phi Kappa Psi has entered Bucknell University," says the Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta. This is true, but that excellent journal has been a good many years getting the information.

The Alpha Tau Omega Palm presents a number of views of the new Chapter House at Cornell University. The 17th Biennial Convention met in Boston on the 26th of December, 1900.

Chapter house occupation does not appear to be a success at the University of Kansas. Phi Gamma Delta and Sigma Chi are reported to have given up their houses at that institution.

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta gives an elaborate review of thirty-three College Annuals, representing institutions where Phi Delta Theta has Chapters. The National Convention was held in Louisville, Thanksgiving week. Their report shows 11,000 names on the membership roll.

An editorial in the Scroll of Phi Delta Theta on "The Chapter Kicker" is to the point. "Make short work of the Chapter kicker or chronic objector. Let him understand that no man has a right to stand in the way of Chapter action unless he can give reasons for his position which are convincing to at least a portion of the Chapter."

The Yale tomb of Phi Gamma Delta is nearing completion. It will have a depth of eighty feet. A picture of the structure appeared in "The Shield" for October, 1899. T. Alfred Vernon is the moving spirit in the acquisition of this handsome structure. The Phi Gamma Delta chapter at Colgate is preparing to erect a house on the campus, and the Pennsylvania State chapter has purchased a house.

Kappa Sigma has withdrawn its charter from the chapter at Washington and Lee. The Cadeucus reports that the competition among the thirteen fraternities represented at that institution was so strong that an effort was made to "spike" the representative of the Kappa Sigma fraternity who was sent to Lexington to investigate conditions there. He describes the struggle for new students as something "terrible."

Beta Theta Pi has a new idea in the form of a "shingle" or "poster," which, being interpreted, means a certificate of membership—"an engraved card about eight inches in length and six inches in width, displaying at its



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VII—ASBURY COLLEGE, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

top a finely engraved imprint of the fraternity coat-of-arms in black, and at the lower left hand corner an imprint of the seal of the member's chapter in red. Intermediate these two insignia is displayed the name of the individual in old English letters across the center of the card."

The following magazines have been received: The Shield and Diamond of Pi Kappa Alpha, The Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma, the Record of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, The Delta of Sigma Nu, The Caduceus of Kappa Sigma, The Shield of Theta Delta Chi, The Palm of Alpha Tau Omega, The Arrow of Pi Beta Phi, The Trident of Delta Delta Delta, The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta, The Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta, The Delta Upsilon Quarterly, The Alpha Phi Quarterly, and the Beta Theta Pi Journal.

The printed copies of the Constitution are being distributed, and excite the admiration of all those into whose hands they have come. Brother Monnette's idea is the correct one. The constitution should be issued as an "edition de luxe," and the volume just printed deserves the title. The list of Phi Kappa Psi publications is rapidly increasing. None has been issued in better taste than the book sent out by Secretary Monnette, who has had charge of the work of putting the constitution in this permanent form.

The fraternity is rejoiced to learn that the long deferred History is nearing completion, and that within the year it will be published. When Brother Van Cleve has completed this labor of love, he will have reared for himself a "monument more enduring than brass." He will have succeeded where a long line of his predecessors have failed. The task has been herculean, and as the data gathered by Brother Van Cleve's predecessors was mostly out of date when it reached his hands, the entire work had to be gone over again, with that patience and fidelity characteristic of Brother Van Cleve.

The Alpha Phi Quarterly for November gives an account of the National Convention held in Evanston on the 23d of October. There are now ten active Chapters, with an average membership of eighteen. It was no doubt very gratifying to hear the report that no members throughout the fraternity were delinquent in taxes, and that the finances of each Chapter are in a flourishing condition, nearly all reporting a comfortable surplus. Two of the Chapters support scholarships in their respective colleges,, and one assists in maintaining a Chapter loan fund, its object being to aid students who could not otherwise obtain a collegiate education. Alpha Phi has established a Chapter at Leland Stanford University.

FRATERNITY REORGANIZATION AT YALE.

The following news special under date of December 8th will be of interest to Phi Psis:

Yale's whole college society system must be reorganized. That is the dictum of the faculty decided upon Thursday and made public today in an official announcement by President Arthur T. Hadley. He says that this decision has been forced upon the faculty by the demands made by the hundreds of graduates, themselves members of the fraternities, and particularly the graduates who were members of the three sophomore secret societies.

Public announcement of the action of the faculty was withheld until today, because the three sophomore societies had been given until 11 o'clock this morning to decide whether they would voluntarily go out of existence. Chairman Julian Day reported that they would not, and the publication of the faculty order followed.

Thus the societies which have existed for twenty years in defiance of

OTHER FRATERNITIES.

faculty discouragement and which have been accused of threatening the democracy of Yale, have now met with what is virtually direct prohibition.

For more than a year Yale's unjust and unequal social system has been in the public eye. Graduates have a very deep interest in the developments of the agitation begun by the members of the class of 1900 somewhat more than a year ago, when a petition signed by 254 of them in mass meeting, petitioned the faculty to abolish He Boule, Kappa Psi and Eta Phi, the three sophomore secret societies.

At the door of those societies was laid the blame for the dangers that admittedly threatened the democracy of the college, excepting the freshman class. The freshmen knew too little of the subject to enter into the discussion. The undergraduates who had seen how little chance many worthy men had to enable them to stand for the social honors because of the rail-roading of men from the preparatory schools into one grade of society after another until finally they won the coveted senior society pin kept up the protest to the college.

That graduates from all over the country did the same by correspondence has come out in the statement issued by President Hadley. The faculty forced by these demands for action have finally voted that the sophomore secret societies must not take in a single new member. This will compel them to die a natural death, "without leaving any natural heirs" or else legislate themselves out of existence.

With the sophomore secret societies out of the reckoning, the way is cleared to reorganize the whole fraternity system along lines that will be fair and in accordance with the present size of Yale.





Note: The arrangement by which the management of "The Shield" has been enabled to avoid the payment of exchange on checks has been terminated. Subscribers should hereafter remit by postoffice or express money order, currency or draft. Where checks are sent fifteen cents should be added to meet the cost of exchange.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated with the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections and names of addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the December number, up to December 22.

PAID VOLUME XX.

G. W. Peyton, Richmond, Virginia.
R. W. Fitch, Laramie, Wyoming.
T. E. Groniger, Indiana Trust Bldg., Indianapolis, Indiana.
Andrew A. Leiser, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.
Lloyd Lowndes, Cumberland, Maryland.
H. H. Bingham, Washington, D. C.
Frank W. Hannawalt, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
W. W. Douglass, Sacramento, California.
L. L. Friend, Morgantown, West Virginia.

VOLUME XXI.

Louis C. Walkinshaw, Greensburg, Pennsylvania.
Rev. J. Mervin Eckles, 1621 Sumner street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
W. A. Atkinson, 175 9th Ave., New York City, N. Y.
Wilbert Ward, South Bend, Indiana.
Robert L. Harper, 1145 Downing avenue, Denver, Colorado.
Samuel A. Mendenhall, Boseman, Montana.
G. W. Peyton, 401 E. Carey street, Richmond, Virginia.
Harry A. Rice, Elgin, Illinois.
C. M. Wales, 11 Broadway, New York City, N. Y.
S. T. R. Cheney, Riverview Military Academy, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
J. Vincent de Leveaga, 1228 Geary street, San Francisco, California.
H. A. Yeazell, Berkley, California.
Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
H. L. Eshelman, 138 North College, New Haven, Connecticut.
C. W. Oakes, 1507 College avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana.
J. C. Wiley, Del Norte, Colorado.
M. O. Mouat, Janesville, Wisconsin.
F. W. Chandler, 177 S. Oxford street, Brooklyn, New York.

THE ALUMNI.

Wm. C. Scotney, Ridley Park, Pennsylvania.
 John R. Tiernan, Salt Lake City, Utah.
 Jacob B. Abersold, Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
 J. C. Underhill, 97 Lafayette avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
 Prof. F. W. Hanawalt, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
 Bert Daniels, Hemlock, Indiana.
 W. W. Youngson, Vandergrift, Pennsylvania.
 W. A. Mulherin, 163 W. Newton street, Boston, Massachusetts.
 E. J. Ford, Rocky Ford, Colorado.
 F. R. Hubachek, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
 J. Q. Naret, New York City, New York.
 L. L. Friend, Morgantown, West Virginia.
 Ernest F. Burchard, Sioux City, Iowa.
 J. U. Stillman, Llanarch, Pennsylvania.
 Jas. J. Walser, Austin, Illinois.

BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

E. T. Hartman, Contributor.

The Boston Alumni Association held its first meeting for the year at Young's Hotel on Friday evening, the 7th inst. Twenty-nine brothers were present, a good number of which were from the Harvard Club, recently organized, and under the vigorous administration of Brother Bayard.

The Association was pleased to have with it as new members Bro. A. C. Burnett, of New York Alpha; Bro. G. D. Baker, of Indiana Beta; Bro. R. McFarland, of Massachusetts Alpha and Bro. P. A. Shaffer, of West Virginia Alpha. The Association is very anxious to have all Phi Psis resident in New England enroll themselves as members of this Association, and any information in regard to the location of Phi Psis in this field would be gratefully received.

The Association was very glad to hear from Bro. Webster, of Indiana Alpha; Bro. Weeks, of Kansas Alpha, and Bro. A. C. Smith, of Wisconsin Alpha; all of whom are here for study. Bro. Webster recounted some Phi Psi experiences and told of the horns which he imagined eastern Phi Psis to wear as ornaments indicative of their superiority over western Phi Psis. Bro. Weeks and Bro. Smith, while not having such strong imaginations, intimated that they had thought eastern Phi Psis might be quite different from what they had found. All agreed that eastern Phi Psis are not such a bad lot, and eastern Phi Psis likewise agreed that western Phi Psis seemed to be not altogether bad, and everything passed off harmoniously. One may safely say that the more eastern and western Phi Psis mingle and the more they come to understand each other, the stronger will be the bonds that hold our fraternity together, and that make it truly national in spirit. There can be no place in the creed of any good fraternity for sectional differences and those who feel disposed to look with skepticism on the Phi Psis of any particular section should immediately decide that the trouble is within themselves and that the other fellows are all right. Phi Psis are known to be all right wherever they may happen to reside.

The Boston Alumni Association sends greetings to all Phi Psi organizations.

NEW YORK PHI PSI TEACHERS.

Nearly twenty Phi Psis were in attendance upon the holiday conference of the New York State Associations of Grammar and Academic principals, held at Syracuse, N. Y., December 26-28. An informal gathering was held at the chapter house of New York Beta, where old friendships were renewed and new ones were made. Plans were suggested for meeting next year in connection with the Syracuse Alumni Association at some time dur-

ing the conference next year. The following brothers were present: From New York Delta (inactive) Principal Evans Parker of Dunkirk, and Principal Mark Way of Rochester; from New York Epsilon, Principals Dwight B. Williams, of Fayetteville, Edgar A. Lewis, of Broadalbin, J. M. Thompson, of Dundee; J. Fenton Bullock of East Bloomfield, and George L. Bennett of West Winfield, Assistant Principal C. C. Mabey of Unadilla, Principal F. V. Lester, of Ticonderoga; Assistant Superintendent N. F. Frame of the George Junior Republic, and F. B. Jones, graduate student at Syracuse. From New York Beta there were present: L. E. Jennison, R. A. Boyce and P. M. Helfer of the active chapter and Principal George C. Wood, of Little Falls, A. L. Lester, of South New Berlin, Walrath of Troy; Instructor P. R. Jewell of the Friends' Academy, Long Island; Vice-principal G. G. Benjamin, of Silver Creek; Instructor P. F. Piper, of Buffalo; Principal Lewis, of Syracuse.

Bro. J. M. Thompson was elected president and Bro. G. L. Bennett secretary of the Colgate Schoolmasters' club, an organization of Colgate Alumni engaged in teaching in New York state.

Bro. Evans Parker was made secretary and Bro. Mark Way treasurer of the Alumni of Hobart college meeting at the principal's convention during the holidays.

The Phi Kappa Psi men in attendance at the Annual Holiday Conference of Academic and Grammar schools principals, were informally entertained at the chapter house of New York Beta.

THE INDIANA PHI PSIS.

The annual banquet of the Indiana Phi Psis held at the New Dennison, Indianapolis, was, as usual, a most enjoyable affair. About seventy-five Phi Psis from all parts of the state, including active members from each of the three Indiana chapters, participated. Hon. Francis M. Dice, Indiana Alpha, of Crawfordsville, was elected president. The editor of "The Shield" was prevented from attending by absence from the state, and a promised report of the affair has failed to materialize. The Indianapolis Alumni Association, at one of its recent monthly meetings, entertained the wives and lady friends of members. After a seven o'clock dinner at the cafe of the Hotel English, the party adjourned to the parlors of the hotel, where an enjoyable evening was spent. Forty persons were at the table. The entertainment of the ladies will probably be made a permanent feature of the meetings. The Indianapolis A. A. is one of the few associations by which monthly meetings are maintained, and the result is an association which is very much alive.

CLEVELAND ALUMNI BANQUET.

The Alumni dinner of the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association of Cleveland will be held at the university club on Monday evening, January 21st at 7 o'clock. It is hoped that alumni from all towns within a reasonable distance will accept the invitation to enjoy this dinner with the local association. A card sent to W. C. Wilson, 390 Arcade building, will result in the reservation of a plate, which will cost \$1.50.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

The fraternity was pleasantly surprised this fall by visits, which were most welcome, from Bros. B. E. Sheibley ("Chip"), '98, and E. R. Keedy, '99, two of Phi Kappa Psi's most loyal men.

Bro. Sheibley, '98, who was Vice-Principal of the schools of Princeton, has resigned that position to take up a position on the staff of the York Evening Press.

Bro. Keedy, '99 principal of the schools of Alexandria, Pa., was the only teacher who spoke before the Huntington County Teachers' Institute at the autumn meeting. His subject was "Human Nature."

THE ALUMNI.

Bro. P. S. Bridenbaugh, '00, who is a member of the Junior Class at Union Theological Seminary, New York recently won the scholarship in that institution for advanced standing in Greek.

Bro. Charles F. Hager, Esq., '87, of Lancaster, was united in marriage on October 9th to Miss Susan W. Bursk, also of Lancaster.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

Pennsylvania Epsilon lost by graduation last year Bros. Frank B. Shoup and George D. Weaver. Bro. Shoup is at present taking a course in "banking" at Eastman Business College. Bro. Weaver is at his home at Newry, Pa.

Bro. Gladfelter, '02, has not returned, but is at present pursuing a course in dentistry at the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. S. S. Weaver, '99, who took a course at Yale last year, is studying medicine at John Hopkins.

Bro. S. P. Isenhardt, '96, is assistant instructor in mathematics at Princeton University.

NEW YORK BETA.

Bro. G. G. Benjamin, '99, is teaching history and modern languages at Silver Creek, New York.

Bro. John Servis, New York Alpha, '98, has left Syracuse, and is now with the law firm of Frayer, Smith & Co., 141 Broadway, New York.

Bro. D. B. Williams, New York Epsilon, '89, is principal of the Union school at Fayetteville, New York.

The marriage of Bro. John Hart Kinsey, New York Beta, '98, to Miss Ethel Lenore, of California, Pennsylvania, is announced. It occurred Dec. 18, 1900. Bro. Kinsey is professor of music at the Southwestern State Normal school, California, Pennsylvania.

Bro. John S. Kelly is practicing medicine in Binghamton, New York.

NEW YORK GAMMA.

J. J. Rosborough, California Beta, '00, sends to "The Shield" the following newspaper clipping containing information of the untimely death of a New York Gamma Phi Psi of the Class of '98:

"Alameda, Oct. 9.—The report yesterday of the death of Alan Ward in Siberia has been confirmed by a cablegram received by his father, Major A. H. Ward.

"Young Ward went to Siberia the early part of this year in connection with a mining venture, and had as companion a man named Bigelow. His death was caused by the cave-in of a mine at Klachta, which he was in charge of, but beyond this and the fact that Mr. Bigelow was injured no particulars have yet been received.

"Allan H. Ward was the younger son of Major A. H. Ward, of Paru Street, and the brother of Harold C. Ward. The young man's mother is now in the East, and Major Ward will leave to-day. The young man was 23 years of age."

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

We were shocked and grieved by the death of Bro. Braxton Davenport, which occurred October 13th, caused by an attack of pneumonia. He graduated in '98 and received the degree B. S., and subsequently studied law at the University of Virginia in '94-95. He located at Cleveland, O., for the practice of his profession and soon advanced and became the attorney for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, at Cleveland. He was a true Phi Psi

and ever loyal to his Chapter. Brother Davenport was the alumni delegate from this Chapter at the recent G. A. C., held at Columbus. He visited our Chapter during last commencement and attended our alumni banquet. All who knew him esteemed him highly and affectionately.

OHIO ALPHA.

Ohio Alpha Alumni were much in evidence at Delaware toward the close of the political campaign. Hon. John B. Wooley addressed a large audience on the evening of November 1st. The largest demonstration and meeting of the campaign occurred on the evening of November 2d, at which Senator Foraker was the drawing card and Hon. F. S. Monette, of anti-trust fame, was scheduled for an address on the evening of November 5th, but failed to come. Besides this representation Bro. Ed. Dillon, as chairman of the Franklin County Republican Executive Committee, managed a very successful campaign in that County. Bro. Westfall also was a member of the same Executive Committee.

Bro. Harry Parsons, '97, is in Delaware, making final preparations for the State Bar Examination in December.

Bro. Frank P. Timmons, '97, has the Professorship of Ancient Languages at Culver Military Academy this year.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

At Omaha, November 10, 1900, the engagement was announced of Bro. Edgar M. Morsman, Jr., '93, to Miss Mary E. Buck, of that city.

On November 12th the engagement was announced of Bro. Charles B. Hale, '99, to Miss Nina Howlett, of Ann Arbor.

CALIFORNIA BETA.

The youngest member of the California Legislature, and probably the youngest member of any State legislative body, is Bro. Hamilton A. Bauer, California Beta, '99. He is but 22 years of age. He was elected on November 6th, receiving more votes than his three competitors combined. The San Francisco Call said of him during the campaign:

"The Republican nominee for the Assembly in the Fortieth District is Hamilton A. Bauer, a promising lawyer and popular young man. He is the son of Emile Bauer, a well-known citizen and member of the Republican State Central Committee. The nominee is a native son of California and graduate of Stanford University. He received his first nomination from the Fortieth District delegation to the B'nai B'rith Hall convention, and was subsequently indorsed by the Republican party.

"Mr. Bauer commands the respect and confidence of his fellow citizens of the Fortieth District. His friends and supporters are confident that he will make an excellent record in the Legislature, because he is a capable and independent, and will not take an order from the bosses. The district is Republican in sentiment, and the indications are that Hamilton A. Bauer will receive, as he deserves, the full vote of his party."

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

Bro. Alex. E. Swinney, ex-'00, held a lucrative position at Magnolia, Miss., during the summer, and is now in the Department of Pharmacy of Tulane University, New Orleans.

Bro. W. F. Ashley, M. D., is doing a flourishing practice at Shubuta, Miss.

Bro. J. F. Guynes is Principal of the Graded School, Terry, Miss.

THE ALUMNI.

Bro. H. C. Dear is measuring lances in a legal way with Bros. Buckley and Halsell at Enterprise, Miss.

Bro. Carl A. Bratton, who will be remembered as one of Mississippi Alpha's delegates to the last G. A. C., is "studying law and practicing economy" at Pontotoc, Miss.

Bro. L. S. Sexton has formed a partnership with his father, who is one of the strongest lawyers in the State. It is now Sexton and Sexton, Hazlehurst, Miss.

Bros. Jno. L. Buckley, Enterprise, and W. J. East, Senatobia, are members of the State Democratic Executive Committee.

Bro. W. Lane Austin, who now has an excellent position in the Census Bureau, has been selected as Essayist of the Alumni Association of the University of Mississippi.





ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

V-1-AMHERST COLLEGE.



PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

R. D. Leffingwell, Correspondent.

We have pledged two men since our last letter—Clifford Scott, of Meadville, Pa., and Roy Mook, of Toledo, Ohio. Mr. Scott will be initiated by the middle of the winter term. We can congratulate ourselves on the fact that we secured these men, for they were rushed by nearly every Fraternity in college. We believe we have secured two good men, and those who will bring honor and credit to Phi Kappa Psi.

The football season has closed and Allegheny, as usual, finished strong. We beat Geneva, the champions of Western Pennsylvania, by a score of 21 to 0, while on Thanksgiving Day the Athletics from Westminster College went down to defeat before us by a score of 6 to 0. Mook, one of our pledged men, played half-back in both these games, and put up an excellent game. His showing is all the more creditable in view of the fact that he came here last fall with practically no knowledge of the game.

The basket ball season has already opened. We have played two games, in both of which Allegheny was victorious by very large scores. These games were played in preparation for the game which is to be played on January 4th with the strong Dartmouth team. We are represented on the team by Bro. Ward.

Bro. Glenn Hawkins, who is holding down a position in the War Department at Washington, D. C., spent several days with us about election time.

The Glee Club is preparing to take a trip during the holiday vacation. They will sing in Pittsburg and adjoining towns. The boys are looking forward to this trip with much pleasure.

We expect to have a very strong Chapter with which to begin the new year. Counting the pledged men we will start in with fifteen loyal Phi Psis.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Meadville, Pa., Dec. 17th, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Ralph L. Boyer, Correspondent.

Since the last issue of "The Shield" the Chapter has succeeded in pledging and initiating another desirable fellow in the person of Benjamin E. Rogers, '03, of Danville, Pa. It gives us great pleasure to introduce Bro. Rogers to the fraternity in general and its alumni in particular, some of whom have known him for a long time, and vouch for his worthiness to wear the badge of Phi Psi. We are very glad to announce the pledging of Mr. Abram Bosler, '05, of Carlisle, Pa., who is by far the most desirable man in the Preparatory School. Aside from the fact that Mr. Bosler is a town man, he is possessor of many qualities which have endeared him to the brothers of Pennsylvania Zeta.

On the evening of October 19, Bros. Shanahan, '02, and Boyer, '01, entertained the Chapter and the society girls of the town with a chafing-

dish party held in the fraternity rooms. Billiards and cards formed part of the evening's enjoyment.

On November 1, Assembly Hall was the scene of a delightful German given by the Chapter in honor of Miss Julia Mattis of Champaign, Ill. Miss Mattis is a member of the University of Illinois Chapter of Kappa Alpha Theta. Bro. Adair Overman, '97, led the dances through several charming and original figures.

In the recent Senior elections Phi Kappa Psi received her share of honors. Bro. Tracy Keedy, '01, was given an honorary oration for Class Day. Bro. Arthur, '02, was elected Junior Chairman, Bro. Wilbur, '02, was appointed first Assistant Business Manager of the College Annual, the "Microcosm." In the recent trial for the club and orchestra, Bros. Arthur, '02, Stanton, '02, and Boyer, '01, received positions.

Several improvements have been made in the fraternity rooms since college opened. Pictures of the college organizations and athletic teams of the past year in which Phi Psi is represented, have been added to our collection of previous years; an oak book-case has been put in made necessary by the growing number of magazines for which the Chapter subscribes. Last Christmas the brothers were agreeably surprised to receive a beautiful card table, the gift of Miss Maude Irving, of New York, who for obvious reasons, did not wish her generosity and kindness to Phi Psi made public, while she was a student at Dickinson. Miss Irving did not return to college this year, which makes possible the public acknowledgment of her gift to the Chapter, already indebted to her for many favors. Our order is in for a piano and it is only a matter of a few days until the click of the billiard balls and the music (?) of the piano intermingle.

Foot ball games have been the means of making us acquainted with some of the new Phi Psis, and of renewing old acquaintances. Bro. Harvey Smith, of Pennsylvania Gamma, has been a regular visitor, running up from Harrisburg to every game, officiating in some of them. Bro. Foster, of Massachusetts Alpha, now at Mercersburg Academy, helped Bro. Smith officiate in the Indian-Dickinson game. Bros. Shoup and White, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, paid us a visit during the Gettysburg-Dickinson game. We also received visits from the following alumni brothers: Bros. J. Asbury Clark, '63; J. Morgan Clark, '00, Don. Wolfinger, W. D. Boyer, '88, D. N. Houston, '00, Albert Rochow, '96, Bruce Campbell, '96, Walter Holler, '89, Will Eckels, '83.

Bro. Evans, '03, has been elected foot ball manager for this coming season. Bro. Stanton, '03, now fills the position of secretary for the Athletic Association.

Carlisle, Pa., December 20th, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

H. G. Hartman, Correspondent.

On the evening of November 30, Pennsylvania Eta held a progressive Euchre party. The number present was about forty and it was, we believe, a great success in every way. The house was prettily decorated with potted plants and the fraternity and college colors, and was unusually attractive that evening owing to its fair occupants. Refreshments were served at a seasonable hour and as they left, the young ladies were not sparing in their congratulations for our successful party. We had the pleasure of having with us that evening Bro. More, of Pennsylvania Theta. The wife of Bro. J. W. Appel, Pennsylvania Eta, '74, acted as one of the chaperones.

At the election of the program for the Anniversary of the Deagnostian Literary society, Phi Kappa Psi carried off half of the honors. Bro. Appel is anniversarian; Bro. Rengier, eulogist, and Bro. Risser will deliver the Gerhart oration. Bro. Hartman was elected speaker.

The fraternity has decided to return to the house to take its meals. In the past year and a half the members have been boarding in the town, but

this plan is not as desirable as that of eating right at the chapter house and after Christmas holidays the old way will be restored.

'97 Bro. C. G. Baker has passed the final examination before the Lancaster County Bar very satisfactorily.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, December 21, 1900.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

William H. Mulford, Correspondent.

College life at Pennsylvania has been rather quiet since the foot ball season is over, and at the date of writing, nearly all the brothers have gone home to spend the Christmas holidays. We wound up our unfortunate foot ball season by decisively defeating Cornell. A number of the Cornell brothers were with us for a few days, and we only wished that we could see more of them. One of the brothers from Columbia was also with us for several days.

Among our alumni we hear that brother T. C. Colket has joined the ranks of the married Phi Psis.

A great blow to many of the brothers was the death of Brother Joseph Bildenbeek, who although a member of Pennsylvania Kappa, was well known to us, having just entered the medical school. He was a true Phi Psi, and our brothers of Pennsylvania Kappa have our sympathy. We regret to say that Brother Halstead is still in the hospital, and dangerously ill.

On the 1901 college foot ball team which won the championship of the university, we are represented by Brothers LeBoutillier, Crowther and Smith. Brother Smith has been awarded the right to wear the 'varsity "P" in recognition of his faithful work on the foot ball team.

Iota held her annual banquet at the Philadelphia Art club on December 14th. It was a most enjoyable affair, and although there were not many alumni present, a great success. Among those of the alumni present were Bros. Pancoast, R. Smith, G. Smith, Nicholson and Eshelman.

The social season has commenced at Pennsylvania, and the Sophomores' dance took place on the 19th of December. The committee included four Phi Psis.

A number of teas have been held by the different brothers who room in the house, and are a very delightful feature of chapter house life.

Brother T. B. Donaldson, '99, has just published a book, "Pennsylvania Pennings," which has received favorable criticism everywhere.

As this is the present correspondent's last letter to The Shield he wishes to express the pleasure which he has had in writing these chapter letters during the past year, and to extend to the editor his best wishes for the coming year.

Philadelphia, December 23rd, 1900.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

W. H. Mahoney, Correspondent.

New Hampshire Alpha sends New Years greetings to all her sister chapters. The year, which had promised so well, has opened very favorably for us. The new rooms have been completely furnished and are proving to be just what we had expected. They are the home headquarters of the fraternity. It is only since we have had our new rooms that we can appreciate just what the motto "Thirty-eight homes for thirty-eight chapters" could mean.

The rushing season at Dartmouth was the hottest ever seen. The entering class was a large one with considerable good fraternity material in it, but there was much clashing between the fraternities. Phi Kappa Psi came out very well at the initiation banquet, held November 28. There were eight new members of the New Hampshire Alpha. This season we competed with the oldest fraternities in the college.

The foot ball season closed with the Brown game and in the review of the season's work Bro. Alling was mentioned as the best tackle Dartmouth has had for some time.

Bro. Cross was present at the banquet given by the Boston alumni.

The basket ball season promises to be a favorable one for Dartmouth. Phi Psi has three members on the 'varsity team.

Hanover, N. H., December 23d, 1900.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

Fall term, in many ways the hardest term in the year, is now a thing of the past. Amherst college holds the old custom of having three hard examinations a year, and the Freshmen who come back after Christmas are generally back to stay. We have been fortunate in our new men this year, and although we do not wish to prophesy too much we expect most of our new men to stay out the four years. They are as a rule men who can be relied upon, both in studies and other lines of work, and thus make a strong delegation.

Bro. Cook, '02, now wears the foot ball "A" having played in nearly all the games of the past season. Bro. Chase, '04, is following in the footsteps of his elder and has made a fine showing in foot ball. Bros. Chase, '04, and Shea, '04, are now wearing the class base ball caps.

Most of the work for the winter term in athletics will be in the gymnasium. Amherst will be one of the colleges in the new basket ball league, and is sure of making a good fight. Bro. Marcy, '04, recently elected vice gymnasium captain of his class, will have a good show for center on the 'varsity. Amherst and Columbia are to have a dual meet in gymnastics during the winter term. Bros. Marcy, '04, Taylor, '03, and Cook, '02, will be heard from in this branch of athletics.

Our chapter held a very pleasing reception Wednesday afternoon, the twelfth of December, and several Smith girls were present. These informal dances and receptions are one of the many pleasant features of life at Amherst.

December 24, 1900.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunnegle, Correspondent.

The Christmas holidays are again upon us, and perhaps the members of this Chapter will enjoy them more than ever before, as this Christmas—the college year having been divided into two semesters—there are no examinations to worry over.

The University has suffered a loss of about twenty-eight thousand dollars in the partial burning of the Veterinary College. The building has been temporarily repaired and will be rebuilt during the summer. A new medical building and a handsome new observatory are among the additions promised to our already large number of beautiful and well-equipped structures. They, too, will be erected this coming summer. The Chapter is contemplating several improvements on our own house—included in the list is a handsome wooden ceiling for our "Salon." It is absolutely necessary that this be done before we give our large Junior week dance.

On the evening of December 12th we gave a very enjoyable informal dance to about fifteen of the town and Sage College girls. While these affairs are necessarily small, still they are none the less delightful. Sunday, December 16th we gave our annual dinner to our resident alumni. At this were about eighteen persons—our alumni, together with their wives. We find this dinner an excellent means by which our Freshmen may become

acquainted with the older men of the Chapter, and it also serves to keep the alumni in touch with the active members.

We are already on the look-out for next year, and at the present date have two very desirable men pledged who are at Stiles School—F. A. Fox, of Syracuse, and F. D. Burger, of Washington. Before the year is out we hope to have at least one, if not two, more wearing the "button."

As usual, this Chapter has been the recipient of many college honors—it might be well to mention a few of the more important: Bro. Wood is a member of the Senior Ball Committee, Bro. Batcheler is on the Junior Promenade Committee, Bro. Colborn is a member of the Sophomore Cotillion Committee, and Bro. Hayes is Chairman of the Freshman Law Pipe Committee. We also have representatives in all the best societies and college organizations. This being the last letter of the old year, and also the last letter which I shall have the pleasure of writing, I will close by wishing "The Shield," the Chapters and each individual member of them a most prosperous and happy "New Year."

Ithaca, N. Y., December 20, 1900.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

P. M. Helfer, Correspondent.

Christmas time which brings good things, brought to New York Beta, a visit from Bro. Martin Smallwood, '96, who is professor of biologic sciences at Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania.

New York Beta gave her fourteenth annual reception in honor of the freshman delegation, at the chapter house Monday evening, Dec. 17, 1900.

Bro. F. B. Jones, New York Epsilon, '98, has just returned from a visit to New York Gamma at Columbia. He reports our New York brethren a fine lot of Phi Psis.

Bros. Cross and Coon were awarded black S's for their work on the 'Varsity foot ball team during the past season.

Bro. George Adams was elected manager of the 'Varsity base ball team for the coming spring, with Bro. G. A. Smith as assistant manager.

Bro. Lynn Jennison played the leading role in one of the farces given at the Weiting Opera house, Dec. 18, for the benefit of the University Historical Association.

Bro. P. M. Helfer has been re-elected Master of the Masonic order at Fayetteville, New York, for the ensuing year.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Alfred C. Mueller, Correspondent.

New York Gamma begins this year with a membership of eighteen, ten of whom were initiated this fall, while Brother James Frederick Peters transferred from Pennsylvania Alpha. Since our last letter in The Shield Edward Dale Freeman was initiated into the mysteries of the fraternity. He is a graduate of Haverford, at present a member of our first year law class and played guard and tackle on our team.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that we note that fourth place in the foot ball championship contest is conceded to Columbia, especially since the success of our team was largely due to the presence of Phi Psis in the lineup.

The November meeting of the New York Alumni Association was attended by New York Gamma in a body. At the annual election of the New York Alumni Association New York Gamma was honored by the election of two of its alumni brothers Charles Linn and Harry Marchem to the offices of treasurer and recording secretary.

The Phi Kappa Psi dance given by the New York Zeta at the Pouch mansion, Brooklyn, was a success, and it is only to be regretted that not more of the Phi Psis in the city attended. The members of our chapter who

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

attended enjoyed themselves very much and hope that they will be able to repay the Brooklyn brothers for the many favors shown them on that occasion.

It is with the most sincere sorrow that we learn of the death of Brother Adam Ward of New York Gamma. He was a mining engineer at Vladivostock, Siberia, and was killed by an explosion.

Phi Kappa Psi House, 351 West 119th street, New York City.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

Ernest L. Elliott, Correspondent.

New York Epsilon sends greeting through "The Shield" to her alumni and sister chapters, and wishes all a full measure of happiness in this holiday season.

Our more recent alumni especially will feel with us the shadow of affliction resting upon the home chapter as the result of the untimely death of Bro. Stephen Judson Early, '98. Bro. Early had nearly completed the three years' theological course, and during the whole time since his graduation from college he has been in close touch with the active chapter. He has thus enjoyed an unusually wide acquaintance with the chapter's membership, and has invariably impressed it with the noble and abiding purpose that has animated his work among us. His interest in the chapter and gratification at her growth, now that he has passed from us, are memories that are pleasant to recall. Perhaps the saddest feature of his demise is the fact that his kindred and fiancée are in England and other foreign lands. He was laid to rest by loving Phi Psi friends in the college cemetery on "the hill."

The university is making steady progress in a material way. The more recent and noticeable evidences of the fact are the completion of the new house for the president at a cost of about \$26,000; the completion of Whitnall athletic field, affording us superior facilities for track athletics; the remodeling of the college chapel and the establishment therein of a valuable new pipe organ, the gift of Mrs. James B. Colgate of New York. With the present year was introduced also a department of pedagogy, along lines laid down by the state department of public instruction, which will afford decided advantages to Colgate men electing this course who wish to follow the teaching profession.

Of the college faculty, Profs. Cranshaw and C. W. Spencer are away this year on leaves of absence, the former taking work in literature in Oxford, and the latter work in history in Columbia. Prof. Ellery Channing Huntington, A. B., a nephew of Bishop Huntington of the diocese of Central New York, has been elected to the position of director of the gymnasium and instructor in physiology and hygiene.

Bro. Geo. B. McAllister, '03, surprised some of the brothers by introducing his wife to them upon his return to Hamilton this year. While Bro. McAllister's cheery presence is seen around the board and hearth less frequently than last year, we feel that we are recompensed in a degree at least by the addition of one more to the growing list of loyal Phi Psi girls in town.

Bro. Harry B. Rathbone of the New York Journal, who has been spending some weeks in the forests of Northern Canada for the benefit of his health, was recently in Hamilton, en route to his old post on the Journal. His stay in the woods proved of great benefit to him, as he gained about seventeen pounds while there.

New York Epsilon has cause for rejoicing at this holiday time as the result of the very efficient work of our rushing committee. This is the time when the seniors of Colgate academy are pledged for next year's initiation. We have already pledged the following four exceptionally strong men: L. W. Locke, Edmiston, N. Y.; G. M. York, Brookfield, N. Y.; H. G. Truesdell, Mt. Upton, N. Y., and H. E. Eaton, Calais, Me. In addition to

these, we are congratulating ourselves over partial promises from two others, equally strong, whom we expect to decorate with the Phi Psi button after the holidays. Unless all signs fail, we will have the lion's share of the Colgate academy seniors.

Voluntary subscriptions to the amount of about \$75 have been pledged among the chapter members, and as a result an elegant lavatory and bath with modern improvements have recently been fitted up in the chapter house.

Bro. C. R. Mabey, '98, of the Unadilla (N. Y.) High School, spent the Thanksgiving recess with us.

Among the honors not before mentioned that have come to the active members of New York Epsilon, are the following: Bro. Carl H. Smith, '04, captain freshman foot ball team; Bro. Geo. L. Barden, '02, secretary and treasurer Colgate Press.

Bros. Geo. L. Barden and Chas. F. Bullock are members of the Junior prom. committee, Bro. Barden being chairman of the committee; Bro. Chas. S. Sterling, '02, is a member of the university instrumental club; Bros. Eddy, '04, and Smith, '04, are our representatives on the glee club; Bro. M. M. Jenkins, '01, is associate editor of the *Madisonensis*.

Bro. Smith, '04, is acting as instructor in physical culture in Colgate academy.

Bro. L. M. Waite, '01, first Osborne mathematical prize; Bro. R. W. Craine, '03, second Kingsford declamation prize; Bro. A. S. Davis, '02, associate editor of the "*Salmagundi*;" Bro. E. L. Elliott, '01, president Senior class, business manager of the "*Madisonensis*," second Lawrence chemical prize. New York Epsilon has also furnished three of the old reliable men on the college foot ball team, as follows: Bro. L. M. Waite, '01; Bro. E. C. Miller, '01, and Bro. C. H. Smith, '04. Bro. Geo. L. Buck was also manager of the team, and donned a suit occasionally as circumstances required.

Bros. Waite and Jenkins spent Thanksgiving with Bro. N. T. Frame, '99, at Freeville, N. Y. Bro. Irving Bundy, whose home is in Iowa, will spend the holidays with Bro. Jenkins at Adams Centre, N. Y.

Bro. George Emerson Eddy, '04, has been chosen by the chapter for the office of B. G., and henceforth, we hope for several years, the chapters and alumni may look forward to interesting communications from his facile pen. Although one of our newest members, Bro. Eddy shows an interest in and ability for fraternity work which promises much for New York Epsilon.

Hamilton, N. Y., Dec. 20, 1900.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. Ginnei Leberton, Correspondent.

During the past month, New York Zeta has been very active in the social affairs of the college. On December 6th, the first Phi Psi dance given in Brooklyn was held at the Pouch Mansion. The affair was a great success, and brought Phi Psi into prominence. The patronesses were Mrs. W. L. McCorkle, Mrs. H. E. Payne, Mrs. H. T. Scudder, Mrs. S. McConnell and Mrs. J. H. Daugherty. There were from thirty to forty Phi Psis present with their fair young lady friends.

On December 14-15, "The Jesters," the dramatic association composed of the ex-students of the Polytechnic, gave their annual production. This year it was a burlesque on "Sherlock Holmes," called "Padlock Holmes." Many of our alumni are interested in this organization. Bro. Alfred Muller is president, and Bros. Guy H. Hubbard, Sterling Beardsley and C. H. Tangeman had prominent parts in the play. On Saturday evening the New York alumni association gave a box party and they, with members of the New York Gamma, and the New York Zeta chapters, occupied the boxes. After the play, the monthly meeting of the association was held at the Argyle. Bro. Frank Eurich, Archon of the second district, was also present.

Phi Psi is well represented in the college athletics and dramatics.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

Bro. G. L. Price is captain of the track team and the basket ball team is composed of Phi Psis with but one exception.

In the dramatics, Bros. P. W. Bristle, E. W. Boughton and H. G. Leberthon have prominent parts in the coming play. New York Zeta sends New Year's greetings to her sister chapters and wishes them every success in the work of the new century.

Brooklyn, N. Y., December 22, 1900.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

Maryland Alpha Chapter takes great pleasure in presenting Bro. Edward Bailey Beasley, who was duly initiated on the evening of December 15th.

Bro. J. Moffit Mullen, '99, has returned to the city and is staying at the chapter house. He is studying law at the University of Maryland. Bro Edward R. Noble, '01, is ill with diphtheria, but has a very light case, and will be out in a short time. We are particularly fortunate in having with us at the university the following medical and graduate students who have come to us from other chapters: Bro. Albert Eugene Curdy, Kansas Alpha and Michigan Alpha; Bro. Alfred James Morrison, Virginia Gamma and Virginia Alpha; Bro. Charles Alfred Mosemiller, Indiana Beta; Bro. Ross Hopkins, Illinois Beta; Bro. John Philip Schneider, Ohio Beta; Bro. Friend Ebenezer Clark, West Virginia Alpha; Bro. Louis Schneider Weaver, Pennsylvania Theta; and Rev. Bro. William Bruce MacPherson, New York Delta. Bro-William Woodyear, formerly of Pennsylvania Gamma, is taking undergraduate work in expectation of entering the medical school.

Since the close of the unusually successful foot ball season the attention of the students of the university has been directed particularly toward lacrosse, in which we hope to maintain our title as champion of the United States. Bros. Custis and Lilly, and probably other Phi Psis, will try for the team. Bro. Harvey Baetjer, the star goal on last year's team, will be unable to play this year on account of press of work at the medical school.

The Musical clubs will start on their Christmas trip December 26th. They will give concerts at Washington, D. C., Charleston, West Virginia, Winchester, Virginia and Hagerstown, Maryland. The Baltimore concert will be given January 11th.

The chapter is now well settled in its new home, although much will still be done toward beautifying the house. We invite inspection by any of our brethren from other chapters who may be passing through the city.

Baltimore, December 24th, 1900.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

George M. Brown, Correspondent.

This letter marks the close of the twentieth century, and in its closing days West Virginia Alpha can look back over its ten years of history and truly say that she has lived and prospered. With the new year will come new resolutions. Let us resolve to be better fraternity men. Work even harder than ever before for the glory of old Phi Kappa Psi.

We have not initiated anyone this term, but with the opening term we will take five into the fold, and there will probably be some new men come in with the new year. The chapter will banquet the initiates at that time.

The chapter has prepared a circular letter asking our alumni for their assistance in refurnishing our chapter house. It is our object to re-carpet, paper and purchase such furnishings as are necessary. The chapter expects to bear part of the expense.

We are glad to note that Bros. Wiley and Morris have re-entered school, Bro. Wiley having recovered from a serious illness and Bro. Morris



Observatory.



Chemical and Physical Laboratory.



Bucknell Hall.



Section Athletic Field.



Tuslin Gymnasium.



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.
V-BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

after running a political race, although defeated, still remains loyal to the cause.

Bro. Stewart H. Bowman, W. M. Hughes, C. W. Waddell and Scott C. Lowe have lately visited the chapters.

All of the brothers will spend the holidays at their respective homes, and expect to return at the beginning of the term with renewed energy.

The three new stone buildings, the library, armory and mechanical hall are in course of erection, and are progressing rapidly. The new wing on University hall, it is said, will be ready for use January 1st.

The junior class will publish the college annual known as the "Monticola," and Phi Psis will have a representative on the board of editors.

We were shocked and grieved to learn of the death of Brother Braxton Davenport, which occurred at Cleveland, Ohio. His death was very sudden, caused by an attack of pneumonia. Bro. Davenport, in his short career, won laurels for himself at the bar. He was the attorney for the B. & O. railroad at Cleveland at the time of his death. He was a true and loyal Phi Psi, and took a great interest in his chapter. Bro. Davenport was one of our alumni delegates at the G. A. C. held at Columbus last April, and in June he attended our alumni banquet.

West Virginia Alpha wishes each and every chapter a Happy New Year.

Morgantown, W. Va., Dec. 15, 1900.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

George McCallum, Correspondent.

During the last month the University has settled down to work in good earnest, the hustling of the rushing season finished, the excitement of football over, and quiet has reigned supreme, with the exception of an outbreak of class feeling from the Freshmen and Sophomores. It has been a busy time for us all, with little diversion from our regular duties.

Our first term is just completed, and we stand looking back upon it as one of great success, both for the Chapter and for the University.

Our Chapter was recently honored by a visit from Bro. Orra E. Monnette. While he was only with us for a short time, it was thoroughly enjoyed by all, for it put new zeal and impetus into the Chapter. It is the first time Miss A. has had the pleasure of entertaining such an honored member of the Fraternity.

On account of an error on the part of the correspondent we were not represented in the last issue of "The Shield." I hope this error will not occur again. We wish all the Chapters a very happy and successful New Year.

Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Mississippi, Dec. 15, 1900.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Daniel R. Frost, Correspondent.

The interest of Phi Psis during the last of the term has been centered entirely on the chapter house which we will enter after the holidays. The house is one of the finest properties in Delaware and cost \$8,000. It is a frame, finished inside in oak and has hard wood floors throughout. The location is good and the house has often been sought by the fraternities. Ten men will enter at the first of the term, but about fifteen or sixteen can be accommodated.

Last summer quite extensive improvements were made on the college buildings and grounds and this year three new professorships have been added, English literature with Prof. Smyser from DePauw; The English Bible, Prof. Walker and Geology, Prof. Wesgate, of Wesleyan.

This fall only seven Phi Psis entered college but we had good success

with the men we rushed, against other fraternities, and I now have the pleasure of introducing to readers of *The Shield*, Bro. George T. Hoffman, '04, of Malta, O.; Bro. Karl A. G. Machetanz, '04, Kenton, O.; Bro. Francis E. Whitlock, '04, Defiance, O.; and Bro. Jean Burkhardt, '04, Marion, Ill. We have pledged three more men whom we will initiate before the end of the college year.

During the term a few honors came our way. Bro. Slutz, '03, was elected Associate Editor of the College Annual; Bro. Smith, '03, has acted as Assistant Manager of the foot ball team; Bro. Machetanz has been elected captain of the basket team; Bros. Beal, Slutz and Frost received commissions as lieutenants in the military department.

Bro. Harry E. Parsons, '97, passed the State Bar examination in December and very soon will be located at Cleveland, Ohio.

Bro. Carl Cratty, who is engaged in the shoe business at Lexington, Ky., is spending a few days in Delaware.

Delaware, Ohio, December 24, 1900.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Walter T. Binder, Correspondent.

The winter term will open January 3, 1901, and all members of Ohio Beta will return with the exception of Bro. Walter H. Weaver, who is with his father, Congressman W. S. Weaver, at Washington.

In the excitement of the base ball season we have not forgotten our Phi Psi girls and our house was opened to them for an informal dance on Hallowe'en, and again entertained at dancing and cards on Thanksgiving eve when Bros. Hosterman, Mack, Perks and Markworth, of Ohio Delta were here.

Wittenberg had the best foot ball team this year since 1895, winning five games, losing two, and tying one. Bros. Culler, Trefy, Roltes and Howard represented Phi Kappa Psi on this team. Bro. Culler has been elected Captain for next year.

Ohio Beta has been visited during the fall by Bros. H. A. Pontius, J. S. Shaffer and C. W. Mauss.

We are exceedingly grateful to the Springfield Alumni Association for an invitation to a smoker to be given in January.

Springfield, Ohio, December 19, 1900.

INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

Guernsey Van Riper, Correspondent.

During the final fall term "Ex's" the expression current among Indiana Alpha men as they met and discussed them was "Well, I think I just knocked Prof. So and So's eye out." At that time it was merely a matter of opinion, but now that we are back and have the cold figures to show, it is certain that those of the faculty whose eyesight was not totally destroyed, has at least been impaired. In every particular the work of the first term has been highly satisfactorily. There was but one thing to cast a gloom over the active chapter and that the withdrawal of Bro. George McCale, who was initiated in September. By his geniality he had made himself a favorite and when he was forced by ill health to return to his home in Noblesville just before Thanksgiving, it was with deep regret that we shook hands and said good bye. If his health permits he may re-enter school in the spring.

Bro. Clifton R. Cameron, '85, has the sympathy of all Phi Psis in his present affliction. Friday night, December 7th, his wife, together with her mother, Mrs. Andrew Black, was killed in a railroad wreck in California. The ladies were going west for the benefit of Mrs. Cameron's health, when the disaster occurred. Bro. Cameron received the sad news in Indianapolis and returned here with the remains Sunday, the 16th. The funeral took

place Tuesday afternoon, the Phi Psis and Kappa Kappa Gammas of which Mrs. Cameron was a member, attending.

The DePauw Gammas is a recently born organization, with Brother George Poucher in command; Brother Arthur Post as Lieutenant, and three other brothers as privates in the ranks.

Brothers Homer McKinstry and Edgar O'Daniels were two of the fourteen men who were awarded D's at the banquet tendered the foot ball team two weeks ago. In the speeches of the evening more than one orator had occasion to allude to the brilliant work of the Phi Psi foot ball men.

Word comes that Brother Thad Snow, '03, is doubly afflicted. He has been traveling in Texas for his health and while at San Marco, sustained an injury to his leg. He is now laid up in San Marco, and would be glad to hear from any brother.

Brothers Walter B. Stoner, '00, and Roy Snyder, ex-'01, have paid us visits during the last month which have been most enjoyable.

Brother Will Cavin is a candidate for the managership of the base ball team. The selection will soon be made by the Athletic board and it is to be hoped for the benefit of all that Bro. Cavin is the lucky (or unlucky?) one.

In closing I might add that the prosperity which lingers with Indiana Alpha has also entered the University itself, and in a more substantial way. Within the last month a large sum has been added to the endowment fund and a separate sum has been given for the erection and equipment of a building for chemical laboratories and a department of physics. Indiana Alpha sends her greetings to her sister chapters.

Greencastle, Indiana, December 19, 1900.

INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Wade H. Free, Correspondent.

Indiana Beta offers an apology to her sister chapters and her alumni for her failure to communicate with them through the columns of *The Shield* in the last two or three numbers. Our only excuse is the inability of our B. G., but we assure our friends that we are not dead, no not even sleeping.

In view of the fact that our letter has not appeared in *The Shield* during the present school year, the writer shall undertake to give a brief resume of the condition of the chapter so far this year: The opening of the school year found twelve loyal Phi Psis here ready for work. Among this number were Bro. Charles M. Lawrence, who has been teaching in the institute for the Feeble Minded at Fort Wayne for two years; Bro. Arch Miller, who had been principal of the High school at Princeton, Ind., for two years; and Bro. George Moore, who had been in the Lafayette High school for two years. But we greatly missed some old familiar faces when we assembled to enjoy our first chapter meeting. Among those whom we greatly miss are "Tom and Lou" Bracken, both of whom are reading law; Buchard Rook and "Kid" Showers, both of whom are in Rush Medical college at Chicago; Bro. Curtis Martin, who is in Cheyenne, Wyoming, High school; Bro. Horne, who is in a law office at Anderson; Bro. Weaver Ross, who is in business with his father at Lafayette, and Bro. Chauncey Davidson, who is in Louisville Medical college. The number of Freshmen at Indiana is the largest in the history of the institution, numbering something over 250. But, following our old time conservative policy we have so far found only four whom we thought would make good congenial Phi Psis. As a result of our first initiation we wish to introduce to the fraternity Bros. James B. DuShane and Fred C. Myers of South Bend, Ind.; Bro. Will J. Teter of Noblesville, Ind., and Bro. Fred Van Voorst, of Monticello, Ind. Also Bro. Ralph Pike, who was pledged to us last year but was not initiated until the first of this year. At the very close of the term just passed we put the pink and lavender on Smith, the star end of our foot ball team. Mr. Smith is not only a good foot ball player but a good congenial fellow and a good student.

Speaking of foot ball we can truthfully say that in our championship

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

team no man deserves more credit than Bro. Pike, whose picture appears in another column. Bro. Pike has played in every game of foot ball for four years, and besides being a star at guard has been of valuable assistance in coaching the team. He had accepted a proposition to coach a minor team, but when the squad began to arrive for practice, he could not resist the call of his Alma Mater and decided to keep his old place.

In base ball we can boast of at least one star. Phi Psi has held the captaincy of the team for ten years and this year the place has been given to Bro. George Moore, who was also captain in '96 and '97. We also expect Biederwolf, who played a part of last year to hold down one of the out fields. "Lou" Bracken, who was on the pitching staff last year, will also be with us in the spring.

With the beginning of the new year we lose one of the most valuable members. Bro. Neil Smith will go into the newspaper business with his father at Fort Wayne. Bro. Smith has been one of our most lively members and will be greatly missed in our circle.

I find that I have, perhaps intentionally, reserved the best thing till the last; the one thing which perhaps interests Phi Psi in general more than any other thing I can say. This year seems to be the chapter house year at Indiana. All the fraternities but two are now in houses. Through the efforts of some of the brothers in co-operation with some of our resident alumni, Indiana B now occupies a chapter house. As Bro. Buskirk deserves the pleasure of sending a cut together with a description of it, in a subsequent number, I shall say nothing more about it, only that we expect to formally open it on January 18. At that time, or at any time Phi Psis will be welcome at our house, 322 East Kirkwood avenue.

Bloomington, Ind., December 7th, 1900.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

Joe Weimer, Correspondent.

Indiana Gamma gave her last dance of the year December 7th. Bros. Knight and Wenner of Indianapolis, Bro. Robinson of Attica and Bros. Peck, Fine and Clouser of this city were the alumni present.

Bro. Clarence Brown, ex-'03, is attending Michigan Agricultural college at Lansing this year.

Bro. Walter Brown, ex-'02, visited with us several days the first of the month.

Indiana Gamma chapter was well represented at the state dinner at Indianapolis Thanksgiving eve. It was quite an enjoyable affair, more brothers being present than ever before.

The winter term begins January 3. Several new men will enter, and of course we will get our share.

Greetings to sister chapters.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, Dec. 24, 1900.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Milton H. Pettit, Correspondent.

As the century comes to a close Illinois Beta can feel well satisfied with the record she has behind her, and can enter a new year with most flattering prospects. Owing to the strict faculty rulings which prohibit fraternities from initiating freshmen until they have been in attendance at the university three months, we are unable to introduce any new members, but can feel sure that our chances are the best and that in the next issue of "The Shield" we can put on exhibition a fine string of colts.

During the last three months Illinois Beta has been most fortunate in being able to welcome a large number of brethren from other chapters. Nearly every Saturday a visiting foot ball team would bring in its escort of rooters, and in almost every bunch we found a few enthusiasts who had

the proper symbol on their vests. Wisconsin Alpha, Michigan Alpha and Illinois Alpha all sent in liberal delegations to visit us. The only criticism we could make would be that their calls are far too short.

At Thanksgiving time Bro. Garcelon, a wandering ram, who left us to go to Columbus, returned to the fold for a few hours. Of course we didn't want to see "Squire."

Bro. Ryan of Dubuque spent a week or two with us, and after seeing Vardon play golf, left for his home links to show the Dubuque brothers how little they knew about the game.

Bro. Ross, '00, has been appointed head Spanish interpreter for Swift & Co. Bro. Choller is still head of the glue department of the same firm, and offers employment to our alumni.

Bro. Joe Campbell gave us cause for rejoicing when he shambled into the dining room and rested with us for a week. He spent a large slice of his time talking over old times at "Jimmies."

Illinois Alpha remembered us when they gave their yearly ball, and entertained several of our number. The reports tended to make the rest of the chapter sore because they had missed so royal a time.

We trust that this year may bring to our doors (650 60th St.) many Phi Psis who come to Chicago, and we shall do our best to show them the best in the shop.

Chicago, Ill., Dec. 22, 1900.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Fred L. Lee, Correspondent.

Affairs have been rather quiet in Ann Arbor since the last letter and now that the foot ball season is past we can only talk it over and think what might have been. Michigan had a very good team of course, but was unfortunate in having to play some teams which proved superior. Bro. Crafts was re-elected manager for the next year's team after holding the office this season and that of assistant manager last year. This we considered a great triumph, as no one before has ever been re-elected to the office of manager.

Michigan Alpha received a very cordial invitation from Illinois Beta a few weeks ago to eat Thanksgiving dinner at the Chicago chapter house. We played foot ball with Chicago University that day and nearly the whole chapter went down to Chicago, both to see the game and to visit Illinois Beta.

Bro. Charles B. Hale, '99, of Denver paid us a visit a few weeks ago. Bro. Walsh of Illinois Beta was with us for a short time several weeks ago. We are always more than glad to see the brothers of all the chapters and hope that the fraternity will always remember that Michigan Alpha always has the door unlocked.

On December 20th, Bro. H. G. Effinger, Michigan Alpha '94, was married to Miss Frances Claggett, of Hastings, Minn.

We wish to repeat the request that all chapters in District IV, bear in mind the coming D. C. in April. Every chapter should send a large delegation.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich., December 20th, 1900.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Fred H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

We are now living a life somewhat more civilized than that of a month ago. On Sunday evening, November 25, the occupants of the Phi Psi "mansion" were somewhat startled by an extraordinary commotion in one of the rooms. Hurrying to the spot, we beheld two heroic brothers battling against furious flames which had been started by the overturning of a lamp. Their efforts were in vain, however, and they had to make their escape without saving any of their possessions. Although the fire spread rapidly, it was ex-

tinguished before irreparable damage was done. Our property was fairly well covered by insurance, but the chapter has sustained a severe loss. This, however, thanks to our excellent financial condition, will not injure us materially. The house is in the hands of the contractors, and we expect to be back shortly after Christmas to our old quarters.

Our misfortune was made almost a pleasure by the hospitality and assistance of the frat men in college, and our neighbors. They helped us save a deal of our property and made their houses receptacles for Phi Psi possessions as well as Phi Psis themselves.

Wisconsin Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large the following acquisitions to the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi: Bro. Fred Pettit, of Kenosha, Wisconsin; Bro. James C. James, of Aurora, Ill.; Bro. Robert N. Sharp, of Ravenswood, Ill.; Bro. Jack W. Mussell, of Bayfield, Wisconsin; and Bro. Charles Gardner, also of Bayfield. These men are all very enthusiastic, and are made of the "stuff" which is essential in keeping up the present standard of our fraternity. Phi Psi as usual bears her share of college honors. Bro. Sutherland is Vice President of the Athletic Association and student member of the Athletic council; Bro. Tracy is Colonel of the W. W. Regiment; Bro. Schraeder is following in his tracks with a captaincy and Bro. Miller is First Lieutenant of Co. A, the highest office ever held by a Sophomore. Your scribe is chairman of the Reception committee for the Junior Promenade.

Social activity is as usual very great at the University. We gave our second party on the 15th of December and all reported an excellent time. Bro. Smith and his wife chaperoned the affair and added greatly to its success as a Phi Psi function.

Some of our Alumni frequenters visit us and are always more than welcome.

Bro. Rogers being in Madison on business, made the Phi Psi house his headquarters. Bro. Williamson spent Saturday and Sunday with us not long ago. Bro. Fish, New York Alpha, is very frequently in Madison on business and is always a welcome visitor at the house.

We are overjoyed at Bro. McCormick's success in his political campaign he being elected Assemblyman for the Wisconsin Legislature.

Bro. McNamara is practicing law in Hayward, Wisconsin, and from all reports he has one of the largest practices in that city.

Bro. Bergstrom has gone west, to the region of Spokane, to find out the color of the gold dust of that clime.

Foot ball season has been closed for some time now and every Wisconsin college man feels satisfied that his team ranked favorably with any in the country. The fall's foot ball season will always be looked back to as one of the most pleasant ever spent by Wisconsin Alpha. A number of the brothers followed the team around the country, and Phi Psi cheer, in every instance, has made at least one bright spot in our college life, and will always be remembered by us.

Madison, Wisconsin, December 20th, 1900.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

M. George Ross, Correspondent.

Wisconsin Gamma cordially greets her sister chapters and takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large her five new brothers, initiated December 15: Bro. Don Juan Slater, of Richmond Center, Wis.; Bro. J. Frank Thomas, and Bros. George Francis Sparks, Henry Jenkins and John Gardener, of Beloit, Wis. Several of the alumni were back at initiation and a thoroughly good time was enjoyed by all. That the initiation was such a huge success this year was perhaps due to the fact that there are ten lively Sophomores in the fraternity. The largest number we have ever had in one class. We gave a most enjoyable dance at our chapter home the night before Thanksgiving day. The decorations—massive festoons of pink and lavender in two of the dancing rooms, and of old gold for Beloit in the third,

from the chandeliers to every available corner, and in the reception hall a large American flag with small flags of all nations—were much admired.

Bro. Wirt Wright received third place at the Home Oratorical contest December 14.

Bro. Ernest Bunge was elected foot ball captain for 1901, succeeding Bro. "Father John" Meyers, whose glorious career in Beloit's foot ball service ended with the Knox game Thanksgiving day. We are all at our homes now recuperating our forces for strenuous bucking through January for the semester examinations, and with best wishes to you for success in all lines, especially in examinations, we are in Phi Kappa Psi, your brothers of Wisconsin Gamma.

Beloit, Wis., Dec. 20, 1900.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

W. H. Lawrence, Correspondent.

The Fall term ended with satisfaction to everyone; to us because the examinations gave us creditable results, and the rushing season had been a success; to the University at large because of a material growth in attendance and facilities, and especially because of the splendid record of our foot ball team. Minnesota Beta has been particularly proud of the team because it has won the Western Championship under the captaincy of Bro. Page. The games have been a source of pleasure not only because of our uniform success, but because they have been the means of attracting to the old haunts scores of our own alumni as well as frequent visitors from other chapters. On November 3, eventful day, we received eighteen active brothers from Wisconsin Alpha, and had a most delightful visit with them for some days. On Thanksgiving Day a large delegation from our chapter was very hospitably and fraternally entertained by that good chapter in Mr. Bryan's town. Out here in the extensive West these visits with sister chapters must be rare, and consequently be most appreciated. The foot ball season concluded with an enthusiastic banquet in honor of the team, memorable for the interest in college sport manifested by President Northrop and others in authority.

The Chapter has been busy in social and other lines. We have given two pleasant informal dancing parties at the house, and expect to have our annual hop in February. Rushing has been suspended by decree from President Northrop, but it has lately been settled that the fraternities may rush men in the preparatory schools provided they insure the school premises from invasion. We have pledged another freshman, who, however, cannot be immediately initiated on account of paternal reluctance; but we have lost one active member, Bro. C. W. Lawrence, who will work for a St. Paul firm after Christmas.

We have been interested in politics, Bro. H. D. Dickinson having been elected Municipal Judge, and Bros. J. A. Peterson and G. P. Wilson to the state legislature, all in Minneapolis. The house has been newly painted and otherwise improved.

Bro. Miller has edited a second and very complete edition of our Directory of Minnesota Phi Psis; this will include a list and directory of all initiates of the two Minnesota chapters, a geographical directory of all Phi Kappa Psi men in Minnesota, and, as a frontispiece, a half-tone of the present active chapter. This will probably reach the chapters and officers before "The Shield."

Minneapolis, Minn., Dec. 22, 1900.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Lorin J. Roach, Correspondent.

To Iowa Alpha the most important social event of the term just closing was the "house-warming" which we gave on November 15th, 16th and 17th. The following out-of-town Alumni were back for the occasion; Dr. E. E. Darr, class of '88, Des Moines, Iowa; Carl A. Stutsman, class of '91, Burling-

ton, Iowa; Dr. Carl Stutsman, class of '89, Burlington, Iowa; A. W. Hamann class of '98, Davenport, Iowa; George F. Lindsay, class of '93, Davenport, Iowa; Z. H. Hutchinson, class of '95, Muscatine, Iowa; Oscar Strauss, class of '99, Des Moines, Iowa; Leo J. Flynn, class of '99, Dubuque, Iowa.

We are sure that next year we will have three times as many visitors, for every Alumnus who was with us expressed his intention of coming the next time and of bringing somebody with him. Now that we have begun we intend to make the dinner and party for our own Alumni an annual event.

During the three days we gave a reception at the house, a dancing party at the Armory, a tally-ho party to the foot ball game, and a Phi Psi dinner. The dinner was, to us, the most enjoyable part of the entertainment. Twenty-eight members of Iowa Alpha were present, just one half of whom were Alumni and visiting brothers. Toasts were responded to by Bros. Abe Swisher, Dorr, Carl A. Stutsman, Dr. Carl Stutsman, Hamann, Davis, Lindsay, Strauss and Hutchinson. Letters were also read from several of the "boys" who were unable to be present.

On Thanksgiving Day after the Northwestern-Iowa game, Bro. George F. Lindsay, of Davenport, entertained twenty-five Phi Psis at a dinner at his home. The writer was unable to attend, and the reports which the boys brought back have caused him to regret it ever since. Our Davenport Alumni are loyal and enthusiastic and never fail to make it pleasant for visiting brothers.

Dr. S. E. Dorr, who founded this chapter in 1883, is interesting himself in the organization of an Alumni Association at Des Moines, Iowa. There are about twenty Phi Psis in that city and it should be an easy matter to organize. We are anxious to have Bro. Dorr succeed, as a good Alumni chapter in Des Moines would be a source of much strength to the chapter here.

We are glad to announce the transfer and affiliation of Bro. Ezra D. Lantz, formerly of Pennsylvania Eta.

We have just pledged two men of whom we are extremely proud.. Both were rushed by the other fraternities here and it is gratifying to us that they finally decided to become Phi Psis.

Iowa City, Iowa, December 20th, 1900.

KANSAS ALPHA—KANSAS UNIVERSITY.

Chas. S. Hayden, Correspondent.

Kansas Alpha is now busied with the preparations for her annual party. It will be the first of a long series of fraternity parties, and also the first of the new century. Under these circumstances we feel that it is our duty to make it a good one, and we intend to do so.

It was with pleasure that we attended the annual meeting of the Kansas City Alumni Association Thanksgiving. This year the meeting took the form of a "smoker," and was highly appreciated by all the active men present, who wish at this time to thank the Kansas City Alumni Association for the hospitality accorded to them on that occasion.

The members of Kansas Alpha do not often have an opportunity to visit with the active men of other chapters, as our western chapters are so far apart, but when the Jay Hawkers met in Nebraska on the gridiron this year, we had such an opportunity, and it did us, as a fraternity, much good. Bros. Chapin, Ringer and Crandall, two of whom played on the team, came down from Nebraska and visited with us. They made many friends while here, and would be highly welcomed if they would but return.

Just at this time we are enjoying a relaxation from work, and the boys are scattered all over the West, but by the 7th of January they will all be back and ready for the short tussle of three weeks to the end of the term and for the up hill pull to June.

Lawrence, Kansas, Dec. 22, 1900.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

Frank P. Manchester, Correspondent.

After a lapse of one issue, caused by a misunderstanding of its correspondent, Nebraska Alpha sends Christmas greetings to its brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

The first term of school is almost over, and everyone is busy contemplating Christmas. Nebraska Alpha has been busy along other lines also, and after a most successful rushing season is able to introduce Bro. Powell, '04, Bro. Fricke, '04, Bro. Stark, Law, '01, Bro. Allen, '04, Bro. Buckley, '03, and Bro. Cook, '04, the pick of the season's possibilities. Mr. McCullough has been pledged and will be with us soon.

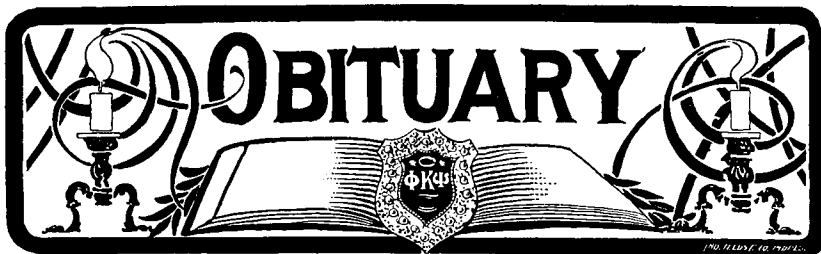
Phi Psi has taken to herself a large share of the glory due Nebraska's foot ball team, having two of the best players, Bro. Pinger at left guard, and Bro. Crandall, the star half-back. Lincoln witnessed the greatest game of its history on Thanksgiving Day when Minnesota beat Nebraska by the score of 20 to 12. It was a victorious defeat for Nebraska and we are justly proud. Minnesota sent down about eighteen brothers who made the Fraternity house their headquarters and in whose honor a smoker was given.

On December 18th, the chapter gave an informal dance at the house to introduce the many budding freshmen to Fraternity society. The house was neatly decorated and everyone voted a jolly time.

Bro. Haecker is back in school after receiving his degree at the Iowa State Agricultural college. The chapter also received a visit from Bro. Sedgwick, '96, who is practicing medicine at the Presbyterian Hospital in Chicago. The chapter enjoys frequent visits from members of the Omaha Alumni Association and they can never come too often.

Lincoln, Nebraska, December 20th, 1900.





DEATH OF STEPHEN J. EARLY.

N. Y. Epsilon '98.

The "Madisonensis," of Colgate University, says: "The announcement last Wednesday of the death of Mr. Stephen Judson Early, A. B., a member of the Senior class of the Seminary, caused a feeling of sorrow to fall over the University and town. All knew that Mr. Early was recovering from an attack of fever and, thanks to the kindness of President and Mrs. Merrill, was passing his period of convalescence at the President's home on the "Hill." Few, however, realized that death was so near. A mild relapse confined Mr. Early to his bed for several days, but it was not until the day before his death that this assumed a fatal form. Loving hands did all that was possible but the end came the next day, November 21, and his spirit passed peacefully from its dwelling of clay to mansions above.

Mr. Early was born near London, England, on November 26, 1862, and came to this country when about sixteen years of age. He spent several years in the western states, and finally entered Pillsbury Academy at Owatonna, Minn., from which he graduated in '82. While a student there he united with the Baptist church and began that active, earnest, devout Christian life which he manifested in all his after years. Believing now that his life work should be in the ministry, he entered Colgate University with the class of '98, graduated from college, and entered the Theological seminary as a candidate for the degree of B. D., in the class of 1901. Thrown on his own resources he supported himself to a large extent both in college and seminary. With almost stubborn pertinacity in the face of adverse circumstances which would have overwhelmed a less courageous soul, he struggled toward the great purpose of his life, to become a minister of the gospel. For him, there was no halting, no turning back. He gloried in thorough conscientious, hard work. Always anxious about the little affairs of his life, doing his work of the day and hour in the most painstaking way, he utilized every moment. As a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, he was always intensely loyal and ever anxious to advance her interests by any honorable means. Above all, he was true to the Christian faith and the teachings of his Savior, and during the last year had the pleasure of leading several souls to Christ through his earnest labors as pastor of the church at Central Square, N. Y.

The funeral was held Friday afternoon in the Seminary chapel at 2 o'clock. President Merrill made a few appropriate remarks, and Dr. Burnham, who was with him in his last hours and whose friendship he greatly esteemed, offered a touching prayer. The bearers were members of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. The casket, covered with many floral tributes, was then laid to rest in the college cemetery. Thus has passed away from our midst a familiar form and an honored presence.

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom to remove from earthly scenes and cares our friend and brother, Stephen Judson Early, who for four years was ever faithful and true to his fraternal bonds, therefore be it

Resolved, By the New York Epsilon Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, that in

his sudden and unexpected death this chapter and fraternity have lost a loyal and devoted brother, who displayed in his life those qualities of manhood which made him honored and respected by those who knew him, and be it further

Resolved, That our most heartfelt sympathy be extended to the bereaved family whose fond hopes were centered in him and his future, that our pins be draped in loving memory and that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; also that they be printed in the Madisonensis, "The Shield," and be inscribed on the minutes of our chapter.

EMMETT C. MILLER,
ALFRED S. DAVIS,
ROBERT W. CRAINE.

A. C. REINOEHL.

Pa. Eta, '61.

Forty years ago a small band of students at Franklin and Marshall college were initiated into the mysteries of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. Five men composed the chapter. Bros. A. C. Reinoehl, D. L. Swartz, J. C. Knipe, Ireneus Shalter and H. H. W. Hibsham. Of these five after they left college four sought fields of labor away from Lancaster. Bro. Reinoehl alone made Lancaster his home and Pennsylvania Eta has always been under his immediate watchful care. As a Phi Psi Bro Reinoehl was always with us. At our annual symposiums he was always present, bringing with him that



A. C. REINOEHL, Pa. Eta, '61.

true fraternal spirit which is characteristic of members of our fraternity. He was seldom absent from our smokers and so in many ways measured up to the ideal alumnus. While in college Bro. Reinoehl was ever an ardent Phi Psi, and held the most important offices in the chapter. The fraternity at large recognized his abilities and he was S. W. G. P. at the G. A. C., which met in Wheeling, W. Va., in 1871. So the bonds uniting Bro. Reinoehl with the chapter were many and whether claimed by prosperity or adversity, by

success or failure he was always one of us. The fraternity can do no higher honors to his memory than to say: "He was a Phi Psi, loyal and true."

If Major Reinoehl was held in high esteem by his college fraternity he was held in an equally high regard by all who knew him. To quote from the Lancaster Examiner:

Adam Cyrus Reinoehl was a native of Lebanon, Pa., where he was born November 15, 1840, being therefore in his 61st year. When sixteen years old he accompanied his parents to Lancaster. He entered Franklin and Marshall college a few years later and graduated from that institution in 1861 with the highest honors of his class. After leaving college he taught school for several months. The call to arms upon the outbreak of the Civil war found young Reinoehl an enthusiastic respondent, and in his subsequent career as a soldier he made a splendid record, entering as a private and coming out a major. He first enlisted in the Seventy-sixth regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers, known as the Keystone Zouaves, and entered Company D as a private, serving gallantly in all the battles in which the regiment took part in the campaign of the department of the south, he was on December 10, 1862, promoted to regiment quartermaster sergeant. On January 4, 1863, he was promoted to sergeant major. He led his company successfully in the charge and capture of the batteries at Morris Island, S. C., July 10, 1863, and the following day in the assault on Fort Wagner, was shot through the left arm. After a short furlough the major returned to his regiment and remained in service. In April, 1864, he re-enlisted for three years and was honored by Governor Curtin on April 27, of the same year with a commission as first lieutenant of Company B, under Col. Strawbridge. He commanded his company in the army of the James and the Potomac, taking an important part in the battles at Cold Harbor and in front of Petersburg. His gallantry won him a commission as adjutant, to which he was promoted on August 4, 1864. At Darbytown Road, in front of Richmond, October 27, he was shot in the left thigh and severely wounded. His injury necessitated his removal to his home in this city. On February 6, 1865, Mr. Reinoehl was honorably discharged from service, and on March 13, of the same year he was brevetted captain for gallant and meritorious service in the assault on Fort Wagner. Shortly afterwards he was brevetted major for meritorious service and gallantry in the attack at Darbytown Road, Va.

Major Reinoehl read law with the late O. J. Dickey, and was admitted to the Lancaster bar in 1866. He entered the political field and his eloquence on the stump soon made him prominent. In 1868 he was elected by the Republican party to the State Legislature, and was re-elected in 1870, and 1871, serving three terms. He was Deputy Secretary of the Commonwealth, having been appointed by Governor John W. Geary in 1872, and was continued in office by Governor John F. Hartranft. He resigned the position in 1873 to resume the practice of his profession and was tendered highly complimentary letters from Gov. Hartranft for his efficiency. In 1889 he was appointed a member of the Soldiers' Orphans' Commission of Pennsylvania by the department commander of the G. A. R. Major Reinoehl was elected district attorney of Lancaster county in 1889, and served one term, retiring from office January 1, 1893, when his term expired. Since then he had devoted his entire attention to the practice of his profession until February last, when he again entered public life. On February 23, Congressman Brosius recommended him for the appointment of postmaster. On April 1 the transfer of the office was made and he assumed his duties as postmaster of Lancaster.

BISHOP W. X. NINDE.

Illinois Alpha.

A press dispatch from Detroit under date of January 3rd says:

Bishop W. X. Ninde, aged sixty-eight years, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, was found dead in his bed at his home here today. It is thought the cause of death was heart trouble. He attended a funeral yesterday and

caught a cold. The deceased had been a bishop of the M. E. Church since 1884, and was known throughout the United States.

"Prior to his election as a bishop he was pastor of the Central M. E. Church here, and was at one time a missionary in India. He leaves a wife, three sons and one daughter. One son, Edward, is a Methodist minister at Ann Arbor. His daughter Mary was formerly a missionary worker in India. She is now in the south with her brother Fred, who is ill. The other son, George, is also ill at his home here."

Bishop Ninde took a great interest in the fraternity. One of his sons is a member of the Syracuse chapter. The editor of "The Shield" remembers with special pleasure an evening which Bishop Ninde spent with the members of Indiana Alpha during a meeting of the Board of Bishops of the M. E. Church in Greencastle in 1892, and with what zest the Bishop entered into the spirit of the evening. Bishop Ninde not only possessed one of the strongest minds of the great church in which he was a leader, but his lovable personality made him, with thousands of people at least, the most beloved member of the Methodist episcopacy.

NORMAN EDWARD HART.

For the first time in our history we are called upon to bow beneath the hand of Providence to mourn the death of one of our active members.

Bro. Norman Edward Hart was recently one of us, but his spirit has been called from this terrestrial brotherhood. He was a sincere and loyal friend and as a brother exemplified his spirit in word and deed.

Whereas, Almighty God, in his infinite wisdom and goodness, has seen fit to take from us our esteemed and beloved brother, Norman Edward Hart; and,

Whereas, In the death of our dear brother we feel that the Pennsylvania Theta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi sustains a great loss; be it

Resolved, That in his sudden and unexpected demise, this Chapter and Fraternity has lost for a time a true and loyal brother and cultured friend; and,

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy in our common loss to the bereaved family of our departed brother; and

Resolved, That the Chapter rooms be draped in mourning sixty days, and that we wear our badges in mourning thirty days; and,

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family, and that they be published in "The Shield" and Lafayette, and also be recorded on the minutes of our Chapter.

A. D. CHIDSEY, JR.,

R. B. TENNEY,

W. H. STROH,



BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

AERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

CHARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

CHAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

CADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

FRANK L. LITTLETON, Elkott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

G. B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers Indiana Alpha, '87.

HORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

HENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

H. A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

HOWARD L. CALDER, Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg Pa. Pa. Gamma, '87.

H. W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

HENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

JOSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

JOHAN S. GITTINGS & CO., Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

LEWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

MONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

NEVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O. E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

ROTHERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

RUSH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

STORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

SIMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

WM. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

WILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law, Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

◊ ◊ CONTINUED. ◊ ◊

WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney
and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Build-
ing, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta,
'78.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bank-
ers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New
York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member New York Stock Exchange.

CATALOGUE OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Geo. Smart, Editor. Copies can be
ordered through "The Shield" at the re-
duced price of \$1.00 each, postage (24
cents) to be paid by the purchasers, or
copies sent C. O. D. by express, as re-
quested. Address "The Shield," Marion,
Ind. Box 87.


D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

High Grade Fraternity Jewelry,

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.


SEND FOR PRICE-LIST
76 EAST GAY STREET,
COLUMBUS, OHIO.



PLEDGE
BUTTONS



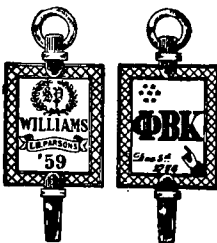
BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS

ROEHM & SON, JEWELERS DETROIT.

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 Size)

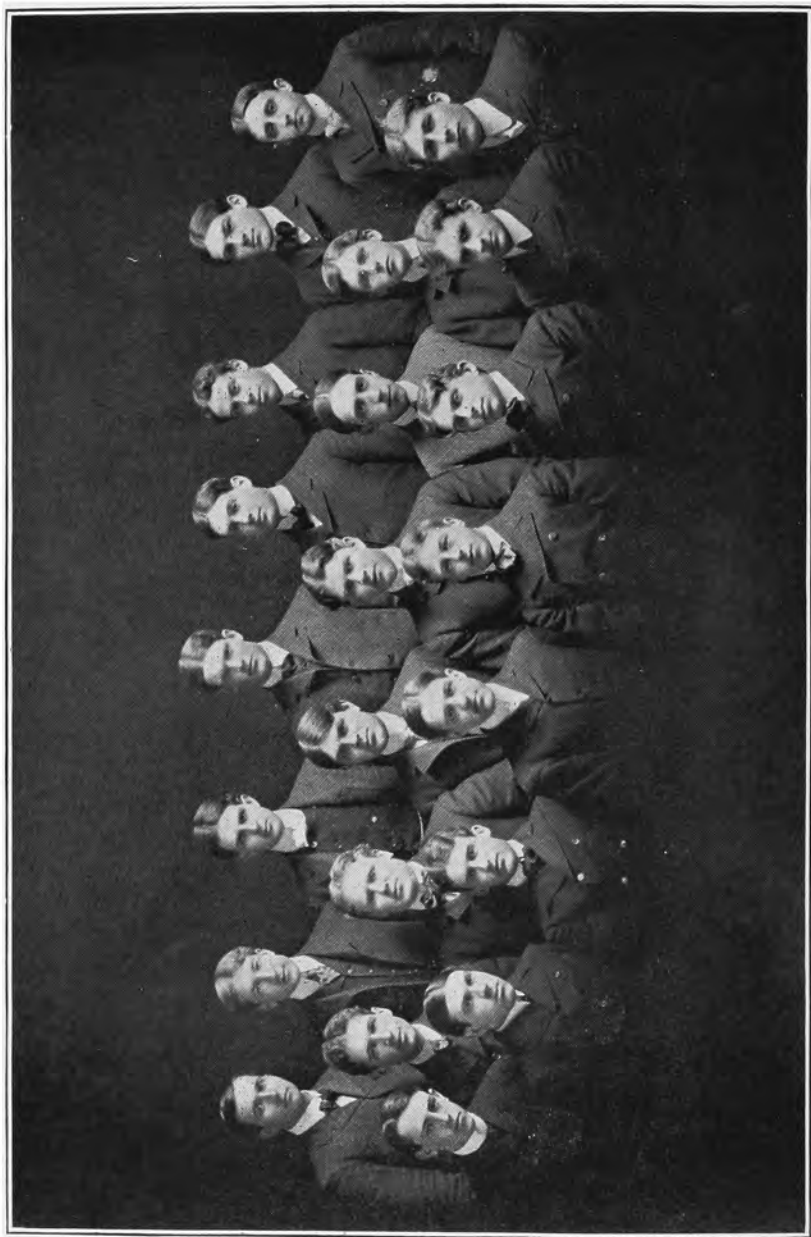
OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI NOV-
ELTIES AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

Regulation Key \$4.50 and \$6.00 Sizes.

Lists and Samples on Request.

Mention Shield.



MINNESOTA BETA CHAPTER.

Wendell	Putnam	Richards	Evans	Pennock	Jackson	Woods	Mason
W. H. Lawrence		Davis	Page	Pattee	C. W. Lawrence	Brooks	Claypool
Clapp	Tiffany	Boyer	Paulson	Frost	Lus:	Kramer	

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21. March 1, 1901. Number 4.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

Forty-Eighth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

By ORRA E. MONNETTE

To the faithful and to the Phi Kappa Psi World at large, a most cordial greeting is extended by the Secretary.

Another cycle in the governmental and fiscal matter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has been completed and it is the pleasure of your certain scribe and prothonotary to render to you at this appointed time his third annual report of the administration of the affairs of the general organization.

This is the forty-eighth in number of the annual reports successively submitted by the Secretaries of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. It marks, in point of time, the close of another successful year, the finish of a memorable century in which "Our Noble Fraternity" was born, so fondly nurtured and so fortunately reared, and, now, in the spring-time of a fully developed, but youthful life, well prepared and ordained for illustrious achievements, it also marks the stately stepping of this strong youth from the closing doors of its departing earlier years and the entrance upon another more remarkable career in a new year of a new century of hope and promise.

This report embraces the usual and required statistical and general information relative to the condition of the Fraternity during the year commencing December 15th, 1899, and ending December 15th, 1900. It also includes the names and residences of all attending members of

each Chapter; all initiations; all transfers; all deaths and dismissals and expulsions for this period; and, in addition, a table of relationship; a table showing the Chapters' ownership and occupation of Chapter-houses; a table showing the States from which the Fraternity obtained its membership for the year 1899; a table showing the professional ambitions of Phi Psis in active membership, and a general summary.

In submitting these statistics and the tables referred to, the report is of necessity somewhat stereotyped and the comments thereon somewhat stilted, but nothing argues so well as facts and figures, for they will not lie, and a better understanding can be obtained of the actual growth of the Fraternity from these tables and statistics submitted, than from any commending and enthusiastic periods with which the Secretary might seek to regale you.

One of the first duties of a faithful member, who earnestly desires to render himself worthy of his calling to be an apostle of Phi Kappa Psi, is for him to thoroughly familiarize himself with the details of the work of the organization, and to that end all may with profit carefully examine and study the data and statements collected and tabulated for the benefit of all interested in the Fraternity's present welfare.

Accuracy has ever been the desideratum in previous official reports, but it may truthfully be said that the preparation for use of a new set of annual report blanks for the Chapters and a different arrangement of the matter compiled has secured in the information presented herein, a greater precision and definiteness than formerly. The facts are given to you "measure for measure" and the comments of the Secretary are faithfully prepared, "line upon line," precept upon precept," and "here a little and there a little." And since you know the same to be unvarnished and without veneer, the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth, you may properly found your judgment upon this report and make our estimate of the conditions present to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity with a confidence not usually to be employed with respect to published utterances of officials of every fraternal brotherhood.

The comments of the Secretary will therefore be impassive and suggestive. An endeavor will be made to call "things" by their right appellations. To criticise in its true literary interpretation will be understood to mean to praise as well as to condemn. One's judgment will differ essentially from that of another brother, but all official disparagement is tempered by a heart impulse warmly pulsating for grand old Phi Kappa Psi. As the years pass swiftly along, experience deepens and broadens and one finds that the incense arising from the altars of Phi Psi to be all pervading and ultimately inspiring, to hope, to faith and to sublimity.

STATE OF THE FRATERNITY.

What is the status? What is the condition through which Phi Kappa Psi has reached her present station? What are the special set of circumstances which confront the Fraternity? These inquiries are pertinent and involve the whole question of fulfilling the logical results of fateful fraternal existence.

The state of Phi Kappa Psi is the state of its component parts; its individual Chapters, its governmental departments, its financial condition, its administrative affairs, its relations sustained in Pan-Hellenic fraternity system—somewhat of these in their order.

Our fraternity has maintained thirty-eight active Chapters during the past year, comparatively, the smallest number at any time in the Fraternity's history. The Executive Council at its last annual meeting was compelled to act somewhat severely with regard to Virginia Gamma Chapter. The members of the Chapter were loyal and enthusiastic. If sentiment and fellow-feeling were to have controlled the Council's action, Virginia Gamma would still possess a charter. But Hampden-Sidney is a college of another age. Seniority, in a certain sense, is its slogan to secure place. Long established and of pristine glory, but still with small student attendance. Only two or three new men in the incoming freshman class, each year pro rata for the fraternities already established there. The Chapters there exist. But, how any one of them could live acceptably scarcely comes to one's apprehension. Though with sorrow at heart, for Virginia Gamma had been tried and proven doubly true, as her long list of illustrious alumni attests, yet the judicial dismemberment was deemed a necessity and Virginia Gamma's charter was withdrawn. The closing of the Grand Arch Council saw the loyal surrender on the part of the members of the Chapter to the action of the Council and the spirit of faithful farewell to old Chapter-hall and former joyous fraternal communions exhibited by members of the Chapter and their patriotic concurrence in the penal sanction and decree speak as an expression of what this "Phi Kappa Psi" really is.

The Executive Council at the same time placed certain restrictions and exacted certain requirements of three other Chapters. It is gratifying to report that in two cases the conditions have very greatly improved and matters have a very hopeful aspect at latest reports. An investigation is being instituted, prior to the annual meeting of the Council, to ascertain whether the improved circumstances of these Chapters will warrant the removal of the probationary exactions.

In the third case, however, matters have apparently gone from bad to worse. The institution cannot support a good Chapter of our Fraternity and though greatly to be regretted, the "beginning of the end" is at hand. Severe action will be necessary in the premises.

Contrasted with this partially disastrous situation is the rapid development into great power and strength of some of our younger Chapters, and the substantial growth of others located in the leading institutions of the land, where there are no oppositional disparagements and no petty, trifling rules to sap the life out of the Fraternity Chapters and where the best young manhood abound to furnish a source of recuperative and renewal strength to the active membership.

Space will not permit to review the life and progress of each of the thirty-eight Chapters during the past year, but suffice it to say that with the exceptions already named, each is in a very flourishing condition. And a study of the situation teaches the lesson, as above suggested, that in the State University or College, with financial support to an extent which does not require it to be fettered and hampered with a parsimonious economy, and where the college life offers the greatest independence of action and freedom of conduct, unrestricted by fanatical notions, pharasaical rules and denominational biases, where young manhood is respected because it is an independent manhood, while yet pure and honest—where the true collegiate spirit is exemplified, cultivated and emulated—in such institutions Phi Kappa Psi's progress has been most rapid and most pronounced. Nor, is it difficult to understand the philosophy of this, when the principals of our organization are held in remembrance.

The standing of a Chapter of any Fraternity in any institution is largely determined by the estimation secured by its individual members in the mind and judgment of the student body. If the individual member possess the confidence, esteem and respect for his powers of his fellow student, then his Chapter and the Phi Psi Fraternity have acquired their rightful place in the college life and their influence will ever be such as to demand the widest recognition at all times. But, on the other hand, the Chapter and the entire organization is irreparably hurt and disgraced by any reprehensible or disgraceful conduct of a member. In this lies the secret of power. It has been a pleasure to note that our Chapters the past year have considered more carefully that the prospective candidate should possess those qualifications in the fundamental law expressed to be necessities, "talent, ambition and a good moral character." It is ever the man, "Phi Kappa Psi." The annual reports disclose that the incoming membership for the year is more universally of this order. This fact is in itself most gratifying.

Again, another distinctive improvement to be noted in the Chapters is the prompt compliance with the requirements of the general organization. It is the centralization feature of our governmental arrangement which produces the most practical results. When a chapter has realized that it is only a component, an aliquot part, and that a subservance of the chief ends of the Brotherhood is obtained in promptly recognizing the necessity of advancing the united and confederated or-

ganization, then only have the greatest possibilities of power been ascertained. The calls of the Executive Council upon the active Chapters have been given generous response. Any movement suggested in the past year for Phi Kappa Psi's advancement has secured popular favor and, if defeated, has only been voted down after being tested by careful and mature deliberation.

The individual membership of the Chapters has been more uniform as a general thing and the best working quantity maintained. Officers of the Chapters have quite universally proven their fitness for the offices occupied and their relations with the Executive Council in the transaction of fraternity business has been sustained in a more business-like manner than is usually the case.

The reports indicate that each Chapter has been frequently honored by having some of its members honored by popular elections or generous appointments to coveted positions in College life, the literary, social and athletic preferments being about equally divided. Among them might be mentioned: offices in all four college classes, class and college honors, positions upon inter-collegiate debates, captaincies, managerships and places upon foot-ball and base-ball teams, prize achievements, musical attainments and leaderships in feminine "pursuits."

It is very flattering to read the report submitted from Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, the mother of the Fraternity. This Chapter does not depart in the least from a steadfast adherence to first principles, and in a continued career of prosperity proves the certainty of early traditions and determines the fulfillment of historic prophecies. Of a truth, the first shall be last and the last shall be first. Younger Chapters have no added laurels from a later birth and a larger opportunity.

The banner of the Fraternity is in the van of the onward procession of growth and prosperity and a mighty youth from old Washington and Jefferson faithfully carries the staff.

No detractor from any other Pennsylvania Chapter is intended to be made in thus mentioning Alpha Chapter, or Theta, whose prosperity has been unprecedented, along with that of Lafayette College, and whose stalwart, patriotic and loyal membership is deserving of honorable mention. There is one remarkable thing in connection with our Pennsylvania Chapters and that is that each pursues its successful course year by year and not in a single instance do the official records disclose any official action taken derogatory in the extreme to any one of the nine Chapters, in the history of each. Nor, does the Secretary overlook the gallant fight which the members of Kappa have recently made, nobly aided by alumni, to retain the Greek letter system at Swarthmore.

The best proof that the fraternity has been judicious and wise in its manner and methods of extension is obtained from an examination of

the results of the movement as exemplified in the careers of the Chapters recently established. What magnificent outcome to the movement that gave New York Zeta life! What splendid men the Chapter has been sending out to increase the fame of Phi Kappa Psi! And, what extended and favorable reputation Massachusetts Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha have established for us in the "far East," an entrance into which was made almost with fear and trembling. Brother Eurich recently writes concerning a visit to Amherst and gives the men of the Chapter the highest encomiums. Members of other Fraternities have commented upon our safe establishments in these two schools and have wondered at our sure progress there in the face of the opposition of the older established fraternities. Rightly may we feel proud of these Chapters. Again, New York Gamma was unusually successful at the opening of Columbia University and reports eleven excellent initiations, making an exceptionally well equipped Chapter. Neither does the Secretary forget California Gamma, the baby Chapter of the Fraternity, whose establishment upon the Pacific coast and in the great University of California was so very auspicious. The future of the Chapter is assured. The membership has been enlarged and the Chapter is fortunately and happily located in a Chapter home. Nebraska Alpha still maintains the usually strong Chapter and reflects great credit upon the Fraternity. West Virginia Alpha's career is also exceptionally prosperous and the Chapter increases in power and influence as the University grows rapidly into a leading State University. Wisconsin Alpha merits consideration in the advantageous maintenance of fraternal spirit and sound Phi Psi doctrines at Madison. We no longer regret the past when we view the new and more imposing structure of the present. The last eight Chapters named are the products of the Fraternity's extension during a period of ten years. A contemplation of these accomplishments arouses no bitterness of regret over past action but instills a greater confidence and hope for future realizations. Michigan Alpha, Minnesota Beta, Illinois Beta, Mississippi Alpha and others have experienced successful years and have added brilliant achievements to their already well founded attainments. And so each of the thirty-eight might receive separate attention but all may be satisfied that the sum total of individual Chapter life and activity has been to the credit side of the account for another year's continued advancement of the cause and the ever increasing glory of Phi Kappa Psi.

The governmental departments of the Fraternity have been faithfully administered. The Grand Arch Council of 1900 was eminently successful and profitable in legislative enactments and fraternal intercourse.

The amendments to the Constitution adopted were well adjudged and timely, and have aided materially to a more effectual execution of

the Fraternity's purposes. The Executive Council and the Fraternity Editors have no unusual situations to adjust or disagreeable conditions to meet and the various matters requiring attention have been favorably terminated.

The Fraternity has increased in some particulars in financial resources. Expenditures have been curtailed and outlays regulated. The Fraternity is in a sound financial condition.

The custom of sending out printed circulars has been adopted more generally by the officers and Editors, and each active member of the Fraternity has been kept fully informed concerning the work of the departments and of all requirements in the administration of affairs. Thus, the work has been carried on most advantageously.

The position which Phi Kappa Psi occupies in the Pan-Hellenic world is one of influence and power. The best indication of this is in the enforced, though with courtesy, recognition the Fraternity has universally received at the hands of other Greek organizations. A better interfraternal spirit is being exhibited than formerly and each Fraternity is receiving the just commendation and praise at the hands of Editors, Publishers and Collegians which it separately merits. As our Fraternity has grown in strength and in excellence, it has commended itself to the consideration of all college men, and as no act of discourtesy, dishonor or inimical hostility is ever intentionally indulged in by our organization, no rival can well refuse to assent and concede to Phi Kappa Psi her proper place in Pan-Hellenic circles. What that place in point of degree of excellence may be, different judgments determine. We confidently acknowledge no superior in the point of our courteous recognition of other honorable Fraternities and the consciousness of merit we possess in our own achievements is ever justifiable.

The present conditions to Phi Kappa Psi are therefore most satisfactory. Nothing has occurred the past year to cause grievous and painful lamenting. Much has come to pass to beget exceeding great joy and enthusiasm. We may point with pride to the succeeding events which have marked the Fraternity's course through another year of exceptional activity. Looking to the future, we may survey nothing therein with alarm. The prospect is delightful, alluring and abundantly hopeful.

EXTENSION.

Opportunities for the extension of the Fraternity's influence and for the establishment of new chapters continuously arise.

The Executive Council has, however, received no petition from any set of students at any of the institutions upon the "accredited list" at the present time, although some little flirtation has been going on. The Council is in the position of the girl on the point of receiving or wishing to receive a proposal, whom becoming modesty forbids to express what is in her heart. A certain dignity likewise prevents the Council

from forcing the issue. Action under the accredited system of extension will be cautious and deliberate, that all may approve of the action when finally taken.

The institution which has been before the Fraternity for three years now more than ever merits consideration. The petitioners are still desirous of a charter and will renew their application within a short time. The University has increased in student attendance and the claims which the local crowd make in support of their position are highly meritorious. It is hoped that a change of sentiment may come about upon the proposition and that favorable action may yet ensue, if the question is again presented.

An institution in the State of Maine is still persistent in the persons of some thirteen members of a local society clamorous for admission to the fold. Three denials have only served to whet the appetite for forbidden fruit. And though an investigation has been ordered, there is little likelihood that the Council will favorably consider the petition.

The responses to interrogations number 37 and 38, with regard to the naming of any institutions which the Chapter might desire the Fraternity to enter, called forth the names of Purdue University, University of Texas, Yale University, Tulane University, University of North Carolina, University of Georgia and University of Missouri, in addition to those now upon the accredited list. The first mentioned appears most frequently and the second and last in the order. Quite a number of Chapters, fearing they might be thought a "mite" liberal, refused to answer the questions at all or else inserted sarcastic and uncalled for statements. This latter occurring in an official report are surely much out of place and indicate a selfish adherence to pet theories and partisan judgment. A dignified silence would have been more becoming.

Extension will ever be a mooted question. But, heated arguments, unjust aspersions and bitter recriminations serve only to prevent that stronger unification of sense and judgment upon which common ground all may meet. If no mistakes are made in establishing Chapters no one can complain. If golden opportunities are not suffered to pass unaccepted, none can experience disappointments. And in determining these estimations, let calm and passive judgment prevail, founded upon a consensus of opinion and upon an agreement for the common good.

CHAPTER HOUSES.

The Chapter-house problem is by no means entirely solved. That a Chapter-house is an important element in the individual Chapter's growth and, perforce, of the activities of other Fraternities along the same line, becoming an absolute necessity are at once apparent to all.

The special agitation concerning Chapter-house occupancy induced two years ago has lost none of its fervor or strength. The present Executive Council is as strongly solicitous about the matter as any former

Council. The Chapters of the Fraternity should each and all be established in their own homes. As Mr. Cleveland would say, it is not a theory which confronts us, but a condition. Other Fraternities have made rapid strides toward the Chapter ownership, and at least rental, of houses for the habitations of their active membership. This brings to them a certain prestige and financial influence which counts in the fierce contest for collegiate supremacy. Phi Kappa Psi, as far as the general organization is affected and as far as the individual Chapter is losing its advantages, can not stand idly by while others win the prizes and obtain the fruits of a more efficiently conducted warfare.

The truth cannot be denied. The responsibility cannot be evaded. The stubborn acts remain to confound and confuse us for our apparent laxity and indolence. No argument is longer needed. No deduction can add to the wealth of reasons why the Fraternity should, must—will act. Those Chapters neglecting or refusing to comply with the mandates of the Executive Council, now thrice repeated, and approved and adopted by the Grand Arch Council of 1900, must abide by the consequences. The G. A. C. at Columbus spoke in the following terms: referring to the requirement of the E. C. exacted of the Chapters in May, 1898, which is as follows:

“On motion, it was resolved to be the sense of the Executive Council that each of the 39 Chapters of the Fraternity not at present occupying a Chapter-house, either rented or owned by the Chapter, should be directed to enter a Chapter-house at some time between the adjournment of the E. C. and the meeting of the next G. A. C., or give satisfactory excuse to the Executive Council for not doing so.”

“Requirement of E. C., adopted, that each Chapter be in its own Chapter-house before another year has passed, unless excused by the Executive Council for cause.”

And ordered the enforcement of the same by the Council. This was very completely and fully given to each Chapter in the Edict of the E. C. for 1900—No. 1, and a plea of ignorance or of confession and avoidance cannot avail any Chapter at this time.

The same Grand Arch Council authorized the appointment of a standing Chapter-house Committee. Brother Smart, as S. W. G. P., has appointed as that committee:

G. Fred Rush, Michigan Alpha, Chairman.

H. E. Payne, Ohio Delta.

Dean Swift, Illinois Beta.

This Committee is authorized to investigate the conditions at each one of our Chapters, to examine into, and compile in concise form, the best financial schemes for acquiring and retaining the Chapter-house, to advise with all the Chapters on the subject and to urge each Chapter to comply with the requirements of the Fraternity concerning Chapter-house occupation.

A recent communication from Chairman Rush advises that an extensive circular, containing a special address to the Chapters upon the subject, and outlines of the most approved plans and schemes for building and securing Chapter-houses is in process of preparation and publication and will be mailed to the Chapters within a few days.

The Annual Reports disclose the Chapter-house situation to be somewhat improved over a year ago. An examination of the table submitted herewith shows that at the present time six of our thirty-eight Chapters own their own houses, twenty-one rent houses, and the eleven remaining rent meeting halls. Two Chapters of the latter number own building lots. This makes a total of occupation of twenty-seven Chapter-houses as compared with twenty-five a year ago, a gain of two. The number of rented meeting-halls is further decreased one, as there are now only thirty-eight Chapters, against thirty-nine last year, the Chapter losing its charter having occupied a hall. Again, a decrease is shown in the ownership of houses, six at this report as contrasted with eight a year ago, a loss of two. This difference is occasioned by Pennsylvania Epsilon changing from ownership of a house to the renting of a meeting hall, though the Secretary is under the impression that it was an error in the former report to have credited a house ownership to Epsilon, and that the situation at Gettysburg is now given correctly. Minnesota Beta is also reported as changing from ownership to rental, though no reason is assigned. This may also be an error. The following Chapters appear in this report to have surrendered the ancient meeting-place for and to have entered upon Chapter-house occupancy since the last report. And, since sending in its Annual Report, word comes that Ohio Alpha has entered a house. This would leave the remaining Chapters in use of rented halls, viz.: Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta., Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Kappa, New Hampshire Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, Ohio Delta and Indiana Gamma.

This condition is far from discouraging, yet not completely satisfying. Though the Council has dealt leniently with those Chapters not occupying houses thus far, yet only one has offered a substantial and sufficient reason for failure to comply with the requirements and in the one instance the faculty of the institution forbids house occupation by the fraternities represented there. It is greatly desired that the nine Chapters may appreciate the situation and early establish themselves in their own homes. Let the ambition of each Chapter be to secure with determined effort the desideratum of the Fraternity, "a Chapter-house for each Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi."

THE SHIELD.

The official organ of the Fraternity is still maintained as a creditable and honorable exponent of Greek letter journalism. It is truly repre-

sentative of Phi Kappa Psi life, revealing her ideals, reflecting her principles, preserving her traditions and modestly exploiting her achievements. It is in the columns or pages of "The Shield" that we think, we feel, we know concerning "our brother."

The Fraternity's publication has ceased to be a source of surprise and confusion over its financial evolutions. All have accepted its solvency as a fact and have faith that its monetary tribulations are a thing of the past. Where formerly it was ever a question of contributions to preserve its own existence, now it has been graduate from earlier trials, difficulties and pecuniary embarrassments and become resourceful and self-supporting. For years the Fraternity contended with a "Shield debt," to which later was added a "Catalogue debt" to keep it company, and still later, lest they should become selfish, a "Song book debt" was created to burden the organization. But, better days financially have come to the Fraternity and "The Shield" enjoys its well earned proportion of the general prosperity.

This present condition in the financial matters pertaining to "The Shield" is greatly due to the excellent work of recent Editors and yet they have in part, only reaped where those who first filled the editorial chair had sown. All have had a part in the preparatory devising, planning and formulatng which has secured such satisfactory results. The Fraternity will never forget these Brothers: VanCleve, the pioneer, the father, Little, Hull, Gretzinger, Rush, Bray and Lockwood. These men made a name for Phi Kappa Psi emblazoned upon a "Shield" set with jewels of rare brilliancy, and of exquisite ornamentation. We revere them for their achievements. We honor them for their faithfulness. Oftentimes they wrought, untiringly and patiently, when the hour was late, when the Fraternity's destiny was involved, and without remuneration or reward, and frequently with personal loss to themselves. The Fraternity owes them a debt of gratitude it can never fully pay.

Brother George B. Lockwood closed his first year as Editor of "The Shield" with a splendid record for the period. Upon making final settlement with the Treasurer, his report disclosed that all running expenses had been met, all outstanding claims liquidated, the Editor's salary paid and the snug sum of \$175.00 properly termed "net profits" turned into the general treasury to the credit of "The Shield" fund. This exceeded the most sanguine expectations. A new confidence was inspired. This latter state was even more blessed than the former. There was such a satisfaction in the minds of all the brothers that Brother Lockwood needed only to command in order to secure obedience.

But, still more pleasing to relate this year has secured equally gratifying results in the publication of the Fraternity magazine. Brother Lockwood, in a recent communication to the Secretary, in the nature of a report, sets forth the present status of "The Shield" at length.

The receipts to January 1st, 1901, amount to nearly seven hundred dollars, and the expenditures to less than five hundred dollars, leaving a comfortable balance to the credit side of nearly two hundred dollars. The significant feature of the report is that to the same date over five hundred dollars had been collected from the Alumni, which is a large increase from that source over any former year. This in itself is an indication that "The Shield" is doing better from a financial standpoint. Seven issues will have been published when this year closes, an additional number to those issued last year. Certain mechanical and typographical improvements have been made in the magazine which have already elicited generous commendation. The illustrative features have been strong and artistic. The scheme a year ago of presenting half tone cuts of all the active membership was eminently successful. The amount of matter published has exceeded that of any year in the history of "The Shield." There have been more pages and more illustrations than in any other Greek letter society journal.

The literary standpoint has been at all times maintained. Each successive number has been eagerly awaited by the Fraternity enthusiasts and the reception and praise accorded "The Shield" have been accumulating testimonials to its merit and excellence. Brother Lockwood is entitled to great credit. He has rendered the Fraternity a splendid service. As long as he will consent, he may sit in the editorial chair, if "The Shield" shall thus continue to meet the expectations of its supporters and patrons.

JOHN P. REA.

Since the last Annual Report another prominent and beloved Phi Psi has been summoned to his eternal home. Brother John P. Rea was a member of Ohio Alpha Chapter, initiated in 1865 and graduated with the class of 1867.

Space is given to this name in this Annual Report as Brother Rea was the much honored President of the Fraternity in the years 1891 and 1892. He gave honor to Phi Kappa Psi by his successful and eminent career. May we honor his memory in turn for an expression of our remembrance of his love for the cause.

SONG BOOK.

The last Grand Arch Council recommended the election of Brother Francis H. Robertson to the editorship of the song book. The Executive Council promptly acted upon the suggestion. The choice of Brother Robertson for this office was well advised and most fortunate. He has taken up the work in a manner which indicates that the duties of the office will be carefully performed and the work successfully executed.

The Executive Council has not directed the compilation of the sec-

ond edition of the song book this year, for the reason that the publication of the history, the new Constitution and catalogue have occupied the greater portion of the time and the attention of the Council and editors and have consumed quite a large amount of the financial accumulations of the Fraternity. But, though no published results of Brother Robertson's work are yet in your hands to judge of what he has accomplished, yet plans are being carefully outlined to bring about a second publication of the song book in the early future which will, in some particulars at least, meet the popular demand in a higher measure than the first edition did, and, in other respects, equal the production of beloved Dr. Lowry.

The Editor has undertaken the publication of a March to be called "Phi Kappa Psi Two Step." It is desired that the Chapters lend their support by each subscribing for ten or more copies of the piano score. The plan is to issue a souvenir edition with an elaborate cover, emblematic of the Fraternity and present to each Chapter subscribing, one or more copies scored for orchestra for dancing, free of charge. The retail price will be 50 cents, and in orders of ten or more 35 cents per copy.

Brother Robertson desires the co-operation of each member of the Fraternity who is musically inclined, who will suggest and propose improvements to be made over the present publication and who will render him assistance in any line needful to make the song book a creditable and useful accessory to the higher enjoyments of Chapter life.

Probably a hundred copies or more of the present song book remain undisposed of. These will be sold to any member of the Fraternity or any Chapter upon application to the Editor. It is somewhat difficult to determine why these books are permitted to lie idle and unused, when they can be made the source of so much benefit and pleasure when used.

It is specifically urged that more attention be paid to our Phi Kappa Psi music. That rather than be "that howling mob of college students, who can do nothing but yell," the Chapter may be dispensers of sweet music to please, to thrill and inspire.

THE HISTORY.

Much has been written and much has been promised you in the past concerning a publication of the History of the Fraternity. It has been a subject to be approached with fear and trembling by the writer—with an explanation and an apology. All are familiar with the demand for the publication. All have felt the urgency and insistence of this public outcry. No responsibility has been evaded. No duty in connection with the History has been left unperformed. Yet, for the same reason which prevented the Secretary from going to Paris last summer, namely "lack of funds," the Council has repeatedly justified the non-appearance of the History on this ground, and, perhaps with malice

aforethought, announced that its publication was "only a matter of time."

Nevertheless, it is now confidently asserted that the History is soon to be a joyful realization. And, that the good news may be more greatly appreciated, the truth of the same will be made apparent from the following short resume of the recent action and legislation of the Council in connection with arrangements for an immediate publication.

Upon November 12, 1900, a specially called meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council was held at the Gibson House in Cincinnati, Ohio, wholly in the interest of the History. The Editor, Brother Van-Cleve, was present. Among other things it was determined that as soon as more accurate information could be secured concerning the foundation and early history of the inactive Chapters, the publication should be proceeded with. Funds were voted to the disposal of the Editor to that end.

It was determined that two thousand copies of the History should comprise the first edition, and that in the beginning only one thousand of this number should be bound. The purchase price for each copy of the History was established as at the rate of \$2.00 for Alumnus and \$1.00 for active members. The reduction made for the undergraduates was in consideration of the payments now being made by them under the annual history assessment and the proceeds of which have enabled the Fraternity to undertake the publication. It was arranged that the contract for the printing of the History should be offered to competitive bidders for the work. It was the judgment of all that the matter entering into the completed work should be subject to the approval of the Executive Council as the Constitution makes that body stand sponsor for the undertaking. Again, the printing, publishing and issuance of the History were all placed under the special control of the editor, and secretary and treasurer of the fraternity. The editor was instructed to make a visit to the home of Judge C. P. T. Moore at Elwell, W. Va., and secure from him such reminiscences and recollections of the early history of the fraternity as would be appropriate for insertion in the history. The meeting was a profitable one for the speedy consummation of this project. These enactments were subsequently all adopted by the entire Council.

The Editor made an extended report of his work at this meeting and aroused quite a great amount of enthusiasm, in connection with his plans and hopes concerning the History. Since the meeting, he has made the visit to Judge Moore's home and the results are beyond the most sanguine expectations and will furnish ample and happy means to render the work more entertaining and instructive to the younger generations of Phi Kappa Psi. It is needless to comment upon Brother Van-Cleve's work. You know his efficiency, his energy, his untiring in-

dustry, his great love for his Fraternity. You may have faith that his production will be thorough, noteworthy and highly complimentary to the cause, as his efforts have always been in the many years of service, he has already rendered. It is desired that his calls upon the Chapters and members for assistance in securing necessary data and historic facts may receive the ready response they deserve. Brother Van Cleve is doing his part. Are you performing yours?

GRAND CATALOGUE.

Brother George Smart, Editor of the Catalogue has been making careful preparation for the early issuance of a pocket edition of the Catalogue. The work advances slowly for the reason that it is very difficult to locate a large number of members of the Fraternity who have changed their place of residence in the last ten years. To secure this information and other facts to make the work complete, accurate and useful has required much labor, time and expense. But success and accomplishment are crowning Brother Smart's ever careful and persevering efforts. He writes the Secretary as follows:

Columbus, Ohio.

"Orra E. Monnette, Secretary, Bucyrus, Ohio—Dear Brother: I am sending a somewhat extended account of the catalogue work to "The Shield" for the next issue. The work is progressing nicely. At the time of the last Grand Arch Council there were one thousand brothers whose address was not correct. As you will remember, I had the names printed and circulated among the delegates and visitors. I also sent out a large number of them. I am now sending out to every brother, who has replied by sending in his postal card, a list of the brothers of his Chapter who are still missing. About \$200 have been expended for postage and stationery. The number of unknown addresses is being gradually reduced and we hope to publish a comparatively short list in "The Shield," probably in the number following the next one. The work will go steadily on and the co-operation of all brothers is desired."

"It is earnestly hoped that the assistance and aid the Editor desires in completing his work will be considerably and generously supplied. His devotion to this enterprise ought to be appreciated to the extent of answering promptly any calls for information, which he may make. It must be understood that talent, qualification and industry of an editor will not create anything if there is not the material for creation. This must be obtained from sources at the command only of Chapters and active members. It is the united complaint of each editor that the Chapters do not take hold of these publication movements with the interest, avidity and co-operation which are absolutely essential to render them marked successors. May not an improvement be made along this line? Let the one in fault, overcome his fault, and act upon the suggestions made.

FINANCES.

This subject is the one of great importance. That is, the partly vulgar and most universal estimate of strength and power is based upon financial resources and property. This perhaps, will secure the widest attention. This will, no doubt, be the measure of all. And why? "Oh," you say, "if Phi Kappa Psi is in a prosperous condition financially, all things are made possible." Let us see.

A year ago, that master of Fraternity finance, Brother George B. Baker was Treasurer of Phi Kappa Psi. For four years this Brother had preserved and conserved the financial energies and capacities of the Fraternity. And these two words, "energies" and "capacities" are used advisedly, if not in their ordinary acceptance. It was during this period that a foundation for a sound financial structure was laid. Strictly business and economic principles, wise and judicious management and safe and careful administration were the guarantors of a superb workmanship, and the imposing piece of architecture, elements of strength more than marks of beauty predominating, was builded so that the wind, the waves and the storms of financial disaster may not prevail against it. Brother Baker was the architect and builder. An attempt, you say, at a rhetorical figure in a report, supposedly dry and with figures and statistics encumbered. Yes, and a poorly constructed figure at that. But, of you who remember those critical times of financial depression, I ask, is it too strong? And of you, who remember a cumbersome and embarrassing song book debt and a burdensome general debt. Is it in the least overdrawn? No, it is not one-half expressive enough. Indeed, how that building did rise with symmetry of form, with concentration of purpose and with magnitude of accomplishment!

Brother Baker's labors, so faithful and so valuable, after four years' service came to an end. All recall with what exultant and enthusiastic reception his financial report the year 1899 was greeted at the Columbus Grand Arch Council. There was a confidence inspired by it in the financial solvency and business soundness of the fiscal affairs of the Fraternity, that made all conscious for the first time of its unusual powers and its multiplied possibilities. All believed in a greater and a grander and a nobler Phi Kappa Psi, and the fifteen minutes devoted to unprecedented applause and unaccustomed demonstration in honor and approval of Brother Baker were an exceptional expression of the mighty force and spirit which impels and drives the Fraternity onward through a brilliant career to a manifest destiny.

An old saw comes to mind. "The proof of the pudding is the eating." You readily appreciate its application. The wisdom of electing Brother Niles, Treasurer of the Fraternity has been demonstrated by his splendid administration of the office the past year. A worthy and meritorious successor to Brother Baker in service rendered? Yes. And the

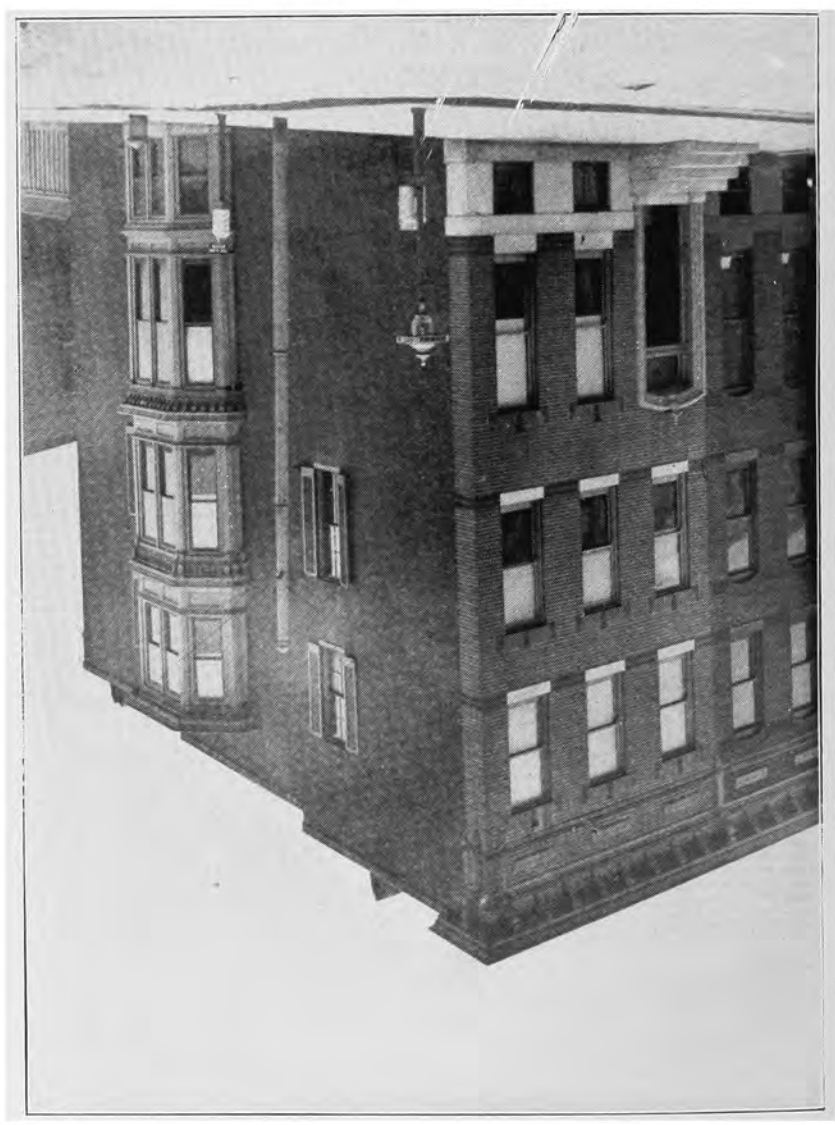


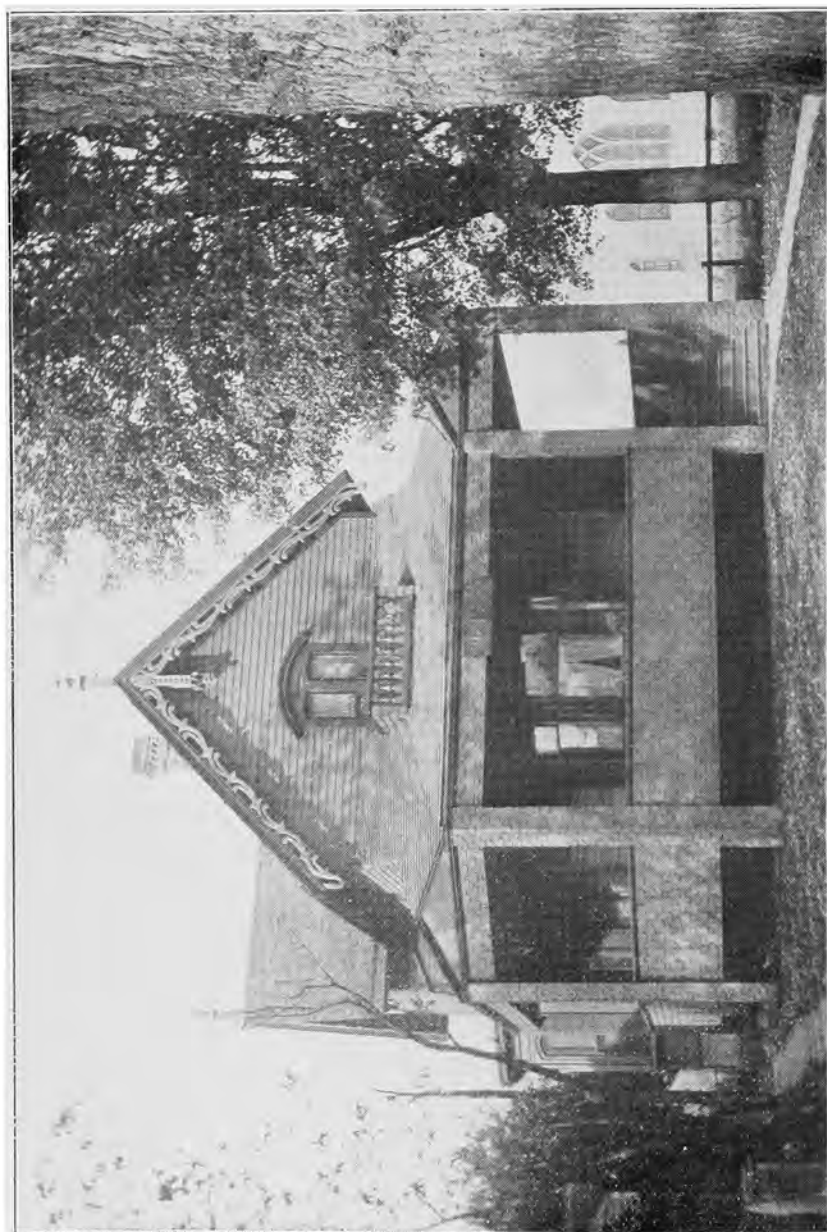
INDIANA ALPHA.
Cozy Corner



PENNSYLVANIA ETA.
Franklin and Marshall College.

MARYLAND ALPHA.
John Hopkins University.

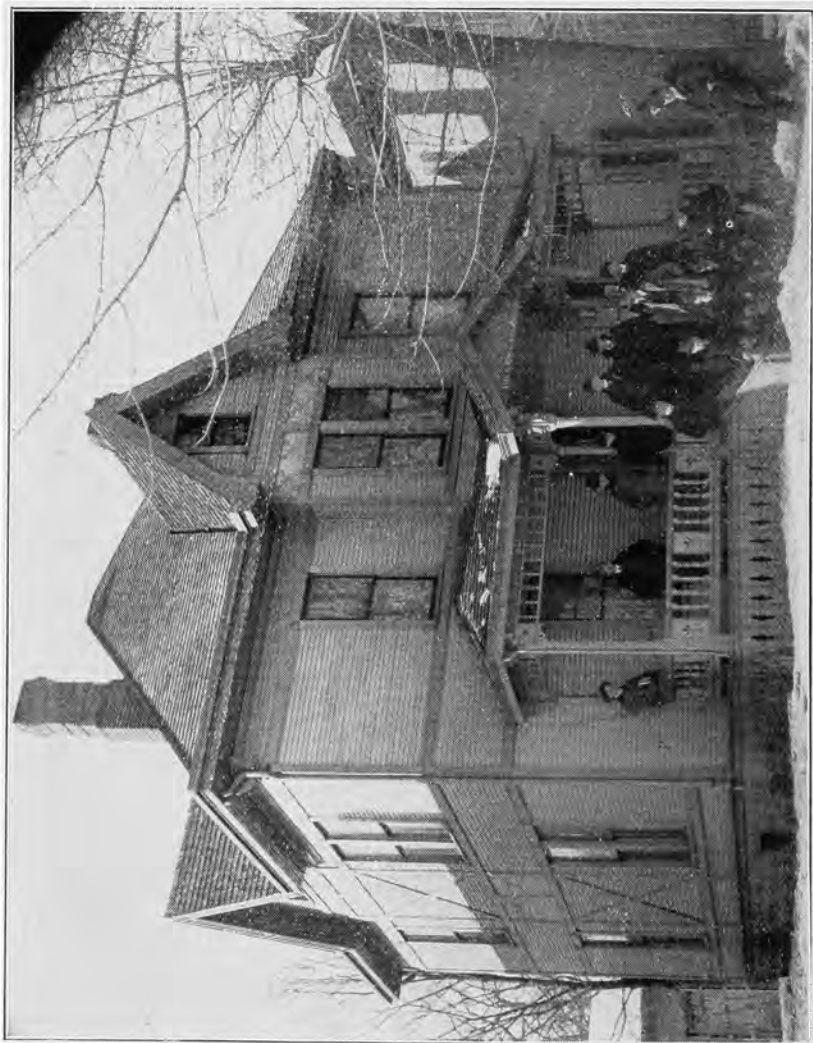




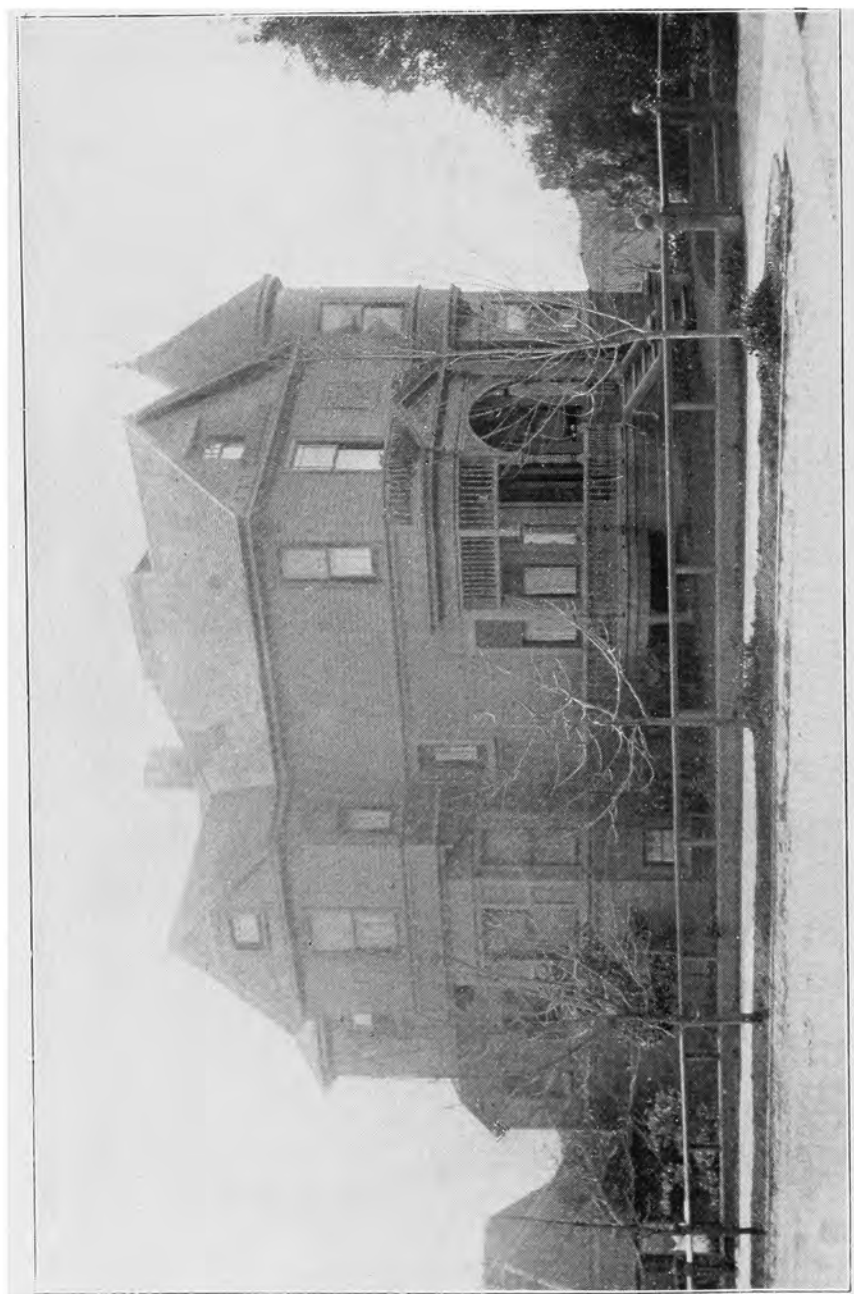
ILLINOIS ALPHA.
Northwestern University.



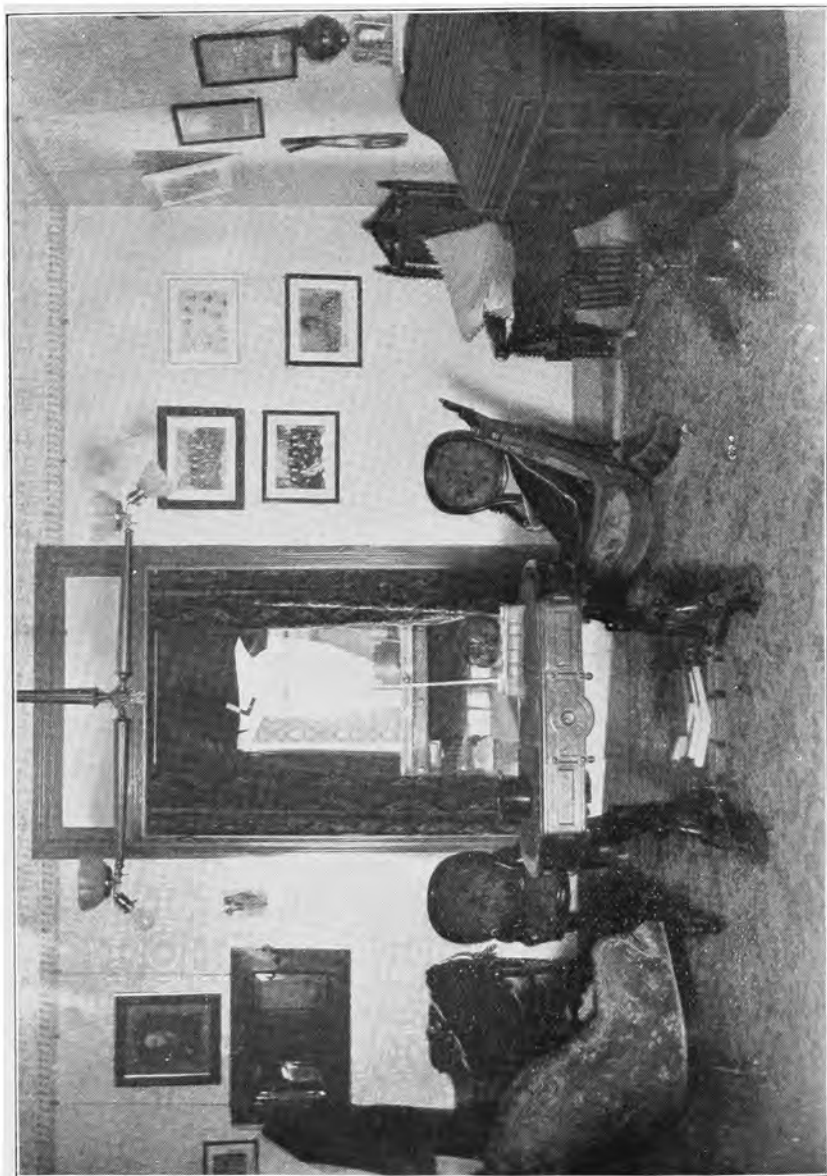
OHIO ALPHA.
Ohio Wesleyan University.



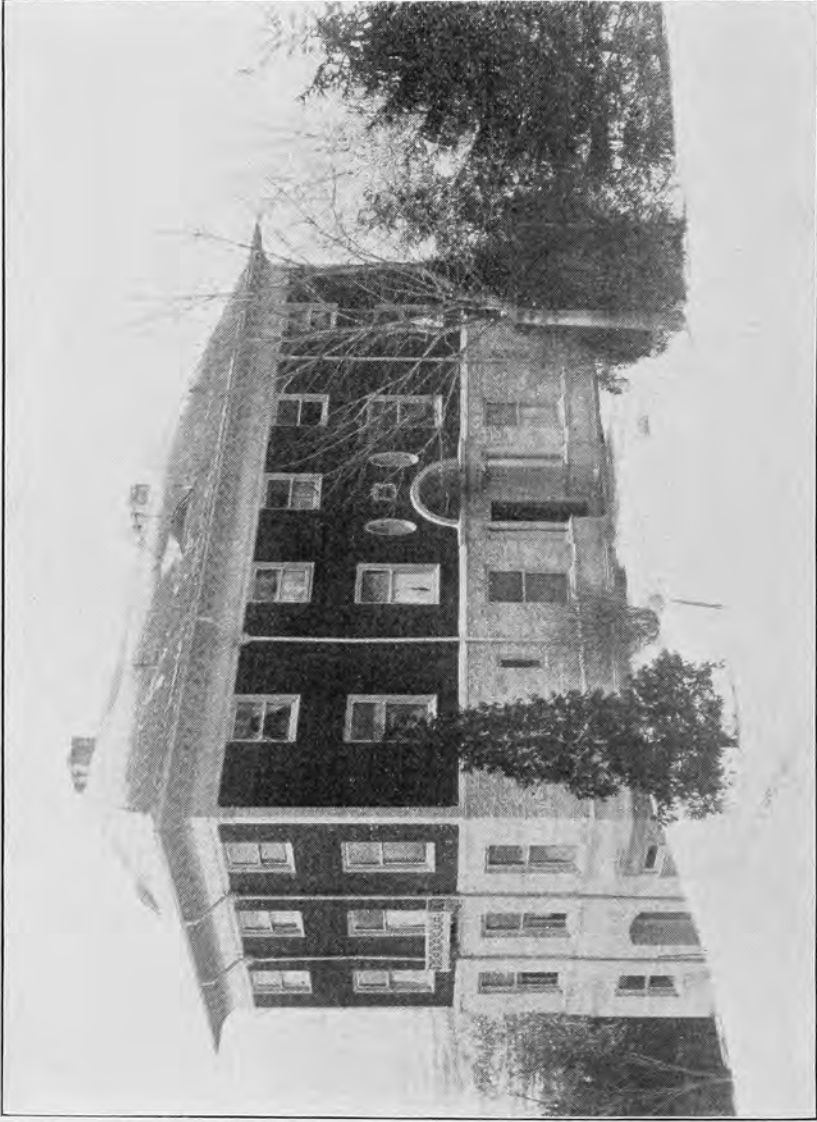
OHIO BETA.
Wittenberg College



CALIFORNIA GAMMA.
University of California.



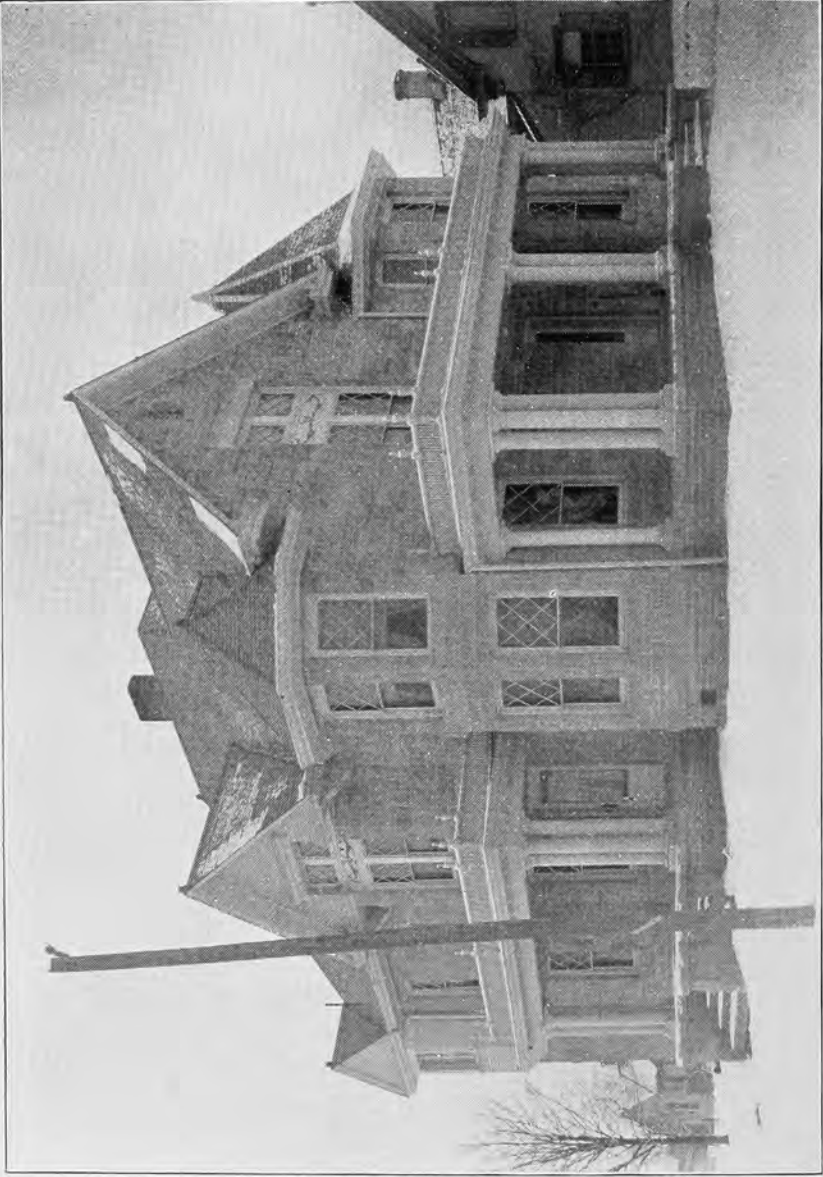
PENNSYLVANIA THETA.
Lafayette College.



NEW YORK ALPHA.
Cornell University.

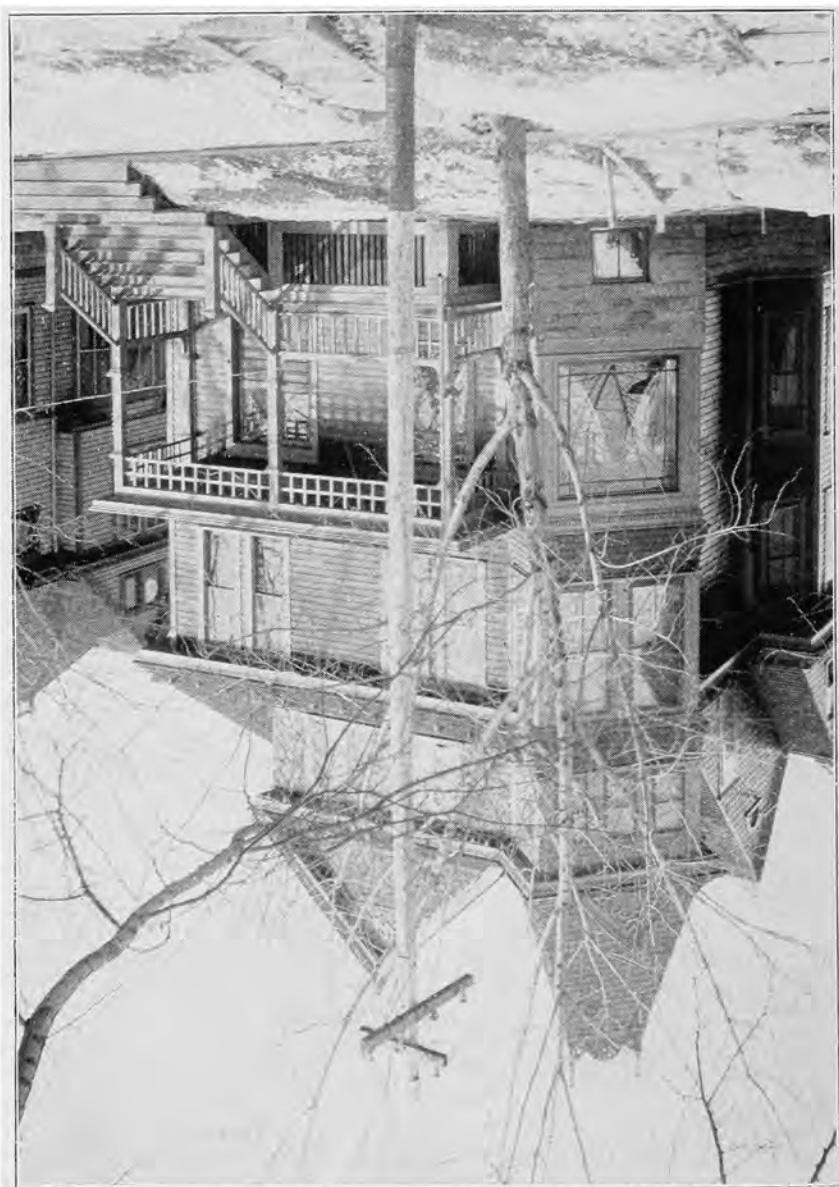


MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.
Amherst College.



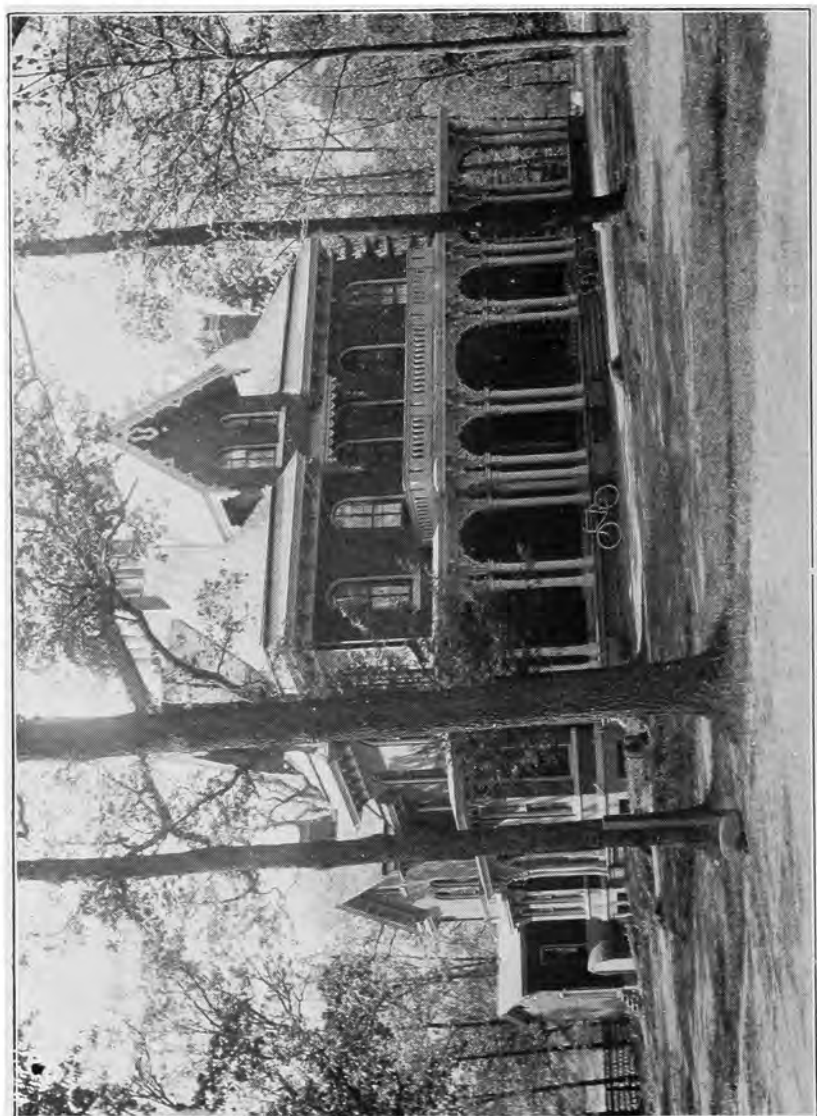
INDIANA BETA.
University of Indiana.

WISCONSIN ALPHA.
University of Wisconsin.



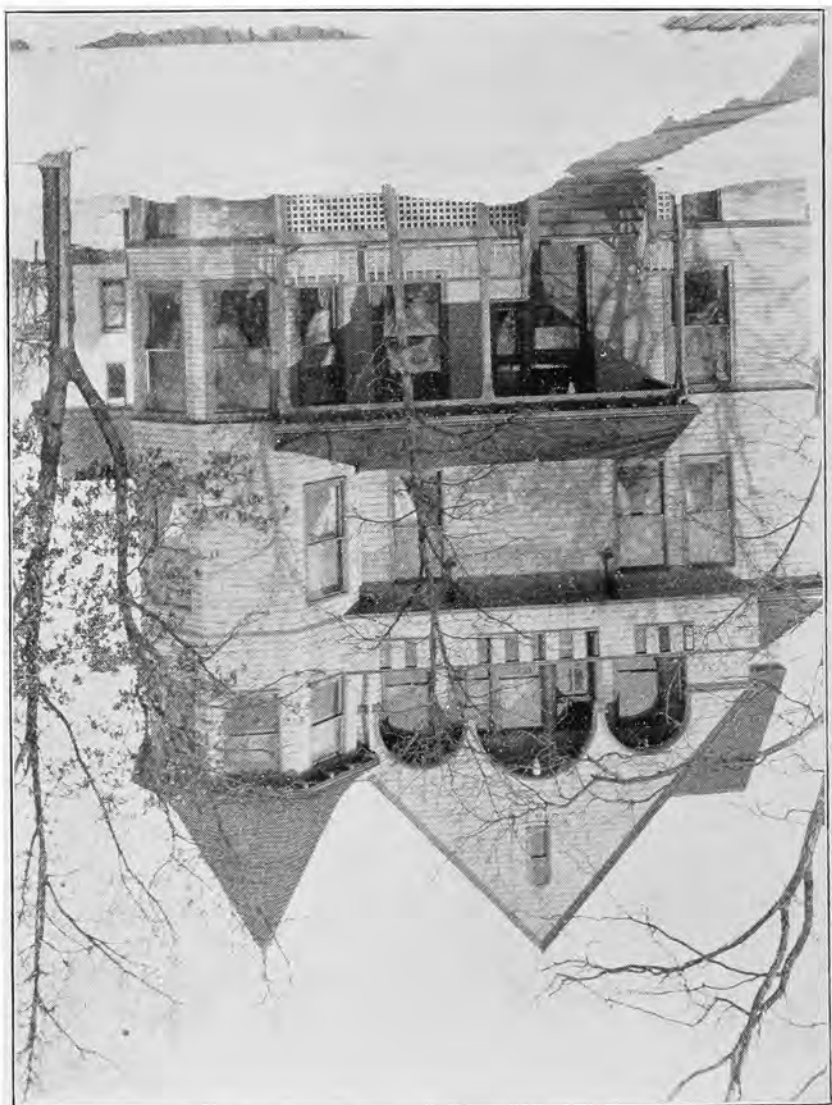


NEBRASKA ALPHA.
University of Nebraska



MICHIGAN ALPHA.
University of Michigan.

WISCONSIN GAMMA,
Beloit College.





NEW YORK BETA.
Syracuse University.



MINNESOTA BETA.
University of Minnesota.



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.
University of Mississippi.



INDIANA ALPHA.
DePauw University.

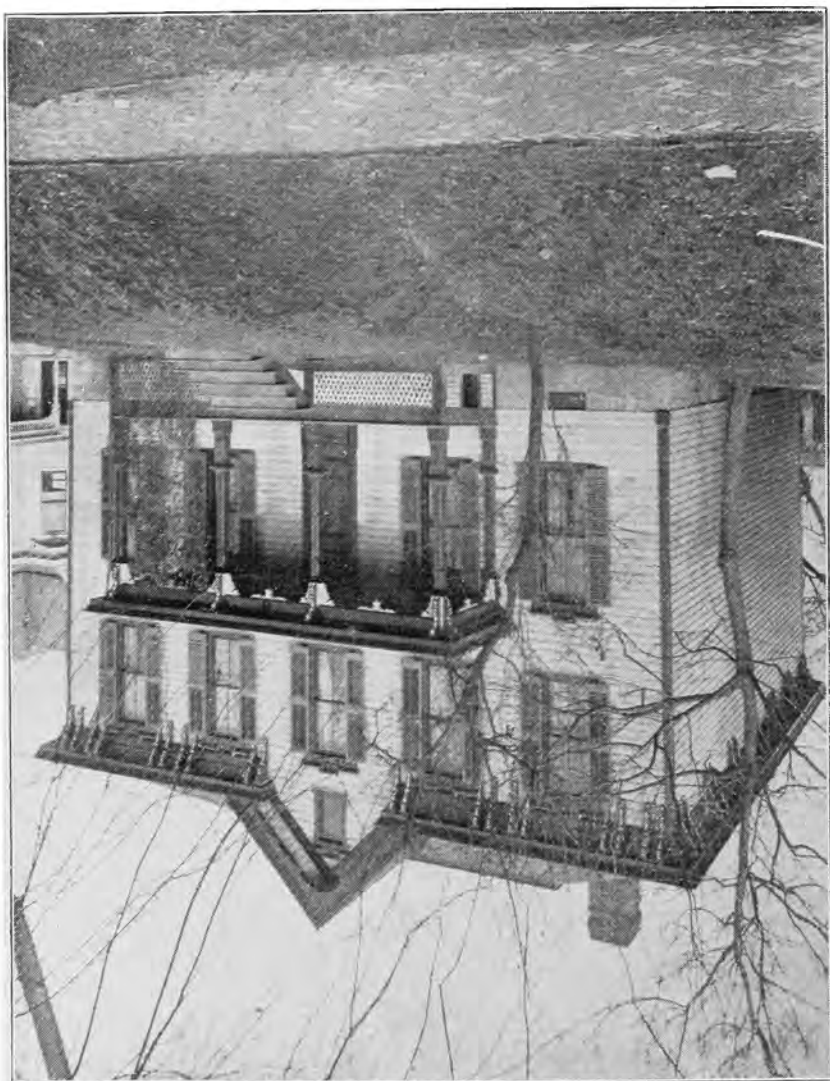
NEW YORK GAMMA.
Columbia University.





VIRGINIA BETA.
Washington and Lee University.

PENNSYLVANIA. ALPHA.
Washington and Jefferson College.





NEW YORK EPSILON.
Colgate University.

affirmation is neither an unjust comparison to the latter or fulsome and undue praise to the former. Brother Niles has brought his years of business experience to bear upon the work of his department and with an excellent judgment and business-like methods has conducted the finances of the Fraternity up to the high standard set for them by his predecessor.

The present condition of the Fraternity's finance is in general terms as follows: All running expenses are liquidated to date. An elegant edition of the new Constitution has been published and paid for. More circular matter has been printed and paid for than ever before. All salaries are paid to date. There is enough money in the Treasury to the credit of the General Fund to meet all expenses yet to arise for the year and to leave a comfortable balance for any unusual contingency. The History fund is amply large to pay the first cost of the publication and issue the same without assuming any indebtedness. "The Shield," to which reference has already been made, will close the year with a credit balance in the Treasury. The pocket edition of the Catalogue can be published from the Catalogue fund and not exhaust it. The Song Book will soon be of a size to guarantee a second edition of the work without any indebtedness. And there is almost \$100 to the credit of the Engraved Certificate of enrollment fund. This financial condition has enabled the Council to make some needed improvements in Fraternity administrations and will warrant other attempts more efficient in adaptation the plans of the organization.

The annual assessment for the year was promptly liquidated by the majority of the Chapters. This was flattering. In fact, all have paid their assessment except Indiana Gamma. All but three Chapters have made returns for initiation to the Treasurer, and one of these had no initiate for the present college year. The District Council assessment is also being promptly liquidated. Fines or penalties imposed in two or three instances have inspired respect for business methods and have accelerated the discharge of rightful indebtedness. The good spirit, however, generally manifested on the part of the Chapters in responding to these financial drafts of the general Fraternity is worthy of commendation. Brother Niles is doing his work well. Our finances are in a most satisfactory condition. No fears need be entertained concerning this department. Does this not all argue for a larger and more advantageous prosperity for Phi Kappa Psi?

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

In April, 1900, Bro. Don Preston Peters, Virginia Alpha, member of the Executive Council from the Third District, presented his resignation from that office. The resignation was accepted by the Council. Brother George Gibson Hurst of Mississippi Alpha was appointed to fill the unexpired term of office left vacant by Bro. Peters. With this exception,

the undergraduate membership of the Council has been the same the past year as the previous one.

The newly elected officials were, President, Ernest M. Stires; Vice-President, E. Lawrence Fell, and Treasurer, C. F. M. Niles, who took the places so honorably filled by Brothers George W. Dun, Walter S. Holden and George B. Baker, respectively.

It is a pleasure to state that these brothers occupy their places in the official family with a completeness which exemplifies that they were created for the offices and not the offices for them. As the work of the Fraternity becomes enlarged and diversified and as the duties of each office now demand more of the time and attention of the officeholder than formerly, they have ceased to be merely places of "honor" and "distinction." To fill these positions acceptably to one's conscious satisfaction and in the face of what one owes to Phi Kappa Psi simply means a continuous application to difficult and arduous labors. And so that brother who will not "strive earnestly" for his beloved Fraternity has no call to a position upon the Executive Council. The day for election of mere figure-heads who will pose, but not do, has passed. And the Secretary, speaking concerning his associates upon the Council, is gratified to be able to say that each member, without murmur and without complaint, has performed a good work for Phi Kappa Psi, during this another year. It became necessary for your President to devote a part of his valuable time to the consideration of a matter of vital importance to the Fraternity. How gladly it was given! It became urgent that your vice-president should travel several hundred miles and spend some days away from home, leaving a business demanding his undivided attention, to be successful in results, in the interest of the cause. Another member responding to the urgency of the situation and to the call of the Council, made another similar trip, sacrificing his own personal interests in order to go. And another, and still another, and so on. All this without remuneration, but because of their love for Phi Kappa Psi. The only work of the Council for which compensation is made, is for that which is clerical in nature. It is comparatively easy to sit at home and write and rewrite, dictate and command, but these brothers faithfully applied themselves to the more difficult tasks made necessary. Your secretary says that his has been an humble part in the grand work of the Fraternity for the past year, but that the labors of the other members of the Council have been to a high degree, self-sacrificing, thorough and directed by loving hearts. All honor to our President! To our Vice-President! To our Treasurer.

It will be with much regret that the retirement of the Archons from the official family will be contemplated, for all but Brother Hurst are ineligible to re-election. It reflects on no former set of Archons, or the reason that these are the first elected under the new constitution, to say that the present body of undergraduate members is a strong set

of men and it may be some time again before five equal to them in ability, talent, zealous application and enthusiastic endeavor, will be found to take their places. It is proposed that the Chapters ring out with three mighty cheers in honor of Brothers Bayard, Eurich, Hurst, Raymond and Shedd. May there be a voice by voice and a heart to heart acknowledgement of fitting service and praiseworthy administration.

The work of the Council for the year has been disclosed to you by various circulars and edicts. It has been founded in perfect accord and agreement. Harmony and a desire to secure the highest good have been the directing purposes in the exercise of government functions. The patriotic support given to the Council at all times has secured a just appreciation and has given added pleasure to the common undertakings.

The annual meeting of the Executive Council for this year will be held some time in April or May following the various District Council conventions. Neither the exact date nor place of meeting can be announced at this time. Important matters will receive the attention of the Council. The installation of the newly elected Archons of the several Districts will take place at this meeting.

PREPARATORY INITIATIONS.

If all the annual reports be truthful, and no extraneous information is at hand to discredit any one of them, for the first time in many years the reproof heretofore necessitated over the initiation of preparatory students is no longer needful. Each Chapter reports that it does not initiate men in the preparatory departments. This is a most commendable state of affairs in this respect and marks the beginning of new era in the Fraternity which has in it the promise of a more uniform membership, men, not "men and boys". One correspondent writes "should like to pull charters of Chapters initiating 'preps'." This may be severe in expression, but is in line with the strict requirements made in past years. A Chapter which indulges in this doubtful and ruinous practice has broken the law of the Fraternity.

CHAPTER PROPERTY AND DEBTS.

The individual Chapters of the Fraternity are increasing in their wealth and financial resources. This fact argues for power. The property consists of "houses and lands" and personalty. Phi Kappa Psi's thirty-eight Chapters own real estate to the total valuation of \$108,000, which is an increase of \$3,200 in a year. There is a mortgaged indebtedness upon a part of the real estate represented by this amount, of \$49,300, leaving a net real estate valuation of \$58,700. This shows an increase in real estate liens and encumbrances of \$15,100. The Chapters both those owning real estate and those possessing none, return personal property ownership valuations to the amount of \$36,100, an increase of \$6,000 over last year. Exclusive of charges against real estate

owned, there is other Chapter indebtedness to the amount of \$1,425. The most flattering feature of the property situation, is the fact that the Chapters have made a total outlay of \$4,800 for improvements upon real estate and for the purchase of additional chattel property during the year. Twenty-two Chapters report that they "owe no man anything." As this number is seven less than a year ago, it would indicate that the Chapters are going into debt to make the improvements above commented upon.

OTHER FRATERNITIES.

Rival Fraternities are met in active competition at each institution Delta Tau Delta and Beta Theta Pi at the University of West Virginia; Kappa Alpha at the University of Mississippi; Kappa Sigma at the University of Indiana; Delta Upsilon at the University of Chicago; Omega Psi at the University of Nebraska; Theta Delta Chi and Alpha Tau Omega at the University of California; and Alpha Chi Rho at the University of Iowa are new competitors. Delta Delta Delta is reported as having withdrawn from the University of Michigan.

EXPULSIONS AND DISMISSALS.

Three members of the Fraternity have forfeited their rights as members during the year and have received the judgment and penalty of expulsion. Two were tried by their Chapters and the third by the Executive Council. The latter is, perhaps, the first instance in which the Council has ever exercised its original jurisdiction over fraternity membership. Charges were regularly preferred against Dean Halford, an Alumnus of D. C. Alpha for traitorously becoming a member of the Psi Upsilon Fraternity while a member of this Fraternity, in accordance with the "dog eat dog" policy of that order. No defense was made to the charges except an attempt at palliation. Upon consideration the Council acted in the premises.

The record thus in this regard is not as satisfactory as usual. And it is greatly to be regretted. Severe action is occasionally necessitated. Not unfrequently one finds a viper and one must kill. But, on the other hand, it is something which strikes at the heart and makes one wonder how a brother can ever forget what he owes to his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi; how one can break his solemn vows; how one can betray the cause he first espoused and how one can engage in that conduct which disgraces himself and brings reproach and dishonor to the fair name of Phi Kappa Psi. May not we all think more deeply concerning what the exalted right and privilege of fraternal membership demand of us.

TRANSFERS.

The members of transfers is three less than a year ago, when it was twenty-one. New York Alpha and Wisconsin Alpha have received the largest addition to their active membership, each being benefitted by

three transfers. Ohio Delta, Indiana Beta and Virginia Alpha come next, with two each; and then Pennsylvania Theta, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Gamma, Illinois Alpha, Iowa Alpha and California Gamma, each one. Pennsylvania Eta, Ohio Beta, Indiana Beta, Illinois Beta and New Hampshire Alpha lost two members each by transfers, and six other members of Alpha. The East secured two western transfers, four members of Eastern Chapters transferred their membership to other Eastern Chapters; two Southern members to other Southern Chapters and six Western members to other Western Chapters. The West secured two transfers from the East. This shows some little change from the report of a year ago.

CHAPTER MEETINGS.

The following Chapters meet in regular Chapter session every week: Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Gamma, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, West Virginia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Indiana Gamma, Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Minnesota Beta, Wisconsin Gamma, Iowa Alpha, Kansas Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, and California Beta.

The following Chapters hold regular meetings every two weeks: New York Epsilon, New York Zeta and California Gamma. This is a new departure for Epsilon, but has long been the custom for the other two Chapters.

ANNUAL LETTERS.

The following Chapters have sent out annual letters during the year: Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota, New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, New York Zeta, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Illinois Beta, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, Iowa Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, California Beta and California Gamma, in all twenty-five.

This is a much better record than a year ago, and evidences a much needed improvement in the right direction.

Undoubtedly the problem most difficult of solution which every fraternity has to contend with is that of keeping the alumni in continued sympathy and close touch with the active organization. There is no more efficient method to secure results along this line than by these annual Chapter letters to the Chapter's alumni. The Constitution makes

the issuance of these letters a requirement and the duty of the Recorder. Thirteen Chapters have broken the Constitution and thirteen Recorders have failed to perform their official duties. Is this right? Is it fulfilling the law? Without which, no organization can exercise the highest power or enjoy the greatest prosperity. The Constitution requires one letter a year. How much more to be complimented that custom of Michigan Alpha! Monthly letters are mailed by the Recorder of this Chapter to the alumni. Frequent gatherings of the alumni at the Chapter-house are in vogue. Many of our Chapters can take instructive lessons from this practice.

Minnesota Beta has recently issued a neat and artistic Directory, containing the names of all the members of the Fraternity residing in the State, together with complete lists of the members of Minnesota Alpha and Minnesota Beta, and a cut of the present active Chapter. It is a valuable and interesting work and indicates a spirit of enterprise and industry on the part of the Chapter which others might emulate with profit and creditability.

INNITIATIONS.

One matter needs serious consideration. The number of initiates for the year is 223. Last year the number was 270, making a decrease of 47. One Chapter reports no initiates for the year. Another, only one, and another only two. The percentage of initiations is lower than ever in the history of the Fraternity, as far as the records disclose. The total number is the lowest it has been in the last ten years. The immediate cause is not apparent. The figures furnished food for thought and reflection. Is there a conservatism which is too conservative?

COLLEGIATE PROSPERITY.

Question No. 11 in the annual report to be answered by the correspondents is, "Has your institution experienced any material growth during the past year, such as increase in student attendance, financial resources, property improvements, etc., and in which?"

From the answers to this interrogatory the following is gleaned to indicate what institutions, and in what particulars, have experienced prosperity and advancement during the past year:

Allegheny College, "\$10,000.00 for new Observatory;" Bucknell University, "Attendance, new buildings;" Gettysburg College, "Attendance;" Dickinson College, "Financial resources, new dormitory;" Franklin and Marshall College, "Attendance, Science building (almost completed);" Lafayette College, "Greatest growth in its history, attendance, three new buildings;" University of Pennsylvania, "New Law school, attendance;" Swarthmore College, "Attendance, financial basis better, new gymnasium;" Dartmouth College, "New departments, finances, improvements;" Amherst, "Attendance, property improve-

ments, new president;" Cornell, "Student attendance, University property advanced in value;" Syracuse University, "Attendance, finances, property improvements;" Columbia University, "Increased number of candidates for degrees, endowments and bequests;" Colgate University, "Property improvements;" Brooklyn Polytechnic institute, "Finances, property improvements;" University of Virginia, "Attendance, new hospital, athletic field;" Washington and Lee University, "Attendance;" University of West Virginia, "Increase in number of students, new buildings, larger apportionment from State;" University of Mississippi, "Finances, property improvements;" Ohio Wesleyan University, "Added professorships in Geology, English Literature and English Bible;" Wittenberg College, "Attendance, property improvements;" University of Ohio, "Attendance, two new buildings (to be finished by next fall);" DePauw University, "Attendance, new Laboratory to be built, endowment \$400,000.00;" University of Indiana, "Attendance, new Observatory, remodeled Chemistry and Law buildings;" Northwestern University, "Increase in property holdings;" University of Chicago, "Attendance, finances, property improvements;" University of Michigan, "Attendance, State appropriation;" University of Wisconsin, "Established school of commerce;" Beloit College, "Attendance, additional endowments;" University of Minnesota, "Finances, attendance, property improvements;" University of Iowa, "\$160,000 College building erected, attendance, increased State appropriation;" University of Kansas, "Attendance, property improvements;" University of Nebraska, "Two new buildings, increase of 15 per cent in attendance;" University of California, "Financial resources, many new buildings;" Stanford, Jr., University, "Attendance, finances, property increase."

NEW CONSTITUTION.

Brothers VanCleve and your Secretary finished their labors in securing the printing of the completed edition of the new Constitution upon December 1st last. Under the direction of the Executive Council, the same has been issued to those Chapters and officers giving bond for its safe keeping as ordered by the Council. Some criticism has been offered upon this requirement. To the thoughtful, however, the wisdom of the exaction is apparent. This edition of the Constitution is a work of art and the Fraternity has never heretofore issued a publication which can compare with it. The best thing about it is that it is fully paid for. It will meet a demand common to the Chapters for years. It is hoped it also finds popular favor.

Has your Chapter possessed itself of a volume of this new edition de luxe of the Constitution of Phi Kappa Psi?

CHAPTER REPORTS.

These are in main the source of the major part of the information given and form the substantial basis of the Secretary's report.

This year at an expense of some \$60.00 an entirely new set of blanks were prepared and printed for the use of the Chapters in submitting their annual reports. They are better suited for the purposes intended and make provision for setting out more extended information concerning the Chapter's condition and welfare than did the former blanks in use. The expense and trouble has been justified in the excellent reports which have been sent in. In fact, the reports are all of a higher order than has been the rule heretofore. Ink spots are more uncommon than they were common. Finger marks are less frequent than formerly. Hieroglyphics are, to a certain extent, entirely a thing of the past. Legibility and an artistic finish rule, where once strange characters and mystic puzzles once reigned. A nearer perfection and completeness, where former faultiness and imperfection made one wonder if the perfected were possible, now appears to be the customary accomplishment. The cause? New Reports? Yes, but—

It is wonderful what a promise of reward will furnish an incentive to more conscientious effort. Yes, how a little pecuniary compensation will sweeten up matters. But this is not said disparagingly. Human nature is the same the world over. It is the prize at the end of the race which spurs us all on to become certain winners.

The Executive Council, thinking to secure better prepared reports, instructed the Secretary to offer two prizes; one of \$10.00 and the other of \$5.00 in cash, to be paid to that B. G. of the Chapter compiling and submitting the best and next best annual report for this Chapter respectively. This plan was carried out. The judges of the merits of the reports submitted were the President, Secretary and Archons. The points observed in grading were truthfulness, completeness, accuracy and neatness. The prize winners were P. M. Helfer, B. G. of New York Beta Chapter and Robert M. Brown of West Virginia Alpha Chapter in order, first and second. Charles L. Bryden of Pennsylvania Theta was a close third. The New York Beta report is a model in every particular and is way in advance of any other report. And this has been true for three successive years.

The reports submitted from California Gamma, Wisconsin Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Ohio Delta and New Hampshire Alpha are deserving of special mention. The contest has been highly successful and all are to be congratulated upon the mutual benefits resultant.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Phi Psis do not forget their first love when they go West as appears to be the rule in other matters of life. Bros. Leigh D. Bruckart, Minnesota Beta, 1894; F. B. Hollenbeck, Michigan Alpha, 1882; Horace A. Wilson, Minnesota Beta, 1896; Charles A. More, Pennsylvania Theta, 1895; C. B. Blethen, Illinois Beta, 1900; L. T. Turner, California Alpha, 1883; Louis M. Starr, New York Alpha, 1899; H. R. Clise, Wisconsin Alpha,

1879; W. H. Axtell, Indiana Alpha, 1884, have secured a charter from the Executive Council to form the Seattle Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi. The warmest fraternal greetings are extended to these brothers, in thus renewing their active connection with the Fraternity. May success crown their undertaking!

Brother Bayard of the Council has organized a Harvard University Club and the brothers will be granted a charter within a few days. This is the first organization of this character in the Fraternity. A hearty welcome is extended.

It is highly suggestive that like movements for a larger Fraternity should commence in the East and West at the same time. These are but exemplifications of the growth and progress of our beloved organization.

ASSISTANTS.

There are always faithfulness and labors which seldom secure public appreciation and gratitude. Any one who has a part in perfecting the organization or who contributes to a successful administration of affairs deserves at least a slight acknowledgement for their services, whether a member of the Fraternity or not. Justifiable praise and meritorious commendation can not be purchased with a price. These are complements of well earned compensation.

Therefore, allow the public recognition given herein of the services rendered the Fraternity the past year by Miss Mary B. Smart, Assistant to the Editor of the Catalogue; Mrs. C. L. VanCleve, Assistant to the Historian; Brother Orin D. Walker, Assistant to "The Shield" Editor; Mr. H. W. Cummings, Assistant to the Treasurer, and Miss Ella Gamble, stenographer to the Secretary, and many others whose work does not come directly under the notice of the Secretary. Extend thanks where thanksgiving rightly belongs.

IN CONCLUSION.

All matters must come to an end. Your patience has been immensely taxed in this report. An attempt has been made to cover those features of the Fraternity's work which would be for your enlightenment and future guidance. The various departments have received treatment in turn. And the whole has become amplified and extended. It is hoped that thoroughness will be considered a merit.

The Executive Council sent out an edict last fall. One elder brother commenting thereon wrote that he had noted its "sophomoric" style—that he thought it was a somewhat "child-like" in its thought. Well, the Secretary escaped—and secured quite a great deal of fun out of the criticism—for it was the first edict of the Council which contained very little of his composition, and which was almost wholly the work of others. The other members of the Council are ducking their heads already.

Kindly overlook the "sophomoric" and the "child-like" in this report, if any such there be, and consider only the substance presented.

A courteous consideration has been given to the efforts of your Secretary during another year. Official relations have been most happy and pleasant. There has been a general co-operation for the common good. The heart of your servant warms with a zeal and zest for the cause, which is inspired and accentuated by a gratitude for the unanimous and kind support all have given him.

Be assured an honest purpose prompts every act and true fraternal love actuates each official duty.

Will each member with me renew the covenant and keep the vow?

"We are faithful to our order,

And shall be till we die,

For who can break the mystic bonds

Of old Phi Kappa Psi?"

Hurrah! Hurrah!

Ring out the joyful cry;

We never will forsake the ranks

Of old Phi Kappa Psi."

Fraternally Submitted.

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Secretary.

Bucyrus, Ohio, February 15th, 1901.



FIRST DISTRICT.**Archon—G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD.**

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members Dec. 15, 1900.

Pennsylvania Alpha.

Reported by ANDREW PAUL OYLER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James Ten Broeck Eads.....	Paris Ill.....	1898	1900	Law.
George Vanduersen Dole.....	Paris, Ill.	1896	1900	Law.
Glenn Peregrine Carson.....	Washington, Pa.....	1897	1900	Clerking.
Tom McDowell Nelson.....	Chambersburg, Pa...	1896	1900	Business.
†John Ritcheyson Morrow.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	1897	1901	Civil Eng.
James Frederick Peter.....	Latrobe, Pa.....	1898	1902	Business.
†George Stuart Barner.....	Shippensburg, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Albert Garfield Gill.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†James Ferguson Mackey.....	Chambersburg, Pa....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†John Clendennon McDowell...	Chambersburg, Pa....	1899	1903	Banking.
*†Andrew Paul Oyler.....	Newville, Pa.....	1900	1903	Business.
*William Alexander McCarrell	Shippensburg, Pa.....	1900	1903	Civil Eng.
*†Clark Asa Schrontz.....	Washington, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†George Garfield Bray.....	Beaver Falls, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Richard Miles Dewhurst.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	1900	1904	Elec. Eng.
*John Ten Broeck Jones.....	Paris, Ill.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Harry Homer Gessler.....	Punxsulawney, Pa....	1900	1904	Broker.
*†Ralph Limmons Cunningham	Indiana, Pa.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†John Frank Schrontz.....	Washington, Pa.....	1900	1901	Agriculture.
†George Frank Bowser.....	Butler, Pa.....	1898	1903	Law.
Donald Campbell Cralty.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	1898	1901	Law.

Pennsylvania Beta.

Reported by R. DONALD LEFFINGWELL.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Ossian E. Carr.....	Mosiertown, Pa.....	1898	1900	Civil Eng.
Otis B. Shatto.....	Weldon, Ohio.....	1898	1900	Law.
†Andrew A. Culbertson.....	Edinboro, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Albert J. May.....	Union City, Pa.....	1898	1901	Teaching.
†Addison C. Waid.....	Kinsman, Ohio.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Charles M. Hatch.....	Union City, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†S. John Morrow.....	Rundels, Pa.....	1898	1901	Law.
†John Z. Anderson.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1898	Spec.	Pharmacy.
†Lewis S. Lord, Jr.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1899	Spec.	Pharmacy.
†R. Donald Leffingwell.....	Kinsman, Ohio	1899	1903	Law.
*†Alfred G. Elder.....	Saybrook, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
†Eugene F. Craig.....	Warren, Ohio	1899	1903	Law.
*†Frank W. Howard.....	Corry, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Lynn Van Orsdale.....	Kane, Pa.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.
†James A. Brady.....	Union City, Pa.....	1899	1903	Business.
*Danna C. Colegrove.....	Bradford, Pa.....	1900	1903	Teaching.

Pennsylvania Gamma.

Reported by SAMUEL C. SMITH.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edward Bell	Sabbath Rest, Pa.....	1899	1900	Teacher.
Daniel Edgar Hottenstein.....	Mahanoy, Pa.....	1899	1900	Medicine.
Andrew Jackson Sherwood.....	Union City, Pa.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Thornton Moore Shorkley.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	1898	1900	Medicine.
Clarence Andrew Weymouth...	Lock Haven, Pa.....	1896	1900	Business.

†William Vorhis Gundy.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	1898	1901	Chemistry.
†Samuel Calvin Smith.....	Holidaysburg, Pa.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†Calvin Hayes Elliott.....	Hartleton, Pa.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
William Tauer Gray.....	St. Dennis P. O., Md.....	1899	1902	Business.
†Raymond Greene.....	Lewistown, Pa.....	1899	1902	Business.
†John Black Packer.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	1899	1902	Business.
†Karl Campbell Pritchard.....	Catlettsburg, Ky.....	1899	1902	Business.
†Frank White Stanton.....	Chinchilla, Pa.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
William Edward Woodyear.....	St. Dennis P. O., Md.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
*†Walter Frederick Bertollette.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Lynn Delos Sweet.....	Canton, Pa.....	1900	1903	Business.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.

Reported by HARVEY SHOUP.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
George Donald Weaver.....	Mewry, Pa.....	1896	1900	Business.
Frank Pollin Shoup.....	Greensburg, Pa.....	1896	1900	Banking.
†Albert Harvey Shoup.....	Greensburg, Pa.....	1897	1901	Banking.
†Harry Hartzell Penrod.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†George Frederick Leffler.....	Millersburg, Pa.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
William Chichester McClean.....	Dauphin, Pa.....	1898	1901	Clerking.
†Uriah Frederick White.....	Manheim, Pa.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Curtis Fisher.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Colston Bernard Gladfelder.....	Seven Valley, Pa.....	1900	1904	Art.
*†Charles Henry May.....	Manchester, Pa.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Lloyd Klose Bingaman.....	Mifflinburg, Pa.....	1900	1904	Ministry.

Pennsylvania Zeta.

Reported by RALPH L. BOYER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
David Neil Houston.....	Washington, D. C.....	1896	1900	Law.
Henry W. Mulhollan.....	Clearfield, Pa.....	1896	1900	Mech. Eng.
James Morgan Clarke.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1896	1900	Law.
John Paine McCurdy.....	Clearfield, Pa.....	1896	1900	Law.
†Roy Eugene Keedy.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Grafton Tracy Keedy.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Ralph Letchlider Boyer.....	Hagerstown, Md.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†Lewis Martin Baker, Jr.....	Philopolis, Md.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Harry C. Wilbur.....	Bloomsburg, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†J. Melville Arthur.....	Rock Hall, Md.....	1898	1902	Engineering.
†Reuben F. Nevling.....	South Mills, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†E. McNeal Shannahan.....	Easton, Md.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Charles S. Evans.....	Ebensburg, Pa.....	1899	1903	Law.
Clifford B. Jump.....	Easton, Md.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Daniel Pattee Ray.....	Tyrone, Pa.....	1899	1903	Law.
*†William Layton Stanton.....	Camden, N. J.....	1900	1903	Teaching.
*†Ben E. Rogers.....	Danville, Pa.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Edwin Sierer.....	Chambersburg, Pa.....	1900	1904	Engineering.
*†Oliver Blaine Clevenger.....	Asheville, N. C.....	1900	1904	Law.
Wade Turney Kline.....	Greensburg, Pa.....	1898		Spec. Law.

Pennsylvania Eta.

Reported by PAUL REED.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Howard Obold.....	Reading, Pa.....	1894	1901	Ministry.
†Ben K. Hay.....	Berlin, Pa.....	1897	1903	Ministry.
Paul Samuel Bridenbaugh.....	Reading, Pa.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Charles Motter Guthrie.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	1898	1900	Business.
†Simon Ralph Zimmermann.....	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Edward Wilson Feldhoff.....	Shamokin, Pa.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Christian Hoffer Risser.....	Florin, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Thomas Roberts Appel.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Waldo Tucker Brubaker.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1899	1901	Law.

†Richard Courtney Rengier.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Harry Garfield Hartman.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1897	1901	Teaching.
†Levi Rufus Bair.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Paul Reed.....	Bedford, Pa.....	1899	1902	Journalism.
Nevin Wagner Derr.....	Lock Haven, Pa.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
Paul Bouquet Souders.....	New Providence, Pa.....	1899	1903	Law.
James Frederick Brubaker.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Harry Andrews Bell.....	Mt. Union, Pa.....	1900	1903	Teaching.
*†Edgar Joseph Stein.....	Kutztown, Pa.....	1900	1903	Medicine.
*†William Curtis Truxall.....	Meyersdale, Pa.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†James Rumbaugh Peterson.....	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
†Henry John Hiemenz.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.

Pennsylvania Theta.

Reported by CHARLES L. BRYDEN

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Lewis Reese Alexander.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1896	1900	Business.
Charles H. C. Macartney.....	Washington, D. C.....	1896	1900	Law.
Robert Graham Leetch.....	Princeton, N. J.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Morrison Bert More.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1897	1900	Min. Eng.
James Struthers Heberling.....	Readington, Pa.....	1897	1900	Professional.
J. Edward Hindman.....	Altoona, Pa.....	1896	1900	Law.
Ralph E. Wilson.....	Cumberland, Md.....	1898	1900	Min. Eng.
†Robert Barnard Tenney.....	Washington, D. C.....	1897	1901	Elec. Eng.
Charles Herbert Brown.....	New York City, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr.....	Easton, Pa.....	1897	1901	Civil Eng.
Wharton Ifuber.....	Hoyt P. O., Pa.....	1897	1901	Civil Eng.
†Bayard B. Eckard.....	Easton, Pa.....	1897	1901	Elec. Eng.
†John J. Howard.....	Duequene, Pa.....	1897	1901	Chemistry.
Norman E. Hart.....	Easton, Pa.....	1898	1902	Chemistry.
Joseph E. Weidenmayer.....	Newark, N. J.....	1898	1902	Civil Eng.
†Ralph R. Carter.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1898	1902	Min. Eng.
†Charles L. Bryden.....	Pittson, Pa.....	1898	1902	Min. Eng.
†William H. Stroh.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Robert Asa Beers.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1898	1902	Architecture.
John Dennison Nevil.....	Easton, Pa.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Robert L. Klotz.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†David H. More.....	Bangor, Pa.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
Scott D. Breckinridge.....	W. P. Mil. Acady N. Y.....	1899	1903	Army.
†Charles T. Sands.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Walter S. Haldeman.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1900	1903	Civil Eng.
*†Richard N. Hart.....	Easton, Pa.....	1900	1904	Chemistry.
*†Thomas McKeen Chidsey.....	Easton, Pa.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Clarence Hopper.....	Newark, N. J.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.
*†Thomas F. Soles.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Henry W. Lewis.....	Tunkhannock, Pa.....	1900	1904	Elec. Eng.
*†Olin Y. Kyte.....	Pittson, Pa.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Walter W. Drew.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.
*†Edward Haldeman.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1900	1903	Civil Eng.
*†Joseph H. Kehler.....	Trackville, Pa.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Hugh M. Miller.....	Harmony, N. J.....	1900	1904	Chemistry.
*†Harrison E. Knauss.....	Easton, Pa.....	1900	1904	Medicine.

Pennsylvania Iota.

Reported by WILLIAM H. MUFORD.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Wistar Evans Patterson.....	Port Kennedy, Pa.....	1895	1900	Mech. Eng.
Carlton Mathews Goodman.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1897	1900	Chemistry.
Paul Hudnut Denniston.....	Beverly, N. J.....	1896	1900	Law.
Robert Porter Donehoo.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1896	1900	Law.
†Harry E. Lallou, Jr.....	Diamond St. Phil., Pa.....	1899	1900	Law.
Morton McCullough Snow.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
†James Aitken Harrar.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1897	1901	Medicine.

†L. Howell Davis.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†J. Allen Donaldson.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1897	1901	Mech. Eng.
†Samuel Crowther, Jr.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1898	1901	Journalism.
†B. H. Le Boutillier.....	Wynne Wood, Pa.....	1897	1901	Business.
†William K. Halstead.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1897	1901	Mech. Eng.
†Walter Lee Sheppard.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1898	1901	Business.
†Walter Allen Wood.....	Oberlin, Ohio.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Livingston Smith.....	Rutledge, Pa.....	1899	1901	Architecture.
†Arthur B. Hitchcock, Jr.....	Overbrook, Pa.....	1899	1901	Business.
†Sumner Hayford Cross.....	Jenkintown, Pa.....	1899	1901	Medicine.
†Ed. H. Goodman, Jr.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1897	1902	Medicine.
†Spencer Fullerton Weaver.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1898	1902	Civil Eng.
†Richard J. Schorse.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
James S. Hopkins.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1898	1902	Law.
†William H. Mulford.....	Wyncote, Pa.....	1899	1902	Business.
*†M. C. Zinn.....	Media, Pa.....	1900	1902	Business.
†Albert Crawford G. Allison.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1899	1902	Business.
†George Washington Childs.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
†James P. Cochran.....	Dawson, Pa.....	1899	1904	Business.
†Clarence De Armond.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1899	1903	Architecture.
†Sol Metzger.....	Bedford, Pa.....	1899	1903	Architecture.
†Charles Owsley.....	Youngstown, Ohio.....	1899	1903	Architecture.
†James Ray Shoch.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Harry Kennedy Cortwright.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Charles S. Bromley.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Sidney J. Repplier.....	Reading, Pa.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Hugh B. E. Brown.....	Beverly, N. J.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.
*†W. Griffin Gribbel.....	Wyncote, Pa.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.

Pennsylvania Kappa. Reported by ARTHUR GEORGE HOADLEY.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Robert Long Brownfield.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1896	1900	Business.
Howard Neff Castle.....	Marietta, Pa.....	1896	1900	Business.
†George Arthur Seaman.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Thomas Arthur Smith.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Richard Peters, Jr.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Arthur George Hoadley.....	Swarthmore, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Edward Hallowell Worth.....	Coatsville, Pa.....	1898	1902	Business.
Joseph Bilderback.....	Salem, N. J.....	1898	1902	Banking.
†John Milton Griscom.....	Salem, N. J.....	1898	1902	Min. Eng.
John Mills Gates.....	Tyrone, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
Herbert Buchanan.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1898	1902	Architecture.
†William Webb Turner.....	Betterton, N. J.....	1899	1902	Law.
*†George Schaslazzar Worth.....	Coatsville, Pa.....	1900	1902	Law.
†William Jackson Clothier.....	Wynnewood, Pa.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Edmund Richard Week, Jr.....	Alexandria, Ind.....	1899	1903	Medicine.

SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—FRANK EURICH, Jr.

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1900.

New Hampshire Alpha.

Reported by WM. H. MAHONEY.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William E. Clark.....	Charlestown, N. H.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Freeman Corson.....	Rochester, N. H.....	1896	1900	Law.
Roger A. Dunlap.....	East Concord, N. H.....	1896	1900	Theology.

Calvin W. Foss.....	Pittsfield, N. H.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Fred H. Hadlock.....	Piermont, N. H.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Harry Hutchins.....	Lancaster, N. H.....	1896	1900	Civil Eng.
Harry I. Marshall	Nashua, N. H.....	1896	1900	Theology.
Louis A. Merry.....	Somerville, Mass.....	1896	1900	Business.
Clarence E. Paddock.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1898	1900	Business.
Wilfred C. Risley.....	Piermont, N. H.....	1896	1900	Business.
James B. Woodman.....	West Lebanon, N. H.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Arthur L. Wallace.....	Nashua, N. H.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
†Joseph R. Colby.....	Newport, Vt.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Ernest S. Cross.....	Exeter, N. H.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†John E. Dowd.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1897	1901	Banking.
†Warren F. Rugg.....	Keene, N. H.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†Albert F. True.....	Lancaster, Mass.....	1897	1901	Broker.
†Earl Whitaker.....	Woonsocket, R. I.....	1897	1901	Agriculture.
†Benjamin W. Alling.....	Kensington, Conn.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
†Herman K. C. Anguera.....	Wakefield, Mass	1898	1902	Chemistry.
†Thomas L. Barnes.....	Waltham, Mass.	1898	1902	Art.
†Charles H. Dudley.....	Littleton, N. H.....	1897	1902	Law.
†Ross M. Freeman.....	Lebanon, N. H.....	1898	1902	Law.
†John S. Gillman.....	Farmington, N. H.....	1898	1902	Business.
†George M. Hubbard.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1898	1902	Business.
*†William E. Huchting.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1902	Teaching.
†William H. Mahoney.....	Miller's Falls, Mass.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
†George A. Passage.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1898	1902	Business.
†John E. Porter.....	Danvers, Mass.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Albert H. Schilling.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Hamlin P. Bennett.....	Farmington, N. H.....	1899	1903	Music.
*†Marcus R. Brown.....	Fall River, Mass.....	1900	1903	Banking.
†George D. Ford.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Broker.
†Charles T. Hallinan.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
†Ralph P. Keyes.....	Somerville, Mass.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
William F. McEldowney.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Cleveland R. Neal.....	Amesbury, Mass.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Densmore B. Howland.....	Franconia, N. H.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Julius B. Walther.....	Woonsocket, R. I.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Stuart D. Fisher.....	Woonsocket, R. I.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Stanley W. Fenno.....	Revere, Mass.....	1900	1904	Broker.
*†Fred B. Freeman.....	Claremont, N. H.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Henry N. Hall.....	Dover, N. H.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Linwood S. Durgin.....	Lewiston, Me.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Daniel C. Norton.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1900	1904	Banking.
*†Daniel M. Miller.....	Holyoke, Mass.....	1900	1904	Ministry.

Massachusetts Alpha.

Reported by FRED B. CROSS.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Walter Alden Dyer.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1896	1900	Journalism.
Edwin Lucius Harris.....	Deerfield, Mass.....	1895	1900	Teaching.
Lew Crescius Hubbard.....	Sivas, Turkey.....	1897	1900	Law.
Ray Spencer Hubbard.....	Sivas, Turkey.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Richard Byron Hussey.....	Reading, Mass.....	1896	1900	Business.
Philip Adams Job.....	Walpole, Mass.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Lawrence Firmin Ladd.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Thomas Valentine Parker.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Edwin St. John Ward.....	Amherst, Mass.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
†Walter Cook Longstreth.....	Germantown, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Charles Nelson Lovell.....	Greenfield, Mass.....	1897	1901	Ministry.
†Henry C. Newell.....	Three Rivers, Mass.....	1895	1901	Teaching.
†Loren Henry Rockwell.....	Jordan, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Journalism.
†Arthur Whittlesey Towne.....	Amherst, Mass.....	1897	1901	Teaching.

†Frank Edward Wade.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Fred Harold Allen.....	Holyoke, Mass.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
*†Harold Clark Barber.....	Windsor, Conn.....	1900	1902	Medicine.
William Holden Best.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Lewis Gillingham Breasley....	Lawrenceville, N. J.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
†George Carpenter Clancy.....	Brimfield, Conn.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
†Ellery Carroll Clapp.....	Bav State, Mass.....	1898	1902	Electricity.
†Clinton Henry Colleston.....	Gardner, Mass.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Frank Adelbert Cook.....	Dudley, Mass.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Frederick Bowen Cross.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1898	1902	Business.
†John Henry Frizzell.....	Easthampton, Mass.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
†Ernest Culver Lunn.....	Chatham, N. J.....	1899	1902	Law.
Jesse Edward Foster.....	Rapid City, S. Dak.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
Louis William Guhlstorf.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†Herman Norton Johnston.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
Joseph Alfred Jones.....	Long Branch, N. J.....	1899	1903	Dentistry.
†Clarence Arthur Lincoln.....	Trenton, Neb.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
*†James Stephen Taylor.....	Crete, Neb.....	1900	1903	Medicine.
†James Cathcart Young.....	No. Shields, Eng.....	1899	1903	Missionary.
*†Melbourne Travel Abel.....	Overlook, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Robert Horace Baker.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1900	1904	Astronomy.
*†Herman Baker Chase.....	Barnstable, Mass.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Daniel Benjamin Clarke.....	East Granby, Conn.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Ernest Monroe Ide.....	Webster, Mass.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Edward Arthur Irvine, Jr.....	No. Attleboro, Mass.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Edward Lowell Marcy.....	Webster, Mass.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
†Heath Moore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1904	Journalism.
*†George Kimball Pond.....	Greenfield, Mass.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Joseph Edward Shea.....	Willmansette, Mass.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Alfred Frederick Westphal....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Karl Owen Thompson.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1900	1904	Law.

New York Alpha.

Reported by JAMES MCGUNNEGLE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frank Eurich, Jr.....	Detroit, Mich.....	1895	1899	Architecture.
William Duncan Kelley.....	Jersey City, N. J.....	1898	1900	Law.
Augustine Ridenour Ayers.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1898	1900	Mech. Eng.
Carleton Overton Pate.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1895	1900	Mech. Eng.
Gilbert Bergen Woodhull.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1897	1900	Mech. Eng.
†George Truesdale Vail.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1897	1901	Arts.
†Alfred Thomas Wood.....	Defiance, Ohio.....	1898	1901	Mech. Eng.
John Parke Gilbert.....	Willard, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Mech. Eng.
Frank Taft Roberts.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	1897	1901	Civil Eng.
†Reginald Troutschold.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1898	1901	Mech. Eng.
†Harvey Griffin Rogers.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1898	1902	Arts.
†Eugene Croker Batchelar.....	Jersey City, N. J.....	1899	1902	Mech. Eng.
†Murray Fisher Crossette.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1899	1902	Civil Eng.
Henry Jaromair Bruere.....	St. Charles, Mo.....	1899	1902	Arts.
†Roy Page.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1898	1902	Mech. Eng.
†James McGunnegle.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1898	1902	Arts.
†Harry Carney Colborn.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1899	1903	Arts.
†William Augustus Heitshu....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1899	1903	Mech. Eng.
†Charles Bausher Brown.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1899	1903	Mech. Eng.
†William Pinckney Lawson.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1899	1903	Arts.
†William James Ward.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1899	1903	Agriculture.
†Robert Pitcairn.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1899	1903	Mech. Eng.
†John Martin Griffith.....	Evansville, Ind.....	1899	1903	Arts.
†William Ernest Huchting.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Mech. Eng.
*†Joseph Jerome Hayes.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Lee Harrer Heist.....	Ebensburgh, Pa.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

209

*George Florian Pardessus.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.
*Richard Weir Root.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1900	1904	Arts.
*Alfred Ludwig Piel.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.
*Elmer William Piel.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.
Orville Charles Pratt.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	1898	Spec.	Agriculture.

New York Beta.

Reported by P. M. HELFER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles Rowe Vickery.....	Phoenix, N. Y.....	1894	1900	Ministry.
Jay Durwood Lester.....	Sandy Creek, N. Y.....	1894	1900	Teaching.
Merritt Amos Loper.....	East Troy, Pa.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
George Clayton Wood.....	Little Falls, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
William Thornton Smallwood.....	Warsaw, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
William James Harvie.....	Manlius, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Elec. Eng.
Robert Earle Benjamin.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
William Merrill Hydon.....	Vernon, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Ministry.
Karl Dwight Wood.....	Nashua, N. H.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Edward Augustus Green.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Harry Marvin Stacy.....	New Haven, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Law.
William Howard Montgomery.....	Walton, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
John Shufelt Kelly.....	Walton, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
Albert Hollenbeck.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1896	1901	Teaching.
†John Leopold Bauer, Jr.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†Richard Alfred Waite, Jr.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Ministry.
†Charles Howard Bun.....	Oswego, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Teaching.
†Albert Coit Coon.....	Oswego, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Robert Stevens Boyce.....	Pleasant Mount, Pa.....	1897	1901	Ministry.
†Stacy Dwight Williamson.....	Malone, N. Y.....	1899	1901	Medicine.
†Dennis Darius Daly.....	Brushton, N. Y.....	1899	1901	Medicine.
Pearl Gordon Cook.....	Louisville, Ky.....	1899	1901	Business.
†Philetus Martin Helfer.....	Minoa, N. Y.....	1895	1902	Teaching.
†Lynn Everett Jennison.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Murlin Seymour Smallwood.....	Warsaw, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Edgar Allan Lowther.....	Kensico, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
Ross McClure Chapman.....	Belleville, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Matthew Lincoln Dann.....	Downsville, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
†George Alton Smith.....	Susquehanna, Pa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Merton Winfield Pierce.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Law.
†William Wellington Robinson.....	Derrick City, Pa.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
†Lester Salisbury Baker.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Elec. Eng.
*Chas. Burlingame Smallwood.....	Warsaw, N. Y.....	1900	1902	Law.
†Harry Robert Templeton.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†James Middleton.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†William Clyde Mundt.....	Olean, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†John Benjamin Aiken.....	Granville, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Galen Hamilton Nichols.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Architecture.
†Edgar Ray Holmes.....	Holmesville, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†Frank Ross Haviland.....	Fulton, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Robert Cornell Farrington.....	Cardiff, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Elec. Eng.
*Harry Smith Williams.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Elec. Eng.
Irving Roy Templeton.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Fred Cribb.....	Canandaigua, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Arthur Sherwood Hurrell.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Ward Ninde.....	Rome, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Civil Eng.
*†LaDett Robert Cross.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†John Raymond Marshall.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Music.

New York Gamma.

Reported by ALFRED C. MUELLER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Ralph Emerson Lum.....	Chatam, N. J.....	1897	1900	Law.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

Jasper Allen McCaskell.....	Salt Lake City Utah..	1894	1900	Mining Eng.
*Robert O. Hoyt.....	Corning, N. Y.....	1900	1900	Mining Eng.
†William Charles Morrill.....	New York City, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Business.
†Thomas Simons.....	Yonkers, N. Y.....	1899	1900	Broker.
†Alfred Christian Mueller.....	Davenport, Iowa.....	1896	1901	Law.
*†Joseph Eugene Corrigan.....	St. Leo, Florida.....	1900	1901	Law.
*†William Herbert Adams.....	New York City, N. Y.....	1900	1901	Law.
†Henry Campbell Breneman....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Chemist.
Clinton Tallmadge Taylor.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Journalism.
†James Edward Higgins.....	Butte, Montana.....	1899	1902	Min. Eng.
†David William Smith.....	New York City, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Min. Eng.
Geo. W. K. McCaskell.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	1899	1902	Min. Eng.
†Anton Weidmann.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Law.
Heath Moore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Journalism.
*†James Charles Sullivan.....	Butte, Montana.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Walter Jeffreys Carlin.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Edward Dale Freeman.....	New York City, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Otto William Weidmann.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Henry William Gissel.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
†James Frederick Peters.....	Latrobe, Pa.....	1898	1904	Paper Bus.
*†Robert Sedgwick Stangland...	New York City, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.
*†John Ten Eyck Hillhouse.....	Yonkers, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Min. Eng.
*†Harold Vernet Rule.....	Mason City, Iowa.....	1900	1904	Mech. Eng.

New York Epsilon.

Reported by GEORGE E. EDDY.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
George Lionel Bennett.....	West Winfield, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Thomas Edward Boswell.....	Bedford, Ky.....	1896	1900	Teaching.
Harry Schuyler Foster.....	Scarborough, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Student.
Herbert Ernest Hatchman....	West Troy, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Student.
Charles Henry Herrick.....	Manchester, N. Y.....	1897	1900	Teaching.
Frank Seymour Squyer.....	Auburn, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Student.
George LeRoy Buck.....	Sugar Hill, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Ernest Lamott Elliott.....	Hamilton, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Ministry.
†Jonathan Holden.....	Sherburne, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Medicine.
†Manford Monroe Jenkins.....	Adams Center, N. Y.....	1895	1901	Medicine.
†Emmett Carpenter Miller.....	Horseheads, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Leon Masters Waite.....	Belleville, N. Y.....	1897	1901	Law.
†George Llewellyn Barden.....	Gage, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Charles Frank Bullock.....	Crosby, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Banking.
†Irving Bundy.....	Osage, Iowa.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Alfred Spencer Davis.....	Lansingburg, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Business.
†Charles Sleeper Sterling.....	Watkins, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
Hugh Ross McMillan.....	Maple Lake, Ont. Can.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
Walter Ratcliffe Randall.....	Troy, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
†Hugh Bryan.....	Sherburne, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Harry Childs Buck.....	Sugar Hill, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Robert Wallace Craine.....	Brockfield, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Carroll Hamilton Dawley.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†Irving Galusha.....	Amsterdam, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
†Albert Thomas Jennings.....	Earlville, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Business.
†George Victor McAllister.....	Hamilton, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Ralph Thomas Norris.....	Himrods, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
William Huntington Waite....	Belleville, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
Robert Edward Williams.....	Cohoes, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
Frank Kelley York.....	Smithville, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Law.
*†George Emerson Eddy.....	Macedon Center, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Carl Herring Smith.....	Gouverneur, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Banking.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

211

New York Zeta.

Reported by H. GINNEL LEBERTHON.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edward A. Chilver.....	Roselle, N. Y.....	1899	1900	Law.
Walter H. Dougherty.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1897	1900	Chemistry.
Clayton M. Hamilton.....	Detroit, Mich.....	1898	1900	Chemistry.
*†Frederick H. Dasson.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1900	Civil Eng.
*†Percy W. Bristol.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1901	Law.
†H. Ginnel Leberthon.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Mech. Eng.
†Isaac S. Vorhees.....	Corona, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Mining.
†Walter M. Bristow.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Harry P. Koch.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1898	1902	Chemistry.
*†John K. Van Vranken.....	Hempstead, N. Y.....	1900	1902	Civil Eng.
†William O. Weidmann.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Law.
*†Everett W. Boughton.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Mech. Eng.
†Gordon L. Pirie.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†Walter S. Rapelje.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1903	Law.
†Frederick W. Wurster, Jr.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1899	1903	Teaching.
*†J. Edward Murphy.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Herbert J. Robinson.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1900	1904	Law.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—GEORGE GIBSON HURST.

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1900.

Maryland Alpha.

Reported by J. GRESHAM MACHEN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John Robert Bosley.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1896	1901	Medicine.
Roger Brooke T. Anderson.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1900	Theology.
Howard Baetjer.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1899	1900	Engineering.
James Henry Brady, Jr.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1900	Banking.
James Luther Albert Burrell.....	Munich, Bavaria.....	1897	1900	Teaching.
Tobias Noel De L. Purcell.....	Sykesville, Md.....	1898	1900	Teaching.
Francis Peyton Rouse.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1899	1900	Medicine.
James Edward Routh, Jr.....	Petersburg, Va.....	1897	1900	Physics.
†John Gresham Machen.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1901	Teaching.
†Edward Richards Noble.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1899	1901	Theology.
†William Payne Shriver.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1901	Theology.
†Lindsay Coleman Spencer.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1901	Law.
*†Edward Bailey Beasley.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1900	1902	Medicine.
†Harry Briggs Heald.....	Moravia, N. Y.....	1899	1902	Theology.
*†Wm. James Snerringer, Jr.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1900	1902	Engineering.
*†Jas. Bayard Gregg Custer, Jr.....	Washington, D. C.....	1900	1903	Medicine.
†Wethered Ludlow Lilly.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1898	1903	Medicine.

Virginia Alpha.

Reported by S. W. VENABLE, PER H. H. T.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Morton Whitlock Baker.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1894	1902	Medicine.
†Richard Phillips Bell, Jr.....	Staunton, Va.....	1899	1905	Medicine.
†Charles Hartwell Cocke.....	Columbus, Miss.....	1899	1905	Medicine.
*†Algernon Coleman.....	News Ferry Va.....	1900	1901	Teaching.
Fontaine Adger Cocke.....	Columbus, Miss.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Eugene Frost Davis.....	Leesburg, Va.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Robert Hill Davis.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1894	1901	Medicine.
Thomas Lyteland Dunn.....	Petersburg, Va.....	1896	1901	Law.
†John Seddon Fleet.....	Culver, Md.....	1898	1903	Law.
Henry Wyatt Fleet.....	Culver, Md.....	1899	1900	Teaching.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

*†William Alexander Fleet.....	Culver, Md.....	1900	1903	Teaching.
†John Richard Johnson, Jr.....	Christiansburg, Va.....	1896	1902	Law.
†Thomas Allen Kirk.....	Roanoke, Va.....	1896	1901	Medicine.
†Robert Lemmon.....	Massies Mill, Va.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
George Robertson Livermore.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	1897	1899	Medicine.
†Haltry Norton Mason.....	Louisville, Ky.....	1899	1905	Medicine.
†John Atkinson Owen.....	South Boston, Va.....	1897	1904	Medicine.
†Don Preston Peters.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1894	1902	Medicine.
†Henry Hugh Trout.....	Staunton, Va.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Edward Victor Valz.....	Staunton, Va.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
†Samuel Woodson Venable.....	Petersburg, Va.....	1895	1904	Medicine.
Thos. Jefferson Wertenbaker.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1899	1900	Teaching.
William Wertenbaker.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1892	1901	Medicine.
†Robert Bolling Willcox, Jr.....	Petersburg, Va.....	1898	1901	Law.
*†Ambrose M. Richardson.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	1900	1903	Chemistry.
*†William DeLauney Worsley.....	Columbus, Ga.....	1900	1902	Law.

Virginia Beta.

Reported by RANDOLPH PRESTON.

Samuel Williams Frierson.....	Florence, Ala.....	1896	1900	Law.
John W. Johnson.....	Tuscumbia, Ala.....	1897	1900	Law.
Charles F. Harrison.....	Leesburg, Va.....	1899	1900	Law.
Henry L. Martin.....	Midway, Ky.....	1897	1900	Law.
*†Archibald C. B. Young.....	Christiansburg, Ky.....	1900	1902	Law.
*†William P. Lamar.....	Augusta, Ga.....	1900	1903	Law.
†E. Randolph Preston.....	Lexington, Va.....	1897	1902	Law.
†L. W. Smith.....	Lexington, Va.....	1898	1902	Teacher.
*†Osman E. Swartz.....	Clarksburg, W. Va.....	1900	1902	Law.
*†John M. Anderson.....	Louisville, Ky.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Alex. H. S. Rouss.....	Kabletown, W. Va.....	1900	1903	Law.

West Virginia Alpha.

Reported by ROBERT M. BROWN.

Stuart Hampton Bourman.....	Val. Furnace, W. Va.....	1898	1900	Law.
Henry Stuart Cato.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	1899	1900	Law.
Lathrop Russel Charter.....	West Union, W. Va.....	1898	1900	Banking.
William Wellington Hughes.....	Weston, W. Va.....	1899	1900	Law.
Scott Cephas Lowe.....	Fairmount, W. Va.....	1896	1900	Law.
Charles Walter Waddell.....	Brandonville, W. Va.....	1897	1900	Teaching.
Phil. Anderson Shaffer.....	Martinsburg, W. Va.....	1897	1900	Chemistry.
†Frank Miller Lardin.....	Masontown, Pa.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Madison Strathers.....	Alma, W. Va.....	1899	1901	Teaching.
†E. Leslie Long.....	Alma, W. Va.....	1899	1901	Law.
†Gilbert Benton Miller.....	Kearneysville, W. Va.....	1899	1901	Teaching.
†Chauncey DeWitt Willey.....	Morgantown, W. Va.....	1896	1901	Law.
†Frank William Cushwa.....	Martinsburg, W. Va.....	1899	1902	Teaching.
†Robert Morrow Brown.....	New C'mberl'd, W. Va.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Cyrus Moats Christy.....	Delmont, Pa.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†Daniel Dawson.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†Tusca Morris.....	Mertz, W. Va.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Carel Robinson.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.

Mississippi Alpha.

Reported by GEORGE MCCALLUM.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Otto Mayfield Lawrence.....	Caledonia, Miss.....	1899	1900	Law.
Benjamin Paxton Smith.....	Brookhaven, Miss.....	1893	1900	Law.
Luther Seymour Sexton.....	Hazlehurst, Miss.....	1898	1900	Law.
Carl. Alex. Bratton.....	New Albany, Miss.....	1899	1901	Law.
†Thomas Dick Davis.....	Sherman, Miss.....	1896	1901	Law.
†Charles Robert Freeman.....	Maben, Miss.....	1899	1901	Law.
Albert Young Woodward.....	Louisville, Miss.....	1899	1901	Law.

Geo. Gibson Hurst.....	Pulaski, Miss.....	1896	1901	Journalism.
Benjamin Howard Durley.....	Oxford, Miss.....	1895	1901	Medicine.
Alex. Ewing Swinney.....	Lexington, Miss.....	1899	1901	Pharmacy.
*†Jno. Hinds Howie.....	Morton, Miss.....	1900	1901	Law.
*†Guy Jack Rencher.....	Scroba, Miss.....	1900	1901	Law.
†Geo. McCallum.....	Edwards, Miss.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
†Jno. Standifer.....	Oxford, Miss.....	1898	1902	English.
†Jno. Middletown Foster.....	Lexington, Miss.....	1897	1902	Banking.
†Travis Henry Taylor, Jr.....	Como, Miss.....	1899	1903	Civil Eng.
†Nelvis Williams.....	Sardis, Miss.....	1899	1903	Chemistry.
†James Edmond Gartrell.....	Days, Miss.....	1899	1903	Theology.
*†James Henry Broome.....	Senatobia, Miss.....	1900	1903	Planter.
*†Harley N. P. W. Jones.....	Cantril, Iowa.....	1900	1904	Art.
*†Clyde Herman Spearman.....	Coffeetown, Miss.....	1900	1904	Business.
Jack Quitman Taggart.....	Lexington, Miss.....	1898	1904	Music.

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—JULES N. RAYMOND.

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1900.

Ohio Alpha.

Reported by DANIEL R. FROST.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Leon Stivers Wiles.....	Ripley, Ohio.....	1897	1900	Law.
Arthur John Parsons.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Edwin George Beal.....	Bucyrus, Ohio.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Daniel Ramsey Frost.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	1897	1901	Law.
†William John Smith.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Joseph Kinsey Cole.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Raymond Mahlon Slutz.....	Lancaster, Ohio.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
*†Villie Black Kirkpatrick.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Business.
*Roy Binkley.....	Marion, Ill.....	1900	1903	Business.
*†Stanley Clay Roettinger.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†George Thomas Hoffman.....	Malta, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Karl Gustav A. Machtetang....	Kenton, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Francis Elias Whitlock.....	Defiance, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Music.
*†Jean Clifford Burkhart.....	Marion, Ill.....	1900	1904	Business.

Ohio Beta.

Reported by WALTER T. BINDER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James W. Welsh.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1898	1900	Engineering.
Fred Griffin.....	Nokomis, Ill.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
†Ralph W. Hollenbeck.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Byron H. Chriggerman.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Engineering.
†Fred J. Ritterspach.....	Nevada, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Walter T. Binder.....	Columbia City, Ind.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Aaron A. Culler.....	Lucas, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Engineering.
†George W. Russell.....	Nokomis, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Waldo M. Wringer.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Carl Ultes.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Medicine.
*†O. Frank Howard.....	Constantine, Mich.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Charles T. Harris.....	Dairtown, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†J. Carl Barringer.....	Hillsboro, Ill.....	1900	1904	Pharmacy.
*†Maurice M. Wheldon.....	Jackson, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Engineering.
*†Samuel R. Wigton.....	Roseville, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Roscoe H. Deaton.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Delmar E. Trout.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Business.
*Walter H. Weaver.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Fred Moyer.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Business.

Ohio Delta.

Reported by NEVIN E. VENEMAN.

Frederick K. Pratt.....	New Philadelphia, O.	1896	1900	Engineering.
John W. Tarbill.....	Walnut Hills, Cin., O.	1896	1900	Business.
†Charles G. Cunningham.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1894	1901	Law.
†Otto S. Markworth.....	Clifton, Ohio.....	1897	1901	Chemistry.
Stanley G. Brooks.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	1899	1901	Engineering.
†Benson R. Hedges.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Willis E. Campbell.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Engineering.
†Nevin E. Veneman.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	1897	1902	Law.
†George W. Perks.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1896	1902	Engineering.
†Stanley D. Winger.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1897	1902	Engineering.
†Egbert H. Mack.....	Sandusky, Ohio.....	1899	1903	Journalism.
†Herman A. Hoster.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
Calvin Ross.....	Urbana, Ohio.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
*Barton Walters.....	Circleville, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Literature.
*George A. Ware.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	1900	1903	Pharmacy.

Indiana Alpha.

Reported by GUERNSEY VANRIPER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William W. Williams.....	New York, N. Y.....	1896	1900	Journalism.
Ferde E. Fisher.....	McCordsville, Ind.....	1896	1900	Student.
William Herrick.....	Wabash, Ind.....	1896	1900	None.
Walter B. Stoner.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1896	1900	Accountant.
Isaac Norris.....	Marion, Ind.....	1895	1900	Teaching.
W. D. Miller.....	Paris, Ill.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
Arthur E. Grantham.....	Stockwell, Ind.....	1898	1902	Teaching.
Bliss Billings.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1898	1902	Student.
Albert D. Ingles.....	Hemlock, Ind.....	1899	1903	Man'f'g.
Thaddeus Snow.....	San Marcos, Texas.....	1899	1903	None.
Fred Mettes.....	.....	1900	1903	Student.
†Charles W. Crooke.....	Odon, Ind.....	1896	1901	Law.
†George Poucher.....	Greensburg, Ind.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Milton L. Neely.....	Lima, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Maurice E. Tennant.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
†William A. Cavin.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
†Salem L. Towne.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1898	1903	Ministry.
†Turley E. Stephenson.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Lester R. McCarty.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Carl Vance.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Robert Kimberlin.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Arthur E. Post.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†John L. Haines.....	Marion, Ind.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†Ray Beckman.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1900	1904	Teaching.
*†George McCole.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1900	1904	Student.
*†Homer A. McKinstry.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Louis A. Steeg, Jr.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Guernsey Van Ripper.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Edgar O'Daniels.....	Cloverdale, Ind.....	1900	1904	Journalism.

Indiana Beta.

Reported by WADE H. FREE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Arch W. Miller.....	Princeton, Ind.....	1893	1897	Teaching.
†Roy Oakley Pike.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1899	1900	Law.
Blanchard Jackson Horne.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1896	1900	Law.
Warner Anthony Ross.....	Lafayette, Ind.....	1898	1900	Law.
Thomas E. Bracken.....	Brookville, Ind.....	1897	1900	Law.
Curtis Martin.....	Cheyenne, Wyoming.....	1899	1900	Teaching.
Burchard Hayes Roark.....	Max, Ind.....	1899	1900	Medicine.
†Charles L. Biederwolf.....	Monticello, Ind.....	1897	1901	Law.

†George Webb Moore.....	Sardinia, Ind.....	1894	1901	Teaching.
William Edward Showers.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1895	1901	Medicine.
†Marc Ryan.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1899	1901	Law.
†Walter Shirts.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Cornelius Marcellus Smith.....	Ft. Wayne, Ind.....	1898	1901	Law.
*†Ralph Adolphus Pike.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1899	1901	Law.
†Walter Henshaw Crim.....	Salem, Ind.....	1900	1902	Journalism.
†Fred Adams Beck.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1899	1902	Banking.
†Charles M. Lawrence.....	Columbia City, Ind.....	1895	1902	Teaching.
Leonidas Loche Bracken.....	Brookville, Ind.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Wade H. Free.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1899	1902	Law.
J. Martin Griffith.....	Evansville, Ind.....	1899	1903	Law.
Chauncey M. Dowden.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
†James Buren Higgins.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1898	1903	Journalism.
Everette J. Smith.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1900	1903	Civil Eng.
*†James B. DuShane.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Fred C. Myers.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Fred Van Voorst.....	Monticello, Ind.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Will Jerome Teeter.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1900	1904	Agriculture.
Wm. A. Sutphin.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1898	1902	Pharmacy.

Indiana Gamma.

Reported by JOSEPH G. WEIMER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edwin Meade Robinson.....	Attica, Ind.....	1900	1900	Teacher.
George E. Hughes.....	Logansport, Ind.....	1900	1900	Ministry.
†Truman Hardy.....	Goodland, Ind.....	1897	1901	Law.
*Joseph Silas Miller.....	Winchester, Ind.....	1900	1901	Journalism.
†Edward Everett Dubbs.....	Peru, Ind.....	1898	1904	Business.
*†Joseph G. Weimer.....	Peru, Ind.....	1900	1904	Journalism.
Clarence F. Brown.....	Big Rapids, Mich.....	1899	1904	Farming.

Illinois Alpha.

Reported by WM. FLOROMOND PIPER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Jules Norton Raymond.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1895	1900	Law.
Ernest Francis Burchard.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1895	1900	Min. Eng.
James Lawrence Lardner.....	Goodland, Ind.....	1893	1900	Oratory.
Harry Franklin Little.....	Goodland, Ind.....	1897	1901	Business.
Justin Patterson Trelease.....	Ravenwood, Chic., Ill.....	1898	1901	Business.
Julius John Trefz.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
George Alan MacDonald.....	Clyde, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
Denny Price Lemen.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Walter Dudley Nash.....	Rockford, Ill.....	1899	P.G.	Teaching.
†Chester C. McCown.....	Moline, Ill.....	1897	P.G.	Theology.
†Will Tremont White.....	Austin, Ill.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Hal. Crumpton Bangs.....	Chatsworth, Ill.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Aaron Joseph Gould.....	Bone Gap, Ill.....	1899	1901	Law.
†George Albert Moore.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Harry Milk Schrandenback.....	Merton, Wis.....	1899	1902	Business.
†William Floromond Piper.....	Berwyn, Ill.....	1899	1902	Medicine.
†Albert Edwin Butler.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1898	1902	Engineering.
†Edwin Balmer.....	Edgewater, Chic., Ill.....	1899	1902	Business.
†John Thornhill Ling.....	Wilmette, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Francis Gates Porter.....	Ravenwood, Chic., Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
*†Frank Stanbery.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1900	1903	Medicine.
*†Earl Freeman Johnson.....	Wilmette, Ill.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Don West Deal.....	Riverton, Ill.....	1900	1904	Merchant.
*†George Curtis Miller.....	Peru, Ind.....	1900	1904	Business.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

Illinois Beta.

Reported by MILTON HOWARD PETTIT.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Parks Ross.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1897	1900	Business.
Arthur Veeder Snell.....	Washington, D. C.....	1899	1900	Law
James McClintock Snitzler....	Chicago, Ill.....	1897	1901	Business.
Albert Bertram Garcilon.....	New York, N. Y.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Fred Sass.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Clarence Whitaker Richards..	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Francis Baldwin.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Milton Howard Pettit.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Howard Sloan Young.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Dean Swift.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1898	1902	Business.
*†Carl Twin Neptune.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	1899	1902	Business.
*†Hanson Fielding Randle.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Richard Coves Neptune.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†William Franklin Johnson....	Freeport, Ill.....	1899	1903	Banker.
*†William Walter Johnston.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Clarence Brethen Blethen.....	Seattle, Wash.....	1899	G'd	Journalism.

Michigan Alpha.

Reported by C. G. PARNALL.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Thomas Flownroy.....	Ann Arbor, Mich.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Joseph Jacob Walser.....	Austin, Ill.....	1896	1900	Engineering.
George Edward Baldwin.....	St. Johns, Mich.....	1897	1900	Business.
Fred Hale Loud.....	AuSauble, Mich.....	1899	1900	Engineering.
†Harry Kent Crafts.....	Austin, Ill.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Frank Sharp Morsman.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Herbert John Campbell.....	Riverside, Ill.....	1897	1901	Law.
†Charles Lauphies Patton.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
*†Christopher Gregg Parnall....	Calumet, Mich.....	1898	1903	Medicine.
†Milo Armstrong White.....	Fremont, Mich.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Ralph Clark Nowland.....	Leadville, Col.....	1899	1902	Mining.
†Jay Butler Harris.....	Ann Arbor, Mich.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
†George Brewster Loud.....	AuSauble, Mich.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
†Harlow Lewis.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1899	1902	Engineering.
†Robert Emmet FitzGerald....	Springfield, Ill.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Arthur Michael FitzGerald....	Springfield, Ill.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Charles Remington Adams....	Austin, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law
†Fred Lyman Lee.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Karl Holbrook Platt.....	Ann Arbor, Mich.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
*†Frank Kinney Boggs.....	Cheboygan, Mich.....	1900	1903	Engineering.
*†Donald McHardy Ferguson....	Almont, Mich.....	1900	1902	Engineering.
*†John Gillett.....	Bay City, Mich.....	1900	1904	Engineering.
*†John Wright Watling.....	Ypsilanti, Mich.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Robert Porter Morsman.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Ralph Ellsworth Batten.....	Naperville, Ill.....	1900	1903	Law.
*†James Rogers Offield.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1900	1904	Business.
†James Albric Ryan.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1899	Spec.	Business.

FIFTH DISTRICT.

Archon—GEORGE C. SHEDD.

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1900.

Wisconsin Alpha.

Reported by FRED H. CARPENTER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John F. Stuart Lyle.....	Madison, Wis.....	1897	1900	Law.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

217

†Bernard Morey Palmer.....	Hayward, Wis.....	1897	1900	Law.
Allard Johnston Smith.....	Janesville, Wis.....	1897	1900	Law.
Frank Landis McNamara.....	Cambridge, Mass.....	1897	1900	Law.
Edward Lucius Williamson.....	Madison, Wis.....	1897	1900	Civil Eng.
†Chester David Barnes.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1898	1901	Law.
Willis Charles Bergstrom.....	Nillnah, Wis.....	1897	1901	Business.
†Charles Graham Collins.....	Poutchatoula, La.....	1897	1901	Civil Eng.
†Edwin C. French Knowles.....	Superior, Wis.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Eugene Bishop Mumford.....	New Harmony, Ind.....	1895	1901	Medicine.
†William Chester Sutherland.....	Madison, Wis.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Lyndon Hickok Tracy.....	Madison, Wis.....	1899	1901	Business.
†John Clarence Taylor.....	Barrow, Wis.....	1898	1901	Elec. Eng.
†Charles Lowry Thompson.....	Davenport, La.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Charles Chester Allen.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1898	1902	Civil Eng.
†Fred Hiltman Carpenter.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1898	1902	Law.
Frank Sherman Cummins.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	1898	1902	Civil Eng.
†Orlando Herndon Frick.....	Antigo, Wis.....	1900	1902	Civil Eng.
*William Laird McCormick.....	Hayward, Wis.....	1900	1902	Law.
†Harry Lee Reeves.....	Janesville, Wis.....	1899	1902	Law.
†Percy Edward Shroeder.....	Racine, Wis.....	1898	1902	Business.
Earl Stewart Dean.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
William Dunseith Eaton.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1899	1903	Business.
Donald Brady Fishburn.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
†John Henry Friend, Jr.....	Antigo, Wis.....	1899	1903	Elec. Eng.
†Frank Whittier Jacobs.....	Madison, Wis.....	1897	1903	Law.
†Harry Leslie Lea.....	Straw River, Wis.....	1899	1903	Elec. Eng.
†Wallace William Miller.....	Ravenswood, Ill.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
†William Frank McEldowney.....	Chicago Heights, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
†George William Ripley.....	Straw River, Wis.....	1899	1903	Law.
William Wheelock Sickles.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
Charles Ray Whitney.....	Waukegan, Ill.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Charles Henry Gardner.....	Bayfield, Wis.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Charles Marine Kangan.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1900	1904	Elec. Eng.
*†James Charles James.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†John Waldo Mussell.....	Bayfield, Wis.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Fred Robinson Pettit.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Robert Nicholson Sharp.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1900	1904	Business.

Wisconsin Gamma.

Reported by GEO. C. ROSS.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Robert Aurand Allen.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	1897	1900	Correspond't.
Charles Johnston Bently.....	Freeport, Ill.....	1896	1900	Medicine.
Paul Charles Burchard.....	Ft. Atkinson, Wis.....	1897	1900	Asst. P. M.
Guy Hebbard.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	1897	1900	Teaching.
†Clifton Beach Johnson.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1897	1900	Law.
†Edwin Meyer.....	Bangor, Wis.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Joshua Apsley Smale.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Wirt F. Wright.....	Libertyville, Ill.....	1898	1901	Law.
†William Henry Allen.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
†Ernest John Bunge.....	Eitzen, Minn.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Robert Gabrielle Crosette.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1898	1902	Law.
Roy Dorr.....	Antigo, Wis.....	1898	1902	Journalism.
Edward Arthur Ellis.....	Geneva, Ill.....	1898	1902	Ministry.
†George Cairncross Ross.....	Waukesha, Wis.....	1899	1902	Ministry.
†Phillip Fitts Cross.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
†Albert C. Bushnell.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1897	1903	Teacher.
†Roy Lunde Cummings.....	Roscoe, Ill.....	1898	1903	Law.
†Frank William Dupee.....	Earlville, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
†John Alden Dupee.....	Earlville, Ill.....	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Orrin Carlyle Gray.....	Evansville, Wis.....	1900	1903	Law.

†Edward Mattocks Griggs.....	Streator, Ill.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Egbert Fletcher Loranger.....	Ashland, Wis.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
†James Andrew Newlands.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1899	1903	Law.
†William Victor Whitfield.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1899	1903	Law.
*†John Milner Gardner.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Henry Jenkins.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Don Juan Slater.....	Richland Center, Wis.....	1900	1904	Journalism.
*†George Sparks.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Jay Frank Thomas.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1900	1904	Law.

Minnesota Beta.

Reported by W. H. LAWRENCE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Clarence Benjamin Miller.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1891	1900	Law.
†William Hamilton Lawrence.....	Wabasha, Minn.....	1892	1901	Law.
Adolph Oscar Eliason.....	Montivideo, Minn.....	1893	1896	Banking.
†Frederick Upham Davis.....	Mankato, Minn.....	1893	1902	Medicine.
Walter Edward Hunt.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1896	1900	Min. Eng.
Raymond Alexander Jackson..	St. Paul, Minn.....	1896	1900	Law.
†Fred Lewis Tiffany.....	Mitchell, S. Dakota....	1896	1901	Law.
†Leroy Albert Page, Jr.....	Mason City, Iowa.....	1896	1903	Bus'ness.
†Carl Adams Boyer.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1897	1901	Law.
George Woodbury Evans.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1897	1902	Business.
†Claude Zeph Luse.....	West Superior, Wis....	1897	1901	Law.
†Harold William Kramer.....	Webster, S. Dakota....	1897	1902	Min. Eng.
†William Stuart Frost.....	Willmar, Minn.....	1898	1901	Medicine.
†Clarence Alfred Paulson.....	Mayville, N. Dakota....	1898	1903	Business.
†Roy Charles Woods.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1899	1901	Law.
Erl Clark Evans.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Gilbert Morris Jackson.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Harvey Spaulding Clapp.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Charles Wyman Lawrence....	Wabasha, Minn.....	1899	1903	Business.
†Robert Winthrop Putnam....	Red Wing, Minn.....	1899	1903	Business.
*†Earl Morris Richards.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1900	1904	Min. Eng.
*†Charles Holmes Claypool....	Duluth, Minn.....	1900	1904	Min. Eng.
*†Richard Storrs Pattee.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Edward McMaster Pennock....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1900	1904	Chemistry.
*†Charles Haynes Mason.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1900	1904	Army.
*†Paul Andros Brooks.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1900	1904	Business.

Iowa Alpha.

Reported by LORIN J. ROACH.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Homer Norman Boardman.....	Garner, Iowa.....	1898	1900	Law.
John A. Fairall.....	Des Moines, Iowa....	1899	1900	Dentistry.
Joseph Robinson Frailey.....	Ft. Madison, Iowa.....	1898	1900	Law.
Fred Sophus Holsteen.....	Burlington, Iowa.....	1898	1900	Law.
Hugo Claude Horack.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1899	1900	Law.
Ernest Roy Mitchell.....	Ottumwa, Iowa.....	1896	1900	Law.
Benjamin Franklin Swisher....	Waterloo, Iowa.....	1896	1900	Law.
Robert Parsons Doud.....	Ft. Dodge, Iowa.....	1899	1903	Banking.
Dana Stone Davis.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1900	1902	Business.
Walter Gerald Hine.....	Muscatine, Iowa.....	1900	1902	Banking.
†Lockwood D. Carpenter.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	1899	1901	Dentistry.
†Hal. Augustan Childs.....	Lenox, Iowa.....	1896	1903	Medicine.
*†Merton Leroy Ferson.....	Freendale, Iowa.....	1900	1901	Law.
†Joseph William Kindall.....	Onawa, Iowa.....	1897	1901	Law.
*†Ezra Douglas Lantz.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1893	1903	Medicine.
*†Benjamin Allen Mason.....	Albia, Iowa.....	1900	1901	Law.
†Ralph Taylor Mason.....	Albia, Iowa.....	1897	1902	Law.
†Lorin J. Roach.....	Rock Rapids, Iowa....	1896	1903	Law.
†Earl Willard Russell.....	Adel, Iowa.....	1898	1903	Law.

†Fred Collins Drake.....	Adel, Iowa.....	1898	1901	Journalism.
†Charles Clarence Foster.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1899	1903	Engineering.
†Adam Konigmacker Hess.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Edwin James H. Mulock.....	Colfax, Iowa.....	1899	1903	Ministry.
*†Richard Griswold Tobin.....	Ft. Dodge, Iowa.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†William Kaull Jacoby.....	Wells, Minnesota.....	1900	1904	Medicine.

Nebraska Alpha.

Reported by F. P. MANCHESTER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Archibald Louis Haecker.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1896	1899	Instructor.
Austin John Collett.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1896	1900	Mech. Eng.
Louis William Korsmeyer.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1897	1900	Business.
Arthur Sperry Pearse.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1897	1900	Instructor.
Paul Weeks.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1897	1900	Student.
Raymond Eli Benedict.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1898	1900	Business.
†James Patterson Campbell.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1898	1902	Business.
†Harry Eugene Crandall.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
†Frank Paul Manchester.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Clyde Thomas Hays.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Charles William Engle.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1898	1903	Eng.
†Fred Milo Derveese.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Fred Appleton Cuscaden.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1898	1902	Law.
Edgar Allison Baird.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1899	1900	Law.
†Allan Ernest Sedgwick.....	York, Neb.....	1899	1903	Business.
Charles Percy Parkhurst.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	1899	P.G.	Business.
†William Elmer Holt.....	Miles City, Mont.....	1899	1903	Business.
Ernest Jo Brown.....	York, Neb.....	1900	1901	Law.
*†John Dean Ringer.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1900	1903	Business.
*†Newton Earle Buckley.....	Stromberg, Neb.....	1900	1903	Business.
*†Howard Ernest Allen.....	York, Neb.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†Doane Powell.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1900	1904	Art.
*†Herman Frederick Stark.....	St. Peter, Minn.....	1900	1901	Law.
*†Daniel Wolford Cook, Jr.....	Beatrice, Neb.....	1900	1904	Business.
*†Fritz A. Fricke.....	Plattsmouth, Neb.....	1900	1904	Business.

Kansas Alpha.

Reported by CHAS. S. HAYDEN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Hale Rice Hamilton.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	1898	1902	Actor.
Geo. Fred. Delaney.....	Waterville, Kansas.....	1900	1904	Law.
Robert Diller Garver.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	1898	1900	Law.
John Gardiner Hayden.....	Holton, Kansas.....	1898	1902	Medicine.
Geo. Lewis Lincoln.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	1900	....	Law.
Joseph Cox Wilson.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Raleigh Oscar Fife.....	Kansas City, Kansas.....	1899	1903	Eng.
†Solon Erb Summerfield.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	1899	1901	Law.
†Samuel Dean Hutchings.....	Kansas City, Kansas.....	1898	1902	Law.
†Chas. Sidney Hayden.....	Holton, Kansas.....	1899	1902	Journalism.
†Frank Johnston Merrill....	Paola, Kansas.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Marshall Johnstone.....	Norman, O. T.....	1899	1901	Medicine.
*†Andy Floyd Clotfelter..	Kansas City, Kansas.....	1900	1904	Law.
*†James Clark Seales.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	1900	1902	Pharmacy.
*†Clarence Monroe Linscott.....	Holton, Kansas.....	1900	1903	Ministry.
*†Lathrop Bullene Gay.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	1900	1904	Eng.

California Beta.

Reported by HARRY LYMAN ROBERTS.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Howard Brickell.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	1898	1901	Law.
†Royal Franklin Crowell.....	Carson City, Nev.....	1899	1903	Law.
†Jesse Douglass Carr.....	Salinas, Cal.....	1899	1903	Mech. Eng.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

†Harry Lyman Roberts.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Hugh Huddleston Owens.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1900	1903	Business.
*†Curtis Tuttle Forest.....	Oakland, Cal.	1900	1903	Min. Eng.
†Lewis Atkinson Dougherty....	Dougherty, Cal.	1899	1903	Business.
*†Henry Herbert Yerington....	Carson City, Nevada.	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†William Griffith Deal.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1900	1904	Law.
*†Waldemar Young.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.	1900	1904	Journalism.
*†George Frank Sanborn.....	Fruitvale, Cal.	1900	1904	Business.
*†Earl Kennedy.....	San Jose, Cal.	1900	1904	Law.
Carl Grover Brown.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1896	1900	Business.
*†Charles Arthur Kenyon.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1903	Medicine.

California Gamma.

Reported by ALBERT JOHN HOWELL.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James Joseph Kline.....	Mokelumne Hill, Cal.	1899	1900	Elec. Eng.
Joseph Vincent de Laveaga...	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1900	Law.
George Herbert Masters.....	Berkeley, Cal.	1899	1900	Elec. Eng.
†Carl Shilling.....	Oakland, Cal.	1899	1900	Business.
†Thomas Henry Emerson.....	Ascata, Cal.	1899	1901	Law.
†Edward Thomas Ford.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1901	Law.
*†Hugh McCaskey Love.....	Ventura, Cal.	1899	1901	Law.
†Harley Marion Leete.....	Santa Barbara, Cal.	1899	1901	Journalism.
†Herbert Turbit Moore.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1901	Dentistry.
†Stuart Galbraith Masters.....	Berkeley, Cal.	1900	1901	Journalism.
†Charles Sprecher Davidson...	San Diego, Cal.	1899	1902	Mech. Eng.
†Grover Chester Noble.....	Santa Barbara, Cal.	1899	1902	Mech. Eng.
†Howard Edmund Hendricks..	Berkeley, Cal.	1899	1903	Medicine.
†Albert John Howell.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1903	Business.
†Clifford Harvey Wood.....	Pasadena, Cal.	1899	1903	Mining Eng.
*†Fred Augustus Gowing.....	Oakland, Cal.	1900	1903	Soc. Science.
*†Stanley James Smith.....	Oakland, Cal.	1900	1903	Law.
†Charles Arthur Kenyon.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1899	1903	Medicine.
*†Claude Dudley Starr.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1900	1904	Law.
*†De Quincy Adams.....	Woodland, Cal.	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†William Adams.....	Woodland, Cal.	1900	1904	Law.
*†Edgar Henry Howell.....	San Francisco, Cal.	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†George Foster Beard.....	Sacramento, Cal.	1900	1904	Medicine.
*†Jesse Cameron Pickett.....	Calistoga, Cal.	1900	1904	Medicine.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	Relation
Pa. Alpha.....	John Clendenin McDowell.....	1899	John M. McDowell.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1865	Father.
Pa. Alpha.....	Clark Asa Schrontz.....	1900	John F. Schrontz.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1900	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.....	John Frank Schrontz.....	1900	Clark A. Schrontz.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1900	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.....	George Frank Bowser.....	1898	Frank S. Bowser.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1871	Father.
Pa. Beta.....	Charles M. Hatch.....	1897	P. Lutheran Hatch.....	Pa. Beta.....	1889	Cousin.
Pa. Beta.....	John J. Anderson.....	1898	George B. Anderson.....	Pa. Beta.....	1891	Brother.
Pa. Beta.....	Eugene F. Craig.....	1899	Joseph W. Craig.....	Pa. Beta.....	1876	Uncle.
Pa. Beta.....	R. Donald Leffingwell.....	1899	Wallace C. Leffingwell.....	Pa. Beta.....	1890	Brother.
Pa. Gamma...	William Vorhis Gundy.....	1898	John A. Gundy.....	Pa. Gamma...	1857	Father.
Pa. Gamma...	Calvin Hayes Elliott.....	1899	David H. Elliott.....	Pa. Gamma...	1894	Brother.
Pa. Gamma...	Raymond Greene.....	1899	Edward M. Greene.....	Pa. Gamma...	1891	Brother.
Pa. Gamma...	Walter Frederick Bertolette.....	1900	Frederick Bertolette.....	Pa. Gamma...	1869	Father.
Pa. Epsilon...	Harvey Shoup.....	1897	Frank Shoup.....	Pa. Epsilon...	1896	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon...	Colston Gladfelter.....	1900	Wilford Gladfelter.....	Pa. Epsilon...	1899	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.....	Lewis Martin Bacon, Jr.....	1898	L. M. Bacon, Sr.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1865	Father.
Pa. Zeta.....	Lewis Martin Bacon, Jr.....	1898	John D. Bacon.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1894	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.....	Harry C. Wilbur.....	1898	George E. Wilbur.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1872	Father.
Pa. Zeta.....	Roy Eugene Keedy.....	1897	G. Tracy Keedy.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1897	Cousin.
Pa. Eta.....	Thomas Roberts Appel.....	1898	J. W. Appel.....	Pa. Eta.....	1872	Son.
Pa. Eta.....	Waldo Tucker Brubaker.....	1899	H. C. Brubaker, Jr.....	Pa. Eta.....	1891	Brother.
Pa. Eta.....	Waldo Tucker Brubaker.....	1899	J. F. Brubaker.....	Pa. Eta.....	1899	Brother.
Pa. Eta.....	William Curtis Truxall.....	1900	A. E. Truxall.....	Pa. Eta.....	1867	Son.
Pa. Theta....	Joseph E. Wiedenmayer.....	1898	Gus A. Wiedenmayer.....	Pa. Theta....	1894	Brother.
Pa. Theta....	David H. More.....	1899	Charles Church More.....	Pa. Theta....	1895	Brother.
Pa. Theta....	Walter S. Haldeman.....	1900	Edward Haldeman.....	Pa. Theta....	1900	Brother.
Pa. Theta....	Edward Haldeman.....	1900	Walter S. Haldeman.....	Pa. Theta....	1900	Brother.
Pa. Theta....	Richard N. Hart.....	1900	Norman Hart.....	Pa. Theta....	1898	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	Relation.
Pa. Theta.....	Thomas McKeen Chidsey.....	1900	Andrew D. Chidsey.....	Pa. Theta.....	1897	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	Wistar Evans Patterson.....	1895	Morris Patterson.....	Pa. Iota.....	1891	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	Edward H. Goodman.....	1897	Carlton M. Goodman.....	Pa. Iota.....	1897	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	George W. Childs.....	1899	R. S. Childs.....	Wis. Gamma.....	1897	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	Clarence De Armond.....	1899	F. L. De Armond.....	Pa. Iota.....	1892	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	Clarence De Armond.....	1899	Ross De Armond.....	Pa. Iota.....	1893	Brother.
Pa. Iota.....	W. K. Halstead.....	1897	David Halstead, Jr.....	Pa. Iota.....	1891	Brother.
Pa. Kappa.....	Edward Hallowell Worth.....	1898	George S. Worth.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1900	Brother.
Pa. Kappa.....	Arthur George Hoadley.....	1898	Clarence B. Hoadley.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1893	Brother.
Pa. Kappa.....	William Webb Turner.....	1899	Henry Turner.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1890	Brother.
Pa. Kappa.....	William Jackson Clothier.....	1899	Walter Clothier.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1891	Brother.
N. H. Alpha..	Calvin Whittier Foss.....	1896	George E. Foss.....	N. H. A.....	1897	Brother.
Mass. A.....	Ellery Carroll Clapp.....	1898	A. M. Clapp.....	Mass. A.....	1895	Cousin.
Mass. A.....	Ernest Monroe Ide.....	1900	W. C. Ide.....	Mass. A.....	1895	Brother.
Mass. A.....	Karl Owen Thompson.....	1900	E. E. Thompson.....	Mass. A.....	1896	Brother.
Mass. A.....	Ernest Pulver Lum.....	1899	C. H. Lum.....	N. Y. G.....	1893	Brother.
Mass. A.....	Ernest Pulver Lum.....	1899	R. E. Lum.....	N. Y. G.....	1896	Brother.
Mass. A.....	Keath Moore.....	1899	P. O. Moore.....	N. Y. Zeta.....	1894	Brother.
N. Y. A.....	Alfred Ludwig Piel.....	1900	Elmer William Piel.....	N. Y. A.....	1900	Brother.
N. Y. A.....	Elmer William Piel.....	1900	Alfred Ludwig Piel.....	N. Y. A.....	1900	Brother.
N. Y. A.....	Murray Fisher Crossette.....	1899	Robert G. Crossette.....	Wis. Gamma..	1897	Brother.
N. Y. A.....	Roy Page.....	1898	Cecil Page.....	Mich. A.....	1895	Brother.
N. Y. A.....	Richard Weir Root.....	1900	Charles G. Root.....	Ill. A.....	1865	Father.
N. Y. A.....	Harvey Griffin Rogers.....	1898	George P. Rogers.....	N. Y. A.....	1896	Brother.
N. Y. B.....	Robert Stevens Boyce.....	1897	Frank S. Boyce.....	N. Y. B.....	1897	Brother.
N. Y. B.....	Murlin Seymour Smallwood.....	1898	W. Martin Smallwood.....	N. Y. B.....	1892	Brother.
N. Y. B.....	Edgar Allen Lowther.....	1898	Hugh S. Lowther.....	N. Y. B.....	1895	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP--Continued.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	Relation.
N. Y. Beta....	Matthew Lincoln Dann.....	1898	C. A. and H. M. Dann.....	N. Y. Beta....	1894	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Merton Wingfield Pierce.....	1898	Payson E. Pierce.....	N. Y. Beta....	1895	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Harry Robert Templeton.....	1899	Richard E. Templeton.....	N. Y. Beta....	1895	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Frank Ross Haviland.....	1899	C. Floyd Haviland.....	N. Y. Beta....	1893	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Irving Ray Templeton.....	1900	Harry R. Templeton.....	N. Y. Beta....	1899	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Robert Cornell Farrington.....	1900	Frank J. Farrington.....	N. Y. Beta....	1889	Brother.
N. Y. Beta....	Ward Ninde.....	1900	W. X. Ninde.....	N. Y. Beta....	.....	Nephew.
N. Y. Beta....	Charles Burlingame Smallwood...	1900	W. Thornton Smallwood...	N. Y. Beta....	1896	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma.	Anton Weidmann.....	1899	William Otto Weidmann...	N. Y. Zeta....	1899	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma.	Otto William Weidman.....	1900	Anton Weidman.....	N. Y. Zeta....	1899	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma.	William Herbert Adams.....	1900	Thomas Evarts Adams.....	N. Y. Alpha....	1898	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon.	Leon Masters Waite.....	1897	William H. Waite.....	N. Y. Epsilon	1899	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon.	Johnathan Holden.....	1897	Stephen Holden, Jr.....	N. Y. Epsilon.	1896	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon.	George Victor McAllister.....	1899	Harry J. McAllister.....	N. Y. Epsilon.	1889	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon.	Charles Frank Bullock.....	1898	Joseph F. Bullock.....	N. Y. Epsilon.	1894	Cousin.
N. Y. Epsilon.	Harry Childs Buck.....	1899	George L. Buck.....	N. Y. Epsilon	1897	Cousin.
N. Y. Zeta....	William O. Weidmann.....	1899	Anton Weidman.....	N. Y. Gamma.	1899	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta....	William O. Weidmann.....	1899	Otto W. Weidmann.....	N. Y. Gamma	1900	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta....	Percy W. Bristol.....	1900	Irving T. Bristol.....	N. Y. Zeta....	1894	Brother.
Md. Alpha....	James Bayard Gregg Custis, Jr....	1900	J. B. B. Custis.....	D. C. Alpha....	1872	Son.
Md. Alpha....	Wethered Ludlow Lilly.....	1898	William Dixon Lilly.....	Md. Alpha....	1893	Brother.
Md. Alpha....	John Gresham Machen.....	1898	Arthur W. Machen, Jr.....	Md. Alpha....	1895	Brother.
Md. Alpha....	John Robert Bosley.....	1896	W. H. Bosley.....	P. Zeta.....	1866	Son.
Md. Alpha....	John Robert Bosley.....	1896	W. H. Bosley, Jr.....	P. Zeta.....	1892	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	John Seddan Fleet.....	1898	Col. A. F. Fleet.....	Va. Alpha....	1865	Father.
Va. Alpha....	John Seddan Fleet.....	1898	Henry W. Fleet.....	Va. Alpha....	1899	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	John Seddan Fleet.....	1898	William A. Fleet.....	Va. Alpha....	1900	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	Relation
Va. Alpha....	William Alexander Fleet.....	1900	Henry W. Fleet.....	Va. Alpha....	1899	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Charles Hartwell Cocke.....	1899	C. H. Cocke.....	Va. Alpha....	1869	Father.
Va. Alpha....	Charles Hartwell Cocke.....	1899	F. A. Cocke.....	Va. Alpha....	1898	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Don Preston Peters.....	1894	W. E. Peters, Jr.....	Va. Alpha....	1889	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Don Preston Peters.....	1894	J. S. Peters.....	Va. Alpha....	1883	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Morton Whitlock Baker.....	1894	Dr. J. N. Baker.....	Va. Alpha....	1895	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Robert Hill Davis.....	1894	Dr. John Staige Davis.....	Va. Alpha....	1882	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	William Wertenbaker.....	1899	Col. C. C. Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1854	Father.
Va. Alpha....	George S. Wertenbaker.....	1899	Col. C. C. Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1854	Father.
Va. Alpha....	George S. Wertenbaker.....	1899	William Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1895	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Thomas J. Wertenbaker.....	1899	William Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1895	Brother.
Va. Alpha....	Thomas J. Wertenbaker.....	1899	Col. C. C. Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1854	Father.
Va. Alpha....	Thomas J. Wertenbaker.....	1899	G. S. Wertenbaker.....	Va. Alpha....	1899	Brother.
Va. Beta....	Edmund Randolph Preston.....	1897	John A. Preston.....	Va. Alpha....	1870	Son.
Ohio Alpha..	Joseph Kinsey Cole.....	1898	Charles K. Cole.....	Ohio Alpha..	1866	Son.
Ohio Alpha..	Raymond Mahlon Slutz.....	1899	Merrill T. Slutz.....	Ohio Alpha..	1893	Brother.
Ohio Alpha..	Villie Black Kirkpatrick.....	1900	Edmund C. Kirkpatrick.....	Ohio Alpha..	1898	Consin.
Ohio Alpha..	Arthur John Parsons.....	1897	Harry E. Parsons.....	Ohio Alpha..	1893	Brother.
Ohio Alpha..	Francis Elias Whitlock.....	1900	William G. Whitlock.....	Ohio Alpha..	1898	Brother.
Ohio Beta....	O. Frank Howard.....	1900	Rev. Elmer Howard.....	Ohio Beta....	1893	Brother.
Ohio Beta....	Charles T. Harris.....	1900	Edwin C. Harris.....	Ohio Beta....	1893	Brother.
Ohio Delta....	George W. Perks.....	1896	Herbert Perks.....	Ohio Beta....	1898	Brother.
Ohio Delta....	Stanley D. Winger.....	1897	Waldo M. Winger.....	Ohio Beta....	1899	Cousin.
Ind. Alpha....	George Poucher.....	1898	John Poucher.....	Ind. Alpha....	1865	Son.
Ind. Alpha....	Maurice E. Tennant.....	1899	R. S. Tennant.....	Ind. Alpha....	1865	Son.
Ind. Alpha....	Salem L. Towne.....	1898	Salem B. Towne.....	Ind. Alpha....	1865	Son.
Ind. Alpha....	George Poucher.....	1898	W. T. Poucher.....	Ind. Alpha....	1895	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of In- itiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER	Year of In- itiation	Relation
Ind. Alpha...	Ray Beckman.....	1900	Charles O. Beckman.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1896	Brother.
Ind. Alpha...	Milton L. Neely.....	1898	Fred M. Neely.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1896	Brother.
Ind. Alpha...	Arthur E. Post.....	1900	Edwin Post.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1869	Son.
Ind. Beta...	Roy Oakley Pike.....	1899	Ralph A. Pike.....	Ind. Beta.....	1900	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Fred Adams Beck.....	1899	James K. Beck.....	Ind. Beta.....	1871	Son.
Ind. Beta...	Will Jerome Teeter.....	1900	Sanford Teeter.....	Ind. Beta.....	1889	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Ralph A. Pike.....	1900	Roy O. Pike.....	Ind. Beta.....	1900	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Arch W. Miller.....	1893	Charles A. Miller.....	Ind. Beta.....	1892	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Thomas E. Bracken.....	1897	L. L. Bracken.....	Ind. Beta.....	1898	Brother.
Ind. Gamma...	Joseph G. Weimer.....	1900	F. C. Weimer.....	Ind. Gamma...	1894	Brother.
Ind. Gamma...	Joseph G. Weimer.....	1900	C. A. Weimer.....	Ind. Gamma...	1894	Brother.
Ill. Alpha....	William Florimond Piper.....	1899	Charles E. Piper.....	Ill. Alpha....	1878	Nephew.
Ill. Alpha....	George Curtis Miller.....	1900	Harry L. Miller.....	Ind. Alpha....	1895	Brother.
Ill. Beta....	Fred Sass.....	1897	Louis Sass.....	Ill. Beta....	1894	Brother.
Ill. Beta....	Milton Howard Pettit.....	1898	Fred R. Pettit.....	Wis. Alpha....	1900	Brother.
Ill. Beta....	Carl Irwin Neptune.....	1899	Richard C. Neptune.....	Ill. Beta....	1899	Brother.
Ill. Beta....	Richard C. Neptune.....	1899	Carl I. Neptune.....	Ill. Beta....	1899	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Arthur Michael FitzGerald.....	1899	Robert Emmet FitzGerald.....	Mich. Alpha...	1899	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Robert Emmet FitzGerald.....	1899	Arthur Michael FitzGerald.....	Mich. Alpha...	1899	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Harlow Lewis.....	1899	Eugene Richard Lewis.....	Ill. Beta....	1896	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Harlow Lewis.....	1899	John Simon Lewis, Jr.....	Wis. Gamma...	1891	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	George Brewster Loud.....	1899	Fred Hale Loud.....	Mich. Alpha...	1899	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Frank Sharp Morsman.....	1897	Joseph J. Morsman.....	Mich. Alpha...	1889	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Frank Sharp Morsman.....	1897	Edgar Martin Morsman, Jr.....	Mich. Alpha...	1889	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Robert Porter Morsman.....	1897	Robert Porter Morsman.....	Mich. Alpha...	1900	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Robert Porter Morsman.....	1900	Joseph J. Morsman.....	Mich. Alpha...	1889	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Robert Porter Morsman.....	1900	Edgar Martin Morsman.....	Mich. Alpha...	1889	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME.	Year of In- itiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of In- itiation.	Relation.
Mich. Alpha...	Robert Porter Morsman.....	1900	Frank Sharp Morsman....	Mich. Alpha...	1897	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	James Rogers Offield.....	1900	Charles K. Offield.....	Ill. Alpha....	1864	Father.
Wis. Alpha...	Lyndon H. Tracy.....	1899	Percy W. Tracy.....	Wis. Alpha....	1898	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Fred R. Pettit	1900	Milton H. Pettit.....	Ill. Beta.....	1898	Brother.
Wis. Gamma...	Ernest John Bunge.....	1898	George W. Bunge.....	Wis. Gamma..	1899	Brother.
Wis. Gamma...	Robert Gabriel Crossette.....	1898	A. G. Crossette.....	N. Y. Alpha..	1897	Brother.
Wis. Gamma...	Frank William Dupee.....	1899	Walter Dupee.....	Wis. Gamma..	1891	Brother.
Wis. Gamma...	Frank William Dupee.....	1899	John A. Dupee.....	Wis. Gamma..	1899	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	William Hamilton Lawrence.....	1892	C. W. Lawrence.....	Minn. Beta....	1899	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Leroy Albert Page, Jr.....	1896	H. D. Page.....	Iowa Alpha..	1893	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Carl Adams Boyer.....	1897	H. V. Boyer.....	Minn. Beta....	1893	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Carl Adams Boyer.....	1897	R. W. Boyer.....	Minn. Beta....	1895	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Gilbert Morris Jackson.....	1899	R. A. Jackson.....	Minn. Beta....	1896	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Charles Wyman Lawrence.....	1899	W. H. Lawrence.....	Minn. Beta....	1892	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Robert Winthrop Putnam.....	1899	W. R. Putnam.....	Minn. Beta....	1893	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Robert Winthrop Putnam.....	1899	F. D. Putnam.....	Minn. Beta....	1896	Brother.
Minn. Beta....	Richard Storrs Pattee.....	1900	C. S. Pattee.....	Minn. Beta....	1890	Brother.
Iowa Alpha...	Adam Konigmacker Hess.....	1899	John Jacob Hess.....	Iowa Alpha..	1893	Brother.
Iowa Alpha...	Ralph Taylor Mason.....	1897	Benjamin Allen Mason....	Iowa Alpha..	1900	Brother.
Iowa Alpha...	Benjamin Allen Mason.....	1900	Ralph Taylor Mason.....	Iowa Alpha..	1897	Brother.
Neb. Alpha...	Allen Ernest Sedgwick.....	1899	J. P. Sedgwick.....	Neb. Alpha...	1895	Brother.
Neb. Alpha...	Fritz A. Fricke.....	1900	C. G. Fricke.....	Neb. Alpha...	1897	Brother.
Cal. Beta.....	Harry Lyman Roberts.....	1899	D. C. Roberts.....	Cal. Beta.....	1895	Brother.
Cal. Beta.....	Harry Lyman Roberts.....	1899	F. T. Roberts.....	Cal. Beta.....	1897	Brother.
Cal. Gamma...	Charles Sprecher Davidson.....	1899	Frank P. Davidson.....	Ohio Beta....	1872	Son.
Cal. Gamma...	Claude Dudley Starr.....	1900	George E. Starr.....	N. Y. Alpha..	1892	Brother.
Cal. Gamma...	Claude Dudley Starr.....	1900	Louis M. Starr.....	Cal. Beta.....	1898	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER.	YEAR.	Year of In- itiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of In- itiation.	Relation
Cal. Gamma...	De Quincy Adams.....	1900	William Adams.....	Cal. Gamma..	1900	Brother.
Cal. Gamma...	William Adams.....	1900	De Quincy Adams.....	Cal. Gamma..	1900	Brother.
Cal. Gamma..	Albert John Howell.....	1899	Edgar Henry Howell.....	Cal. Gamma..	1900	Brother.
Cal. Gamma...	Edgar Henry Howell.....	1900	Albert John Howell.....	Cal. Gamma..	1899	Brother.

TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	Former Chapter.
Pa. Theta.....	J. Edward Hindman.....	1896	Pa. Eta.
Mass. Alpha...	Heath Moore.....	1899	N. Y. Gamma.
N. Y. Alpha...	Roy Page.....	1898	Ill. Beta.
N. Y. Alpha...	John Martin Griffith.....	1899	Ind. Beta.
N. Y. Alpha...	William Ernest Huchting....	1900	N. H. Alpha.
N. Y. Gamma.	James Frederick Peters.....	1898	Pa. Alpha.
Ohio Delta....	George W. Perks.....	1896	Ohio Beta.
Ohio Delta....	Stanley D. Winger.....	1897	Ohio Beta.
Ind. Beta.....	Charles L. Biderwolf	1897	Ohio Delta.
Ind. Beta.....	James Buren Higgins.....	1897	Ind. Gamma
Ill. Alpha.....	Aaron Joseph Gould.....	1899	Ind. Beta.
Wis. Alpha....	Chester A. Barnes.....	1898	Ill. Beta.
Wis. Alpha....	Frank S. Cummins.....	1898	Iowa Alpha.
Wis. Alpha....	William F. McEldowney....	1899	N. H. Alpha.
Iowa Alpha...	Ezra Douglas Lantz.....	1893	Pa. Eta.
Cal. Gamma...	Charles Arthur Kenyon....	1899	Cal. Beta.
Va. Alpha.....	John Richard Johnson, Jr....	1896	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha....	John Atkinson Owen.....	1897	Va. Gamma.

DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Class	Residence.	DATE.
Pa. Zeta.....	E. O. Shakespeare..	1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	May, 1900.
Pa. Epsilon...	James A. Brown....	1882	Lancaster, Pa...	March '00.
Pa. Eta.....	A. C. Reinoehl.....	1861	Lancaster, Pa..	Dec., 1900.
Pa. Eta.....	A. J. Kauffman.....	1865	Columbia, Pa...	March '00.
Pa. Theta.....	Norman E. Hart....	1902	Easton, Pa.....	Nov. 21, '00.
Pa. Kappa....	Joseph Bilderbech..	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov., 1900.
Pa. Gamma...	G. F. Love, Jr.....	1888	Oswego, N. Y...	April 5, '00.
N. Y. Gamma.	Alan Ward.....	1897	Vladivostock, Sib	—
N. Y. Epsilon	S. J. Early.....	1898	Hamilton, N. Y	Nov. 21, '00.
Md. Alpha...	J. W. Lazear.....	1889	Baltimore, Md..	1900.
W. Va. Alpha.	G. F. Dorsey.....	1894	Pittsburg, Pa...	April 13, '00
W. Va. Alpha.	B. Davenport.....	1893	Cleveland, Ohio.	Oct. 13, '00.
Miss. Alpha...	R. J. Applewhite....	1895	Cary, Miss.....	July, 1900.
Ohio Alpha...	T. A. Jones.....	1901	Delaware, Ohio.	—
Pa. Epsilon...	Rev. L. A. Gotwald.	1857	Springfield, O...	—
Ohio Delta....	E. M. VanHarlinger.	1886	New York City.	1900.
Ohio Delta....	Clyde Bartholomew.	1896	Newark, Ohio...	1900.
Ind. Beta.....	E. P. Hammond....	1895	Lafayette, Ind..	Dec. 27, '99
Mich. Alpha..	E. H. Warren.....	1894	Laurel, Miss...	May, 1900.
Wis. Alpha....	H. S. Daniels.....	1876	La Crosse, Wis.	Nov. 1898.
Wis. Alpha....	Wm. E. Todd.....	1877	Albert Lea, Minn	Nov. 1899.
Ohio. Alpha...	John Patterson Rea	1867	Minneapolis, Min	1900.
Neb. Alpha....	J. G. Richards.....	1900	Beatrice, Neb..	Dec. 26, '00.
Ind. Gamma..	Archie H. Foust....	1894	Columbia C, Ind.	July 12, '00.
Ind. Gamma..	A. Joseph Dole.....	1892	Paris, Ill.....	Feb. 9, '00.

DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.

CHAPTER.	NAME	Year of Initiation	RESIDENCE
N. Y. Gamma.	Clinton Tallmadge Taylor...	1898	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Pa. Iota.....	Hollinshead Nathan Taylor..	1896	Chestnut Hill, Pa.
*D. C. Alpha..	Dean Halford.....	1896	Washington, D.C.

*Expelled by the Executive Council, December 7, 1900.

TABLE SHOWING CHAPTER HOUSES.

CHAPTER	Own House	Rent House	Rent Meeting Hall	Own Building Lot
First District.				
Pennsylvania Alpha	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania Beta	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania Gamma	0	0	1	1
Pennsylvania Epsilon	0	0	1	1
Pennsylvania Zeta	0	0	1	0
Pennsylvania Eta	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania Theta	0	0	1	0
Pennsylvania Iota	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania Kappa	0	0	1	0
	0	4	5	2
Second District.				
New Hampshire Alpha	0	0	1	0
Massachusetts Alpha	1	0	0	0
New York Alpha	1	0	0	0
New York Beta	1	0	0	0
New York Gamma	0	1	0	0
New York Epsilon	1	0	0	0
New York Zeta	0	*1	0	0
	4	2	1	0
Third District.				
Maryland Alpha	0	1	0	0
Virginia Alpha	0	0	1	0
Virginia Beta	0	0	1	0
West Virginia Alpha	0	1	0	0
Mississippi Alpha	0	1	0	0
	0	3	2	0
Fourth District.				
Ohio Alpha	0	0	1	0
Ohio Beta	0	1	0	0
Ohio Delta	0	0	1	0
Ind. Alpha	0	1	0	0
Ind. Beta	0	1	0	0
Ind. Gamma	0	0	1	0
Ill. Alpha	0	1	0	0
Ill. Beta	0	1	0	0
Mich. Alpha	1	0	0	0
	1	5	3	0

TABLE SHOWING CHAPTER HOUSES.

Continued.

CHAPTER.	Own House	Rent House	Rent Meeting House	Own Building Lot
Fifth District.				
Wisconsin Alpha	0	1	0	0
Wisconsin Gamma	1	0	0	0
Minnesota Beta	0	1	0	0
Iowa Alpha	0	1	0	0
Kansas Alpha	0	1	0	0
Nebraska Alpha	0	1	0	0
California Beta	0	1	0	0
California Gamma	0	1	0	0
	1	7	0	0
Totals	6	21	11	2

* Apartments.

TABLE SHOWING PROFESSIONAL AMBITION OF PHI PSIS.

PROFESSIONS.	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	Totals
Law	59	62	35	47	77	280
Business	46	15	1	43	37	142
Medicine	27	29	22	19	26	123
Civil Engineering....	16	8	4	1	5	34
Mechanical Eng.....	4	20	0	0	4	28
Theology	5	20	5	10	7	47
Agriculture	1	3	0	2	0	6
Teaching	7	34	12	14	2	69
Banking	2	1	0	0	3	6
Dentistry	0	1	0	0	3	4
Clerking	1	3	0	0	0	4
Electrical Engineer..	4	4	0	0	6	14
Broker	1	4	0	0	0	5
Pharmacy	2	0	1	3	2	8
Chemistry	6	5	3	1	1	16
Engineering	2	0	2	21	0	25
Journalism	2	5	1	8	8	24
Mining Engineering..	5	7	0	2	8	22
Architecture	6	2	0	0	0	8
Professional	2	0	0	0	0	2
Army	1	0	0	0	1	2
Art	0	9	1	0	1	11
Music	0	2	1	1	0	4
Mission Work	0	1	0	0	0	1
Astronomy	0	1	0	0	0	1
Electricity	0	1	0	0	0	1
Instructor	0	0	0	0	2	2
Actor	0	0	0	0	1	1

TABLE SHOWING PROFESSIONAL AMBITION OF PHI PSIS.

Continued.

PROFESSION.	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	Totals
Ass't. P. M.....	0	0	0	0	1	1
Social Science	0	0	0	0	1	1
Physics	0	0	1	0	0	1
English	0	0	2	0	0	2
Planter	0	0	1	0	0	1
Literature	0	0	0	1	0	1
Manufacturing	0	0	0	1	0	1
Accountant	0	0	0	1	0	1
Merchant	0	2	0	2	0	4
Oratory	0	0	0	1	0	1
Correspondent	0	0	0	0	1	1
Totals	199	239	92	178	197	905

Total Number Professions Represented, 39.

First District..... 199

Second District..... 239

Third District..... 92

Fourth District..... 178

Fifth District..... 197

Active Membership Fraternity Year905

TABLE SHOWING STATES IN WHICH MEMBERSHIP OF 1900 RESIDES.

STATES.	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	Totals
Pennsylvania	156	7	3	0	2	168
Illinois	6	2	2	24	0	34
Ohio	6	1	0	60	20	95
Maryland	8	0	15	0	1	24
Kentucky	1	2	4	0	0	7
West Virginia	1	0	18	0	0	19
Delaware	1	0	0	0	0	1
Indiana	1	2	0	72	1	76
District of Columbia.	3	0	1	1	0	5
New Jersey	9	4	0	0	0	13
North Carolina	1	0	0	0	0	1
Missouri	1	1	1	1	1	5
New York	3	113	1	2	0	119
Wisconsin	1	0	0	2	39	42
New Hampshire	0	20	0	0	0	20
Connecticut	0	9	0	0	0	9
Massachusetts	0	34	0	0	1	35
Vermont	0	1	0	0	0	1

TABLE SHOWING STATES IN WHICH MEMBERSHIP OF 1900 RESIDES.

Continued.

STATES.	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	Totals
Minnesota	0	2	0	0	25	27
Rhode Island	0	3	0	0	0	3
Maine	0	1	0	0	0	1
Turkey	0	2	0	0	0	2
South Dakota	0	1	0	0	2	3
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	1	1
Nebraska	0	2	0	2	22	26
England	0	1	0	0	0	1
Utah	0	2	0	0	2	4
Iowa	0	3	1	4	25	33
Montana	0	2	0	0	1	3
Florida	0	1	0	0	0	1
Canada	0	1	0	0	0	1
Michigan	0	1	0	14	0	15
Bavaria	0	0	1	0	0	1
Virginia	0	0	21	0	0	21
Mississippi	0	0	23	0	0	23
Georgia	0	2	0	0	0	2
Tennessee	0	0	1	2	0	3
Alabama	0	0	2	0	0	2
Texas	0	0	0	1	0	1
Wyoming	0	0	0	1	0	1
Washington	0	0	0	1	0	1
Colorado	0	0	0	1	0	1
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	2	2
Kansas	0	0	0	0	15	15
Oklahoma Territory..	0	0	0	0	1	1
California	0	0	0	0	34	34
Nevada	0	0	0	0	2	2
Totals	198	220	94	196	197	905

Total Number of States and Territories Represented, 43.

Foreign Countries Represented, 4.

First District.....	198
Second District.....	220
Third District.....	94
Fourth District.....	196
Fifth District....	197

Total Membership, 1900..... 905

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the Year Ending December 15, 1900.

CHAPTERS	Chartered.	Entire Member- ship to Dec. 15, '00.	Active Member- ship, 1900.	Attending Mem- bers Dec. 15, '00.	Initiates 1900.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsn's	Classes.					No of Male Students in Institution.
								1901.	1902.	1903.	1904	Specials.	
First District.													
Pa. Alpha	1852	323	21	13	9	0	0	2	2	4	5	0	300
Pa. Beta	1855	368	16	13	4	0	0	5	1	4	3	0	100
Pa. Gamma	1855	246	16	9	2	1	0	3	4	2	0	0	262
Pa. Epsilon	1855	237	11	8	4	2	0	3	0	1	4	0	250
Pa. Zeta	1859	295	20	14	4	1	0	2	5	5	2	0	371
Pa. Eta	1860	198	21	16	5	2	0	9	1	3	3	0	175
Pa. Theta	1869	213	36	23	12	1	0	4	5	4	10	0	400
Pa. Iota	1877	220	35	30	6	0	1	13	7	5	5	0	2700
Pa. Kappa	1889	74	15	10	1	1	0	14	4	2	0	0	100
		2174	191	136	47	8	1	45	29	30	32	0	4658
Second District.													
N. H. Alpha	1896	76	46	32	9	0	0	5	12	8	7	0	650
Mass. Alpha	1895	84	45	33	14	0	0	7	8	6	12	0	400
N. Y. Alpha	1868	193	31	22	6	0	0	5	3	9	5	0	2200
N. Y. Beta	1884	167	48	32	9	0	0	8	9	8	7	0	800
N. Y. Gamma	1872	96	24	18	11	1	1	3	3	4	6	0	3500
N. Y. Epsilon	1887	155	33	20	2	1	0	5	7	6	2	0	152
N. Y. Zeta	1893	56	17	14	8	0	0	2	5	4	3	0	100
		827	244	171	59	2	1	35	47	45	42	0	7802
Third District.													
Md. Alpha	1876	116	17	10	3	1	0	5	4	1	0	0	600
Va. Alpha	1853	326	26	20	4	0	0	4	6	3	7	0	675
Va. Beta	1855	162	11	7	5	0	0	1	3	2	1	0	250
W. Va. Alpha	1890	76	18	11	0	2	0	5	2	4	0	0	330
Miss. Alpha	1858	148	22	13	5	1	0	4	3	4	2	0	300
D. C. Alpha							1						
		828	94	61	17	4	1	19	18	14	10	0	2155
Fourth District.													
Ohio Alpha.....	1861	329	14	11	6	2	0	2	2	4	3	0	600
Ohio Beta	1866	229	19	17	10	0	0	1	4	4	8	0	450
Ohio Delta	1880	132	15	9	2	2	0	3	4	2	0	0	1000
Ind. Alpha	1865	330	29	18	9	0	0	2	2	5	9	0	250

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES,

For the Year Ending December 15, 1900.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, '00.	Active Members, 1900.	Attending Members, Dec. 15, '00.	Initiated 1900.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions	Classes.					No. of Male Students in Institution.
								1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	Specials.	
Ind. Beta	1869	391	28	17	5	1	0	4	3	6	4	0	400
Ind. Gamma	1870	174	7	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	100
Ill. Alpha	1864	283	24	16	4	0	0	5	5	3	3	0	2200
Ill. Beta	1880	123	16	10	6	0	0	3	4	3	0	0	800
Mich. Alpha	1876	184	27	22	7	1	0	3	7	6	5	1	3000
		2175	179	123	51	8	0	24	31	33	34	1	8800
Fifth District.													
Wis. Alpha	1875	120	38	27	7	2	0	10	5	6	6	0	1400
Wis. Gamma	1881	92	29	23	6	0	0	4	4	10	5	0	152
Minn. Beta	1888	94	26	20	6	0	0	6	2	6	6	0	2500
Iowa Alpha	1867	150	25	15	4	0	0	5	1	7	2	0	1179
Kan. Alpha	1866	159	16	10	4	0	0	2	3	3	2	0	600
Neb. Alpha	1895	64	25	16	7	1	0	2	5	5	4	0	1600
Cal. Beta	1891	83	14	11	7	0	0	1	0	6	4	0	800
Cal. Gamma	1899	27	24	20	8	0	0	2	6	6	6	0	2200
		789	197	142	49	3	0	36	22	49	35	0	10331

GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. of Chapters.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1900.	Active Membership Dec. 15, 1900.	Attending Members, Dec. 15, 1900.	Average per Chapter	Chapter Houses.	Initiates, 1900.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions	Classes				
										1901	1902	1903	1904	Specials
First	9	2174	191	136	15.1	4	47	8	1	45	29	30	32	0
Second	7	827	244	171	24.4	6	59	1	1	35	47	45	42	0
Third	5	828	94	61	12.2	3	17	4	1	19	18	14	10	0
Fourth	9	2175	179	123	13.6	6	51	8	0	24	31	33	34	1
Fifth	8	789	197	142	17.7	8	49	3	0	36	22	49	35	0
Totals	38	6793	905	633	16.8	27	223	24	3	159	147	171	153	1

Total Membership to December 15, 1900 (active Chapters).. 6,793

Total Membership in inactive Chapters..... 1,688

Grand Total Membership..... 8,481

The District Councils.

The District Councils for 1901 will be held on April 10th and 11th at Philadelphia, Springfield, Mass., Morgantown, W. Va., Ann Arbor, Mich., and Madison, Wis., respectively. The Archons were asked by "The Shield" to give a rallying cry through "The Shield" for these important gatherings, and they are appended.

FIRST DISTRICT.

G. Livingston Bayard, Archon.

The Philadelphia Grand Arch Council of 1898 was the largest and most successful Council in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi.

It is the fortune of the First District Council of 1901 to meet under the same auspices on the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, April 10th and 11th.

Every Chapter is urged not only to send the full quota of delegates but to send as many of the active men and the alumni as can arrange to be in Philadelphia at this time. There is inspiration in numbers, and there is a share in the work and the happiness of the Council for every brother within our bounds.

From a study of the Constitution and By-Laws one is likely to get the idea that the only function of the District Council is to transact business. But we should miss much of the benefits of our meeting if the social side were neglected and our royal good Philadelphia brothers may be depended upon for splendid entertainment and eminent good fellowship.

In order that the Council may do its work well, the Chapters should select as delegates those men best trained in fraternity knowledge and most capable of efficient work. It is necessary that every man in the Council should know his Constitution and By-Laws thoroughly, and be familiar with the problems of the general fraternity which he will be expected to discuss and vote upon intelligently.

The attention of the Chapters is called to the requirements outlined in the Constitution and By-Laws under the subjects, "Districts" and "District Councils."

The Philadelphia meeting is the first Council of Phi Kappa Psi in the new century, and the Pennsylvania Iota and Kappa Chapters, and the Philadelphia Alumni Association have planned to do all that a generous and hospitable host can do to make the Council a source of joy to the brothers present, and a cause for pride to the Fraternity

abroad. Every loyal brother, both old and young, within our district who loves Phi Kappa Psi will if possible, be there to work for her success, to sing her praises, and to make the welkin ring with the shouts of her glory, with

High! High! High!

Phi Kappa Psi!

Live Ever! Die Never!

Phi Kappa Psi!

SECOND DISTRICT.

Frank Eurich, Jr., Archon.

To the Chapters: For her Second District Council, Phi Psi invades New England, the very stronghold of her oldest and most distinguished rivals in the Greek letter world. We go to Springfield with a distinct purpose in view. When we realize that our New England Chapters, for the first time hosts at a D. C., are among the youngest on our roll, in establishment and alumni, and that three of the four institutions on our accredited list, lie within this district, we want to call to our support and assistance the very best that our Eastern Phi Psis afford, and carry through our D. C. in a manner as will leave behind the best possible impression and give our Fraternity such an impetus towards a stronger and more firmly established prestige in New England as she has ever before enjoyed.

Such is, and will be, the constant aim of those who have the arrangements of the D. C. in charge, and the men from Cornell, Columbia, Syracuse, Dartmouth, Colgate, Polytechnic and Amherst will join hands with their older brothers from the New York, Boston and Buffalo Alumni Associations, and carry the plan through to its highest end.

Massachusetts Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha are the hosts on this occasion; their committees assure us of a royal welcome and jolly, interesting time. Detailed information concerning the convention will be published and distributed generally.

On the evening before the Convention opens, we will have a smoker, when we will get together, pass the "glad hand" and become acquainted. This, assisted by grub and cigars, will be the work of but a few moments. There is nothing like starting such a gathering out in the right way; hence the great success of smokers.

In the Convention hall we will have enough to do—routine business, papers and discussions of all questions, venturing, no doubt, even on the dangerous, yet almost inevitable topics of the Unit Rule and Extension.

And then comes the banquet, the grand closing of our session. We can not reach you all for personal intercourse and urging, but we call to you—Come. You undergraduates who have yet to learn what a

Phi Psi Convention is; you younger graduates, who are struggling for a start, tear away for a few hours and receive renewed inspiration; you old and honored brothers, come and behold the great institution whose early and feeble days were made possible by your efforts, and whose now prosperous days are made complete by the knowledge that you are still one of us.

May it be within our power to make this occasion everlasting in our memories and its good effect for our beloved old mother.

THIRD DISTRICT.

George G. Hurst, Archon.

Several years ago that "prince of good fellows" and model Fraternity President, Walter L. McCorkle, said: "That brother indeed, is unfortunate who leaves his Chapter life without ever having attended the meeting of a District or Grand Arch Council. The fellowship of kindred minds and the blending of souls produce an intensity of feeling and an enthusiasm for the Fraternity that could never be gained excepting in frequent meetings with zealous workers in a common cause. It widens one's vision of what life is—when lived on fraternal lines. It makes one a better Fraternity man, and more than a member of a Chapter." These words apply with equal force at present.

There is one serious defect in our system, it strikes me, and that is that we of the Third District especially, owing to our isolation, so seldom have the pleasure of meeting and knowing one another. Therefore every brother who can go should esteem it a great privilege to attend the meeting of the Third District Council at Morgantown, W. Va., April 10 and 11.

Primarily we must meet for business—pleasure is an attendant circumstance. We must plan for the complete unification of the standard and aims of our District. We must plan to outwit our rivals, not so much in the race for honors, or to lead in the social world or to entrap the most "T-Willies," but to outwit them in the pledging of men of brains, energy and character. More and more as the great Fraternity system grows stronger, does a fellow's club mold and shape and fashion his life. Phi Kappa Psi must prepare to meet the demand. Should not Phi Kappa Psi control the students enlisted under the pink and lavender? How far?

Chapter houses. If not, why not? A free and full discussion of environment. Are some of the Chapters of the Third District not too small? Why is the most influential Chapter in every institution generally the large Chapter?

Then there is the matter so vitally concerning the Third District—extension. There are plans to be formed which can only be hinted at here. Program will be sent to Chapters later. Send us a good man.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

A man who has ideas about things and who can express them. Don't send us your "pretty boy," or your society "swell," or the man whose time has come to be given something. Give us the fellow who is broad-gauged, who sees beyond the limited horizon of his own college campus and realizes that this Phi Kappa Psi is broader and bigger than a social club, that it is a powerful, yet subtle tie uniting North, East, South and West, a leading factor in the great equation of modern college development.

West Virginia Alpha is one of the strongest Chapters of the whole Fraternity, and the fellows there are making great preparations for this "ingathering of the faithful."

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Jules N. Raymond, Archon.

Our regular District Council for the Fourth District will convene April 10th and 11th at Ann Arbor, under the auspices of Michigan Alpha Chapter.

It is important that each Chapter and each Alumni Association have a large delegation as an interesting program has been prepared for the discussion of subjects of interest to all Phi Psis in the District. The entertainment feature of the Convention has not been overlooked. A smoker will be held on Wednesday night at the Chapter House. A banquet, which will close the meeting Thursday night, will probably be held at Detroit.

This will be an excellent opportunity for strengthening inter-chapter relations and acquaintances and should be attended by every Phi Psi in the District who can possibly do so.

Besides there will be opportunity to visit the University of Michigan with its well developed Fraternity life, which of itself is well worth a trip to Ann Arbor.

Michigan Alpha extends a hearty welcome to every Phi Psi in the Fourth District to lay aside his book and business for a day in April to attend this meeting. Come, it will do you good.

Keep this date in mind and begin now to make arrangements to attend. This applies especially to Alumni as we are anxious that they be well represented.

Each Chapter will bring its copy of the Constitution, books of P. A. G., B. G., S. G., and a statement of expense of its delegate which must be presented with the credentials.

The delegates must not be instructed how to vote upon any particular question.

The following papers will be read:

I. Fidelity to the Constitution.

II. Inter-Fraternity Relations in the Fourth District.

- III. Local, Class and Inter-Fraternity Organizations.
- IV. The Chapter as a Business Corporation.
- V. Rival Fraternities.
- VI. Shield Correspondence.
- VII. The Fraternity's Place in College Politics.
- VIII. Canadian Extension.

FIFTH DISTRICT.

George C. Shedd, Archon.

As the time approaches for the District Council of the Fifth District, the interest manifested by the various chapters of the District indicates that it will be successful in every respect. The attendance promises to be unusually large and enthusiasm will be more abundant than ever. Wisconsin Alpha in the capacity of entertainers and hosts will let nothing escape which will contribute to the general benefit and enjoyment of the occasion. The environment of Madison, as all well know who have visited the city, is beautiful and picturesque.

A special effort will be made during the intervening months to secure the presence of every alumnus who can possibly arrange to attend the sessions, banquet, or both. So far in this respect the encouragement from the alumni themselves is the most that could be desired.

In the Council itself it is believed that those matters which are of vital importance to the general fraternity should be fully discussed and that a frank interchange of opinion of these by the delegates will serve to create closer and more fraternal relations among the chapters. This is rather the purpose, in addition to its social character, of the District Council. The G. A. C. with its immense amount of business to be transacted can not deal with any subjects other than the most general, and must relegate to the District Councils such affairs as require more specific and intimate exposition. The work of the Fifth District Council will be laid along this line, aside from the business prescribed by the Constitution. All Phi Psis, whether delegates or not, are most cordially invited to be present.

Concerning the Catalogue.

Many inquiries have been received as to the present status of the pocket edition of the catalogue. Occasionally I receive a letter like this one from Brother E. L. Nesbit, of Lewisburg, Pa.:

"Kindly notify me when the last copy will go to press and I will send my material immediately—if not much earlier.

"And now, ultimately and finally; if I never speak again—upon

this subject, I pray and beseech you, my dear editor brother, to get that catalogue upon the market.

"I hope I am not impatient—only interested; but I have heard of that book repeatedly, from the dark, dreary, doleful, dark, sepulchral night when I was ushered into old Phi Kappa Psi, throughout my college course and up to the present writing, in my course along life's stony ash-path; but I have never even squinted at its material self and cover.

"Haste thee, then, my brother, lest my lights become too dim to ever see completed in facts, this work of Time, this monument of fraternal spirit, Zeal and Industry of 'the' modern Greeks.

"Seriously, my brother, you individually, collectively and alone, have my sincerest sympathy and good wishes in your life work."

Brother Nesbit evidently has not received a copy of the edition of 1895, but whether he has or not, it is in order for me to state the present condition of the work.

The work on the Pocket Edition of the Catalogue was commenced a year ago. The Geographical Index of the Grand Catalogue of 1895 was taken as a basis on which to work.

First, the Alumni Associations were asked to correct the addresses of the men residing in their respective cities and vicinities. In the smaller cities where Alumni associations do not exist some loyal Phi Psi was selected to do similar work. After this information was received, the necessary corrections were made on the Geographical Index. Then a letter and a postal card asking for certain information were mailed to each man whose name appears in the Geographical Index, and also to a few more recent initiates.

About one-third of the letters mailed were answered. Over one thousand were returned, the addresses being incorrect, and over two thousand failed to furnish the desired information after receiving the request.

All the returned letters were kept and from them an incorrect list of addresses was compiled according to Chapter and put in book form. These books were distributed at the Grand Arch Council of 1900, and a copy mailed to each Chapter asking for assistance in obtaining the location of the lost men. Many others were mailed to persons who had offered assistance in this work. Some correct addresses were obtained, but the result was not satisfactory. Later separate lists were printed for each Chapter bearing simply the incorrect addresses of the men of one particular Chapter.

The postal cards sent out and returned were then arranged according to Chapter. In explaining the scheme carried out in this work, take Pennsylvania Alpha as an example.

A list containing the incorrect addresses of Pennsylvania Alpha

men was mailed to each member of this Chapter who had taken the pains to fill out and return his own postal card.

Many addresses were obtained. As soon as an address is secured for a missing man he is, immediately, sent a postal card to fill out and a list of incorrect addresses to correct. Then letters were mailed again to certain men asking them to hunt up particular men who were initiated the same year they were.

The Pennsylvania Alpha list consisted of fifty incorrect addresses. After a great deal of correspondence the list now stands: Sixteen located; twelve dead; nine not found; ten failed to respond.

After this information was obtained a statement of the present situation was mailed to the B. G. of the Chapter, asking his assistance in making the record complete.

All the Pennsylvania Chapters and New York Beta have been worked up in this manner. Circulars are now being sent out to the other Chapters

Some Chapters have shown much more interest than others and, have, therefore, been correspondingly successful.

In order to make this catalogue a correct one the hearty co-operation of the Chapters must be given.

As to the exact time when the catalogue will be printed, it is impossible to say, but the members of the fraternity may rest assured that no effort will be spared to hasten its completion.

A Phi Psi Romance

From the Herald-Star, of Ortonville, Minn.

The Herald-Star acknowledges cards announcing the marriage of Frank W. Shumaker, formerly of this city, now of London, to Mrs. Amelie Compton-Swift, of Columbus, Georgia. The wedding occurred on the 7th inst., at St. Margaret's Church, Westminster, and Mr. and Mrs. Shumaker will be at home after the 29th at 7 Cromwell Place, South Kensington. The Herald-Star joins with the numerous warm friends of the groom in this city and vicinity in wishing the happy couple a long life full of prosperity and continued happiness.

While this marriage occurred in England and that country will continue to be the home of Mr. and Mrs. Shumaker, they are both Americans and are extensively connected and acquainted in this country. Mr. Shumaker's business has required his attention in all the principal cities of the United States, and has also taken him to many of the European cities, and to Bombay and Calcutta, India, Melbourne, Australia, and Capetown and Pretoria, South Africa. Mrs. Shumaker has

also traveled extensively, as the following extract from the Chicago Times-Herald of November 22nd, 1898, indicates:

"Among the survivors of the steamship Mohegan, that went down off the southwest coast of England, was a beautiful American woman, Mrs. Amelia Compton Swift of Columbus, Ga., who is well known in Chicago society. Mrs. Swift's life has been full of romance and was very nearly ended by this tragedy of the sea. She is the great-granddaughter of Governor Isaac Shelby, the first Governor of Kentucky, and a cousin of General Joe Shelby, the hero of the Mexican war. Her grandmother, Mrs. Mary Shelby, whose guest she has often been and whom she expected to visit this winter, lives at 2034 Indiana avenue in this city. Mrs. Swift had been married but a few years when her husband, William A. Swift, died, and a week later death also took her baby daughter. The weight of this sorrow was so great that she took up the study of Shakespeare and worked hard to forget her grief and make an occupation for her life. While in Chicago a year ago Mrs. Swift read before Mrs. Milward Adams, who advised her to go upon the stage and devote herself to legitimate drama, but this she was averse to undertaking. Her readings given in the drawing rooms of fashionable friends in Boston, were enthusiastically received, and in London, where she went a little later, she responded to invitations to read and met with flattering success. At the end of several months' travel in England Mrs. Swift started on her homeward voyage October 13, when the shocking disaster occurred which resulted in the loss of 104 lives.

The acquaintance between Mr. and Mrs. Shumaker was formed a number of years ago in New York City, when both were about sailing for Europe on the same steamship, and it was after this acquaintance had ripened into a marriage engagement, that Mrs. Swift had this thrilling ocean experience.

The Phi Kappa Psi Two-Step.

The musical side of Phi Kappa Psi has always been an important one. Perhaps this is in no small part due to the influence of Dr. Robert Lowry, under whose supervision there was published for the fraternity the best college fraternity song book. The fraternity has been fortunate, too, in the selection of a successor to Dr. Lowry. Bro. Robertson, in his recent article on "Fraternity Music" in "The Shield", showed an intelligent appreciation of the importance of music in the life of the fraternity, which augurs well for the maintenance of the standard of our musical publications.

For the first time in several years, thanks to the enterprise and ability of Brother Robertson, we have a new piece of instrumental music, and a good one,—The Phi Kappa Psi Two Step. We believe his effort to make a beginning at a collection of Phi Kappa Psi instrumental music which will be a distinct credit to the fraternity, deserves the same encouragement from every member of Phi Kappa Psi which has made all our recent fraternity enterprises successful. Future efforts in this line will naturally depend upon the result of this venture.

SOUVENIR EDITION

 DEDICATED TO
 PHI KAPPA PSI
 COLLEGE FRATERNITY


While there are Two-Steps published almost without number, this one by Brother Robertson is most exceptional, in that it was a charming melody that is so fascinating as to cause frequent repetitions.

Being almost wholly without octaves, it is easy to play and will be found most effective as a dance number.

THE PHI KAPPA PSI TWO-STEP.

This composition has been brought out as the result of a somewhat general demand on the part of the fraternity for a Phi Psi march. Bro. Robertson wrote the march in 1897 while in attendance at the University of Kansas, where it was played from manuscript by the college musical club. So marked was its success and so well did it become known that the following year two eastern schools borrowed the manuscript making use of it in club concerts. The Two Step has held a place of honor on many a Phi Psi program and has been pronounced by all to be just the piece to bear the name of Phi Kappa Psi. It was this account, together with a suggestion from the Editor of "The Shield," that the manuscript was placed in the hands of H. F. Chandler of Chicago, who agreed to get out an elaborate edition if enough of the brothers were interested and would send him orders covering the expense of engraving the plates.

The following Chapters have given their orders to Mr. Chandler:

Minnesota Beta, 40; West Virginia Alpha, 22; Massachusetts Alpha, 16; Pennsylvania Eta, 12; Illinois Beta, 10; Pennsylvania Theta, 10.

SPECIAL TO SHIELD SUBSCRIBERS.

"The Shield" will fill orders at fifty cents per copy or thirty-five cents per copy on orders of ten or more.

Where club orders of ten or more copies are sent in at one time an orchestra and mandolin score will be mailed gratis. Address "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Indiana.





EDITORIALS



Would it not be a good idea for each of the District Councils to select a special committee to co-operate with Brother Kibler in securing alumni attendance at the semi-centennial G. A. C. at Pittsburg next year? This will be the greatest event in the history of Phi Kappa Psi since the founding of the Fraternity, and alumni attendance should not be confined to the First District.

Would it not be well to appoint, at each of the Councils, a district committee to co-operate with Brother Kibler in an effort to bring alumni attendance at the Pittsburg G. A. C. up to the high-water mark? The semi-centennial celebration should prove a source of attraction to members of the Fraternity, young and old, in every part of the country. We ought to have at least five hundred visitors, representing every class which has graduated since the earliest years of Phi Kappa Psi at Pittsburg and Canonsburg in April 1902. If an organized effort, extending throughout the Fraternity, is made, we may reasonably expect such an attendance at what will be the most important event in the history of Phi Kappa Psi since the founding.

There is a place for all things, and this is true of manifestations of college and Fraternity enthusiasm. Demonstrations that are well enough in and about the Chapter house and the campus, lose their significance sometimes in other localities. Not long ago a party of college men, or we should say boys in this case, paraded through the corridors of a city hotel bawling at the top of their voices a song in which the name of a college Fraternity figured prominently. There was no special occasion which made such a demonstration appropriate. If all that was said of the well-meaning party by various and sundry people on the other side of the transoms were to be printed in "The Shield," the publication would perhaps be denied access to the mails. The resentment, if not the language, was justifiable. It is wrong to suppose that a college yell, or even a college song, is music to everybody, or is anything else but a nuisance to the ears of people who do not want to hear that sort of noise. Everything to its limits, including ebullitions of loyalty to the college or the Fraternity.

This is a prosperous year, for the Fraternity, as is shown by the report of the Secretary printed in this number. It is being marked by the formation of new alumni associations, and the acquisition of new Chapter houses. No better material proofs of the Fraternity's substantial growth could be presented. We need not only a Chapter house on every campus upon which Phi Kappa Psi is represented by a Chapter, but an alumni association in every American city of importance, for the time has come when every city of consequence is the home of a sufficient number of Phi Psis to justify the formation of an association.

Elsewhere "The Shield" presents brief outlines of what may be expected at the District Councils to be held next month. Attendance at these councils should certainly not be confined to the delegates officially chosen. The District Council is not a legislative gathering, and the visitor is quite as important a factor in its proceedings as the delegate. From some standpoints the District Councils are even more enjoyable than the Grand Arch Councils. Their sessions are not burdened with business propositions, and there is plenty of time for the cultivation of acquaintances among those in attendance. The gatherings at Springfield, Philadelphia, Morgantown, Ann Arbor and Madison should be attended by every undergraduate and alumnus who can possibly make the trip involved. Every Phi Psi who has ever attended a Council looks back to it as one of the bright spots in his life. The memory of it lingers long after all the learning that is to be had from text books has taken wings and floated beyond the horizon. It costs too much in self denial to miss these meetings.

MISDIRECTED CONDEMNATION.

A dispatch from Springfield, Ohio, under date of January 31, says: "Members of the Senior Class of Wittenberg College met in the chapel yesterday to select a class day orator, and Harry Gram, the candidate of the Fraternity element, won. Arthur Grindle, the star orator of the college and a barb, expected the honor. He denounced the Fraternities, and his friends gathered about him to protect him. When he referred to the Fraternities as "wearers of a badge of a beast," Harry Miller, captain of the football team, made his way to Grindle and struck the latter a blow on the jaw, knocking him down. Grindle was carried out, with Miller's friends cheering. The faculty is investigating."

Whereupon a metropolitan newspaper remarks: "The action of the Greek letter society men at Wittenberg College is a disgrace to every college Fraternity man."

This is hysterical, and lacks the saving element of sound sense. Granting that the action of the Fraternity men at Wittenberg was reprehensible, how does this involve "every member of a college Fraternity," any more than the trial of a Minneapolis reporter for murder

incriminates every newspaper man? However, if the facts in the Wittenberg case are as above stated, we fail to see where there is anything in this incident for the faculty to investigate excepting the insulting language of an intemperate spouter. We do not commend the strenuous tactics adopted by the captain of the Wittenberg football team, but we fail to see any better way to answer a man who talks as this Wittenberg villifier did, than to meet him with the only argument which has any effect on the slanderer. There is poetic justice, too, in the fact that Captain Miller landed on the "star orator's" jaw.

We repeat, "The Shield" does not justify the means, but it has more sympathy with the spirit which prompted resentment at the language quoted, than with the disposition which non-Fraternity men in some colleges show, to carry their animosity to Greek letter societies to the intolerant excesses of anti-Masonry.

SOME HINTS ON BACKSLIDING.

A great deal of good sense is contained in an article contributed by an alumnus of Delta Tau Delta, P. R. Smith, Jr., on "Chapter Backsliding" to "The Rainbow." The philosophy of Mr. Smith applies not only to the chapters of the fraternity to which he belongs, but to those of every college fraternity. "The Shield" is not willing to admit that there is any chapter of Phi Kappa Psi which is suffering from cephalous overgrowth, but this is always possible, and any chapter is likely to have symptoms of the deadly disease in some form or other. We therefore quote liberally from Mr. Smith's article. He says in part:

"Why is it that when a Chapter is in a high state of excellence it can so quickly fall? The causes are not far to seek; first comes the overweening sense of superiority, and the sentiment that 'we can get anything we want,' resulting in a let-up in work. Then it is a practical application of the old saying that he who does not go forward must go backward, for a Chapter cannot afford, even if it is the only Fraternity representative in the college, to relax its efforts for one moment. Too much cannot be said against this spirit of complacent trust in Providence without keeping the rain out of your powder. It deprives the Chapter of its life, its energy, and its power of attracting men. It makes the men snobbish, and such men will attract only snobs. When the men of the Chapter begin to think they can do anything they please without lifting a finger, then the incentive is gone, and the relapse begins. I do not mean to say that this is always the cause of a Chapter's fall, for sometimes the very gods of misfortune and the devils of ill-luck play against it, but almost invariably, even when this is the case, it will be found that the Chapter has laid itself open to their attacks, by allowing the rust of self-satisfaction to eat through its arms and armor.

"A Chapter is never better, never healthier, never more of an harmonious whole, than when striving with might and main for something, whether just above or just in sight. The men of a Chapter will work like beavers for a house, planning and hoping for years, now seeming almost to have it, and then seeing it fade farther away than ever; but so long as they can strive for it, and hope for its ultimate attainment, the Chapter thrives; and when finally, the object attained, the men enter to enjoy the fruit of the labors of generations of men before them they must guard well indeed if slothful content does not creep in and rot the foundations so long building. Something else must be supplied, some other outlet for the enthusiasm and energy of the men, something more to attain. In short there must be always something, concrete if possible, abstract if necessary, towards which the Chapter can work with enthusiasm; there must never be a time when a particular object attained, the Chapter can settle into its place and say all is attained. This, to my mind, is the cause, in a general way, of Chapter backsliding. The complacency that comes with prosperity is, if not death, at least paralysis; and it can be warded off only by maintaining something ahead to work towards. This can be done only by constant watchfulness. If I were asked to give in short form a few guiding rules for Chapter stability and progress, I think I should say:

"1st. Never allow yourselves to feel that you have reached the top, for that means descent.

"2nd. Never for one moment be without some unsatisfied desire to work toward.

"3rd. Never allow yourselves the feeling that you can take anything you want. You will find you can't.

"4th. Don't let the facility with which you get ready-made frat men, or the desire to get them, blind you to the good in the rough material; it is often better than the other when polished, and always more enthusiastic.

"5th. Strive, as well as you can without loss of dignity, to keep on good terms with the college at large. If you get the name of snobs you may be forced to become snobs, which merits death."



Bro. H. I. Haines is a successful dentist with offices at 240 Maine street, Coatesville, Pa.

Bro. Allard J. Smith is in Harvard, his address being No. 4, Manter Hall, Cambridge, Mass.

Bro. Rosseter G. Cole is Director of the School of Music at Iowa College, Grinnell, Iowa.

Bro. James C. McKenzie, Pa. Theta, is president of the Tome Institute at Port Deposit, Pa.

Bro. T. F. Hennessey, of Mass. Alpha, has removed from Spencer, Mass., to Rochester, N. Y.

Robert Rose, Indiana A., '98, is continuing his studies in the Columbia Medical School this year.

W. E. Floyd, Mississippi Alpha, is in the medical department of Vanderbilt University at Nashville, Tenn.

Bro. Samuel A. Martin, D. D., Pa. Theta, is president of the Chambersburg Female College, Chambersburg, Pa.

Bro. George C. Pitcher, Indiana Beta, is now with the E. W. Allendorph Western Dental Depot, 205 Artman Building, St. Louis.

The marriage of Miss Berta Richardson, of Washington, D. C., to Wilbur Grant Neff, Indiana Alpha, '91, will take place in June.

H. M. Dean, N. Y. Beta, '98, is principal of the High School at Gilbertsville, N. Y., and writes that he "enjoys 'The Shield' thoroughly."

Ohio Delta has chapter house intentions which "The Shield" hopes may soon be realized. Phi Kappa Psi's group of houses is growing steadily.

"The Shield" acknowledges receipt of an invitation to a reception given by New York Alpha at the chapter house on Tuesday evening, February 5th.

One of the features of the April number of "The Shield" will be an illustrated article on "Swarthmore", by Bro. Richard Peters, Jr., of Pa. Kappa.

"Ned" Blake, one of the best men Indiana Alpha ever turned out. is with the Joseph Strong wholesaling company, of which his father is a member, at Terre Haute.

B. E. Chappelow, Indiana Gamma, '97, is one of the recent additions to the colony of Phi Psi journalists in New York City. His address is 17 E. Twenty-fourth street.

Dr. James W. Bright, Pa. Theta, who recently returned from a period of study abroad, now fills the Chair of Anglo Saxon and English at Johns Hopkins University.

Bro. Frank Eurich, Archon of the Second District, is with the firm of Howard, Cauldwell and Morgan, architects, with offices at 10 and 12 East Twenty-third street, N. Y. City.

Walter A. Dyer, Mass., A., '00, is on the staff of "The Springfield (Mass.) Union," and writes that "Phi Psis about here are at present looking forward to the D. C. to be held in this city."

"The Shield" extends congratulations and good wishes to Bro. James W. Paul, who on January 23 was married to Miss Nell Wilson of Rochester, Pa. Mr and Mrs. Paul are at home at Charleston, W. Va.

N. Y. Gamma and Zeta and the Phi Psis of New York City generally united in a celebration of Founders Day at The Arena on the evening of February 19th. It was a vociferous and halcyon occasion.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Verling Helm, at Tokio, Japan, on January 2, a daughter, who has been christened "Kathryn". Bro. Helm is an Indiana Alpha Phi Psi of the class of '98. Mrs. Helm was an Alpha Phi at DePauw.

Few men have crossed the Atlantic oftener than Bro. J. C. Bergstrom, Pa. Theta, editor and proprietor of the "Insurance World", published at Pittsburg. Bro. Bergstrom has made the trip twenty-one times.

Claude Watts, Indiana Alpha, '98, now a member of the Indianapolis News staff, is the happy father of a new daughter. Mrs. Watts was formerly Miss Marie Van Riper, a DePauw Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Charles E. Crawford, Indiana Alpha, is a member of the staff of the Indianapolis Sentinel, of which Bro. Nat. C. Wright, Indiana Alpha, is managing editor, and Fred Weimer, Indiana Gamma, is night editor.

"Although an alumnus of nearly five years standing," writes Bro. W. W. Olds, attorney, of Norfolk, Va., "my enthusiasm for Phi Kappa Psi has not lessened, and I look forward eagerly to the appearance of each number of 'The Shield.'"

Bro. Edw. A. Weber, Ohio Beta, of Columbia City, Ind., is assistant secretary of the Indiana State Senate, over which Lt. Governor Gilbert, of Ohio Delta, presides, and of which Chas. L. Thompson, Indiana Alpha, is a prominent member.

Brother A. E. Dickey, secretary of the Indiana and Indianapolis Alumni association, has the sympathy of his brothers in the death of his father former lieutenant governor of North Dakota and World's Fair commissioner from that state.

Born: to Mr. and Mrs. Charles Alfred Houts, of St. Louis, on January 29, 1901, a son, who has been named Henry Wright Houts. Mr. and Mrs. Houts

are alumni respectively of the Phi Kappa Psi and Kappa Kappa Gamma chapters at DePauw.

Hon. John L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha, is most generally mentioned for the presidency of the Columbia Club, of Indianapolis, which recently entered one of the finest club houses in the United States, and is one of the strong organizations of the country.

Bro. Frederick F. Hall is in the California desert, forty miles from a railroad, but not too far from civilization to feel like being without "The Shield." He is with the California Development company and writes under date of February 4th from Cameron Lake Camp, San Diego county.

Bro. W. B. Grant, attorney, of Boston, whose professional card makes its initial appearance in this number of "The Shield," writes. "I take great interest in the revival of old fraternal feelings, which, until the organization of the Boston Alumni Association, lay dormant in me for many years.

Brother W. W. Douglass, deputy controller of the State of California, writes from Sacramento: "While most of the names in 'The Shield' are new to me, I find many articles on the general history of the fraternity that are of great interest, and occasionally I see a personal regarding an old friend and brother."

Bro. M. Bert Moore, Pa. Theta, is now with the Fire Creek Coal and Coke Company, at Fire Creek, Fayette county, West Virginia, where he is employed as a mining engineer. Bro. Moore recently visited his alma mater, and writes: "I found a chapter there which will no doubt carry the banner of Phi Psi as high as it was ever carried before."

Bro. H. F. Luers, of the firm of Whiting and Luers, publishers of the Owatonna (Minn.) Chronicle, subscribed for "The Shield" and the catalogue through the efforts of W. H. Lawrence, of Minn. Beta. Bro. Luers writes: "I had not seen 'The Shield' for several years, and to say I am delighted is putting it mildly. I wish you continued success."

The editor of "The Shield" recently enjoyed a pleasant evening at Washington with Bro. G. W. Phillips, Pa. Theta, superintendent of agents for the Pennsylvania Casualty Company, with offices at Scranton, Pa. Bro. Phillips is on the lookout for agents in the states in which his company does business, and gives preference to Phi Psi wherever he finds them.

Bro. Dana C. Johnson, Ohio Beta, '96, has, for so young a man, made a remarkable record on the lecture platform. He is at present under the management of the Central and Star Lyceum Bureaus. His lectures on "Thomas Jefferson" and "Joan or Arc" have been praised by leading newspapers in every part of the country. During the summer of 1900 Bro. Johnson appeared on the programs of eight Chautauqua Assemblies in as many states.

Rev. Alonzo J. Turkle, pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Allegheny, Pa., writes: "For nearly twenty years 'The Shield' has brought its regular messages to me from the chapters and alumni, recording the progress of our grand old fraternity. I hope to see many of the old timers when the clans gather again here in Pittsburg. I was a member of the G. A. C. that met here eighteen years ago, and went back to Ohio Beta to found 'The Shield' with Bro. Van Cleve's help. Then he did it all."

The engagement of George Smart, editor of the Columbus Citizen, and incidentally of the Phi Psi catalogue, to Miss Lucy Allen, editor of the Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma, is announced. Miss Allen is a graduate of Ohio State University and a talented and popular young woman. Bro. Smart is known in every nook and corner of Phi Kappa Psi through his many labors of love for the fraternity, and wearers of the shield the world around will unite in congratulations and hearty good wishes.

William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta, '91, pastor of the First M. E. church of Vandergrift, Pa., is the proud father of a daughter born on January 13. "She cannot be a Phi Psi herself," writes Bro. Youngson, "but she may bless the home of some future Phi Psi." Her name will be Honor Farrell Youngson, named after her maternal grandmother. She is the fifth generation of "Honor," and will inherit the little silver pitcher, an heirloom in the Farrell family, which goes along with the name.

Bro. E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, writes from San Francisco: "I have already met in this city quite a number of the Berkley and Stanford Phi Psis. They have not permitted me, a newcomer and stranger in the city, to spend any lonely moments, nor the grass to grow under my feet. They are a fine crowd, and even though so far removed from the other chapters, they have the same loyal Phi Psi spirit you find in the Middle West, South and East. The Stanford boys are working very hard to organize a Phi Psi corporation to build and own a new chapter house. Here's to their success."

Bro. W. H. Axtell, Indiana Alpha, '84, of New Whatcom, Wash., who is a charter member of the Seattle Alumni Association writes of the January number of the "Shield": "I found many things of interest in the number, among them a quotation from my former room mate at Medical College in Cincinnati, W. C. Kendig. I knew he was slow, but that if I only lived long enough I would hear from him in some way. Never mind, Brother Lockwood, 'The Shield' will never reach him when he's dead. It couldn't. See? Any advance subscription you receive is yours. We anticipate a good association in Seattle."

Bro. J. C. Wiley, who is a prominent attorney of Del Norte, Colorado, is a recent addition to "The Shield" subscription list. He writes: "I still retain that fervent love for old Phi Kappa Psi that characterized me during my college days, and for that reason I requested my classmate, E. G. Kennedy, of Dayton, O., to see that my name was again placed on the subscription list. I have just been informed that Bro. W. S. Daniels has been appointed Deputy State Auditor of Colorado." Bro. Wiley writes very kindly of "The Shield" under its present management, so much more so than is deserved, that we forbear quoting this portion of the letter.

L. R. Alexander, Penna. Theta, '00, son of W. C. Alexander, Penna. Theta, '73, is reported dangerously ill in Pittsburgh by Bro. J. S. Heberling. Brother Heberling, in commenting on the article on "Fraternity Life," in "The Lafayette," by Bro. Mervin J. Eckles, of Philadelphia, which will appear in the next issue of "The Shield," says: "Bro. Eckles' article has attracted much favorable attention at Lafayette. I wish the fraternity-at-large knew Brother Eckles more intimately. He is an ideal Phi Psi, and from any point in his immense church in Philadelphia, you can see on his vest his old fashioned, large shield of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. S. M. Smith, Wis. Gamma, '90, Madison, Wis., sends to "The Shield" a copy of a bill now pending in the legislature of Wisconsin. It provides that each Greek letter society in institutions deriving their support either directly or indirectly from the state "shall submit its charter, regulations

and rules of government" to a faculty committee for approval, said board to consist of alumni members of each fraternity represented in the institution. Societies failing to comply with this clause shall be compelled to withdraw from such institutions. The board of regents is authorized to grant building sites for chapter houses upon state property contiguous to the institution.

"The Shield" is in receipt of an announcement of the marriage of Amelie Compton Smith to Frank Wesley Shumaker, which took place at St. Margaret's church, Westminster, England, on January 7. Brother and Mrs. Shumaker are now at home at 7 Cromwell Place, South Kensington, Brother Shumaker has shown the Phi Psi badge as an advance agent of English manufacturers in every corner of the globe from Wichita to Timbuctoo, and has lost none of his old-time fraternal spirit in the globe-trotting process. The good wishes of "The Shield" and hundreds of his Phi Psi friends reach him and his bride across the water. Another notice of this wedding is printed elsewhere in "The Shield".

The Arapaho Publishing Company issued a special Christmas edition, for private circulation, of a collection of poems by Chas. Julian Downey, Indiana Alpha, city editor of "The Rocky Mountain News." "The Book Leaf," the literary department of the Colorado School Journal says of the volume, which is entitled "The Masro":

"The newspaper man may be endowed with what Milton calls "divine philosophy," but as a rule it is not necessary in his business, and when one picks up this little volume of "portraits and other poems" one does not recognize the cold, hard hand of the ruthless city editor. Yet the Charles Julian, whose name appears on the title page is none other than Mr. Charles Julian Downey, city editor of the "Rocky Mountain News." There is a touch of Browning with a dash of the Persian Omar in the poems and it is pleasant to think that even in the newspaper grind Pegasus is not necessarily a pack horse. * * * So, very clearly and forcibly and delightfully withal does this blue pencil fiend answer the question of Touchstone, "Hast any philosophy in thee, shepherd."

Phi Psis generally will be interested in the following editorial comment from The Washington Post, because of the fact that the Columbus Citizen is distinctively a Phi Psi institution, its publishers being Brothers Dunn and Smart, who are known to every member of the fraternity through their interest in its welfare. The Post says: "There is a most sensational divorce case on trial at Columbus, and, with one exception the newspapers of Ohio's capital are reeking in the filth brought out in the testimony every twenty-four hours. The pleasing exception in this case is the Citizen, the editor of which announced that the revolting testimony would be excluded from the columns of his newspaper. Upon the adoption of this policy the Citizen called for expressions from the public concerning its course, and the responses it has received indicate that the community is by no means given over to indecency. The clean newspaper speaks well for the city in which it is published, and the course of the Citizen is one Columbus can well afford to indorse."

Charlottesville Va., Feb. 10, 1901.

The following from the Congregationalist is submitted in corroboration of what "The Shield" had to say, in announcing the death of our distinguished brother, Bishop W. X. Ninde in the January number. "We recently called attention," says the Congregationalist, "to the admiring love of the Protestant clergy and laity in the city of Concord, N. H., for a Roman Catholic prelate long resident there, but recently deceased. Bishop Foley, of Detroit, a Roman Catholic, has just paid a tender tribute of love and admiration to the memory of the late Bishop Ninde, of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Holy character and godliness transcend all else, and

in the presence of death all sectarian barriers fall down and doctrinal differences are forgotten. Bishop Ninde was known among his fellow-bishops as "St. John." Rev. Dr. Nehemiah Boynton, who spoke for the Protestant clergy of the city at the funeral of Bishop Ninde, and whose relations with him were delightful, says that Bishop Ninde was the most courteous Christian gentleman he had ever met."

In its article on "Phi Psi Congressmen" in the October number, "The Shield" enumerated nine members of Congress who are wearers of the shield, and subsequently turned up one or two more. Still another, whom the editor had overlooked, is reported by the correspondent of Pennsylvania Gamma, who reports that "Congressman Laird H. Barber met some of his Phi Psi brothers while in Lewisburg." This, with Brother Bates, makes four Phi Psis in the Pennsylvania delegation. We learn from the Congressional Directory that Bro. Barber, whose home is in Mauch Chunk, was born near Mifflinburg, Union County, Pa., October 25, 1848; prepared for college at the Mifflinburg Academy, and graduated from Lafayette in 1871; was principal of the Mauch Chunk public schools for several years; read law with Frederick Bertollette, Esq., of Mauch Chunk, and was admitted to the bar in Carbon County June 20, 1881; has served for a number of years as a member of the committee on admission to the bar in Carbon County, and is now a member of the committee on legal education of the Pennsylvania Bar Association; was the Democratic candidate for Congress in 1896, but was defeated by the Hon. William S. Kirkpatrick by 329 votes; was elected to the Fifty-sixth Congress, receiving 16,400 votes, to 13,516 for William S. Kirkpatrick, Republican.



The Greek World.

The Anchora of Delta Gamma for January contains a fine set of views of Stanford University.

The Greek press publishes the report that Phi Kappa Psi is contemplating re-entering Wooster, which is another case of going away from home to get the news.

The Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma is now published at Columbus, Ohio, under the editorship of Miss Lucy Allen. The January number is a very creditable example of first class fraternity journalism. A new cover design is in excellent taste.

A new fraternity composed principally of Spanish-American students has been organized at Lehigh University under the name of Psi Alpha Kappa. It is the first one of its kind and is planning to establish chapters at Cornell University, at Pennsylvania, and Troy Polytechnic.

The Kappa Alpha (Southern) catalogue for 1900 contains the names of 4,466 members. The organization contains forty living chapters, all founded since 1865, and all located in the South. Kappa Alpha is the only avowed sectional fraternity, but there is wisdom in its policy of refraining from northern extension after so many years of confinement to the south.

The Cadeucus of Kappa Sigma for December contains an account of the Fourteenth Annual Conclave held in Philadelphia recently. During the conclave a local fraternity of ten men was granted a charter at Lehigh, and the members were initiated by the conclave. One hundred and sixty-four men sat down at the banquet. The treasurer reported no indebtedness and a surplus of \$2,800 in the treasury.

"The Phi Gamma Delta" makes an excellent showing under its new management. Five regular and three special numbers will be published during the college year. Myron J. Jones, Pa. Delta, '93, the new editor, says in his salutatory: "It is difficult for one engrossed in the cares of business or professional life to find time adequate to edit and manage a periodical like the Phi Gamma Delta. The responsibility was accepted not as a 'job' nor yet as recreation, but as an opportunity that came unsolicited to serve the cause we love."

So many articles written either with a profound ignorance of or an apparent animus against college fraternities appear in the public press that it is a real pleasure to find an occasional comment which shows an intelligent appreciation of and sympathy for the Greek letter society. The Saturday Evening Post, in one of its recent issues, speaks as follows on "The Good Side of College Fraternities":

"Not scholarly, not political, not social, but primarily and fundamentally fraternal in their conception, the Greek letter societies of our American colleges have a great influence in the development of the individual. Though there is no doubt that there are occasional evils in the fraternity system, it has been demonstrated that, on the whole, their influence is for good. Were it otherwise, the hundreds of chapters of the different fraternities would long ago have become extinct.

"That the association of a picked number of men of the most potent personalities in the institution could be other than elevating to the in-

dividual is hardly reasonable. That the fraternities are made up of such men there is no doubt. All of the Presidents since the Administration of Garfield have worn the insignia of one of these societies, President Cleveland being the only one initiated after he reached prominence. Garfield was a member of Delta Upsilon, Arthur was a Psi Upsilon, Harrison was one of the early members of Phi Delta Theta, Cleveland was elected a member of Sigma Chi, and McKinley wore the rhombic pin of Sigma Alpha Epsilon at the time of his inauguration. In addition to these, hosts of men prominent in public life are included in fraternity membership.

"From the time that the new man is invited to join the fraternity he is placed upon his mettle to maintain the standing that led to his election. That he should be elected from the great body of students around him leads him to think that there must be something in his personality that is attractive to other men. Every man of reason knows his own strong as well as weak points, and it becomes his ambition to develop these strong points to the highest degree, and in that way to demonstrate that the confidence of his brothers has not been misplaced. The constant association with men of sterling worth during the years in which the character is being formed can only be for good. After the first two years in the organization he becomes an upperclassman and one of the leaders of the organization. He finds that the underclassmen look up to him for advice and example. And this influence has more power with him than any other.

"Another instance in which the fraternity is of great benefit is that it demonstrates that the individual must give way to the organization. Personal ambition must be thrust aside to enable the organization best to accomplish its purposes. Self-denial is something that all must be prepared to exercise. The moral support that it is sometimes necessary to give to another is of great benefit in personal development.

"The little gold badge is an open sesame to many of the pleasures that the "old grad." has when he finds time again to visit the college campus. What difference does it make that all of the present members are boys? The same spirit lives in them that was present years ago.

"Most of the antagonism toward the fraternity system is caused by a lack of knowledge concerning its end and aim. There should be a more general spread of knowledge of the fraternity, so that the parent may know that the son is sought as a member for the benefit of both the student himself and of the organization."





Note: The arrangement by which the management of "The Shield" has been enabled to avoid the payment of exchange on checks has been terminated. Subscribers should hereafter remit by postoffice or express money order, currency or draft. Where checks are sent fifteen cents should be added to meet the cost of exchange.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated with the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the January number, up to February 25.

VOLUME XX.

C. C. Putnam, Box 23, Brooklyn, N. Y.
George E. Baldwin, St. Johns, Mich.
Fred Rabb, Williamsport, Ind.

VOLUME XXI.

S. C. T. Dodd, New York City, N. Y.
George D. Baker, 66 State street, Boston, Mass.
Allard J. Smith, 4 Manter Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
John Mathews, Ellettsville, Ind.
E. J. Randall, 2179 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
E. N. Hulley, Allegan, Mich.
M. Bert Moore, Fire Creek, W. Va.
Dr. H. I. Haines, 240 Main street, Coatesville, Pa.
W. E. Floyd, Medical Dept., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn.
N. Wilbur Helm, Pennington Academy, Pennington, N. J.
E. Marshall Harvey, Media, Pa.
H. F. Luers, Owatonna, Minn.
Alonzo J. Turkle, Allegheny, Pa.
W. W. Old, Jr., Norfolk, Va.
E. M. Pomeroy, San Francisco, Cal.
W. S. Holden, Chicago, Ill.
C. Fred Rush, Chicago, Ill.
Walter B. Grant, 15 Court square, Boston, Mass.
Phil G. Bartleme, 155 Wabash avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Dr. W. H. Axtell, New Whatcom, Wash.
Frank Eurich, Jr., 316 N. 58th street, New York City, N. Y.
M. M. Gibson, Norristown, Pa.
Paul Burchard, Fort Atkinson, Wis.
Robert W. Childs, 12 Winthrop Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
E. M. Blake, Terre Haute, Ind.

THE ALUMNI.

R. G. Cole, Grinnel, Iowa.
 W. A. Dyer, Springfield, Mass.
 H. M. Dann, Gilbertsville, N. Y.
 Karl D. Wood, Syracuse, N. Y.
 J. S. Heberling, Redington, Pa.
 Frederick F. Hall, Flowing Well, Cal.
 B. E. Chapelow, 71 E. 24th street, New York City, N. Y.
 J. D. Kilpatrick, Beatrice, Neb.
 B. H. Timberlake, Andrus Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
 M. E. Blystone, Springfield, Ill.

SEATTLE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Leigh D. Bruckhart, Contributor.

Over a year ago several of the younger members of Phi Kappa Psi in this city, endeavored to find a sufficient number of brothers to organize an Alumni Association. A careful search failed to discover the quota, and the matter was dropped for the time being. Last fall however, an inter-fraternity society was organized and the Phi Psis were surprised to see a number of new faces, that had either been over-looked or who have but recently come to Seattle. After the glad hand had gone around, we counted noses and were happy to find more than enough to set the ball a-rolling.

On Friday evening, Jan. 4, nine of the chosen gathered at the Maison Barberis to enjoy a little spread and organize. After all had sufficiently satisfied themselves with a "square meal", somebody took up the matter in hand and it was unanimously decided that the great and growing city of Seattle would not be up-to-date unless she had an Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi. In consideration of each one's feelings, all were allowed to talk as much as they wished and then we got down to business, drew up a petition, signed it, paid our money and elected officers with the following result: President, D. W. Bruckart, Pa. Theta; Vice-president, L. T. Turner, Cal. Alpha; Secretary and Treasurer, L. D. Bruckart, Minn. Beta. Some one mentioned that it was customary out west to ask a bond of the treasurer, but as that brother "kicked" it was voted to pass it over in view of the fact that he would probably have no money to handle. He was ordered to do a lot of work, however, to hustle for members and subscriptions to "The Shield."

SEATTLE ALUMNI NOTES.

Bro. L. T. Turner, Cal. Alpha, 1882, is a prominent attorney of many years' residence in Seattle. He has offices in the Haller Block. Bro. Turner has a beautiful home in the country near the city where his family spend their summers. He studied law at the University of Michigan.

Prof. F. B. Hollenbeck, Mich., Alpha, 1882, has resided in Seattle for the past nine years. He is financial agent and has an office in the New York Block, Room 410.

Bro. H. R. Clise, Wis. Alpha, 1879, came to Seattle from Denver about eight years ago and is now senior member of the prominent law firm of Clise and King, 317 Pacific Block. Bro. Clise recently built for his own occupation, a magnificent residence on Queen Anne Hill.

Bro. Horace A. Wilson, Minn. Beta, 1896, has practiced law here for a couple of years and has offices at 42 Haller Block.

Bro. Clarence B. Blethen, Ill. Alpha, 1900, is news editor of the Seattle Daily Times, the leading evening paper of the state. Bro. Blethen is among the most enthusiastic Phi Psis in the city and it was largely due to his efforts that the inter-fraternity society, Pi Epsilon, was formed. Something interesting is going to happen to Bro. Blethen in the near future.

Bro. Charles F. Whittlesey, Dist. of Col. Alpha, 1874, has just completed his term as county treasurer of King County. He held the office for several years with credit. He has been a member of the Booth-

Whittlesey-Hanford Abstract Company for some time and will devote his attention to that henceforth.

Bro. W. H. Whittlesey, Pa. Theta, 1875, is associated with his brother, C. F. Whittlesey. For several years he has been interested in Alaska, especially at Cape Nome.

Bro. D. W. Bruckart, Pa. Theta, 1869, came here from Minnesota. He has temporarily abandoned the practice of law, owing to ill health and is devoting his time to mining, being interested in several promising properties in this state and Alaska.

Bro. Charles C. More, Pa. Theta, 1895, is a member of the faculty at the University of Washington and is at the head of the civil engineering department. He is an enthusiastic Phi Psi.

Bro. L. M. Starr, N. Y. Alpha, 1899, is associated with his brother in business and has an office at 506 Washington Block.

Bro. H. L. Billson, Minn. Beta, 1899, has been on the coast for the past year and recently returned to Minnesota to locate in Minneapolis. He promises to return to this congenial clime, however, so we don't feel that we have lost "Pudd'nhead".

Bro. Leigh D. Bruckart, Minn. Beta, 1894, is now a resident of Seattle. He spent the last summer in Alaska, looking after mining interests and doing some newspaper work. He is now associated with his father and continues to act as correspondent for several eastern papers.

Bro. W. H. Axtell, Ind. Alpha, 1884, is a practicing physician, and located at New Whatcom, Washington. He keeps up his fraternity interests and enthusiasm even if at a distance. His "plunk" came without a murmur and he looks forward to "The Shield" with pleasure.

Bro. C. B. Buxton, Pa. Theta, is located at East Sound, Oreas Island, Wash. He states that a brother from one of the Virginia chapters is located near his home, but we have not yet discovered who it is.

Bro. F. B. Gault, Iowa Gamma, 1871, is president of Whitworth College, Tacoma, Wash. Bro. Gault has been out here so long that his fraternity enthusiasm has lost by non-association. The new alumni association will change all that.

Bro. L. F. Gault, Kan. Alpha, 1883, is located in Tacoma, and has an office in the Fidelity Building. His card says "Merchandise Broker".

Bro. John L. McMurray, Ohio Delta, 1883, is deputy prosecuting attorney of Pierce County. His office is in the Fidelity Building, Tacoma.

Bro. H. A. Reynolds, Mich. Alpha, 1883, is president of the First National Bank of Walla Walla, Wash.

Bro. H. Z. Burkhart, Iowa Alpha, formerly of Idaho where he was a member of the legislature, is now in the lumber business at Dolomo, Alaska, one of the new towns on Prince of Wales Island, the new mining fields that are the talk of the coast.

Three good Phi Psis are located at Spokane, Wash., John W. Graves, Minn. Beta, 1888; Jesse M. Jamieson, Ill. Gamma, 1879, and Yearsley M. White, Kans. Alpha, 1885.

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Walter Holden, Contributor.

Dame Matrimony has visited us since our last letter and captured several of our members and ex-members.

Julius N. Raymond, Ill. Alpha, Archon of the Fifth District, succumbed on Nov. 6th, and was led to the altar by Miss Florence A. Marrow. He will live at Sheridan Park, Ill.

Harry Howard, Ill. B., celebrated McKinley's election by marrying Miss Ellen Goodale, of Kalamazoo, Mich., Nov. 8th. Harry is a prominent attorney of that city.

Chas. D. Dibell, Ill. B., was married to Miss Frieda Muller last fall. He is in Joliet, practicing law.

THE ALUMNI.

H. Girard Effinger, Mich. A., was married to Francis E. Clagett, of Hastings, Minn., Dec. 20th. They came to Chicago on their wedding trip and were given a hearty greeting by many members of the fraternity. They will live at Cripple Creek, Colo.

Death has also been among us, taking away Wm. H. Alsip, Ill. Beta, early in January. Bro. Alsip was initiated into old Ill. Beta. He was prominent in a business way, being president of the recently formed trust of Chicago's brick manufacturers. He was a staunch supporter of his chapter, giving material aid in the resurrection thereof.

Col. Ed. C. Little, Kan. Alpha, visited Chicago a few weeks ago. He took dinner with some of the boys and told of many interesting experiences in the Philippines.

James G. Marsh, Ill. Beta, has recently removed to Chicago from New Orleans and will be found in his lumber office at 22nd and Lumber Sts.

Ward Hughes, Mich. A., has gone into business at Phoenix, Ariz. We hear that Fred Genish, Mich. Alpha, is also located at Phoenix.

Joe V. Denney, Mich. Alpha, one of the founders of our association, now holding down a chair of something at the University of Ohio, recently sent us his card and also that of his son, "Mr. Thomas Hawes Denney," who was born Nov. 17th. The card states that the latter is "at home, all the time." Here's to Joe and Tom.

Charlie Richardson, Billy Currer and Jim Prentiss, all of Mich. Alpha, had a little reunion all by themselves a few weeks ago in Chicago. Charlie is mining in Newsome, Idaho, Billy is connected with the largest fruit canning establishment in the world, Bishop & Co., at Los Angeles, while Jim is located at Ann Arbor and is secretary of the Michigan University Alumni Association.

George Baldwin, Mich., A., has located in Chicago.

Arthur Cummer, Mich. A., was here visiting friends recently. He is located at Jacksonville, Fla., where he is in business with his brother, Waldo E. Cummer, also of Mich. A.

CLEVELAND ALUMNI DINNER.

R. K. Beach, Contributor.

The annual meeting of the Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was held at the University Club on Monday evening, January 21.

The meeting was by far the most profitable gathering ever held by the association in this city. There were twenty-one members present and great enthusiasm prevailed. The election of officers resulted in the selection of F. C. Bray, president; W. A. Merrick, treasurer, and R. K. Beach, secretary.

Letters, or telegrams of regret were received from Geo. W. Dun, Secretary Monnette, C. F. M. Niles, treasurer of the fraternity, Ex-President McCorkle, President Crawford of Allegheny College, George B. Lockwood, editor of "The Shield", and W. C. Wilson, who chanced to be delayed in Indianapolis by the lateness of a train, and who arrived in town an hour after the gathering had adjourned.

An exchange of telegrams between the association and the N. Y. Alumni Association, who were holding their regular monthly dinner was a pleasant feature of the evening. The association will meet again on February 19, the anniversary of founders day of the fraternity.

There were present E. E. Baker, Ohio Beta; Prof. Charles Harris, Indiana Beta; W. A. Merrick, Ohio Alpha; C. S. Powell, Ohio Delta; Walter J. Hamilton, Michigan Alpha; H. E. Parsons, Ohio Alpha; Geo. H. Eckelberger, Ohio Alpha; A. G. Carpenter, Ohio Alpha; H. H. McKeehan, Ohio Alpha; Irving S. Bretz, Ohio Delta; W. W. Elsworth, Pa. Beta; Geo. W. Parsons, Pa. Beta; F. A. Cattern, Pa. Beta; R. K. Beach, Ohio Delta; A. I. Findlay, Ohio Gamma; George Smart, Ohio Delta; J. C. Lower, Ohio Beta; F. C. Bray, Pa. Beta.

THE HARVARD CLUB.

On November 4 several Phi Psis met in Bro. Hake's room with the intent of forming an organization for the purpose of bringing together all the brothers who are taking work at Harvard. The result of the meeting was the organization of the Harvard Phi Psi Club, with the following men as charter members: G. L. Bayard, Pa. Gamma, O. H. Hakes, Ill. Beta; G. L. Grey, Mich. Alpha; A. J. Smith, Wis. Alpha; R. W. Childs, Wis. Gamma, E. H. Webb, N. Y. Zeta, G. E. Behr, jr., N. Y. Zeta; J. W. Webster, Ind. Alpha; J. W. Welsh, O. Beta; B. C. Harvey, N. Y. Epsilon; D. F. Downes, N. Y. Zeta; C. W. M. Black, Pa. Zeta; H. C. Parker, Ill. Beta, and W. M. Mulherne, Md. Alpha. Brother Bayard, Archon of the First District, was unanimously chosen president. A petition for a charter was drawn up to be forwarded to the secretary, preparation was made for canvassing the university for Phi Psis, and the meeting adjourned with a foundation laid for a permanent Phi Psi organization at Harvard, which is hoped will have every brother in Cambridge enrolled as a member.

There will be several meetings a year which will not only bring the members in closer contact, and give the opportunity to each brother to know every other Phi Psi in Harvard, but will tend to keep awake the fraternity spirit and enthusiasm among them here who have been more or less isolated from Phi Kappa Psi atmosphere. It will keep Harvard Phi Psis in touch with the workings of the fraternity and their chapter to a degree which without such an organization has heretofore been impossible.

Any chapter which has a member at Harvard will confer a great favor on the club by sending his name and address to Bro. Bayard, Hastings Hall, Cambridge.

TOLEDO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The third annual banquet of the Toledo Alumni association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was given last night, at the University club, and was the most enjoyable affair of the kind in the history of this organization. The date was especially significant, it being the anniversary of the founding of this famous Greek letter organization. The officers of the local society are: Eb. Walbridge, president; Karl A. Flickinger, vice president; W. R. Hattersley, secretary; and J. E. McAfee, treasurer.

Among those present last evening were Judge S. S. Burtsfield, E. W. Tolerton, Dr. G. R. Love, Ed. Walbridge, C. F. M. Niles, H. C. Webster, Will R. Hattersley, Lloyd McAfee, Karl Flickinger, Dorsey Beall, N. O. Winter, Earl McAfee, H. Houston, J. G. Mackenzie, R. Campbell, J. B. Fisk and Frank D. Morris.

After a sumptuous repast prepared by caterer Bateman had been disposed of, numerous impromptu speeches were delivered by the participants, and all present were glad to recall the college experiences and reminiscences that but for occasions of this kind would probably pass into oblivion.

The Phi Kappa Psi fraternity is one of the most prominent college organizations in the country, having at present a membership of nearly nine thousand, with chapters at forty of the leading colleges and universities extending from New Hampshire to California. It is not a sectional organization like some of its rivals, especially those confined strictly to the eastern states, and has within its ranks some of the most prominent men in the country, including several governors, senators, congressmen and those who have attained fame and distinction in other walks of life. One of the most enthusiastic members of this society is our own Senator J. B. Foraker. At the banquet last night letters and telegrams were read from absent members of the local organization as well as fraternal greetings from other alumni associations and active chapters, all of whom celebrated "Founder's Day"—Feb. 19. Mr. C. F. M. Niless, of this city, is the general treasurer of the fraternity throughout the country.—Toledo Times, Feb. 20, 1901.

THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. Grey is missed greatly by his Phi Psi brothers. We are very glad to hear that he and his brother are doing well in the lumber business in the Dismal Swamp.

Bro. Ed. Bell, 1900, is Professor in Mathematics in Bucknell Academy.

Bro. Weymouth, "Yale" 1901, visited us on his way home to spend the holidays. We are glad to hear that he had a very successful season with the Yale Consolidated Foot Ball Team.

We regret greatly to say that Bro. Sweet has left Bucknell to attend an Art school in New York City.

Bro. Nesbit, '99, has returned to his home in Lewisburg from Clifton Springs, where he held a position in the Sanitarium.

Bros. Bell, '69, of Holidaysburg, and Bertolette, '72, of Mauch Chunk, spent a few days among the Gamma boys looking after the younger generation.

Bro. Heiser, Yale '99, is reading law with his father in Lewisburg.

Bro. Pritchard, ex-1902, spent most of his holidays with Pa. Gamma. He is at present attending the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. Woodyear has left Bucknell to attend Johns Hopkins University to finish his academic course and then take up the study of medicine.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

The following item of interest concerning a '96 Phi Psi is from the Carlisle Sentinel of January 21:

"The marriage of Miss Maria Elizabeth Williams, daughter of Robert H. Williams, president of the First National Bank, of Milford, Del., and a granddaughter of ex-Governor Peter F. Clausey, to Ruby R. Vale, of the Philadelphia Bar, was solemnized at the home of her father today, Rev. L. J. Barrett officiating. Owing to the recent death of the bride's mother the marriage was a very quiet one."

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. James W. Paul '93, of Charleston, W. Va., Chief Mine Inspector, and Miss Nell, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Aaron Wilson, of Rochester, Pa., were married at the home of the bride on Jan. 23. In attendance on the bride was her sister, Miss Clara Blanche Wilson, maid of honor. Bro. Henry G. Stifel, of Wheeling, W. Va., was Bro. Paul's best man. After the wedding breakfast they left for Charleston, W. Va., where after a brief stay, they left on an extended tour of the eastern cities. West Virginia Alpha extends her congratulations and wishes them a long and happy life.

Bro. C. N. Ridgeway '95 is now assistant cashier in the Citizen's National bank, Morgantown.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

Bro. Carl Williams has gone abroad to study Opthamology.

Bro. Paul H. Denniston has opened a law office in connection with Attorney Leonard, of Philadelphia.



PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Richard M. Danhurst, Correspondent.

The winter term, usually the hardest of the year, is now well begun and we have all settled down to work. Bro. Brady, of Pa. Beta, visited us not long ago and his stay, although short, was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

I take great pleasure in introducing to the other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi Bro. Rogers, '01, and Bro. Fetterman, '04, who were duly initiated into the mysteries of the fraternity on Jan. 31. Bro. Rogers played on the 'Varsity foot ball team part of last season and both he and Bro. Fetterman give promise of being loyal and energetic Phi Psis.

We have also succeeded in pledging Mr. Carl Calvin and two preparatory students, Mr. Clifford Brittain, whose two older brothers are Phi Psis, and Mr. Byron Williams, a younger brother of Bro. John Williams.

Pa. Alpha has been unfortunate this year in the loss of Bros. Mackey, Oyler, and Bray, who have left college, which leaves us rather few in number, but fortunately has not diminished our fraternity spirit, seeming rather to have added to it.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Washington, Pa., Feb. 4, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

R. D. Leffingwell, Correspondent.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the general fraternity Bro. John Rinkard, of Brookville, Pa., and Bro. Roy Patterson, of this city. Howard Benton has been pledged and will be wearing the shield by the end of the spring term. All these men maintain a high grade of scholarship and beside this they are good, congenial fellows. Bro. Rinkard and Mr. Benton sing on the college glee club.

The basket ball team has added a long list of victims to its credit and has but one defeat to detract from the brilliancy of its record. On the evening of Feb. 6 the team from W. U. P. went down to defeat before us by a score of 47 to 2, not a field goal being thrown by W. U. P., and on the evening of Feb. 15 we beat W. R. U., the champions of Ohio, in a fast and exciting game, by a score of 19 to 13. The team is out for the championship of Western Pa., and surely no team has a better chance of securing the coveted honor.

Bro. Carr, who has been working in the south on the Geodetic survey corps, has returned to his home at Mosiertown, Pa., and has called upon us on several occasions. Bro. Ed. Colter is also in town.

Through the untiring efforts of our president, Dr. Crawford, who, by the way, is a Phi Psi, and through the generosity of Capt. Ford, of Creighton, Pa., Allegheny College is soon to have a thirty thousand dollar chapel building. The trustees of the college are already considering plans for the erection of this building. Dr. Crawford, in announcing the news on the day of prayer, said that the building would be fully completed and ready

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

to be occupied in one year. The building is to be known as the Ford Memorial Chapel, and Capt. Ford's name will be perpetuated in the hearts of those connected with Allegheny College.

On the evening of Jan. 29 we gave an informal party at which we entertained our friends. A genuine good time was enjoyed by all.

Meadville, Pa., Feb. 16, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

Harvey Shoup, Correspondent.

Penna. Epsilon takes pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bros. Fisher, Gladfelter, May and Bingamon, all of the class of 1904.

Graff and Hallinger of 1905 were recently pledged. Graff comes from Phi Psi stock. His father, Frank Graff, his uncle, Dr. Chas. Graff, and his cousin, Carroll Graff, all of Pa. Epsilon, and his uncle, Geo. Brown, of Pa. Eta, are all well known to Phi Psis.

The chapter has again taken up the advisability of enlarging the house and we hope by commencement to entertain our alumni in our new house.

Bro. Shoup, '00, is at present working in the Hanover Bank, of New York.

Bro. Seffler, '01, was recently elected captain of the Basket Ball team. It is Gettysburg's first attempt at the mid-winter sport, but Bro. Leffler is a good hard player and expects to make a success of the season.

At a recent meeting of the Pen and Sword an honorary society of the college, Bros. Clabaugh and Edgar Smith were elected members. Besides these, Phi Psi is represented by Duncan, '82, White, '97, Lark, '98, Weaver, '99, Penrod, '01, and Shoup, '01.

The musical clubs have just returned from their mid-winter concert tour, which proved the most successful in the history of the clubs.

The scribe has the honor of leading the glee club for three consecutive years.

Gettysburg, Pa., Feb. 12th, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

H. C. Wilbur, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Zeta takes great pleasure in introducing to the alumni and the general fraternity Bro. Paul Raymond Barkle, of Orbisonia, Pa. Bro. Barkle is an excellent man and will be a source of strength to his chapter.

On Friday evening, Jan. 25, Pa. Zeta gave a banquet at which all the brothers and many of the alumni were present. The menu was an excellent one and was thoroughly enjoyed by all present. After the eating was over, toasts were responded to by many of the brothers and the music of Phi Psi songs filled the air.

During the week several card parties and dances have been given, at which Phi Psi has been, as ever, in evidence, Bros. Evans, Boyer, Shanahan, Ray and Stanton representing her.

In the recent election in the Sophomore class, Bro. Stanton was elected editor-in-chief of the '03 Microcosm. The exceptional literary abilities of Bro. Stanton promise us an extraordinarily fine annual next year.

Bro. Bacon, '02, distinguished himself by an address given on the anniversary of the Belle Lettres Literary Society.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Charles L. Bryden, Correspondent.

Pa. Theta is proud to bring forth her new members and introduce them to the fraternity. Besides Bros. McKeen Chidsey, Clarence Hopper, Richard Hart and Frank Soles already mentioned, we present Bros. Walter and Edward Haldeman, Walter W. Drew, Joseph J. Kehler, Hugh M.

Miller, Olin York Kyte, Harry M. Lewis and Harry Knauss.

In basket ball Theta holds prominent positions. Bros. Ed. and Walter Haldeman are 'Varsity men, Bro. Walter Haldeman being captain of the 'Varsity. Bro. Stroh holds a position on the junior team and Bro. Soles and Hopper are members of the freshman team.

We are all glad to welcome Bro. Kyte again among us. After a severe illness and great suffering which nearly caused lockjaw, he has returned to college.

Bro. Dennison Nevin has returned to college after a short absence and resumed his studies with 1904.

Bro. Huber, '02, is attending the Spring Garden Institute where he is taking up a course in mechanical engineering.

Bro. Klotz, '03, has left college to enter business.

Bro. Bryden has been elected to the Melange Board to fill Bro. Hart's place.

Bro. Knauss is regular organist in the college chapel.

Bro. Tenney has been elected president of the senior class for third term.

Bro. Hugh Nevin, '99, spent a few days on the campus in the fore part of January. He has a position as civil engineer at Buffalo for the New York Central railroad.

Bros. Heberling and Leetch, having occasion to visit Easton quite frequently, pay Theta many visits.

Bro. Howard has resigned from the base ball association. His resignation means the loss of our team's foundation. He was our Varsity captain and crack pitcher.

Bro. Wilson, '00, has accepted a position as mining engineer for the Union Mining Co. of Mount Swage, Md.

We wish to state to our alumni that the letter which should have been in the last issue of "The Shield" was written and forwarded, but through a slip of the printer was left out.

Easton, Pa., Feb. 5, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Charles F. Owsley, Correspondent.

At the first regular meeting after the advent of the new year Pa. Iota held an election of officers. January has been an eventful month with us in occurrences of fraternity interest.

Soon after our return to college after the Christmas holidays we were called upon to mourn the loss of a beloved brother. After a lingering illness Bro. William Halstead died on the morning of the 7th of January at the University Hospital. The chapter was shocked to receive the sad intelligence and manifestations of sorrow and condolence were immediately taken up in special session. The chapter attended the funeral in a body and took part in the services held January the 10th, at the home of the deceased brother.

We have not ceased to search for men who may be worthy of the mysteries of membership in Phi Kappa Psi. Although unable to introduce a new brother with this letter we hope to make the fraternity acquainted with some by the time "The Shield" next appears.

Social affairs have held sway almost continuously during the month. The freshman banquet was held at Boothby's on the evening of the 21st, and was a success in every respect. Phi Psis, of course, were instrumental in making it a success and from accounts the toast upon the "Sophs" by Bro. Gribbel was a distinct hit. The sophomores held their banquet at the Hotel Lafayette, January 23. Bro. Metzgar, as president of the class, gave a toast to the class, and Bro. Childs, as captain of the '03 foot ball team, gave a toast "Our Foot Ball Team." The Junior Prom. was an enjoyable event held at Houston Hall. Bro. Mulford was one of the dance committee. Following the Junior Prom. came the Ivy ball of the

Senior class. It is annually the great social event of the college year. Phi Psis, both active members and alumni, were in the whirl at Horticultural Hall on the evening of the 25th. Informal teas given by brothers living in the fraternity house have been the source of much enjoyment to us and the fair ladies.

Athletics have taken new life now that real active practice in the various branches has begun. Preliminary training by candidates for the crews has called out Bros. Crowther and Metzgar for the 'Varsity, and Bro. Cribbel for the freshman crew. The candidates are working hard on the machines under the careful eye of coach Ward, and prospects for winning crews are bright. Bro. Le Boutillier is managing the 'Varsity crew. On the track we are represented by Bros. Goodman, Hitchcock and DeArmond. Bro. Goodman is one of Pennsylvania's fleetest sprinters and it is almost certain that he will be chosen as a member of the relay team which is to compete against Harvard in February. Bro. Cartright is out for the 'Varsity base ball team. Bro. Gates intends to try for the lacrosse team which soon is to begin spring practice.

The Mask and Wig club is preparing for its annual play. Bro. T. B. Donaldson, a leading spirit of the club, has written the play which is entitled "Co-eds and Co." It promises to be a great success. Bros. Davis and Harrar will be in the cast, while Bros. Repplier and Owsley are candidates for the chorus.

The mid-year examinations are now at a close and upon counting noses we find that the faculty has not done any "weeding out" process in our midst, so that all the brothers are happy for a time.

It is indeed a pleasure and a stimulus to the true Phi Psi spirit to have brothers from sister chapters visit us. We have with us at present in our house Bro. Benjamin Hayes Brooke, of Pa. Epsilon. Bro. Brooke has returned to Philadelphia after a year of southern travel and some time spent in study at the University of Texas. He was caught in the Galveston storm but only slightly injured. His tales of experience during that time and for some weeks afterwards are thrilling in the extreme.

We have had short calls from Bros. Sherwood and Prichard both of Pa. Gamma, who are now pursuing courses in medicine at Pennsylvania. Bro. "Teddy" Leeger, N. Y. Alpha, dropped in upon us recently and renewed old acquaintances. Bro. Leeger is in charge of electrical apparatus of the Westinghouse Co. at the Philadelphia Automobile Show. Bros. Smith and Turner, Pa. Kappa, have also paid us short visits recently.

We had a rousing High! High! at our last regular meeting on the occasion of the presence of two of our alumni, Bros. Nicholson and Pancoast. We appreciated their words of wisdom and their loyalty very much. We are always pleased to have our alumni present at meetings which are held Tuesday evenings. Bro. Rommel stepped in our house for a few moments one evening and inquired of our welfare. We regret that he was unable to stay for our meeting and say something to us.

We look forward to the convention of our D. C. to be held here in April. We hope that all the brothers in the district will make an effort to attend, and in so doing make it a memorable event.

113 S. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 10, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

A. G. Hoadley, Correspondent.

On account of a slight misunderstanding on the part of your humble scribe, as to the time of publication of The Shield, Kappa's letter did not appear in the last issue.

The climax of Swarthmore's football season was reached on the afternoon of November 24, when the Garnet once more reigned supreme over the Red and Black of our rival's Haverford. The game was a clean one and an interesting game to watch, and on account of there being no large

games in the neighborhood on that day, Whittier Field was filled entire, and brought such a crowd as Swarthmore has never before seen on the side lines of her gridiron. Haverford made her only 10-point before Swarthmore had made a point, but at the end of the game the score card gave Swarthmore a total of 17 points to Haverford's 10. Bro. Seaman played what he knew to be his last game, and he put up a beautiful exhibition of football at quarter back. Bro. Clothier likewise upheld his good reputation as a crack end. As for the management of the team, there were compliments galore for Bro. Peters and Bro. Turner, the manager and his assistant. The college was bedecked with the colors of the two colleges, and presented a very good appearance to the throng, which climbed the long asphaltum up to the scene of battle. That evening Swarthmore celebrated in the usual style with a big bonfire, burning Haverford in effigy, and following that, a small feed in the dining hall after which we had numerous speeches from the faculty and members of the team.

On Sunday morning, November 25, the brothers were in receipt of some news which caused a very much different attitude among them than the victory which had been won the day before. Bro. Bilderback had passed away at the German hospital in Philadelphia from the effects of an operation for appendicitis. Joseph Bilderback entered Swarthmore college in the fall of 1898, having graduated from the Swarthmore preparatory school the previous spring, and from the time he entered, the brothers saw that in him was a man well worth the extra efforts for rushing him and having him become a member of our fraternity. Kappa was indeed successful, and on the night of October 22, 1898, he was ushered into the mysteries of our dear fraternity, and from that night until the time of his death he was in command of the highest esteem, regard and love of not only the chapter, but of every one who had any dealings with him. He led an exemplary life, was a good student and was especially gifted in music. During the last summer (1900) he decided to take up the study of medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, and so when September came around once more, it found him beginning his course at the University of Pennsylvania. The Brothers missed him very much, but the thought that he was so near us and that we should see him often, tempered our disappointment. He roomed with his brother in Philadelphia and on Monday night, November 19, he was taken with a severe pain in the region of his appendix. He was sent for and, being a doctor, pronounced it appendicitis. He was taken to the German hospital and was operated upon on Tuesday morning. The operation was successful, but his condition would allow no one to see him. On Saturday morning the doctors pronounced his case hopeless, since peritonitis had set in, and on Saturday afternoon at 6 o'clock he passed from this life into the great hereafter. His parents were with him until the end. He was conscious up to the last and knew he could not recover. Although Brother Bilderback was not an active member of Kappa, yet we could never treat him in any other way than an active brother, so high was our regard for him.

College started January 31, after the Christmas holidays. On January 14 Kappa held her annual banquet at Hotel Stratford, Philadelphia. The event was looked forward to and enjoyed by all the active brothers and the alumni in the usual way, and we returned to college that night instilled with more love for our good old fraternity and for Kappa.

Bro. Senator William C. Sproul acted as our toast-master, and all the toasts were received with the usual enthusiasm which always greets the speaker at a Kappa banquet.

Bros. Edward Worth and Edmund Week have left our ranks for the rest of the year. Bro. Worth has gone in business and Bro. Week had to stop on account of the condition of his eyes, but he hopes to be with us next year.

Kappa is certainly having her share of sorrow this year. News was received some few days ago that Bro. Firth had passed away. Bro. Firth was married to Miss Eva Foster of Lancaster, Pa. one of Swarthmore's

graduates, and on account of Bro. Firth's health they went west on their wedding trip. He was taken ill suddenly and died in a very short time Bro. Firth was a very loyal fraternity man and we all regret losing him.

The brothers are looking forward to the coming D. C. with great enthusiasm, and being on the entertaining committees, feel a special interest in its success.

Kappa takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bro. Byron Beans, who was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi on Jan. 13.

Swarthmore, Pa., Feb. 11, 1901.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunnegle, Correspondent.

The close of the mid-winter examinations finds the ranks of New York Alpha depleted by but one man, a most splendid record and one upon which we are congratulating ourselves. Junior week, with its attendant gayeties, is now a thing of the past and our house has once more become quiet and we have returned to the regular routine of college life.

Among our guests whom we entertained for the week were: Mrs. Wood, Miss Powell and Miss Hubbard, Defiance, O.; Miss Root, Minneapolis, Minn.; Mrs. Brown and Miss Jefferson, Montclair, N. J.; Miss Adams, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Mrs. Schuch, Miss Niese and Miss Rea, Jersey City, N. J. On Tuesday evening, Feb. 5, we gave our annual Junior week dance, an event which has gained a permanent place among the festivities of the gala week. Our large veranda on the west side was enclosed with glass, and when decorated with rugs, palms, etc., in true Oriental fashion, made a charming retreat from the heat of the ball room.

Our guests were but fairly out of the house when carpenters took charge, prepared to put a panelled ceiling in our salon, making this already attractive room still more so.

Base ball practice is going on steadily and among the prominent candidates may be mentioned Page, '02, Piel, '04, Ward and Pitcairn, '03, all staunch Phi Psis.

Brown, Heitshu, Heist and Batchelor are active candidates for the Varsity and freshman crews.

New York Alpha enjoyed a most delightful visit from Bro. Carey, Md. Alpha, last week. Bro. Carey is in business in New York City, and it is the sincere wish of the chapter that he may come to Ithaca often.

New York Alpha is making a desperate effort to secure for her library pictures of the more prominent Phi Psis. We have already met with more or less success and if it be possible for any of our sister chapters to help us out in the matter we would be deeply indebted to them.

Ithaca, Feb. 11, 1901.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Matthew L. Dann, Correspondent.

The winter is passing most enjoyably in the fraternity life of New York Beta. The mid-year examinations, with their terror and grinding, are past and work has resumed its normal condition. With an abundance of interesting college work, with the best of fraternity fellowship and pleasant social relations, we are enjoying a life of ideal proportions.

Syracuse Phi Psis are mingling this year more than ever before in the unsurpassed social life of our co-educational university. Frequent informal parties are given at the chapter house and a good proportion of the men entertained by the women's fraternities are Phi Psis. A masquerade ball given by the chapter on the evening of Jan. 31, and a sleigh ride into the country the first week of February have been two of our most pleasant social events of the season.

The semester reports show that the charter still maintains its high standard of scholarship surpassed by none of our rivals.

Bro. F. W. Revels has just been promoted to the position of associate professor of Perspective and Descriptive Geometry on the faculty of the college of Fine Arts.

We regret that Bro. Mundt has been obliged to leave college for the remainder of the year, because of poor health. Bro. Holmes is also temporarily absent from us on account of the feeble condition of his father's health.

Two of the members who left us at our last commencement were married during the holiday season, Bro. Geo. C. Wood to Miss Eunice Griffin, of Utica, N. Y., and Bro. P. Gordon Cook to Miss Stramburgh, a niece of President McKinley.

Bro. Lowther led the affirmative side in the public debate recently held between the two leading literary clubs of the university.

Syracuse, N. Y., Feb. 5, 1901.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Alfred C. Mueller, Correspondent.

While New York Gamma cannot report any initiations, still its members have not been inactive. The various athletic teams have gone into training, and Phi Psi is well represented. Bros. Breneman, Carlin and Strangland have gone out for the track team. "Boy's" events are high and broad jumps and the sprints, while Carlin is a "quarter-miler." Both of them won points at the Columbia fall indoor meet. Stangland, the captain of the Freshman track team, and according to the official strength test the strongest man in the Freshman class, takes care of the weights and is also a broad jumper.

Bros. Adams and Stangland are among the candidates for the crew. Adams and Sullivan are members of the Glee Club, while the former and Gissel are in the cast of the Varsity Show. Your correspondent is a member of the Columbia University Philharmonic Orchestra.

Building operations at the university have been quite active during the year. The auditorium floor of University Hall has been completed, and Earl Hall and the dormitories are well under way.

On February 19th the two chapters of Greater New York, Zeta and Gamma, will celebrate Founder's Day by a banquet, and it is the intention of the chapters to make this a grand Phi Psi rally. The New York Alumni Association has kindly consented to dispense with its February meeting so as to insure a large attendance at the dinner.

Gamma has been favored by several visits of New York Zeta, and we in turn have enjoyed the hospitality of the Brooklyn chapter.

Bros. Eurich, the Archon of this district, L. D. Sweet, of Pa. Gamma, Clayton Hamilton, N. Y. Zeta, '00, and James Howe, Jr., N. Y. Alpha, were among our visitors.

New York, Feb. 10, 1901.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

George E. Eddy, Correspondent.

In the January number of "The Shield" we mentioned the pledging of four good men. To this number four more Academy seniors of the right sort have been added: Eddy, Edgerton, Wheatley, and Hutchinson. Edgerton and Eddy are football players, having served on the Colgate Academy team during the season of 1900.

On Friday evening, January 25, an informal reception was given to the faculty and friends of New York Epsilon at the chapter house. Mrs. President Merrill, Mrs. R. W. Thomas, and Mrs. E. W. Smith, acted as reception committee. The dining room was tastily decorated, and refreshments were

served by the under-classmen. Music was furnished by Nash's orchestra, and all enjoyed a very pleasant evening.

Bro. C. H. Smith, '04, was unable to make the trip with the basket-ball team to New England, on account of an injury received in the gymnasium.

Bro. George L. Barden, '02, has been chosen assistant manager of the basket-ball team.

Bro. Irving Bundy, '02, has been elected Vice-President of his class.

The members of the Chapter engaged in a little frolic recently. A game of basket-ball was played by two teams chosen from the eating club. Bro. Norris, '03, was manager of the team No. 1, and Bro. Jenkins, '01, manager of team No. 2. Bro. Jenkins' team won by a narrow margin and Bro. Buck, '02, was declared the star for the day.

Hamilton, N. Y., Feb. 8, 1901.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. Ginnel Liberthon, Correspondent.

Soon after our last letter was sent to "The Shield," New York Zeta ushered in the new century by a reunion on New Year's eve. There were at least forty or forty-five Phi Psis present. There was a large attendance on the part of New York Zeta's alumni members also three brothers from New York Alpha and the members of the New York alumni association. We certainly gave the new year and new century a rousing and most auspicious welcome. The double New Year's eve number of "The Spirit," the chapter's publication, was read, which proved to be a very elaborate one. In the various contributions were found eulogy for old Phi Psi and also sparkling wit and humor. The number was adorned with an illustrated cover and several sketches in water color and pen and ink. On this evening we received greeting from a far distant alumnus, Bro. Leonard S. Webb, who is in business at Shanghai, China. With his message came some quaint colored Chinese drawings. A return message of New Year's greetings were sent to Bro. Webb. We passed away an enjoyable evening and ushered in the new century to the accompaniment of heartfelt expressions for a glorious measure of success for our "Fraternity" in the future and amid the singing of well known and well beloved Phi Psi songs.

During the past month we received a visit from New York Gamma in a body, and also from Bro. Eurich, Archon of our district.

On Founder's Day New York Gamma and New York Zeta hold a banquet at the Arena, New York. We expect to have a gathering of about seventy Phi Psis.

New York Zeta sends greetings to her sister chapters and to the fraternity at large, and wishes them success for this new year and new century.

Brooklyn, N. Y., Feb. 6, 1901.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

Maryland Alpha takes great pleasure in welcoming Bro. William E. Woodyear, who has become an active member of our chapter upon transfer from Pa. Alpha.

Bro. Machen has been elected chairman of the senior debating team in the inter-class debate, and Bro. Noble was chosen secretary, but resigned on account of sickness and press of work in other directions. Also Bro. Shriver is a promising candidate for a position among the three debaters. Bro. Shriver has by special election been chosen as a member of the board of editors of the college annual.

Since by reason of recent events a new era has dawned upon Johns Hopkins University, and therefore upon Phi Psi in this field, it can hardly be out of place to write a few words by way of explanation.

Johns Hopkins, the founder of the University, provided in the first place a tract of ground of over 300 acres in the north-western outskirts of the city, and in the second place a large endowment fund. Now those in charge of the incipient University had no money wherewith to erect buildings at first, and therefore decided to establish the University temporarily within the city. Accordingly Dr. Gilman was chosen as president, a number of the leading scholars of the world were called together—such men as Gildersleeve, Newcomb, Remsen, Rowland and Sylvester—and I may say that the American “university” in the true sense of the word was the result. The University added building after building upon the present site; each admirably adopted to its purpose, but crowded together in the city and without any of the advantages which beautiful surroundings are able to afford. At last the suburban estate was sold, and the University seemed to be permanently established in its present position. Other Universities have followed the example of the Johns Hopkins by broadening out their work and by promoting research, and on account of some decline in the value of the securities held by the University it was feared for a time that this institution was to lose its original place in the very forefront of learning in America. But by private subscription and by state aid the work has been successfully maintained and now at last the termination of our difficulties seems to have arrived. A number of gentlemen of Baltimore have presented to the University a piece of ground of 175 acres, on condition that an additional fund of \$1,000,000 shall be raised. The remarkable natural advantages of the land and its incomparable location within easy reach of the very best portion of the city, render it certainly one of the finest if not the finest University site in the United States. Little doubt is expressed, but that the \$1,000,000 will be forthcoming. Of course it will be a number of years before the University will be fully established upon its new estate, but the gift has an importance which cannot be measured by its intrinsic value, for it has come at the opportune moment to dispel the temporary feeling of despondency which has clouded us for the last few years, and to infuse into every department of work a renewed spirit of energy and hopefulness. We believe that the gift is of particular interest to Phi Psi, because the acquisition of a magnificent campus with a superabundance of room for athletic grounds and for all other purposes will probably enable the University to build up a large undergraduate department, which has hitherto been kept down in point of numbers only for lack of the very advantages which are now to be secured. When our undergraduate department takes as high a position in size as it at present does in educational excellence, we see no reason why this may not become one of the leading fields for fraternities in the country.

Baltimore, Feb. 7, 1901.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Robert H. Davis, Correspondent.

The beginning of the second half of the session finds Virginia Alpha in a flourishing condition, though the near approach of examinations engages pretty constantly the attention of most of the brothers.

We regret to report the withdrawal from college of Bro. S. H. Venable, who left us rather suddenly about two weeks ago. We understand Bro. Venable has other plans than those connected with the college.

Bros. Coleman and Owen have been unwell for some time, and Bro. Owen is still confined to the hospital, but we are glad to report his rapid improvement.

Virginia Alpha is coming in for her share of college positions, too, as Bro. C. H. Cocke has been elected one of the board of editors of College Topics, the college paper, for the ensuing half session, and Bro. R. P. Bell has been chosen assistant business manager of the same. Bro. Coleman is the retiring editor-in-chief.

The question of fraternity houses is being considered, we understand, by several fraternities here, and Virginia Alpha is taking a deep interest in the question, though heretofore chapter houses have been a failure in these parts, financially speaking. We have one of the nicest rooms in college, and have fixed it up very prettily.

We are looking forward, too, with much interest to the D. C., which meets in Morgantown, W. Va., in April, and hope to be represented there by Bro. Coleman. The D. C. met here spring before last, and we still remember with pleasure the charming brothers we met at that time.

Va. Alpha has taken in no new men since her last letter to "The Shield," as the "rushing" season is entirely over here, but we have our eyes on several good men for next year.

Charlottesville, Va., Feb. 10, 1901.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

Robert M. Brown, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" West Virginia Alpha has not been inactive, but has marshalled under the standard of pink and lavender, three men. It is with pleasure and genuine satisfaction to number among our active members and introduce to the fraternity at large the following brothers, who were initiated into the mysteries of the Greek world on the evening of Jan. 12; Edgar Bullock '04, of Penn Yan, New York, Oran B. Conway '03, of Alma, W. Va., and Delos Emmons Parson, of Huntington, W. Va. We should congratulate them on the excellent choice they have made and ourselves on the good men we have secured. They are men that have been sought by rival fraternities, and we feel justly proud of our victory. We might say that Bro. Bullock comes from good Phi Psi stock, having two brothers that are Phi Psis, and a cousin all members of the New York Epsilon chapter. After the initiatory ceremonies a banquet was given in the frat rooms. The inner man satisfied, a number of toasts were given. Several of our alumni brothers were present, among them being L. L. Friend, A. W. Porterfield and Bert Laughhead, of Morgantown, and Ed. Anderson, of Latrobe, Pa.

We now have fourteen active members, and two pledges, Joseph Buchanan, a son of Bro. A. M. Buchanan, pastor of the Presbyterian church, this place, and Clyde Watson, of Kingwood, W. Va.

The District Council will be entertained by West Virginia Alpha and we look forward to this meeting with pleasure and we are in hopes that many of our alumni and Phi Psis conveniently located to Morgantown will be in attendance. We expect a good attendance from the chapters in the district. The program for entertainment has not yet been arranged. Special rates will be given by the hotels.

We now have the use of the new wing to the University Hall and the Law School is now comfortably located on the second floor, with the Law Library adjoining. The new stone library is progressing rapidly and the foundations for the new Armory and Mechanical Hall are completed. These buildings will also be constructed of stone.

Founder's Day will be observed by our chapter on Feb. 19, by a special program.

We have recently been favored with calls by Bros. Bowan, Lowe, Wad-del and Bro. Brady, of Penn. Beta.

Morgantown, W. Va., Feb. 9, 1901.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Geo. McCallum, Correspondent.

The new year opened and found our chapter in a prosperous condition and our university rapidly advancing.

Just one year ago appropriations were made by the legislature to put in at the university, an electric light plant and steam heating apparatus;

now both are running at full force. Our house is now lighted by electricity.

As a general rule our second term here is the most quiet one of the year, but this one has proved an exception. A goodly number of social events have occurred and Miss. Alpha has figured conspicuously in them. Among the most notable have been two dances given at our house during the holidays and one informal dance soon after we all returned from our Christmas vacation. Bro. Davis represented us at a banquet given by the Kappa Alpha fraternity. At a reception given by the Chi Omega Sorority, among those present were Bros. Durley, Jones and Standifer. A most enjoyable affair was a ball given by the Phi Delta Theta fraternity and the Phi Psis there were Bros. Davis, Durley and McCallum.

The base ball team has begun practice and from the number and quality of the candidates, an excellent team is expected. We understand that an unusually interesting schedule has been arranged. Bro. Davis is sure of his old position, third base, and Bros. Gartrell and McCallum are promising candidates for the team. Bro. Foster, the best all-round athlete in school, and Bro. Jones will represent us on the track team.

We were agreeably surprised at the beginning of the second term by the return of Bro. W. D. Gillespie, '94, who came back to take law.

Bro. W. J. Austin, '97, of Washington, special agent of the United States census bureau, has been in this vicinity several days looking up fraudulent census enumerators.

We take great pleasure in acknowledging visits from Bros. Floyd, '96, and Sexton, '00, and our only one regret is that they could not have spent several days with us, for they are both jolly good fellows and they can always make things lively.

We are looking forward with no little pleasure to the meeting of the Royal Arch Masons, which will be held here the middle of this month, for on that occasion we expect to entertain a number of our alumni, who will be representatives from their respective lodges.

Bro. Davis has been elected to represent us at the coming district council.

University, Miss., Feb. 6, 1901.

INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

Guernsey Van Riper, Correspondent.

We are very glad to be able to report that Indiana Alpha is in her usual flourishing condition. At the beginning of the term Bros. Burnett Nixon, Bert Ingles and Bliss Billings re-entered school and are now with us. Every room in the chapter house is occupied and Phi Psi is at the top notch in DePauw.

With those interested in athletics, base ball is now the topic of conversation and it is expected that DePauw will have a good strong team. Bro. McCole, who has, owing to illness, been at home in Noblesville, Ind., during this term, will re-enter for the spring term and will be a candidate for the position of pitcher on the 'Varsity. Bro. Nixon will also be a candidate for a 'Varsity position. At a recent meeting of the athletic board, Bro. Milton Neely was chosen foot ball manager for the next season. This is an honor which was deserved and a position which he will fill with credit to himself, the fraternity and the university.

The fraternity is also well represented in the coming student "minstrel," having interlocutor, and end man, and musical director, as well as several brothers in the chorus.

With the cheerful things of life come also, the sad, and it is with regret that we report the deaths of the father of Bro. John Haines, at Marion, Ind., and Dr. Charles Poucher, brother of Bro. George Poucher. In both cases the affliction came suddenly and without warning, which made it all the harder to bear, and we are sure that the whole fraternity extends sympathy to the two brothers.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

Three weeks ago the entire chapter was entertained at the home of Bro. O'Daniels in Cloverdale. After a most elegant dinner, speeches were made and the fraternity was called together for the regular meeting. The remainder of the evening was devoted to music and an all-around good time.

Sunday, the 10th, we enjoyed a visit from Bro. Beiderwolf, of Indianapolis, and Bro. George McNeil, of Danville, Ill., and on the 14th were surprised and delighted by the appearance here of Bro. Ferde E. Fisher, '00. Bro. Fisher has been attending Leland Stanford in California, and his return to Indiana was known but to few. We were glad to welcome him back, and wish to say that the latch-string of Indiana Alpha is always out for any brother who comes our way.

Greencastle, Ind., Feb. 15th, 1901.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

William F. Piper, Correspondent.

Illinois Alpha finished the rushing season with sixteen active men and three pledglings, giving us a larger chapter roll than in any recent year except last year. Our chapter life is harmonious and helpful, and we enter upon the new century with every assurance of continued success.

We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. George Miller, '04, our most recent initiate. Bro. Miller knew considerable of Phi Psi's merits before he left his home for Northwestern, having been "led into the light" by Bro. Lockwood and other loyal Indiana Phi Psis.

The annual Pan-Hellenic Promenade will occur Wednesday evening, Feb. 20th. The members of the association are Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, and Phi Kappa Sigma. Phi Psi is represented on the committee by Bros. Harry M. Schraudenbach and G. Albert Moore.

On the evening of January 30th the active chapter was very pleasantly entertained at the home of Bro. Wirt Humphrey, Ill. Alpha, '90. Bro. Humphrey has a very pretty home and a most charming wife, and the fellows were shown a jolly good time.

Illinois Alpha is in a fair way to establish a reputation as a matrimonial bureau. In the December chapter letter we announced the marriage of two of our young alumni. Now an "at home" card comes from Bro. Denny Lemen, ex-'03, Law, who was married November 27th. Then, to add to our apprehension, we have reason to suspect that one or two of our Seniors are on the "ragged edge." Heroic measures, however, will be taken with them, and the danger may be averted.

Bro. F. Gates Porter played a star part in "A Night Off," presented by the Sophomore class on the evening of February 1st. Porter is also president of the Sophomore class and plays end on the Glee Club.

Bro. Albert E. Butler, '02, has been honored by election to the position of First Lieutenant of Troop C, First Cavalry, Illinois National Guards.

Illinois Alpha has suffered a loss in the recent death of one of her oldest alumni, Bro. Charles Kimball Bannister, '69. Bro. Bannister died of pneumonia at his home in Ogden, Utah, January 10th. He was a civil engineer of great prominence, who had planned and conducted public works in all parts of the United States and in Japan. His greatest undertaking was the construction of a water conduit down the canon near Ogden in 1890.

Evanston, Ill., February 9th, 1901.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Milton H. Pettit, Correspondent.

Faculty restrictions at the University of Chicago prevented us from introducing to the general fraternity, in the last issue of "The Shield," our addition to the number of "live" Phi Psis. Ill. Beta now puts on the bench for inspection six peerless freshmen: Harry F. Raymond, Harry Van Velson and Edward K. Woods, of Chicago, William A. Brooks, Guthrie, Ok., Joseph

C. Neptune, Memphis, Tenn., and Edgar A. Downey, Cripple Creek, Colo. On this sturdy lot rests our future reputation and we are confident that our interests will be well upheld. Bro. Woods is a tenor in the Mandolin Club, while Bro. Raymond is a base ball player of note and will doubtless be found later in the season holding down the initial bag for the "Maroon."

During the quarter we have given two informals which have been such successful events in our social department that they are now a regular monthly function in University society.

On Feb. 2nd a few alumni joined us in celebrating at a smoker which was characterized by Phi Psi songs, reminiscences—inspired by the customary gurgling pipe—and a general overflowing of heart to heart good fellowship.

During the early part of the year we had the good fortune to have a long visit from Bro. E. T. Hartmann, secretary of the Boston alumni association, whose business kept him in Chicago for some time. We hope that he may soon have more business in the "Windy Burg." We got also a hasty glance, far too hasty, at Bro. Harry Howard, a charter member of our chapter, who had just time enough to say "Hello" as he passed by. Bros. Harry Crafts and Harlow Lewis, of Mich. Alpha, and Bro. Chas. Bentley, of Wis. Gamma, spent a few minutes within our doors but unfortunately, as is usually the case, they all were too hard pressed for time.

With the new year there was established here a chapter of Delta Upsilon. The initiates are almost wholly old residents in college and have so far caused no furor in fraternity life. By the addition, ten fraternities are represented in the university.

Whatever good fortune 1901 may have in store for Ill. Beta, there can be nothing bright enough to dispel the cloud which was cast over us by the untimely death of Bro. William H. Alsip, a member of our old chapter. In Bro. Alsip many of us found a friend who, although many years our senior, was essentially one of us, a material assistance. In his death, Phi Kappa Psi, Illinois Beta especially, sustains an irreparable loss.

Chicago, Ill., Feb. 10, 1901.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Fred L. Lee, Correspondent.

Another semester has commenced at Michigan and we feel greatly relieved that examinations are over till June at least.

Immediately after examinations the junior hop was held in the gymnasium. This is the social event of the season and this year's hop proved as successful as could have been wished. It was held Friday, Feb. 8 and lasted well into Saturday morning. On Saturday evening we took our guests to the home concert of the Glee, Mandolin and Banjo clubs and danced at the chapter house after it was over.

Michigan is doing a great deal of work in track athletics now. It's a little early to predict and we are perhaps likely to be prejudiced, but we think that Michigan has a fine chance to win the Western inter-collegiate again. An indoor meet was held here Feb. 16, at which a good showing was made. On March 2 we have a "Fraternity" meet in which we hope to uphold the honor of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Jules N. Raymond, of Chicago, Archon of District 4, spent Sunday, the 17th, with us, talking over plans for the District Council which meets here April 10 and 11. Bro. Raymond is very enthusiastic about the prospects for a successful council and expects a large delegation to be present.

Bro. E. T. Hartman, secretary of the Boston A. A., spent several days with us some weeks ago. He was here on a business trip and made our chapter house his headquarters. We are always glad to entertain brothers who happen to be in Ann Arbor.

Bro. A. E. Curdy, of Kansas Alpha, also paid us a short visit recently. Bro. Curdy was formerly instructor in French at the Michigan

Military Academy and has been of great assistance to us in pledging men from that school. Bro. Curdy is at present studying for his Ph. D. degree at Johns Hopkins.

The faculty recently abolished all degrees from the literary department excepting that of A. B. Formerly there were four bachelor's degrees granted but now any student having completed the required work is given the degree of A. B.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich., Feb. 20, 1901.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

B. G. Palmer, Correspondent.

The opening of the University, September 25, 1900, found Wisconsin Alpha well prepared for the excitement and successes of the rushing season. Twenty-two brothers, the largest number we have ever had with which to commence the year, answered roll-call at the first chapter meeting. Brother F. W. Jacobs, after spending two years in Indianapolis, returned to enter the law school, and resume his active connection with the chapter. The following members of the class of 1904 were found to be worthy of becoming Phi Psis, and we take pleasure in introducing to our alumni, Brothers Charles M. Haugan, Chicago, Ill.; Frederick R. Pettit, Kenosha, Wis.; J. Waldo Mussell, Bayfield, Wis.; Robert N. Sharp, Chicago, Ill.; James Chas. James, Aurora, Ill., and Charles H. Gardner, Bayfield, Wis.

On the night of Sunday, November 25, 1900, the members in the house were startled by the cry of fire from the second floor, and investigation showed that a study lamp in the room occupied by Brothers Collins and Barnes had been overturned. Although the brothers nearest the scene of the accident did everything possible to extinguish the flames, the fire almost instantly got beyond control, and the fire department was sent for. After a half hour's work the fire was put out. The damage to the chapter property amounted to about one thousand dollars, mostly covered by insurance. Brothers Collins, Barnes, Allen, Carpenter and Miller lost most of their personal effects.

Repairs were started the morning after the fire, and although the chapter was unable to occupy the house during the month of December, we are now back again with every room newly papered and refurnished.

For the first time since the re-establishment in 1897, death has entered the rank of the active brothers, and selected for its victim Brother Charles Graham Collins, one of the charter members, and presiding officer of the chapter at the time of his death. Brother Collins was seized with an attack of pneumonia, and passed away January 14, 1901, after an illness of but little over a week. Brother Collins, during his entire connection with the chapter, was one of the leading spirits in chapter advancement, and was always foremost to sacrifice his own interests for the welfare of the chapter. In the death of Brother Collins, all who knew him realize the loss that has been sustained. The funeral took place from the chapter house, the services being conducted according to the fraternity burial ritual, by Rev. Brother John M. Ericson, Ill. Alpha, '94, of Grace Episcopal Church, Chicago. The interment was at Milwaukee, the entire chapter of Wisconsin Alpha, and a large delegation from Wisconsin Gamma being present.

We have been very glad to welcome so far this year several visiting brothers from this and other chapters. Brothers W. S. Fish, of New York Alpha, and S. B. Echlin, Wisconsin Alpha, have been frequent visitors, as well as brothers M. N. McIver, F. L. McNamara, E. H. Peterson, C. R. Whitney, of Wisconsin Alpha; W. A. Orme, of Minneapolis Beta, and E. T. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha, who have dropped in on us to renew acquaintances. We are always glad to receive visiting brothers, and hope that whenever you are in Madison you will make the chapter house your headquarters.

The Fifth District Council will be held here in Madison, under our aus-

pices, the Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday after Easter and we can assure you of a large gathering of Phi Psis, and a royal good time. We hope you can arrange to be here. Delegates and alumni will be present from the chapters at the following institutions: Leland Stanford, Jr. University, Beloit College, and the State Universities of California, Nebraska, Kansas, Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin.

Brother W. L. McCormick, who entered the law school a year ago, and became a member of the chapter at that time, was chosen last November to represent his district in the legislature. He is the youngest member of the assembly, and his district covers the largest extent of territory of any in the state. Brother McCormick is now in Madison attending the session, and we expect to have him with us in the chapter after its close.

We have been very glad to receive several letters from Brother J. F. Case, '90, who is serving with distinction as Major in the 40th regiment in the Philippines. We have also been pleased to receive letters from Brothers Williamson, Bergstrom, Peterson, McIver, Smith and Whitney.

The executive council of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity is preparing to publish a pocket edition of the catalogue and directory of the fraternity. A letter was sent to each member containing a postal card to be returned with correct address to George Smart, Chillicothe, Ohio, the editor.

The following members of the chapter, whose names and last known addresses are given below, could not be reached, either by the editor or the correspondent of the chapter. Any information concerning them should be sent to the editor, or to the S. G. F. L. Collins, '86, Evanston, Ill.; W. A. Greene, '91, Green Bay, Wis.; Chas. N. Kalk, '80, Minneapolis, Minn.; E. B. Priest, '81, Minneapolis, Minn.

We should be very glad to receive letters from the alumni at any time, and give any information in our power concerning Phi Kappa Psi or University of Wisconsin topics.

Madison, Wis., Feb. 13, 1901.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

Semester exam's are over, and Wisconsin Gamma is slowly but surely recuperating from the week's strain. With our characteristic good luck, we have all escaped a "pluck" and start on the last half of the year with a large and prosperous chapter.

Baseball practice began Feb. 6, and a large number of promising candidates are working every night in the gym. Beloit expects to have a splendid team this year, and the preliminary work encourages us to believe that any team that beats us this year will have to play ball. Phi Psi will be well represented. Brother John Dupee will probably catch; Brother Don Slater will hold down first, and Brother Allen third. Besides these, Brother Loranger, Newlands and Frank Dupee are trying for places, and will either get a chance to play in some of the games or will make substitutes.

The long-discussed Saturday recitations began with the new semester, and we are still debating whether we like the new schedule or not. However, it will be a fine thing for our athletics, as the time for practice will begin at 4 o'clock, whereas previously the men could not get down to the field until nearly 5.

At the time this letter is being written, Wisconsin Gamma is making preparation for a large party to be given the night of Washington's birthday. Many of our alumni have signified their intention of visiting us on that date, and we hope to receive a large delegation from Wisconsin Alpha. On February 16 we hold a Phi-Psi stag, at which our Beloit alumni and our active members will have another opportunity to strengthen their fraternal bonds, and will have occasion to remember that date as another of the many congenial gatherings in the chapter house. We are particularly for-

tunate in our number of musicians, and a brass band is about the only thing of which we can not boast. They play the kind of music that makes us "jolly up," and we always end the evening with our old "On Chapin Street," sung by Brother Smale and his chorus of Wisconsin Gamma.

Bowling has become quite a fad among the college students, and Bro. Crossette is captain of a college team which is rolling for the championship among half a dozen city teams. Bro. Crossette holds the record of the alley, and his team is at present on top.

Wisconsin Gamma sends her greeting to all of her sister chapters in Phi Kappa Psi, and hopes they are enjoying as prosperous a year as she. Beloit, Wisconsin, Feb. 13, 1901.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Frederick U. Davis, Correspondent.

The chief topic of general fraternity interest at Minnesota at present is "rushing." Since the opening of college after the holidays this has occupied most of our attention. The rule which was in force last year, providing that a man should be matriculated before he could receive attention from any fraternity, has been laid aside and now a general policy of unlimited rushing is in vogue. The result is that all of the fraternities have pledglings and Minn. Beta will have an excellent class to introduce at the beginning of the next college year.

But rushing has not been our only interest. Several events worthy of note have transpired. We were somewhat interested in politics during the recent senatorial campaign and we were well satisfied with the outcome when it was announced that Gen. Moses E. Clapp, father of "Senator" Clapp, of Minn. Beta, had been elected to fill the unexpired term of the late United States Senator, Cushman K. Davis.

Vol. 2 of the Minn. Beta directory has just made its appearance, and before the publication of "The Shield" will be in the hands of the officers and chapters of the fraternity. The compiling was in the hands of Bro. C. B. Miller and to his efforts is due the fact that the work is so complete and generally satisfactory. The few mistakes which have been discovered will be duly corrected in Vol. 3, which we expect to publish next fall.

We regret to announce that three brothers have left college since the holidays. Bro. Wyman Lawrence has accepted a position with Brown and Biglow of St. Paul; Bro. Harold Kramer will assist his father with his business, and Bro. Roy Woods is on the road for Wood and Cargill. Their places, however, are filled by Bro. A. O. Eliason, who returns to do work for his doctor's degree and has incidentally been lecturing in the department of Political Science; and by the "farmer's alliance," Bros. S. G. Eliason and William P. Clark, who are taking work in the school of agriculture.

On Friday evening, Feb. 8, the chapter gave its annual ball at the West Hotel. This was perhaps the most successful party we have ever given and was much enjoyed by all present. About 35 couples were in attendance. One of the pleasing features of the evening was the rendition of Bro. Robertson's new two-step, "Phi Kappa Psi." This is an excellent composition and it is to be hoped that the chapters will subscribe to the two-step to such an extent that Bro. Robertson will be repaid for his labors. Mr. H. F. Chandler, of Chicago, is the publisher, and each chapter has been requested to subscribe for ten copies.

The annual junior ball occurs Feb. 15 and elaborate preparations are being made for the event. Minn. Beta will be well represented.

On Saturday, Jan. 12, Bro. B. H. Timberlake and Miss Lilian Chatterdon were married at Redwood Falls, Minn. Mr. and Mrs. Timberlake will be at home at Minneapolis after May 1.

On Monday evening, Feb. 18, Bro. Geo. Evans and Miss Grace Lucile Barker will be married at St. Paul, Minn. Miss Barker is a member of

Kappa Alpha Theta, University of Minnesota.

The wedding of Bro. Herbert I. Luers and Miss Anna Stuart Richardson has been announced to occur March 5. Miss Richardson is a sister of "Bessie" Richardson of Mich. Alpha.

Among the recent chapter house visitors were Bros. H. F. Luers, of Owatonna; Dr. D. A. Nicholson, of St. Peter; Harry H. Hutchinson, of Little Falls; Charles J. Borncamp, of Albert Lea; W. R. Putnam, of Red Wing, and M. N. McIver, of Hudson, Wis.

Minneapolis, Minn., Feb. 12, 1901.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Ralph T. Mason, Correspondent.

Iowa Alpha takes pleasure in introducing to the fraternity four new Phi Psis, initiated Feb. 19th. Bro. Earl Dudley Kenyon, Law, '03, of Onowa, Iowa; Bro. Fred Parker Carr, Law, '01, of Des Moines; Bro. Eugene G. Johnson, Law, '02, and Bro. Perry S. Johnson, Law, '03, both of Deborah, Iowa.

Bro. Zel Hutchinson, of Muscatine, and Bros. Steve P. Branden and Herbert Decker, of Davenport, were here to share the pleasure and excitement of the initiation.

On New Year's eve., at Muscatine, Iowa, the Greeks of the city gave a banquet. There were twenty fraternity men present, Phi Psi being represented by four.

Bro. Walter Davis, Law, '97, who is practicing in Iowa City, recently took a trip to California on business. We suspect the "business" was well mixed with pleasure, for he visited Los Angeles, San Jose and Sacramento, and on his return stopped over a couple of days in Denver. Bro. Davis, though young in the practice, is meeting with decided success in his profession.

During the last two years at Iowa City the social life of the University has undergone a change—a radical change in some respects. The advent of chapter houses seems to be the cause. Last year "informals" at the various fraternal halls comprised the bulk of the social functions of the fraternities, with an occasional "Armory" party to break the monotony. This year with the coming of the chapter house, Armory parties have the lead. It seems to have inspired a better feeling between the fraternities, because at each party there are always a number from each fraternity present. It takes a large number of people to fill the big barn-like building. Three informal Pan-Hellenic parties have been arranged, to take place during the Lenten season, and soon after that will occur the formal All Greek party which will be one of the biggest affairs of the year.

Iowa City, Feb. 10th, 1901.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

Frank P. Manchester, Correspondent.

Examinations finally over and every one feeling much easier is the status at Nebraska at this time.

The first semester is a thing of the past and yet it seems but a day since the brothers returned from their summer vacations, giving each other a hearty hand-shake and helping to arrange the chapter house for another year's work and especially for the rushing season which was about to commence. All that is now a thing of the past and we begin to look forward to commencement, and the next vacation.

Nebraska Alpha has done much good work during this time and has succeeded, as usual, in getting about all that is best.

Bro. Cuscaden as editor-in-chief of the "Sombrero," the junior annual, will help to make this year's number the best ever published, and Nebraska Alpha promises to be conspicuous throughout its pages.

In the social line the chapter has been somewhat lax, but in the near future will come out into the whirl of society with a rush that will surprise the many chapters of other fraternities located here.

On February 4th the chapter initiated Bro. John J. Sedwith, of Lincoln, a brilliant scholar in the department of economics and a most thorough and all around man.

In April the national convention of Delta Gamma will be held in Lincoln and the local chapter is going to entertain the visiting delegates. Speculation is rife as to what will take place at that time and everybody is looking forward to the advent of such a host of fair Delta Gammas.

The chapter acknowledges the visits of several alumni and members of other chapters during the past month. They are always enjoyable.

Lincoln, Neb., Feb. 7, 1901.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Waldemar Young, Correspondent.

It is with both regret and pleasure that California Beta is among the missing in the chapter house pictures of this issue; regret, that our chapter is compelled to be as Editor Lockwood has ingeniously quoted, "conspicuously absent," and pleasure that the reason of our dereliction is what it is. We have thought it best not to send a picture of the present home of the chapter because, unless all signs fail, this will be the last year that we will occupy it. With the opening of college next September, California Beta will, according to the present encouraging outlook, be comfortably housed in a new and elegant home on the campus, constructed along the lines that eight years of life in a fraternity house have demonstrated as proper. The structure occupied at present by the chapter was the first fraternity house built at Stanford, and, being the pioneer, it is lacking in many of the essentials of elegance which more recently erected houses possess. This fact has handicapped us in the rushing season, and a new house will add much to the material prosperity of the chapter. This issue, with its pictures of the different houses, will be a souvenir to be exhibited and treasured as showing how Phi Psi is domiciled; but a picture of our present house would represent nothing next year—and these issues are to be kept as representative. Three months more and this house will not be a fraternity house, while six months will see us in a new and more handsome building. That is how the matter stands with California Beta.

Much assistance in the work of planning for a new home has been rendered by the San Francisco Alumni Association. These loyal brothers, many of whom are graduates from this chapter, have done everything in their power to bring about the "consummation so devoutly wished." They appointed a committee to work with our house committee and the harmonious co-working of these two has made the prospect look very bright indeed. One of our boys, Bro. Rosborough, '97, is president of the association, and he has worked hard and earnestly to secure us a new home. Bro. Rosborough believes firmly in keeping the alumni closely in touch with the undergraduate chapter, and he has advanced a plan to that end which has all the elements of newness necessary to make its inception full of interest. If it works successfully, the fraternity at large will have it outlined for them. From an ante-trial view it looks as though it ought to be very beneficial.

The mid-year election of officers resulted in the choice of Bro. R. F. Crowell, '03, for "The Chair." While not yet an upper classman, Bro. Crowell has shown an executive ability and an interest in the fraternity which make him very deserving of the high honor accorded him.

Bro. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, who came to San Francisco a month or so ago, immediately won for himself a high place in the regard of all the Phi Psis here at the Golden Gate. He has "Phi Psi" written all over him, and is one of the most loyal brothers that Cal. Beta boys have had the pleasure of knowing. Bro. Hamilton, Kansas Alpha, who is supporting the James-

Kidder combination in "A Mid-Summer Night's Dream," is a more recent and more temporary adjunct to the Phi Psi colony in San Francisco. A night or so ago a trip through Chinatown was made in Bro. Hamilton's honor by 16 of the brothers, and it goes without saying that the best of good times was had.

Bro. Ferde E. Fisher, Indiana Alpha, who has been taking post-graduate work at Stanford, left for his home at Indianapolis on the second of this month, and we all feel the loss keenly. "Fish," as he was affectionately called, proved himself to be one of the finest fellows and truest Phi Psis that ever wore the shield, and his departure is an individual loss to every one of us. Wherever he may go, or in whatever line of endeavor his talents may lead him, "Fish" is assured that the hearts of the California Beta boys are with him and they wish him all the success there is in the world. So good luck, old man, and God speed.

Phi Psi is to be represented on the diamond this year by Bro. Yerington, who is regarded as one of the most promising candidates for a position on the rubber. Of course, practical work has hardly yet begun, but from the present outlook Bro. Yerington is right in line for the responsible position.

Since our last letter in "The Shield," Karl F. Kennedy, '04, has been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Psidom, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce him to the fraternity. He played right tackle on the victorious freshman football team of last fall, and will be prominent in track athletics this spring. But better than all that, he is a loyal Phi Psi—where is there better recommendation?

Palo Alto, Feb. 3, 1901.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

We are sorry to be obliged to announce that two Freshman brothers have not returned to college this year, Bros. Irvine and Abel. Bro. Irvine is now at his home in Attleboro, and Bro. Abel is attending business college. We still have hopes of getting Bro. Abel back.

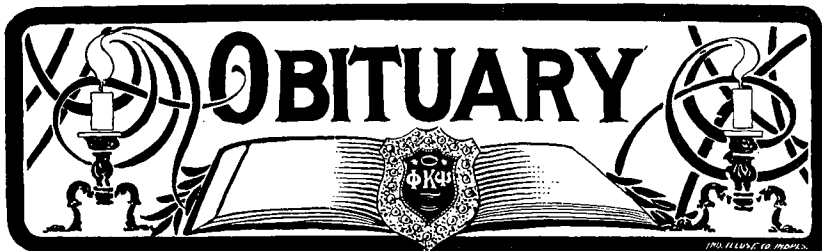
Since the last letter the college annual, *The Olio*, has appeared and our men seem to have a good share of the honors recorded. The six members of the senior delegation hold thirty-one honors, each having something after his name. The *Olio* is a representative book and we hope to send one to some of our chapters before long.

The track team has been doing a great deal of hard work lately in preparation for the B. A. A. meet and the meets in the spring. Relay races have been run between the different classes. Bros. Young and Longstreth ran on the Sophomore and Senior teams respectively, and Bro. Allen would have run with the Juniors had he been in good condition. In the finals Bro. Longstreth was one of the strongest men in the race. The track facilities have been improved by a large track which has been built on the campus near the gymnasium. The prospects are very bright for the spring.

The base ball men were called out for practice February 6, and the coach arrived February 10. Mr. E. L. Breckenridge, who coached the team last season, will coach again this year. The choice of Mr. Breckenridge meets with the entire approval of the college.

Mass. Alpha is now looking forward to the D. C. to be held in Springfield, Mass. last of Easter vacation. Preparations are already being made for the occasion and we hope to make the convention a very successful one.

Amherst, Mass., Feb. 6, 1901.



ALLEN C. WARD.

New York Gamma.

Resolutions adopted by New York Gamma:

Whereas, It has pleased Providence to remove from life our friend and brother, Allen G. Ward, Minn. '97, who died recently in Siberia, a well beloved and honored alumnus of New York Gamma, Phi Kappa Psi, therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the present active members of New York Gamma Phi Kappa Psi, in chapter assembled, do hereby express our heartfelt sorrow at the early departure from the haunts of men, of one held dear in the memory of our fraternity.

Resolved, That we hereby unite in extending our sincere sympathy to his stricken family in this their dark hour of affliction.

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of our chapter and a copy of the same be sent to "The Shield", the official organ of our fraternity for publication.

Adopted at the regular meeting of New York Gamma, Phi Kappa Psi, this twenty-eighth day of January, 1901.

ALFRED. C. MUELLER,
B. G. N. Y. Gamma.

CHARLES GRAHAM COLLINS.

Wisconsin Alpha, '01.

The death of Charles Graham Collins, which occurred January 14, 1901, at the chapter house of Wisconsin Alpha, is peculiarly sad and distressing to a large number of friends and acquaintances. His death, after an illness of only eight days, was due primarily to pneumonia which followed an attack of the grip. A previous combination of trouble, the discomforts and exposure caused by losing all his effects at the recent fire in the fraternity house, succeeded two days later by the news of the death of his father in Louisiana, had taken away his strength and left him in no condition to resist disease. His mother was telegraphed for, and after travelling two thousand miles, she arrived at his bedside two hours before the end came.

Charles Graham Collins was born at Collinswood, the family plantation near Ponchatula, La., August 19, 1878. The first three years of his schooling he received at home under private tutors. He then attended the primary school at West Bend, Wis., and later the district schools of Milwaukee. From there he went to the Harvard School, Chicago, where he was a student for three years. He returned to the West Bend High School, and graduated in June, '96. He entered the University of Wisconsin in the fall of '96 at the age of seventeen, and would have graduated this year in the Civil Engineering course.

Almost immediately upon entering the university, he became actively connected with the movement for re-establishing Wisconsin Alpha, and was one of the fourteen charter members who worked to place the chapter in a position worthy of the high ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. After

his initiation his life became almost completely identified with that of the fraternity, and his best efforts were always devoted to her welfare. It was through his enterprise that the plans were perfected for securing the house which has been the home of the chapter for the four years of its existence. Brother Collins held every office in the gift of the chapter, and was serving his second term as presiding officer at the time of his death.

The funeral services, which took place on the fourth anniversary of his initiation, were held in the parlors of the chapter house, and were conducted by Rev. Bro. John M. Ericson, Ill. Alpha, '94, of Grace Episcopal Church, Chicago, using the beautiful burial ritual of the fraternity. The interment took place at Milwaukee, the entire chapter of Wisconsin Alpha, and a large delegation from Wisconsin Gamma, being present.

Whereas, It has pleased God in His wisdom to take from our midst our beloved brother, Charles Graham Collins, and,

Whereas, In his death the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity loses an earnest and loyal brother, and the world at large a man of inestimable worth and character, therefore be it

Resolved, That his brothers of Wisconsin Alpha extend to his bereaved family our deepest sympathy, and

Resolved, That these resolutions be inscribed in our chapter minutes, and that copies be sent to the family and to "The Shield."

CHESTER D. BARNES,
STEWART LYLE,
B. M. PALMER,

Committee.

JOSEPH BILDERBACK.

Pa. Kappa.

His life was an example to us all; his pure mind and heart were seen in all his actions, inspiring us on to that sacred goal which he has now reached. Be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Pennsylvania Kappa of Phi Kappa Psi in his death have suffered the loss of one of the most loyal, true, and devoted brothers from our chapter. Be it

Resolved, That our deepest sympathies be extended to his family, and be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to "The Shield," and also placed on the minutes of our chapter.

ARTHUR G. HOADLEY,
J. MILTON GRISEOM,
GEORGE S. WORTH.

JOHN D. BACON.

Pa. Zeta, '98.

The following is from "The Dickinsonian," and chronicles the death of one of the brightest of the younger alumni of Phi Kappa Psi.

"Lewis M. Bacon, Phi Kappa Psi, '02, was summoned to his home at Philippiopolis, Maryland, on account of the serious illness of his brother, John D. Bacon. His arrival home was just in time for him to spend a few hours with his brother before his death which occurred on Monday, January 21, 1901. The cause of his death was typhoid fever. He became sick on last Christmas day, but did not take his bed until January 8. The critical period of the disease had been passed, and he was just beginning to recover when hemorrhages set in, which weakened him, so that he had not sufficient strength left to resist the attacks of the disease.

Mr. Bacon was a graduate of Dickinson in the class of '98, and was well liked as a student both by the faculty and by his fellow students. During his course in college he won a number of distinctions of honor and merit. In his sophomore year he was manager of the Dickinsonian, and that same year he won half of the Gilbert essay prize. He was on the anniversary debate in his junior year, and during one term of his senior year he was president of the Belle Lettres Literary Society, of which he was throughout his course an earnest, loyal, and energetic member. He was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and on graduation was made a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

The next year after graduating from Dickinson, Mr. Bacon spent at the University of Maryland law school doing two years work in one year and graduating in '99. At the same time he took the degree of A. M. at Dickinson. Since that time he had been in the law office of Mr. Robert H. Smith, one of the most prominent lawyers in Baltimore.

His father is Lewis M. Bacon, Phi Kappa Psi, an alumnus of Dickinson in the class of '69, and a successful practicing lawyer.

Whereas, It has pleased an all wise and loving Father to call to his eternal reward our beloved brother, John Dosch Bacon, therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity do hereby express our heartfelt sympathy to our bereaved brothers and family in the loss of one so dear to them and near to us in our fraternity.

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread on the minutes of the chapter, that a copy be sent to our bereaved brothers, and that they be published in "The Shield."

RALPH L. BOYER,
I. MELVILLE ARTHUR,
Committee.

JOSEPH RICHARDS.

It was the 26th day of December. Nearly all the members of Nebraska Alpha had gone to their homes for the holidays. Amid the joys which abounded everywhere came the sad news of the death of one of our most loyal and beloved members. Away from home and those most dear to him, with no one to ease his last moments or to hear the feeble "Good-bye," the soul of Joseph Gillispie Richards went to greet its maker.

Joe was born April 6, 1878, at Beatrice, Neb. He grew to early manhood, trusted and liked by all. To know him was to love him as a true and faithful friend. After nearly completing his work in the Beatrice High School he went to Bethel, Va., to attend the Bethel Military Academy. He remained there two years, graduating in 1898. At the time of his graduation he held the position of commander of cadets, the highest rank within the power of the faculty to grant to any student. During his senior year he was editor of the college paper, captain of the football team, a member of the glee club and held different class offices repeatedly. He was chosen valedictorian of his class by reason of the high grade of scholarship maintained by him during his entire course. Early in September, 1898, Joe entered the University of Nebraska Law School. The same month he was initiated into the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. Soon afterward, he became a member of Phi Delta Phi, the legal fraternity.

In 1899 he was compelled to leave school and went east to accept a position in Washington. Late in August of 1900 he was taken sick with malarial fever and was confined in the hospital ten weeks. When able to travel he started for his home at Beatrice, reaching there November 5. He did not seem to improve to any extent and it was decided to send him to Albuquerque, N. M., for which place he left on December 2. Upon reaching

Denver he showed some signs of improvement and it was thought best for him to remain there for a short period. The improvement was only transitory, however, and after a few days he began failing rapidly, culminating in his death at 5 o'clock Wednesday morning, December 26.

Phi Kappa Psi has lost one of her most stalwart members. To the bereaved family we can only say: "Their loss has been our loss. They have lost a loving son, we have lost a true and faithful brother." Our sincere sympathies go out to them in their deep sorrow.

WILLIAM K. HALSTEAD.

Resolutions adopted by the Pennsylvania Iota chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in his infinite wisdom, to remove from us our beloved friend and brother, William K. Halstead, be it therefore

Resolved, That in his death we have lost for a time a loyal and faithful brother; and

Resolved, That by his upright and pure life he had the respect of all that knew him; and

Resolved, That the members of the chapter wear their badges in mourning for thirty days; and

Resolved, That the respectful sympathy of the chapter be extended to the family of our departed brother, and that a copy of these resolutions be tendered them, that they be published in "The Shield" and be spread upon the minutes of Pennsylvania Iota.

JOHN ALLAN DONALDSON,
SPENCER FULLERTIN WEAVER,
JAMES AITKEN HARRAR,
Committee.



BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

A **AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES**, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

A **NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER**, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

C **HARLES KOONCE, Jr.**, Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

C **HAS. B. KETCHAM**, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

C **ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM**, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

F **FRANK L. LITTLETON**, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

G **. B. BAKER**, 27 State Street, Boston of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers Indiana Alpha, '87.

H **ORACE J. MILLER**, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

H **ENRY PEGRAM**, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

H **. A. MACKEY**, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

H **OWARD L. CALDER**, Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg Pa. Pa. Gamma, '87.

H **. W. WILSON**, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

H **ENRY BRIGHT**, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

J **OSEPH HALSTEAD**, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

J **OHNS. GITTINGS & CO.**, Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

L **EWIS WALKINSHAW**, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

M **ONTGOMERY EVANS**, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

N **EVIN O. WINTER**, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O **. E. MONNETTE**, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

R **OTHELMEL & MAUGER**, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

R **USH & HOLDEN**, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

S **TORM & PALMER**, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

S **IMON P. WOLVERTON**, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

W **M. M. THATCHER**, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

W **ILLIAM S. SMALL**, Attorney-at-Law, Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

CONTINUED.

WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney
and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Build-
ing, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta,
'78.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bank-
ers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New
York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member New York Stock Exchange.

WALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-
Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston,
Mass. Smith Building.

THE CUTS USED IN
"THE SHIELD"
ARE MADE BY US.

E. E. STAFFORD, Prop.

THE INDIANA ILLUSTRATING CO.

23 WEST MARYLAND STREET.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

DESIGNING, LITHO-TINTS, ENGRAVING
BY ALL PROCESSES, ELECTROTYPING.

COLLEGE WORK A SPECIALTY.


D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

High Grade Fraternity Jewelry,

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.


SEND FOR PRICE-LIST
76 EAST GAY STREET,
COLUMBUS, OHIO.



PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS

ROEHM & SON, JEWELERS DETROIT.

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 Size)

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI NOV-
ELTIES AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

Regulation Key \$4.50 and \$6.00 Sizes.

Lists and Samples on Request.

Mention Shield.

THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

CONTENTS.

Swarthmore College	286
William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa, '91	292
How to Get the Most Out of Fraternity Life	293
The Fraternity and the College	297
"Jack" Webster Jars Harvard	299
Letters From Phi Psi Pioneers	301
The Phi Kappa Psi Two-Step	303
The District Councils, 1901	304
Editorials	314
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	320
The Alumni	324
Chapter Correspondence	328
Obituary	340
Illustrations: Parrish Hall, Swarthmore College; View of Swarthmore College; Crum Creek; Birthplace of Benjamin West; Library of Columbia University; University Hall, Columbia University; Bently Hall, Allegheny College; University Hall, Ohio State University.	

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President.....Ernest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District I..Sam'l R. Zimmerman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
District II....Arthur W. Towne, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
District III..G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.
District IV..Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
District V.....J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

Attorney General.....Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.

Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT 1.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College
.....Richard M. Dewhurst, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....R. D. Leffingwell, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Walter Bertollette, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Harvey Shoup, Box 57, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....
.....H. G. Hartman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....
.....Charles L. Bryden, 74 Knox Hall, Easton, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....
 Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....A. G. Hoadley, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College.....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.
Mass Alpha, Amherst College.....Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....
.....James McGunnegle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University....Matthew L. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi
.....House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....
.....Alfred C. Mueller, 351 W. 119th St., New York City
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University.....George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....
.....H. Ginzel Leberthon, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....J. Gresham Machen, Baltimore, Md.
 Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....Robert H. Davis, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
 Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University....E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.
 W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia..Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.
 Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....George McCallum, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College
.....Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....
.....Nevin E. Veneman, 1566 Worthington Ave, Columbus, O.
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University
.....Guernsey Van Riper, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....
.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.
III. Alpha, Northwestern University.....
.....Wm. F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
III. Beta, Univ. of Chicago.....Milton H. Pettit, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....
.....Donald McH. Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....	.....
.....B. G. Palmer, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.	.....
W.s. Gamma, Beloit College .....	.....
.....Edward Griggs, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.	.....
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....	.....
.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.	.....
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....	.....
.....Ralph T. Mason, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.	.....
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....	.....
.....Marshall Johnson, 318 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.	.....
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....	.....
.....Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.	.....
Cal. Beta, Stanford University .....	.....
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.	.....
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....	.....
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.	.....

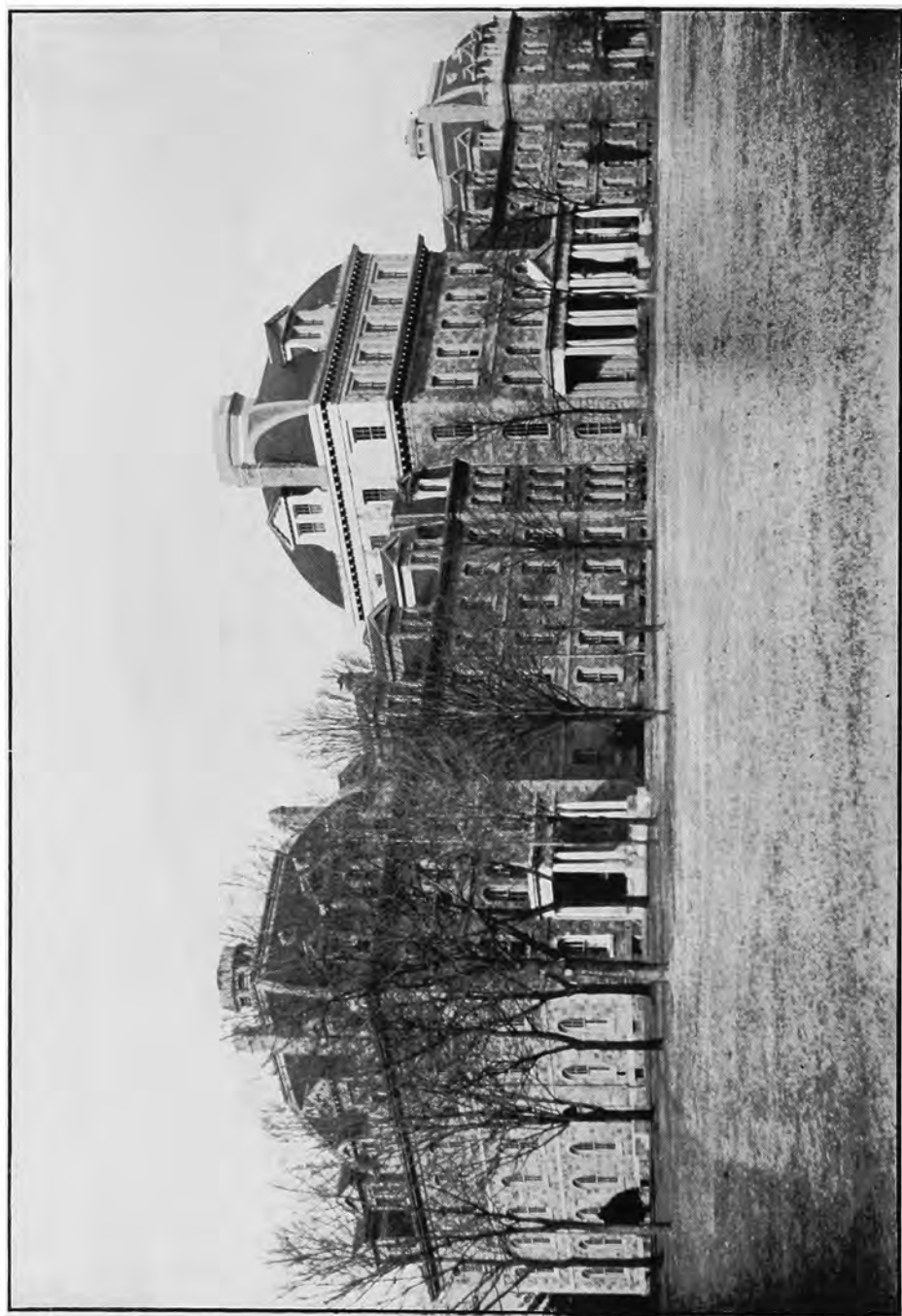
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....	Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....	Edward Kibler.
New York City.....	Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Richard H. Templeton, 196 15th Street.
Washington, D. C.....	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, Ohio.....	A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, Ohio.....	A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....	Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind.....	Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....	Thomas Chollar, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....	Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Col.....	W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....	O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind.
Portland, Oregon.....	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.
San Francisco, Cal.....	Ben Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....	Ralph E. Westfall, 119½ South High Street.
Omaha, Neb.....	W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.
Boston, Mass.....	E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street.
Seattle, Wash.....	L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.

SHIELD AGENTS.

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscriptions to "The Shield".)

Minn. Beta...	W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
N. Y. Zeta.....	P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ind. Alpha.....	Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.
Pa. Eta.....	L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Mich. Alpha.....	Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha.....	Frank Stanbery, 1410 Chicago Ave. Evanston, Ill.
N. Y. Beta.....	Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Alpha.....	Reginald Trautschold, Ithaca, N. Y.
Wis. Gamma.....	Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Pa. Kappa.....	Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.



PARRISH HALL, SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21. April 30, 1901. Number 5.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

By RICHARD PETERS, '01.

The so-called "small" college has a great deal to contend with as compared with the larger and more prominent institutions of learning. The finer equipment, the greater number of buildings, the increased teaching staff, the richer endowment and most of all the name, prominent before the world; all have tended to lure the youth with studious ambitions from the smaller educational institutions. But aside from these advantages which the university undoubtedly has over its smaller brother, there is a phase of life which the latter possesses and the former gravely lacks. This is the spirit of congeniality among the students and the closer communion of the teacher and student, always to be found in a college where the number of students has not reached quite half of a thousand.

Such a college is Swarthmore, the home of Pennsylvania Kappa of Phi Kappa Psi. To the visitor, Swarthmore always presents a pleasing picture, whether it be when winter has thrown its white robes over all, or whether the golden-brown foliage of autumn forms the background of the scene, or most of all when the gently sloping campus and the many trees, dotted here and there, have taken on the pleasing green of the summer days.

The college buildings are situated on the crest of a highland over-

looking the entire surrounding country. Scarce three miles to the south-east is the spot where William Penn, the founder of the state bearing his name, landed with a small band of the religious society of Friends, who had come to follow out their doctrines and teachings in a New World. A branch of that same body was destined later to found the college, which was so appropriately named Swarthmore, after "Swarthmore Hall," the home of George Fox, the foremost Quaker preacher. The city founded by Penn is but ten miles distant, and the statue of the great apostle of Brotherly Love, surmounting the public buildings of Philadelphia, is readily discernible from the college. The surrounding country is noted for its great natural beauty. Two hundred feet below the college buildings, the picturesque Crum creek winds its way to the Delaware through wooded valleys. To the south and west the rich farms of Delaware county, broken here and there by flourishing villages, stretch away to the horizon, while the eastern boundary slopes gently away to the level of the Atlantic plain.

Swarthmore College was founded in 1864 by members of the religious body of Friends, for the purpose of securing for the young people of their society higher education under the care of those of their own faith. As the college grew students representing other denominations joined the rolls, and there is nothing now in the methods of teaching or the government of a sectarian nature. Though the college was founded in 1864, the first class was not graduated until the spring of 1873, nine years later. At that time there was a preparatory school connected with the college. This was gradually eliminated, and the standard of the institution raised to what it is at present.

Swarthmore was founded as a co-educational institution and this feature of equality of sex in student life has been carried out ever since. The system is perhaps unique at Swarthmore, for while co-education is in vogue in several leading colleges of our country, yet here we find the number of young men and women practically the same, and their meeting in class room and lecture hall on equal footing in nearly every course of study offered, makes the system far different from that in most co-educational institutions. Much can be said both in favor of and against this system of education, but it can be truthfully said that there never has been any reason to regret that the college was founded as it was, and Alumni of both sexes are high in their praise of the good effects of this distinctive feature. The young women are self-governing, and matters requiring discipline are taken care of by a committee appointed by the women themselves. So much for the history and aims of the college. Swarthmore is young yet as may be seen by the fact that it is only in the last few years that the second generation have come to the college of their fathers and mothers.

The main college building known as Parrish Hall, after Edwin Par-

rish, the first president, is a massive stone structure of four stories with a central building and adjoining wings. The wings are used as the dormitories, while the central building contains the reception halls, library, auditorium, museum and the executive offices. The class rooms are for the most part on the first hall of the main wings. Parrish Hall was destroyed by fire in the fall of 1881, a short time after college had re-opened for the year's work. The building was entirely devastated with the exception of the walls, but the college corporation quickly came to the rescue and within a comparatively short period work was resumed in the reconstructed building. The new building was a great improvement over the old one, and was built entirely fire-proof throughout, a precaution much overlooked in the original structure.

The Science Hall is equipped with all the necessary apparatus for the study of physics, chemistry and the engineering subjects. A foundry, forge room and machine shop develop practical work for the embryo engineers, while a well fitted chemical laboratory affords a working ground for the student in the constituents of earth and air. Modern dynamos, a Corliss engine, and tension testing machines all come in for their share of the engineering student's time, and the graduate from Swarthmore's science courses has little or no difficulty in finding a position.

A short distance away is the observatory, well fitted for astronomical work. An eight-inch refracting telescope, a reflector and a star transit are among the instruments contained in the observatory. Perhaps the most interesting of all is what is called the Seismograph, an instrument for recording earth-quake shocks. This particular instrument is one of two in this country, and was presented by a prominent friend of the college. Other buildings on the campus are Sommerville Hall, the gymnasium for young women; the men's gymnasium; the President's residence and the West House.

We cannot pass on without making some reference to the West House. Here, in the year 1738, Benjamin West, the great American artist, was born. The building stands hidden in a clump of trees on the lower part of the campus. The quaint old projecting eaves, and its time-stained walls single it out at once as of historic interest, and the curious visitor can find a tablet placed recently on the south side bearing this inscription:

"BENJ. WEST, P. R. A.
Was Born in This House
8th Month, 10th Day, 1738.
Placed By The Del. Co. Hist. Society
1898."

The life of West makes a pleasing romance, and Swarthmore is

proud of the fact that the one-time president of the Royal Academy was born in a house now under the shadows of the ivy-grown walls of Parrish Hall. A movement is now on foot by the public-spirited citizens of Swarthmore to immortalize the artist in marble, and it is hoped that the time is not far distant when the campus will be graced with a suitable monument to America's greatest genius.

No college would amount to much now-a-days were it not for its athletics, and in this branch of education Swarthmore has always held an enviable reputation. Lacrosse, foot-ball, hockey and track athletics all come in for their share, and with the exception of the winter months, when the frozen Crum claims the athletes, Whittierfield presents an appearance like a Grecian Stadium in embryo. Boating on the Crum is one of the features of a summer's day, and maybe the rides are pleasanter if a "coed" steals off and joins the man with the oar!

The Swarthmore student is fond of the usual college joke, and many interesting tales are told to the innocent Freshman. Old "grads" still smile when they tell how when the students went to morning chapel one day in the early eighties, they found a six-foot skeleton, crowned with a broad-brimmed Quaker beaver, seated in the President's chair driving an imaginary horse on the stage!

But we must pass on from the buildings and their surroundings and take a peep into the fraternity life at the college. Three literary societies flourished in full sway up till 1890, and these were the nearest approach to any student societies until the Pi chapter of Kappa Sigma was initiated on October 19, 1888. Phi Kappa Psi was not long in entering and on the 26th of January, 1889, Pennsylvania Kappa was founded. Inaugurated as these two chapters were in a Quaker college with the sentiment against secret organizations, their early growth and development was eagerly watched by those who predicted failure for fraternities at Swarthmore. They were disappointed however, for the fraternities took such a deep hold on the college life, that the young women were not long in seeing their advantages, and as a result the Alpha Beta chapter of the Kappa Alpha Theta society was founded in the fall of 1891. Kappa Kappa Gamma instituted their Beta Iota chapter at Swarthmore in the spring of 1892. That same spring Pi Beta Phi established their Pennsylvania Alpha chapter, and these three branches of their respective societies have grown to be among the prominent ones in the general fraternities which they represent.

In 1894 a local organization styling itself Pi Kappa Omicron petitioned the Delta Upsilon fraternity for a charter with the result that the Swarthmore chapter of that fraternity was established that year. The Sophomore society Theta Nu Epsilon founded a chapter in 1894 which flourished until the spring of 1899, when it died out for want of members. This year, however, it has been revived.

With the exception of the young ladies' fraternities, the Swarthmore Greek world have their rooms in the village. All have tastefully fitted quarters decorated with college and fraternity emblems and trophies. Phi Kappa Psi has a very attractive suite of rooms in a locality fronting the college campus, and it may be said here that the latch key is always out for stray Phi Psis. All the frats. at Swarthmore have contemplated moving into houses, but a careful canvass of the ground shows that the time is not yet ripe for a movement of this sort. Quite a damper was put on this scheme last spring when an anti-fraternity movement was started at the college by some antagonistic non-fraternity people. For a time it looked as if the fraternities were doomed at Swarthmore, but thanks to the convincing arguments of prominent Alumni of the college, representing the six fraternities, the societies were left unmolested with a "year limit rule." By this scheme, no Freshman or new matriculate to the institution is to be approached on the subject of fraternities until the middle of the month of May following his or her entrance to college. This is intended to overcome the so-called evils of rushing. It may have its advantages at some institutions but it is of questioned value at Swarthmore, if its first year's trial is to be taken as a criterion.

Wednesday night is fraternity night at Swarthmore, and for an hour or so each week, books and student cares are laid aside, and the Greeks at Swarthmore meet together to discuss their fraternity and other matters jealously guarded from the curious world. The membership of the fraternities at Swarthmore averages about fifty per cent. of the total number of students, quite a large percentage, but probably just the right amount, as it makes the fraternity men and women stand in a proper relation with the other students.

From the time a desirable Freshman registers in the President's office until he displays the insignia of one fraternity or another on his person, he is the subject for keen contention. Rushed by this crowd and that; hustled into the city to the theater; introduced to so many men that he cannot remember their names; taken to receptions given by friends of this fraternity or that, his head is so full of the life of a fraternity man from an outsider's standpoint that he scarce knows where he is. In the course of a month or so he knows which crowd will help make up the new life before him, but for the sake of diplomacy he does not show his likes or dislikes decidedly until "pledge day" approaches, and then when his future society gives him the invitation to join, his joy is unbounded. Such is the life of a candidate for a fraternity at Swarthmore.

Swarthmore has the usual number of student organizations to be found at most colleges. A camera club, a scientific society, an engineer's society, an athletic association, literary societies, and numerous other student bodies take up the spare moments of the Swarthmore man or woman. Dramatics are not much in evidence at Swarthmore, although

a recital in cap and gown from Shakespeare is given every year by the Senior class on the anniversary of the birth of the "Bard of Avon."

It would not do to close this article without some mention of those who built up Phi Kappa Psi at Swarthmore in the early days. William C. Sprowl, now a member of the Pennsylvania State Senate, and one of the most prominent of Swarthmore's graduates; Dr. Ellis M. Harvey; Ralph Lewis; Alexander C. Cummings, jr.; Fred B. Pyle; Morris L. Clothier and his brothers; Dr. Benjamin F. Battin, a member of the college faculty; the Lippincott brothers; Fred Hicks; R. C. Manning; Chas. B. Ketcham; A. Mitchell Palmer and many others who have made names for themselves in college and in business; these are men who are as proud of Phi Psi as Phi Psi is of them.

"Swarthmore" always has a peculiar significance for the old "grad." It awakens memories of by-gone days, along Crum creek or wandering through the silent woods, or even grinding out mathematics or searching Greek roots in a ponderous lexicon; all these recollections come back when the thought of "Alma Mater" takes the place for a moment in the busy brain of an Alumnus. Swarthmore's Alumni are loyal to the college. Every year when the annual foot-ball match with the rival college at Haverford is played the graduates turn out in full force to uphold the garnet banners of old Swarthmore. And when all the scenes have vanished in reality, and the student days are but a pleasing memory, maybe these lines from "The Garnet" will serve as an inspiration for tender recollections of days that are gone forever:

"When the cares of life o'er take us,
Mingling fast our locks with gray;
Should our dearest hopes betray us,
And false fortune fall away,
Still we'll banish care and sadness,
As we turn our memory o'er,
And recall those days of gladness
'Neath the Garnet of Swarthmore."



Wm. C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa, '91

Ex-Treasurer of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

The following biography of one of the best known of the younger Alumni of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, Bro. Wm. C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa, '91, former treasurer of the fraternity, from "The Phoenix," the Swarthmore college paper, will be of interest to "Shield" readers.

One of the most prominent of Swarthmore's younger graduates is William Cameron Sproul, '91, of Chester, Pa. His recent re-election as State Senator from Delaware County has brought him again to the notice of the political world, and a brief sketch of his life and work may be of interest to the readers of the Phoenix.

Mr. Sproul was born in Octarora, Lancaster County, Pa., September 16th, 1870. His family moved to Chester while he was quite young, and there he was brought up and educated. Graduating from the public schools there, he entered Swarthmore in the fall of 1887, and immediately began to take an active interest in college life. Records show him to have held all the principal offices of the Athletic Association, and to have been a member of the foot-ball team, besides managing it. In the literary fields he also took a great interest, being on the Phoenix staff for three years, and in his last year serving as Editor. The '91 Halcyon was also edited by him, and he became prominent as a newspaper correspondent from Swarthmore. Sproul was President of his class in his Senior year, and graduated with high honors, taking the degree of B. S.

Directly after leaving college he became interested in the Franklin Printing Co., of Philadelphia, and in the spring of 1892 he became Editor and half owner of the Chester Times, a paper which has greatly improved under his direction. In 1896 he was nominated from the Ninth Senatorial district of Pennsylvania for Senator, and was elected by a large majority. He was the youngest man in the Senate in the sessions of 1897 and 1899, and he also is at present.

Mr. Sproul's present business interests are as follows: Editor, Chester Times; President, Chester Freight Line; President, Seaboard Steel Casting Co.; President, Chester River Front Improvement Co.; Director, First National Bank of Chester; and Vice-President, Delaware River Iron Ship-building Co. He is also a director of the Institute for Feeble-minded children at Elwyn, Pa. In social life Mr. Sproul is well known; he is a member of the Union League, of Philadelphia; the Harrisburg Club; the Penn Club, and the Young Men's Republican Club, of his home city.

Senator Sproul was married to Emeline W. Roach, youngest daugh-

293 HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF FRATERNITY LIFE.

ter of John B. Roach, the Chester ship-builder, January 21st, 1892.

"The Shield" may mention in this connection that Bro. Sproul is prominently mentioned in connection with next year's republican congressional nomination in his district.

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF FRATERNITY LIFE

REV. MERVIN J. ECKELS, D. D., PA. THETA, '77, Pastor Arch Street
Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in "The Lafayette." ~ ~ ~

In proposing this subject for discussion, I recognize the fact that this article would appear more appropriately in a fraternity magazine than in a college paper. I cannot expect to interest men who are not members or prospective members of a college fraternity. And yet the fraternity has become so important a factor in college life that every student should know what is in fraternity life and how much a man may hope to get out of it. I assume that I am not expected to raise the question whether it is worth while for a student to join a fraternity at all. That is a question well worth considering.

No man should join a fraternity simply to please a friend or for the sake of wearing a pin. Active membership in a fraternity calls for some time, and in most cases, considerable money. No student should consent to join a fraternity without knowing beforehand the amount of necessary expense involved, and candidly considering whether he can afford it.

Aside from the question of expense, no student who is wise should accept membership in a fraternity without considering whether he is likely to get out of it as much as he puts in. I speak frankly and consistently upon this subject. I am fully persuaded that some men ought never to join a fraternity,—they will never get enough out of it. I spent the first year of my college life outside of a fraternity, and then consented to become a member, of what was then and is now one of the leading fraternities at Lafayette, because I had arrived at the conviction that in fraternity life I should find something that I lacked and wanted.

My first proposition is that, in order to make the most of fraternity life, one should take plenty of time to consider whether, for him, it is best to join a fraternity at all. Such a decision can not, in my judgment, be intelligently arrived at before one actually enters college and becomes thoroughly familiar with the aims of the different fraternities and the character of the members. I know that for many students the matter is practically decided before they have entered college at all. The



Whitierfield

Science Hall

Meeting House

VIEW OF SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

fact that certain fraternities receive all the students coming from certain sections and schools indicates clearly that some one else than the student himself has decided that he shall join a fraternity, and what fraternity he shall join.

In the preparatory school from which I passed to college, Lafayette had, for many years, a representative among the teachers. These teachers were members of the same fraternity. They picked out the students whom they desired for their own fraternity and they were practically pledged before they reached college. I confess that, as a teacher, I was guilty of doing the same thing; but experience has led me to see the error of this course. It is not fair to the student. The principles of a fraternity remain the same, but the men who constitute the membership, when the student enters college, may be men of very different character from those who were the companions of the teacher during his college days.

The student should be allowed to judge for himself whether the men who invite him to become their intimate fellow are the sort of men with whom he wishes to live in close fellowship during his college days. It is not fair to the fraternity to ask them, upon the recommendation of one man, to accept members whom they have had no opportunity to know. A fraternity man is of all college men most miserable if his companions are not congenial. The whole social side of his college life is spoiled for him.

The prime essential to a harmonious fraternity life is that every member shall be *persona grata* to every other member. The choosing of new members should be the act of the entire fraternity body in the college.

If I am right in my statements thus far, I am warranted in saying that the student who will get most out of fraternity life is he who will take time to consider whether the fraternity that has chosen him is the one in which he is likely to be most happy.

The whole matter would be much simplified if all fraternities would agree to postpone the initiation of new members until a certain time. If membership in a fraternity is considered to be an honor, every candidate for this honor should be willing to pass a period of probation. The length of this period of probation is a matter of minor importance, but it should be a fixed period, accepted in good faith by all the fraternities of a given college. In my judgment it should not be a shorter period than one college term, and I should favor a period of six months or even a year.

It is an open secret among college men that many a student, who maintains a good standing and exhibits a good character during his first term, sinks to a much lower level during subsequent months. The great majority of those who "drop out" of college do so during their first year.

295 HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF FRATERNITY LIFE.

This period is regarded by the college as the testing time. Why should not the fraternity demand that the student should accept the same period in which to "show himself a man."

A "pledged" man may be subsequently "turned down" without any great discredit to himself or to the fraternity to which he stands connected; but after a man has been initiated there is no way of escape from unsatisfactory fellowship except by resignation, which works injury to the fraternity. And there is no way by which a fraternity can rid itself of an undesirable member except by expulsion, which discredits the man. That every man should be satisfied and happy in his fraternity life and that every chapter of every fraternity should consist of men who are congenial is certainly a very much more important matter than that any man should be able to go home at the end of his first term wearing a fraternity pin, or that any chapter should be able, at the end of the first month, to report that it had secured its full quota of new members.

It is not putting it too strongly to say that this state of affairs is simply impossible, while the present practice, of rushing in a body of unknown men during the first few weeks of the college year, obtains. My second proposition is that, in order to get the most out of fraternity life, a man must be willing to put in much. It is as true here as in every other department of life that "He that soweth sparingly shall also reap sparingly, and he that soweth bountifully shall also reap bountifully." A fraternity has a right to expect two things of every man who is honored with membership.

First that, as a student, he shall endeavor to make such a record as shall win respect for himself and his fraternity. The fraternity does not exist apart from its members.

No fraternity will be held in high honor by faculty or student body whose members are indolent or immoral. The highest delight which a fraternity man can know will consist in the congratulations of those who feel that when one member is honored all the members are honored.

The student who proposes, upon entering college, to be satisfied with a low standard as to scholarship and conduct, ought not to accept membership in a fraternity whose standard is high.

The fraternity has a right to expect that every member will make the largest possible contribution to the social life of the fraternity.

The fraternity exists, first of all, for the development of the social side of its members. The man who joins a fraternity becomes one of a body of young men who propose to live together as brothers during their college days, and he should cultivate the spirit of brotherly kindness. I do not mean that he should have no intimate associates outside the circle of his fraternity connection. Some of my own most intimate college friends were members of other fraternities and some were non-

fraternity men. I mean not that he should love other fellows less but that he should love his fraternity men more. The man who does this no more deserves to be regarded as narrow than the man who loves the members of his own family or his church more than his neighbors.

A college man, like any other man, may have many neighbors whom he delights to serve, but he can only have a limited number of intimate friends whom he loves as brothers. He should regard the members of his fraternity as such. He should recognize the fact that the members of his fraternity have a special claim upon his time and heart just as the members of a man's family have.

A man who proposes, on entering college, to live apart from his fellows and devote all his time to books, ought not to accept membership in a fraternity, which is a social body. I recall fraternity men of my college days who always stood in the presence of callers (as we busy men do in the presence of book agents) and rarely appeared at chapter meetings unless some one went after them. Such men put nothing into fraternity life and get nothing out of it. I believe that the men who make the greatest mistakes are those who get nothing out of their fraternity life after leaving college. As I look back over the years that have passed since I left my college, I recognize that these are the years in which I have gotten most out of my fraternity connections. When, after some years' absence, I returned to college, I should have felt like a stranger in a strange land, had I not reported myself to "the boys" of my chapter. A non-fraternity man, after three years, has no acquaintance among the student body. Unless he knows that some of his classmates will be present at commencement he is not likely to go back. For twenty-three years I have not returned to "the Hill" without meeting some members of my fraternity who made me feel at home. The men who return to college annually are for the most part fraternity men. Frequent attendance at the gatherings of college students helps to keep a man, out of college, in sympathy with college life. I recall a man, for many years the Judge of my native county, who rarely, if ever, until the day of his death, missed the annual symposium of his chapter. That man put a great deal into his fraternity and he got a great deal out of it—not only during his college days, but as long as he lived.

The other day I listened to an eloquent lecture by a distinguished professor in a neighboring college. After the lecture I was introduced to him and received the same formal recognition that others present received. Knowing him to be a member of my fraternity, I disclosed to him my fraternity pin. Instantly his face lighted up and, extending his hand, he said: "Put it there again." In a moment we were chatting like college boys.

In what I have written, I have desired not to try to persuade men

to look with favor upon college fraternities. Men will be either better or worse for membership in a fraternity. I have desired to induce students to judge for themselves whether it will be better for them to enter into such relations or not. And I have especially desired to influence those who are, or expect to become, members of these organizations to live their fraternity life so as to get the most out of it, both while in college and in after years.

The Fraternity and the College

The following response to the toast, "The Fraternity and the College" was made by Bro. George Smart at a recent banquet of the Alumni Association of Ohio State University held at the Great Southern Hotel, Columbus:

"I come not tonight as a Greek bearing gifts of which you should beware, nor do I come as a defender of the goat in all his outlandish capers, but as one who for a number of years has given considerable time to his fraternity and desires to make a plea for the encouragement of closer relations between college officials and the Greek letter societies and also as one who wishes to speak frankly to the Greeks who may be present, indicating some respects in which their fraternal organizations fail to fulfill their lofty purposes. When it is remembered that the modern Greeks number about one hundred and fifty thousand, are located in nearly every college in the country and have a very important influence upon their members, it is hardly necessary to give further reason for considering the relations of the fraternities to the colleges where they are located. There was a time of which the older members of fraternities tell us, when the Greek letter society was not only frowned upon but in many places positively forbidden. These old Greeks tell thrilling stories of how they met secretly and made the fight for existence, when to become known as a Greek was to be in danger of unceremonious dismissal. The very fact that the fraternities lived through these dark days and gradually earned recognition until today they are welcome to all but one or two of the prominent institutions of learning of this country is strong evidence that they had something to commend them and really filled a want among the college men—yes, and the college women, too. Granted, then, that the fraternities are here and have come to stay, what shall we say of the relations which should exist between them and the college officials?

"It is safe to assume that the members of the fraternities are deeply attached to their organizations and that the members have much influence upon each other. My observation has convinced me that nothing in a young college man's life while he is a student, is so likely to influence him for good or ill as his fraternity relations. Few indeed are the college boys who, removed from the parental roof and thrown into intimate relations with other young men, are not greatly influenced by them. How can the faculty assist in shaping this influence for good? My answer is, by calling upon the older members of the fraternities to exert their influence to help the younger brothers. If a member of a fraternity is neglecting his work, indulging in dissipation or doing anything that is injurious to himself or to the college discipline, his fraternity should be held responsible. Let the president of the college call to his office a Senior, for example, and lay before him the case of an erring Freshman, asking him to assist in bringing the younger man to a realization of his misconduct and of the imperative necessity of reform. I believe that such action would be received in the kindly spirit in which it was intended and that the result would be beneficial to the Freshman and possibly prevent him from going home in disgrace and suffering ever after the effects of the sudden termination of his college career. I do not suggest this policy as anything original. On the contrary, I am glad to speak of it as a plan which has been tried with excellent results. I know of one chapter which has for years had a standing committee of its older members whose duty it has been to keep themselves constantly informed in regard to the standing of the members of the chapter in their studies and by co-operating with the faculty much has been done to keep that standing high. The practice is not, however, as common as it should be and the reason is, I believe, that neither the fraternity men nor the presidents and professors have realized the possibilities of co-operation. If it is asked, what can be done if an entire chapter is deficient in college work or below the proper standard of morals, the answer is that then the faculty should appeal to the general officers of the fraternity. Nearly all college fraternities are now governed by executive boards of which a large part if not all of the membership is composed of graduates, men who have not been in college for a number of years, but are giving their time and best thought to their beloved orders with an earnest desire to benefit the men in college. These graduate officers are almost without exception of high ability and character. They are anxious that the standard of their fraternities shall be maintained and an appeal from a college faculty would be certain to receive the attention it deserved.

"Now a word as to one dangerous tendency of the college fraternity. In these days when extravagance in personal expenses is so common, it would be remarkable if the effect were not apparent in the selection of

members by the fraternities which take so large a part in the social life of the American college. Hence it is not surprising that the fraternities are looking more and more to the size of a student's pocketbook and less to his moral and intellectual characteristics. The building of chapter houses, which has become very popular in recent years, has increased the demand for rich men to foot the bills. Dress, money and social position count for entirely too much. The Sampsons of the college world who think a man is not fit for high positions of life and for the association of gentlemen unless he has social position are numerous and on the increase. If a student having the small pocketbook and the homely characteristics of Abraham Lincoln were to enter an American college nowadays, I do not know of any fraternity which would look at him except to ridicule him. As long as the present standards are maintained, many of the very best men will not be received into the fraternities. Already the results of this narrow and un-American policy are seen in many colleges. The fraternities at the Ohio State University are today far less prominent and influential than they were a few years ago. They are not contributing as much to athletic sports, to the literary societies, to the college newspapers, or to the oratorical and other intellectual contests as they did, and they will fall still farther into the background if they do not get away from their narrow ideas about what constitutes a man. If they hope to maintain their old time supremacy, they must change their policy.

"I shall not attempt this evening to speak of the many arguments for and against fraternities. I believe they are an important force in college life in the upbuilding of character and in laying the foundation of lasting friendships. It is therefore the duty of all modern Greeks to strive to their utmost to live up to their high ideals and at the same time I believe the college officials who do not work hand in hand with the fraternities fail to use a force which could be made of inestimable benefit to their colleges."

"Jack" Webster Jars Harvard

In the case of "Jack" Webster, Indiana Alpha, '98, the unexpected is always happening. He began his career at Ohio Wesleyan University, where Secretary Monnette pledged him to membership in Ohio Alpha. Before his initiation he and a Phi Psi room-mate took some liberties with a freshman which were not according to the Delaware

code, and "Jack" and his said room-mate were "shown the gate" by an outraged faculty. At DePauw both became Phi Psis. Besides becoming one of the most popular men on the campus at Greencastle, Bro. Webster succeeded in stirring the college up on more than one occasion. Finding that the college paper was likely to come out in the financial dumps at the end of the year during which he served as business manager, he originated the idea of coupon balloting for the most popular young woman in the institution, offering as a prize a theater party to Indianapolis. He managed to excite such envious strife among the several sororities and their male supporters that the ballots were gathered in bushel baskets, the presses were scarcely able to print a sufficient number of extra copies to supply the demand for coupons in the last days of the contest, and the paper rolled out at the end of the year on the high tide of prosperity. In his senior year he broke up a spiritualistic seance, attended by many students, by trying a low tackle on a very substantial pair of legs attached to an alleged spook, and hanging on until the lights were turned up, to the discomfiture of a "fake" medium. While taking a law course at Illinois University last year, Bro. Webster came forth as the champion of an instructor who had been "fired" by the Board of Regents, and succeeded by energetic agitation in securing not only a rehearing for the professor in distress, but finally his reinstatement. Last fall "Jack" went to Harvard and joined the Harvard Phi Kappa Psi Club. His latest achievement, the more surprising because he never before made pretensions as a spell binder, is related in the Boston Record under the caption: "A New Webster Electrifies Harvard's Debating," as follows:

"A new Webster has appeared. He made his first speech last night and made a tremendous success of it. Thirty-three Harvard debaters trying for the Princeton team, had already spoken, when Webster stood up, but they all acknowledged themselves outdone by the unknown man from Illinois. Chairman Kirtland called for men desirous of speaking after the regular list was completed. A man arose in the middle aisle. 'Your name, please?' asked Kirtland. 'Webster,' answered the man in an incisive voice, with all the hurt dignity of a Daniel. Instant cheering opened the way for a stirring oration.

"Drawing himself up to majestic proportions, John Wesley Webster began his harangue: 'Mr. Chairman:—Lincoln once said that the superiority of his ancestry lay in his shirt sleeves; mine rests in my rubber boots. (Tremendous applause.) I came not here intending to make a speech, but when I heard the provoking orations of the preceding gentlemen, (Cheers), my heart burned with righteous indignation, (Overwhelming applause,) that here at Harvard, in the shadow of Bunker Hill monument, such perverse tyrannical sentiments as have

been uttered should go unchallenged. (Continuous cheering and cries of 'No!')

"The Cubans want their independence and they have fought long for it. (Applause.) Harvard's motto is 'Truth,' and I hope the judges will give weight to the arguments of the liberty-loving gentlemen. (Violent cheering and cries of 'Yes!')

"Our national honor must not be outraged by such measures as the Platt amendment (A pandemonium of cheering); for the sake of our good name among the nations we must be honest."

"Deafening applause broke loose at this moment, and was kept up until the orator had resumed his seat. Then all laughed, realizing that a melodramatic scene had been enacted. The tragical comedy of it was heightened by the modest mien of the new Webster. Old Varsity debaters declared that no such speech had ever been made; no such effect had ever been achieved in this generation of Harvard debating."

One who was present states that the article quoted does not adequately reproduce Bro. Webster's speech, which was a stirring effort, but accurately depicts the result of his first attempt at spell binding.

Following close upon this comes the announcement of Bro. Webster's marriage, on April 14th, at Danville, Ill., to Miss Esther Baum, of that city. This is the happy consummation of an attachment which began in childhood. "The Shield" offers congratulations and best wishes. Bro. and Mrs. Webster are now at home in Cambridge to the Phi Kappa Psi Club and Phi Psi visitors to Harvard generally.

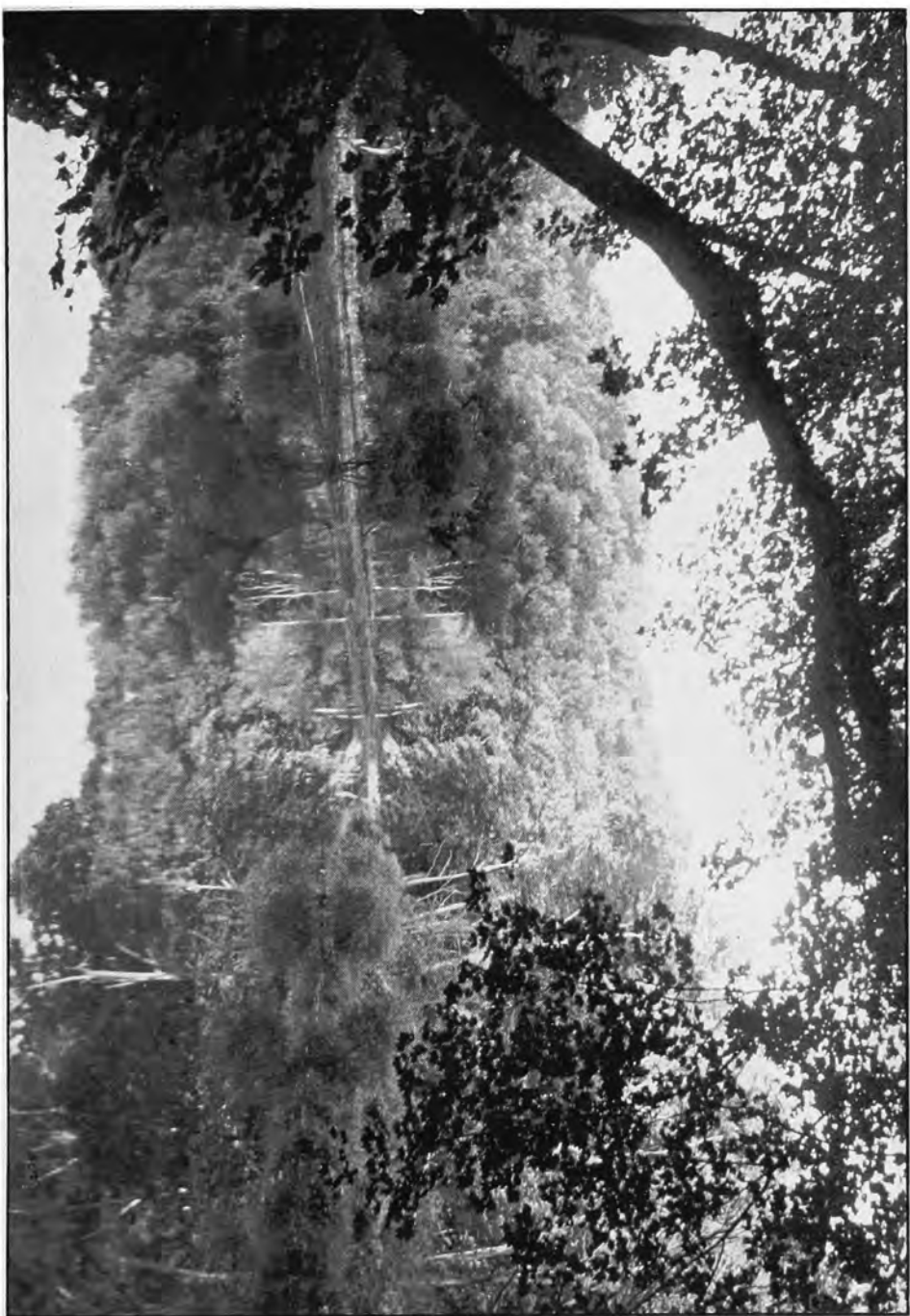
Letters From Phi Psi Pioneers

Several letters of special interest were read at the Founder's Day banquet of the Cleveland Alumni Association. Two were from Phi Psis whose names are connected with the earliest years of the fraternity, C. P. T. Moore, with W. H. Letterman, founder of Phi Kappa Psi, and S. C. T. Dodd, now general counsel for the Standard Oil Company, who was initiated into Penna. Alpha a year after Moore and Letterman had left Jefferson College. Through the thoughtfulness of Bro. R. K. Beach, of the Cleveland Association, "The Shield" is able to produce these letters:

BRO. MOORE'S LETTER.

To the Cleveland Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi:

My boys, I greet you, and rejoice with you upon this happy occasion. Memory plays me truant in much that pertains to our beloved order.



ON CRUM CREEK.
Swarthmore College

but centuries could not erase the hallowed memory of its founding. I will not enter into a lengthy reminiscence,—suffice it to say that for forty-nine years I have watched, with paternal pride, the growth of Phi Kappa Psi,—not alone its growth of numbers, but its growth of work and worth. Upon the first anniversary of the fraternity, the historical committee wrote—"Under the principles, Truth, Honor and Virtue, the Phi Kappa Psi Association still lives and flourishes." Nearly half a century has passed since that was recorded, but, under the same high principles, the noble brotherhood lives on and prospers. Truly, "The Lord saw that it was good."

Another year will bring its golden jubilee. My boys, I would like to be with you upon that glorious occasion, but I have grown old and my days are lessening. It may be when the time of the golden jubilee arrives I will have entered the gates of Eternity but, thank God, I can give to the pioneer brothers, who have gone before, the good report, "It is well with Phi Kappa Psi."

Though far from you tonight, I join you in drinking to the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, in the name of the Cleveland Alumni Association, With paternal felicitations, I am,

Yours in the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi,
C. P. T. MOORE.

Elwell, W. Va., February 15, 1901.

BRO. DODD'S LETTER.

It would give me great pleasure, were it possible to be present at the banquet of the Cleveland Alumni Association in observance of Founder's Day. I was so nearly contemporaneous with the founders of the Association that I almost feel I was one of them. The fraternity was in its infancy when I joined it, the first members of Alpha Chapter not having yet left the college. Letterman I never met, and Moore had just gone to the University of Virginia, but still visited our Chapter at Jefferson College. Gillette, Campbell, McMaster, Chapman, Kennedy, Keady, Matthews, Nicholls, Fisher are names familiar to me as household words, though some of them have been carved upon the tomb for many a year. They were men whom the fraternity can safely know. Those of them who lived to manhood and old age, lived honorable lives. "Whatever record springs to light they never can be shamed."

Those who were present at the "bornin'" of the infant, and those who like myself helped to bring it up "on the bottle," are proud of its lusty manhood. Our prophetic souls could not foresee the growth which was to follow. The infant is now not only a giant in size but its career has been useful and honorable.

May I join with each one present at your banquet in wishing that our fraternity may long continue to flourish and to confer benefits upon the students of each institution where it is planted.

Yours truly,

S. C. T. DODD.

New York, February 11, 1901.

THE PHI KAPPA PSI TWO-STEP.

Brother Francis H. Robertson's Phi Kappa Psi two-step has passed its fourth edition, and is enjoying a sale and an appreciation which ex-

tends beyond the limits of the fraternity. "The Shield" has disposed of quite a number of copies, and by special arrangement with the publisher is enabled to make a liberal offer this month which should ensure even wider dissemination for this latest and most admirable piece of Phi Kappa Psi instrumental music.

"The Shield" will hereafter fill single orders for the two-step at thirty-five cents each.

For thirty days "The Shield" will fill club orders of ten or more at thirty cents each, sending gratis with each club order an orchestra and mandolin score. Address "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Indiana. At the end of the period named this offer will expire by limitation



Francis H. Robertson.

and is only intended to stimulate the sale of the publication, in the belief that it will result in its wider popularity and more extensive sale.

The District Councils, 1901.

THE FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL.

Contributed by G. Livingston Bayard.

The first District Council of 1901, the first in the new century, will be remembered by the brothers present as not only the largest but the most gratifying council in our history. The personnel of the delegates was remarkably high and shows as nothing else could the kind of stuff Phi Kappa Psi is made of. The chapters did not send one or two star men to represent them, but some of the distant chapters were present almost to a man.

No council was ever entertained more splendidly than were the guests of the Philadelphia brothers. The luncheon at the Iota chapter house on Wednesday, the theater party in the evening, the smoker and vaudeville show afternoons at the Mask and Wig club house will never be forgotten.

The business of the council was carried out with fidelity, thoroughness and promptness. As before the council is unanimous in its admiration and favor of the Purdue University petition, and trusts that a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi will ere long float her pennant at Purdue.

Perhaps the most important resolution was that which recommends to the G. A. C. the adoption of a constitutional provision which gives the Alumni of a chapter certain limited representation in the affairs of the chapter.

The papers read to the council were not only carefully and thoughtfully written but were often eloquent and beautiful.

Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, presented through her distinguished Alumni brother Frank G. Turner, of Baltimore, Maryland, a formal invitation to hold the District Council of 1903 at Gettysburg.

The invitation was accepted and everybody is delighted.

Bro. Samuel Ralph Zimmerman, Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., was elected Archon. Bro. Zimmerman is an able and devoted Phi Psi and with his superior mind, heart and soul will serve the highest interests of the fraternity we love.

At the banquet every Phi Psi's heart beat with pride and joy to see so many of the "honorable" who had come from near and far to enjoy at least one evening with the brothers. The music, the decorations, the feast and toasts were all that our hearts could desire and after repeated songs, yells, and grips, we said farewell, swearing undying alle-

giance, love and devotion to the best of all fraternities, the bonds of old Phi Kappa Psi.

THE SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL.

"The second district council was an unqualified success," writes the retiring Archon, Bro. Frank Eurich. "We got through in business-like promptness, no time lost on profitless discussion, no squabbles, everything smooth and happy," for which I am largely indebted to the good alumni who were present. From notes made by Bro. Leberthon and a well written account of the Council in the Springfield Union "The Shield" gleans the following facts concerning the convention:

The biennial council of the second district of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity opened Wednesday evening with an informal reception and smoker in Cooley's hotel, the headquarters.

About forty of the college boys and alumni gathered and enjoyed a social time. Among those who arrived in time for the smoker were:

Frank Eurich, jr., of New York, archon of the district; J. M. Wolfe, principal of the Vermont Military Academy, Saxton's River, Vt.; Edward T. Hartman, of Boston, secretary of the Boston Alumni Association; Dr. Edgar E. Syrett, of Merrick; G. E. Foss, of Dover, N. H.; E. A. Merriam, of Springfield; Rev. Benjamin D. Hahn, of Springfield; C. S. Hager, of Union Theological seminary, New York city; Walter A. Dyer, of Springfield; Frank E. Wade, Walter C. Longstreth, Arthur W. Towne, Frank A. Cook, Ernest C. Lum, Fred B. Cross, Fred H. Allen, John H. Frizzell, George C. Clancy, Harry C. Barber, Ellery C. Clapp, J. H. Taylor, James C. Young, Robert Baker, Karl O. Thompson and H. N. Johnson representing the Amherst chapter; H. C. Breneman, A. C. Mueller, William C. Morrill and Thomas Simons, representing the Columbia chapter; P. M. Helfer, A. C. Coom and J. B. Aiken representing the Syracuse University chapter; S. A. Cross, representing the Dartmouth chapter; I. S. Vorhees, H. G. Leberthon, P. W. Bristol and H. P. Koch, representing the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute chapter, and E. C. Batchellor, representing the Cornell chapter. Besides many more of the alumni members of the fraternity, delegates are yet to arrive from one or two of the chapters.

The council proper convened in Cooley's hotel at 10 a. m. on April 10th. Archon Frank Eurich presided and appointed the following officers: W. A. G. pro tem, F. A. Cook; W. Ph. pro tem, H. P. Koch; W. I. pro tem, C. S. Hager; correspondent for "The Shield," H. G. Leberthon.

After the appointment of a committee on credentials and the examination of the credentials of the delegates, an address, "Welcome to New England," was given by Frank E. Wade, Massachusetts Alpha, '01. Re-

marks were made by the following alumni members of the fraternity: J. M. Wolfe, Dr. Edgar E. Syrett, Charles S. Hager and Rev. J. Howard Gaylord.

The following officers of the council were elected, Archon Eurich being the presiding officer throughout the sessions of the convention: W. P., William C. Morrill, New York Gamma; W. A. G., Frank A. Cook, Massachusetts Alpha; W. B. G., E. C. Batchellor, New York Alpha; W. S. G., I. S. Vorhees, New York Zeta; W. H., H. C. Breneman, New York Gamma; W. Ph., P. M. Helfer, New York Beta; W. I., Rev. Benjamin D. Hahn, Ohio Gamma.

Archon Eurich rendered his report and appointed the committees on the constitution, state of the district, extension, books and accounts, district council in 1903 and group photograph. The session closed with the reading and discussion of a paper by Percy W. Bristol, New York Zeta, '01, on "What Shall be Phi Psi's Attitude Toward Other Fraternities?"

The afternoon session opened at 2 o'clock, and the following papers were read and discussed: "Schemes at Chapter Meetings," Alfred S. Davis, New York Epsilon, '02; "Relation of the Alumnus to the Chapter," William C. Morrill, New York Gamma, '01; "The Relation of the Chapter to the Individual," Ernest S. Cross, New Hampshire Alpha, '01; "Black Sheep," Philetus M. Helfer, New York Beta, '02.

Wednesday evening there were box parties at the New Gilmore as no play was booked for the Court Square theater. A trip to Amherst was partially planned for the afternoon, but owing to the unpleasant weather, and the press of business, it was given up.

Among the arrivals Wednesday were Rev. J. Howard Gaylord, of West Brookfield, Massachusetts Alpha, '96; Fred Metts, of the Young Men's Christian Association training school, Springfield, Indiana Alpha; B. W. Alling and J. R. Colby, representing the Dartmouth chapter; Alfred S. Davis, representing the Colgate university chapter; Henry C. Newell and Clinton H. Collester, representing the Amherst chapter; Halbert E. Payne, Ohio Delta, '88, president of the American Type-writer company, of New York; Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta, '80, a prominent New York lawyer and for two terms president of the general fraternity; Dr. Richard T. Bang, New York Gamma, '74; Dr. F. E. Hamlin, New York Delta, '90, and Professor Amos E. Dolbear of Tufts college, Ohio Alpha, '64, the famous physicist and inventor.

The Thursday morning session opened with an interesting report by Bro. W. L. McCorkle on the New York Alumni Association. E. C. Batchellor, of New York Alpha, then read an interesting paper on "Fraternities at Cornell." Bro. Arthur W. Towne, of New Hampshire Alpha, presented a paper on "Inter-Chapter Team Work in Rushing." The

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS.

reports of committees were then taken up, and a number of useful discussions on matters of chapter policy and procedure followed. Resolutions were unanimously adopted recommending the Beta Kappa Kappa petition to the chapters. The invitation of New York Beta to hold the council of 1903 at Syracuse was accepted. Arthur W. Towne, of New Hampshire Alpha, was elected Archon. Bro. Towne is a very strong man for the place, of untiring energy, marked ability and a faithful Phi Psi. Before the adjournment of the council, the retiring Archon, Bro. Eurich, was presented a handsome meerschaum, as a token of the district's appreciation of his heroic and successful efforts in behalf of Phi Kappa Psi during his administration.

The banquet at Cooley's hotel on Thursday evening was a fit climax for a great convention. Bro. Eurich presided as toastmaster and the following toast list was followed:

"Eastermost Phi Psi,"... Joseph R. Colby, New Hampshire Alpha, '01.
 "Our Phi Psi Heroes,"..... Guy H. Hubbard, New York Zeta, '95.
 "Our Founders,"
 "Phi Kappa Psi,"..... Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta, '80.
 "The Undergraduate and the Alumnus,".....
 Dr. Monroe Manges, Ohio Gamma, '84.
 "Phi Psi in Retrospect and Prospect,".....
 Edward T. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha, '93.
 "Swords and Sandals," Rev. J. Howard Gaylord, Mass. Alpha, '96.

THE THIRD DISTRICT COUNCIL.

Contributed by Robert M. Brown.

The Third District Council opened at 2 o'clock Wednesday afternoon, April 10th, at Morgantown, W. Va., under the auspices of West Virginia Alpha. In the absence of Bro. George Gibson Hurst, Archon of the Third District, Bro. Gilbert Benton Miller was, according to the constitution, made acting Worthy Archon.

The committee was appointed on credentials and the following were presented:

Virginia Alpha, Algernon Coleman; Virginia Beta, O. E. Swartz; Maryland Alpha, L. C. Spenser; Mississippi Alpha, T. D. Davis; West Virginia Alpha, E. L. Long, C. D. Willey, S. C. Lowe and S. H. Bowman.

The following officers were elected: Bro. Coleman, Virginia Alpha, W. P.; Bro. Spenser, Maryland Alpha, W. A. G.; Bro. Davis, Mississippi Alpha, W. B. G.; Bro. S. H. Bowman, W. S. G.; Bro. Swartz, Virginia Beta, W. H.; Bro. Long, W. Ph.; Bro. Stifel, West Alpha, W. H.

The following committees were appointed:

State of District—Coleman, Va. Alpha; Bowman, W. Va. Alpha; Davis, Mississippi Alpha; Spenser, Maryland Alpha; Swartz, Virginia Beta. Bro. Davis did not arrive until late Wednesday afternoon; however, the council knew of his coming and he was appointed on several committees.

Committee on Constitution—Stifel, Spenser, Coleman, Long and Bowman.

Committee on Books and Accounts—Long, Coleman, Spenser, Swartz and Willey.

Committee on Extension—Spenser, Coleman, Davis, Swartz and Long.

The council adjourned until Thursday morning to meet at 10 o'clock.

On Wednesday evening West Virginia Alpha gave a reception for the visiting delegates in the fraternity house, from 8 until 10:30, nearly one hundred and twenty-five being in attendance. Music was furnished during the evening, and on the fourth floor of the building the guests gathered at 10 o'clock and elegant refreshments were served. From 10:30 until 1 o'clock a. m. West Virginia Alpha had arranged for a smoker and all enjoyed this part of the evening.

On the arrival of Bro. Davis it was found that he was the G. P. of Mississippi Alpha, and Mississippi Alpha having been established previous to West Virginia Alpha, it fell to his lot to preside at the subsequent meetings.

After formal opening on Thursday morning, Bro. Morris, of West Virginia Alpha, read telegrams of greeting from other D. C.'s in session, also a telegram from Bro. Stires. The report of the Worthy Archon was read and was of great interest to the council, emphasizing the great value of Southern Extension to the Third District and to the fraternity at large.

The reports of delegates were next taken up and all chapters in the Third District were reported to be in excellent condition and all are looking forward to a very bright future, especially Virginia Beta, which has been on probation. The District Council was thoroughly convinced that such probation should be removed and a committee was appointed to draft resolutions asking the Executive Council to have probation removed. Virginia Alpha was reported to be in her usual good condition and every effort is being made toward getting a chapter house. Mississippi Alpha holds high the standard of Phi Kappa Psi, and the District Council has every reason to believe that Mississippi Alpha has a great future before her. She has her share of college honors and a goodly number of good men. Maryland Alpha was reported to be in her usual good condition. West Virginia Alpha is in better condition than ever

and is foremost in standing among the other Greeks of West Virginia University, with a comfortable chapter house, and in a most prosperous condition in a financial way. After hearing these reports the council adjourned until 2 o'clock.

Bro. Davis called the council together and the report of the Committee on Credentials was read and accepted. Bro. Coleman, Virginia Alpha, read a very interesting paper on "Chapter Houses." Bro. Swartz, Virginia Beta, followed with an excellent paper on "Reason and Constitutional Enactments for District Unification." Bro. Spenser, Maryland Alpha, read an instructive paper on "How Phi Psi Should Shape the Course of Her Freshmen." Bro. Porterfield in behalf of West Virginia Alpha, read a paper on "What the Policy of Phi Kappa Psi Should be in Politics." In this paper many points were brought out, and contained many valuable suggestions, not only to the chapters of the Third District, but to the fraternity at large.

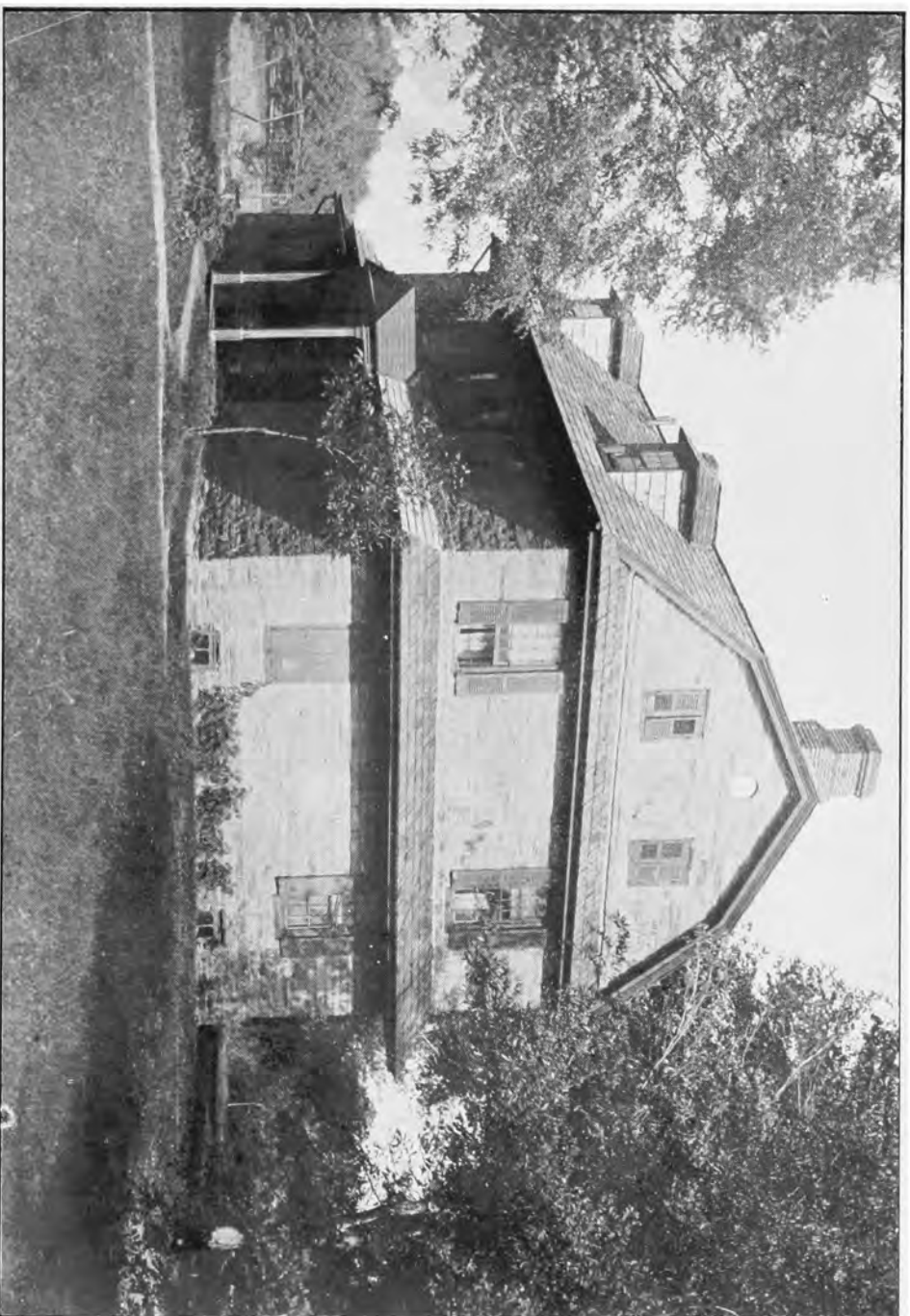
The question of most importance to the convention was "Southern Extension," which was opened by Bro. Willey, of West Virginia Alpha. The council is heartily in favor of Southern Extension and all delegates spoke in favor of extension and a committee was appointed to draw up resolutions in favor of such extension, which are in the hands of the Archon and will be sent to "The Shield" and the Executive Council.

A committee was appointed to co-operate with Bro. Kibler to have full attendance at the next G. A. C. The following were appointed: R. P. Bell, Virginia Alpha; E. R. Preston, Va. Beta; J. G. Machen, Maryland Alpha; G. McCallum, Mississippi Alpha; R. M. Brown, West Virginia Alpha.

The reports of committees were next taken up. The Grievance Committee made no report. Committee on Extension desired that certain Southern institutions be placed on the accredited list and that the chapters in this district should make every effort to have a chapter established at another institution now on the accredited list. Resolutions were so drawn up and adopted. The State of the District Committee reported that every chapter in the district is prosperous. This committee also read the resolutions in regard to Virginia Beta being on probation and recommended that the resolutions be sent to the Executive Council and to "The Shield." The substance of the resolution is as follows: "After a short period of adversity, Virginia Beta bids fair to shine in its old time splendor and we ask that such probation be removed."

The Committee on Constitution reported the constitution to be satisfactory. The Committee on Books and Accounts reported the books that were presented to be satisfactory.

Maryland Alpha and West Virginia Alpha requested to entertain the next District Council. Maryland Alpha's invitation was accepted.



BIRTHPLACE OF BENJAMIN WEST.
Swarthmore College.

Resolutions were adopted thanking Bro. Hurst for the performance of duty and interest taken in all the chapters in the district. Bro. Gilbert Benton Miller, of West Virginia Alpha, was elected Archon of the Third District. Bro. Miller has the best wishes of the entire Third District.

The grand finale to the convention was the banquet at Hotel Peabody, of which about forty loyal Phi Psis partook. The banquet hall was beautifully decorated with pink and lavender flowers and long streamers of Phi Psi ribbons stretched from chandelier to chandelier. Bro. William P. Willey, of Morgantown, was Symposiarch. Many of West Virginia's Alpha's alumni were present.

THE FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

"The Shield" has failed to receive in time for publication in this number an expected report of the Fourth District Council, held at Ann Arbor under the auspices of Michigan Alpha. Though the Council found Michigan Alpha in the midst of examinations, the delegates and visitors representing all of the chapters and several of the alumni associations, were entertained with characteristic hospitality at the beautiful home of our Michigan chapter. The Council, though less largely attended than any District Council held in this territory in recent years, was characterized by business-like procedure and was a source of pleasure and profit to all those in attendance.

Archon Jules N. Raymond was unavoidably detained in Chicago, which was a source of much regret to members of the Council. An excellent program had been mapped out, however, and it was carried out smoothly. The report of the Archon, the chapter delegates and the representatives of the alumni associations showed that Phi Kappa Psi is strongly entrenched in the leading educational institutions of the Central West, and its position is constantly being strengthened. The death of the Wabash Chapter, while a source of general regret, was looked upon as a necessary forward step of the fraternity, in which the alumni of Indiana Gamma have loyally acquiesced.

Other subjects discussed at the various sessions of the Council were: "Fidelity to the Constitution;" "Inter-Fraternity Relations in the Fourth District—How Widened and Strengthened;" "The Chapter as a Business Corporation;" "Rival Fraternities—Our Proper Relations With Them;" "Shield Correspondence;" "The Fraternity's Place in College Politics," and "Canadian Extension."

On Wednesday evening a smoker was given at the "Phi Kap House," as they call it at Michigan, and a halcyon and vociferous occa-

sion was enjoyed. There was a generous representation of the Indiana Alumni, and the Purdue question was discussed with much spirit, but in good temper. Among those present who spoke in behalf of the petitioners were Hon. R. S. Tennant, of Terre Haute, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, and one of the leading business men of his state; General Treasurer, C. F. M. Niles, E. M. Wallbridge, of the Toledo A. A.; ex-Councilman E. H. Knight, of the Indianapolis A. A.; Secretary O. E. Monnette, E. E. Hendee, and E. M. Boyer, of the Anderson A. A.

The banquet at the Cook House on Thursday evening was an enjoyable affair. Forty Phi Psis disposed of the elaborate menu, cheered all the speeches with indiscriminate brotherly affection, joined in the songs and kept the good cheer going until the landlord began to express an anxiety to clear the dining room for breakfast. Frank B. Leland, Mich. A., of Detroit, presided as toastmaster. The regular toast list was sadly interfered with by the absence of persons on the program, but others were impressed and there was plenty of Phi Psi oratory. Among those who spoke were: Secretary Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha; Treasurer C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma; C. Fred Sass, of Illinois Beta; E. E. Hendee, Indiana Alpha; E. S. Boyer, Pa. Theta; John R. Effinger, Mich. Alpha, whose talk on "The Fraternity and the University" was a feature of the evening; Stanley G. Brooks, Ohio Delta; Geo. B. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, editor of "The Shield;" Chas. W. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha; E. H. Knight, Indiana Gamma, and a number of others whose names have escaped the memory of the writer.

It was decided to hold the next District Council at Springfield, O., under the auspices of Ohio Beta and the Springfield Alumni Association. Harry K. Crafts, one of the most popular members of Michigan Alpha, a devoted Phi Psi and a young brother of marked executive ability, was elected Archon. Resolutions were adopted thanking the retiring Archon for his efficient service to the district, and Michigan Alpha for the hospitality which made the Fourth District Council of 1901 an event long to be remembered by the visiting brothers.

THE FIFTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

Contributed by George C. Shedd.

The second council of the Fifth District proved successful beyond the fondest anticipations of the delegates, and was an occasion of greatest inspiration and pleasure to those attending. Representatives from all chapters reached Madison Tuesday and spent the day in visiting the University campus and in viewing the beautiful city where Wisconsin Alpha is located. In the evening the brothers assembled at the chapter house and became further acquainted with one another by

means of a smoker. The convention opened Wednesday at 10 a. m., and the sessions continued until Thursday evening, at which time the council closed with the banquet, sixty brothers being present.

The following program was in operation during the council:

Wednesday, April 10—10 o'clock a. m.: Council called to order; presentation of credentials; election of officers; appointment of committees.

Afternoon session—3 p. m.: Report of W. A.; reports of chapters; reports of Alumni Associations; Paper, "The Future Policy of Our Fraternity," Wisconsin Gamma; Paper, "The Failure of Chapters to Investigate Petitioning Institutions," California Beta; Paper, "Is the Accredited List a Good Thing?" Minnesota Beta.

Thursday, April 11—10 a. m.: Paper, "Institutions in Which we Should be Represented," Kansas Alpha; Paper, "Systematic Rushing," Wisconsin Alpha; Paper, "Petitioning Institutions," Nebraska Alpha; Paper, "Expansion in the South," Iowa Alpha; Paper, "The Qualifications of Petitioning Institutions and of Petitioners," California Gamma.

Afternoon session, 3 p. m.—Miscellaneous business; reports of committees; election of W. A.

Tuesday, 8 p. m., smoker, chapter house; Wednesday, 8:30 p. m., dancing party; Thursday, 7 p. m., banquet.

The reports of the chapter delegates and the report of the Archon showed for the past two years an even and healthy growth of the district, and proved of exceptional interest to those present as a discussion of these reports enabled the brothers to obtain a close insight into the various chapter policies, business, social and fraternal. During the day telegrams of greeting and congratulation were sent to and received from the other districts of the fraternity.

The subjects discussed in the papers, presented before the council, bore upon the one general topic of expansion insomuch as it is the one of most vital importance to the fraternity, and it was felt by the Archon that an interchange of opinion along these lines would aid in arriving at what the general policy of the fraternity is as it stands today.

Two resolutions of importance, as indicative of position of the Fifth District regarding the policy of the fraternity, were passed unanimously and ordered to be presented to the next G. A. C. The first of these was in favor of the abolition of the Accredited List; the second favoring an amendment which would change the powers of Alumni Associations as they now stand in the constitution in the matter of legislation and in representation at G. A. C.'s.

Bro. J. F. S. Lyle, of Wisconsin Alpha, was unanimously elected Archon, at the close of the session Thursday afternoon, for the ensuing two years. It was with pleasure that the district conferred this honor upon Bro. Lyle, for his earnest, energetic work in his home chapter,

and his studious interest in all that pertains to Phi Kappa Psi and her welfare, especially qualifies him for this office.

At half past four Thursday afternoon the brothers to the number of about forty took a short recess and went to the Historical Library steps where they stood for a photograph. One of the chief events of the afternoon was an address to the council by Bro. Alford of Purdue University. Bro. Alford, it is well known, is one of the most earnest workers for the establishment of a chapter at Purdue, and his presence at the council just at this time when a petition from that institution is before the fraternity, was appreciated by all of the attending brothers. The convention adjourned shortly after five and ended the second council with the old and beloved High! High! High!

During the hours when sessions were not in progress, the visiting brothers were amply entertained by Wisconsin Alpha. On Wednesday evening the out-of-town brothers were permitted to make the acquaintance of many of the young ladies of the University and Madison through the medium of a dancing party and supper given at Kelley's. On Thursday evening took place the fraternity banquet and at which time the love feast held full sway. Bro. Charles Homer Haskins, Pa. Beta, '83, served in the capacity of toastmaster, and his happily-worded introductions and admirable sentiments, succeeded by the toasts of the brothers, warmed every heart with the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi.

The toasts given were as follows:

Phi Psi in the West.....	Edward T. Ford, Cal. Gamma.
"Apostates,".....	Marshall Johnstone, Kansas Alpha.
The Western Spirit.....	Jesse Douglass Carr, Cal. Beta.
The Relation of Alumni to the Chapter..	Edwin Meyers, Wis. Gamma.
Our Western Universities.....	Adolph O. Eliason, Minn. Beta.
Phi Psi in Society.....	E. R. Mumford, Wis. Alpha.
Fraternity Spirit.....	J. W. Kindall, Iowa Alpha
Phi Psi in our Keeping.....	Clyde T. Hays, Nebraska Alpha.

When the regular toast list had been finished a number of brothers were called upon for "random shots" and when the last of these was fired the brothers rose to their feet, and the fraternity yell rang through the room for the last time of the council.



EDITORIALS

Delta Kappa Epsilon has recently helped to swell its list of distinguished alumni by initiating two honorary members. The silent influence of conservative fraternities like our own has served to almost entirely eradicate this practice, but even the dignified example set by Phi Kappa Psi and its contemporaries of highest standing for more than twenty years does not seem to have sufficiently impressed some Greek letter organizations which go on robbing the cradle and the grave in the feverish anxiety to stuff the alumni roll.

The death of Indiana Gamma, a chapter which has enjoyed a continuous existence of nearly thirty years at Wabash College, deserves more than the passing notice with which "The Shield" must dismiss the subject. The details of the decline and fall of this chapter, which has contributed many splendid names to Phi Kappa Psi's roll of honor are pretty generally known throughout the fraternity and need no recitation here. "The Shield" commends the fine spirit in which the situation was accepted by the active and alumni membership of the chapter. The final meeting of the alumni at Crawfordsville for the purpose of bidding farewell to the old chapter hall and to the old chapter itself, was a pathetic finale to an heroic though unavailing struggle to keep the banner of Phi Kappa Psi afloat in an institution crowded with fraternities and with a constantly dwindling attendance.

"The Shield" calls the attention of each chapter correspondent to the fact that the responsibility for getting in a letter to the fraternity journal belongs to him, and not to the editor of "The Shield." On the first page of each issue of "The Shield" the dates of issue are given, and definite instructions as to when chapter letters must reach "The Shield" office in order to ensure publication. Chapter letters are published in every number of "The Shield" from every chapter willing to contribute a letter. This statement is made because some correspondents have the impression that chapter letters are desired only when called for. Will the members of the chapters help the B. G.'s to remember that letters for the May number are due on May 10th, and it is requested that these letters con-

tain in each case a brief review of the chapter's progress during the college year soon to close.

Said Archon Geo. C. Shedd in his announcement of the Fifth District Council: "It will be with unusual pride that we gather together this year. A more than ordinary interest holds to the occasion since a special significance arises from the Council meeting under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha. The obstacles and difficulties overcome by this chapter have been no common ones, and during these two days we shall still further impress our rivals with the purity, nobility and indomitable spirit which characterizes Phi Kappa Psi." In this connection it may be stated that "The Shield" is informed by a disinterested observer that our comparatively new chapter at Madison is in every way superior to that maintained by the heirs and assigns of those who betrayed Phi Kappa Psi in the University of Wisconsin, and that three men were taken from Psi Upsilon by Phi Kappa Psi at that institution this year. There is still some truth in the old fashioned belief that it pays to be honest.

PUBLICITY AND PROMOTION.

Bro. Walter A. Dyer, formerly of Springfield, Mass., now with "The Criterion" in New York City, sends to "The Shield" a copy of the Springfield Sunday Union of April 7th, containing an article apropos of the District Council of Phi Kappa Psi held in Springfield on the 10th and 11th, with the information that a similar article appeared in the Boston Herald on the same date. The sketch in "The Union" is accompanied by a handsome cut of the chapter house at Amherst, and as completely sets forth the claims of Phi Kappa Psi to respect in the college world, and even in that portion of it which lies beneath the shadow of the venerable institutions of learning which were famous before our fraternity was founded, as any article the editor has ever seen in print.

This suggests the idea that we need a little more of the bureau of publicity and promotion in the fraternity. Of course mere newspaper advertising for the advertising's sake is better calculated to boom a brand of soap than a college fraternity, yet the judgment of the public from which college students come may be affected by our seizure of appropriate opportunities in which to modestly but thoroughly set forth the history of Phi Kappa Psi, and the names of its best known alumni. The list which Bro. Dyer has given in his article is one of which any college fraternity might well be proud, and includes many names for which Phi Kappa Psi is never given credit in conventional articles on college fraternities.

Any alumni association banquet or special chapter occasion offers an opportunity for thus setting forth the history of the fraternity, an estimate of its place among college societies, and the names of its alumni, which are its chief glory. On any such occasions an article, accompanied perhaps by a picture of the fraternity's chapter house at some near by institution of learning, will be acceptable in almost any newspaper office of importance, if it be given local color by a reference to the event which gives it purpose, and one never knows just how many of the next year's freshmen it may fall before, to affect their judgment, perhaps, at some critical time in a future "rushing" season.

The semi-centennial next year will offer an especially appropriate occasion for publications of this character. "The Shield" has it in mind, using Bro. Dyer's admirable article as a nucleus, to gather together a statement intended to be used as the basis for historical sketches which will serve to give to the fraternity its deserved place in popular estimation as a college society and appropriate publicity to next year's celebration. It is certain that "The Shield" could name other college fraternities which have managed to keep their best foot forward not only in general newspaper articles, but in special publications purporting to give information as to the relative standing of Greek letter societies.

TWO STATE DIRECTORIES.

We believe that to the Phi Psis of Minnesota belongs the honor of originating the idea of publishing a State Directory. The thought was a happy one, and it has been carried into execution with a thoroughness characteristic of the "hustling" chapter of our fraternity at the University of Minnesota, and the alumni of Minnesota Beta, as well as of Minnesota Alpha, who made such a strenuous though unavailing fight for the existence of their chapter thirteen years ago.

Volume II of this directory, published by Minnesota Beta, and compiled by C. B. Miller, lies before us. It is a handsomely printed pamphlet of twenty-four pages, with ornamental cover. The frontispiece is a handsome half tone cut of the active membership of Minnesota Beta, which is in itself a pretty good indication of the strength of that chapter. The purpose of the publication is happily stated by Bro. Miller when he says, in his little "Foreword":

"Through these pages Minnesota Phi Psis can follow the careers of their fraternity college mates, and perhaps a mutual interest in each other may thus be stimulated. One can never forget his college days; and how much nearer and dearer to him are the memories of his college fraternity days!

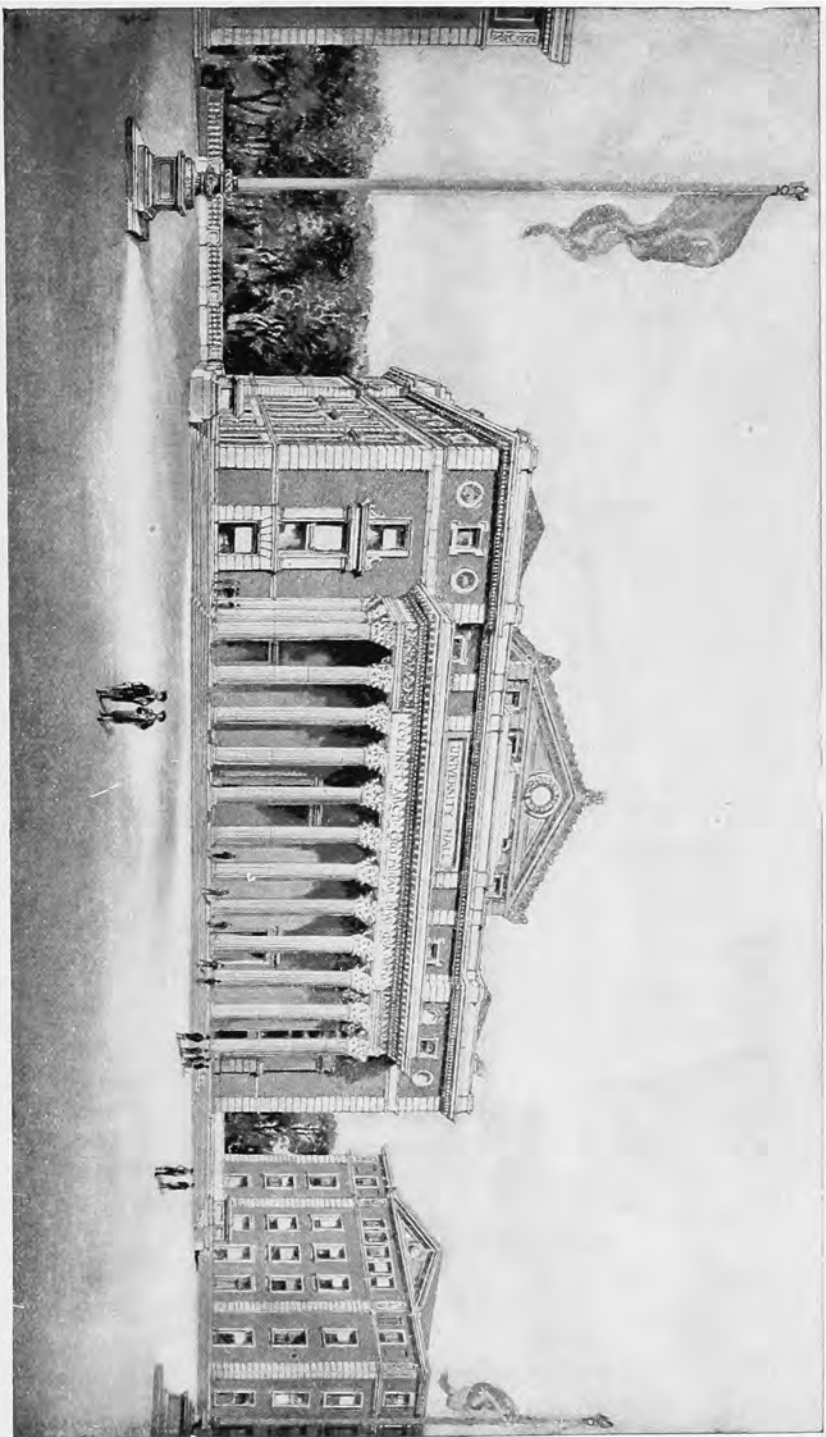
"Please keep this little book ever near at hand and strive to keep in touch with all your fraternity brothers in the state. The mission of this book is to strengthen the bond of union. Keep your heart young by feeding it with good, Phi Psi spirit. Let our fraternity relations be mutually helpful, and consider every brother named on these pages as your personal friend; feel at liberty to call upon him for any kindness, or to transact any business for you in his locality. You can depend upon him,—his membership in this fraternity testifies that his worth has been measured.

"We aim to strengthen Phi Kappa Psi in every section of the state, to make her a positive force, and confidently look to the alumni for aid. Inform the local chapter if a desirable man is about to enter the University from your locality, and see to it that the fraternal spirit grows stronger in your own life. Make an effort, and, if need be, a sacrifice to attend Phi Psi banquets and functions. These are events that make life worth living.

"If this book aids in drawing into closer relations the members of the fraternity in this state, the object of its publication has been attained and any labors expended in its compilation have been fully rewarded."

The directory contains, in addition, not only a state geographical list, in which the compiler includes the chapter, class, business or profession and address of each member, but a roster of the initiates of Minnesota Alpha and Minnesota Beta, with similar information concerning each, as well as a short sketch of each of the chapters and a table of relationship. We learn from one of the tables included that there are 139 Phi Psis in Minnesota, including 60 in Minneapolis and 31 in St. Paul; and that of these 29 are lawyers, 10 physicians, 10 bankers, 7 lumber dealers, 4 newspaper men, 6 teachers, 3 insurance men and 2 ministers.

Bro. A. E. Dickey, Indiana Alpha, '94, an attorney of Indianapolis, and Secretary of the Indiana Alumni Association, has brought out an Indiana State directory which is deserving of unstinted praise. It is in convenient form for ready reference, and the editor of "The Shield" is personally familiar with the fact that it has been compiled with unusual care, Bro. Dickey having as the foundation for his work only the records of the Indiana Alumni Association, which has done so much during the past half dozen years to bring Indiana Phi Psis together, make their interests common and their names familiar to one another. This directory includes a list of officers of the Indiana, Anderson and Indianapolis associations, and gives the times of meeting for each as



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.
University Hall, Columbia University

well as for the Indiana chapters. Indiana is a great state for Phi Psis, not merely in numbers, but in achievements in the business, religious and political life of the Hoosier state. We find in the list of the Indianapolis alumni the names of the lieutenant governor and attorney general of the state, three judges of the State Supreme Court, the Superior Judge and Probate Commissioner of Marion county, an ex-mayor, an ex-Speaker of the State House of Representatives, the State Oil Inspector, the State Librarian, a recent democratic candidate for State Reporter of the Supreme Court, two ex-Reporters of the Supreme Court, one of them Hon. Francis M. Dice, now being the Superintendent of Free Rural Delivery for one of the three divisions into which the United States is divided under this service, and another, Hon. John L. Griffiths, being one of the foremost men of the state, not to mention those who have achieved distinction no less real than that which comes with political preferment, including a number recognized as leaders in the literary business and professional life of Indianapolis. Among these is James Whitcomb Riley. Eleven of the Indianapolis Phi Psis are employed on leading newspapers of the state capital, which are among the leading newspapers of the country: six, we notice, on the Indianapolis Sentinel alone, four on the Indianapolis Press, and one on the Indianapolis News.

There are 469 Phi Psis in Indiana according to this directory, and there are doubtless enough not located to bring the number up to 500, which places Indiana third in the list of states as to number, with only Pennsylvania and Ohio leading. Indianapolis leads the cities of the state with 66 resident alumni, Bloomington has 22, Crawfordsville 19, Greencastle and Anderson 17 each, Evansville 14, Muncie and Terre Haute 11 each, Marion, Peru, South Bend and Richmond 9 each, and so on through the list of the larger towns of the state.

Bro. Dickey and Bro. Miller are entitled to the thanks of the fraternity for their pioneer work in thus cataloguing the Phi Psis of Indiana and Minnesota. It is to be hoped that the idea will spread, and that the work of the editor of the general catalogue will thus be supplemented and simplified by the efforts of assistant editors in every state where Phi Kappa Psi is largely represented. We cannot over-calculate the beneficial effect which the annual or biennial publication of directories in every state where we have a chapter or alumni association would have upon the fraternity in these states. The expense of such an undertaking, if no chapter or alumni association is willing to undertake it, can easily be met, either by the insertion of business cards from professional members, or by a request for a trifling remittance from each person to whom the directory is sent. Let us have a dozen of these directories at least next year.

Delegates and visitors to the Fourth District Council found the beautiful home of Michigan Alpha, and the spirit of good fellowship with which it is pervaded, a source of genuine pride and pleasure. There are a few more costly chapter houses at Ann Arbor than that occupied by our Michigan chapter, but none which compares with it in the matter of location or for surroundings. A two acre lawn, shaded by fine old trees, surrounds a house of ample proportions and substantial appearance. The crowning feature is an illuminated emblem of the fraternity which after nightfall shines in the tower,—an appropriate decoration for which the chapter is indebted to Bro. G. Fred Rush, a former editor of "The Shield." "The Shield" has before remarked that it is better for the fraternity to be strong in every institution in which it is represented, than to be in every strong institution. There are good men in the smaller colleges, and plenty of undesirable men in the larger institutions. The fraternity gains nothing by being in a great university if it must submit to being shoved into the back-ground by other fraternities. We believe that Phi Kappa Psi occupies a respectable place in the family of fraternities wherever it is represented, even when it is called upon to compete with the strongest Greek letter organizations. At Michigan, and, we believe, in every one of the larger institutions where the fraternity is represented, Phi Kappa Psi is not counted, even by its strongest rivals, among the minor fraternities, and where these rivals see a strong contemporary, many of us, looking through Phi Psi eyes, are able to recognize a superiority which augurs well for Phi Kappa Psi when it shall have reached the age of its older rivals.



Edith Noble Prentiss, the new corresponding secretary of the Alpha Phi sorority, is the wife of Bro. James H. Prentiss, Michigan Alpha, '96.

Bro. M. T. Davis, Jr., is treasurer of the Charlestown, W. Va., hardware company, among the leading importers and wholesale dealers of that state.

Brother R. K. Beach, secretary of the Cleveland Alumni Association, is manager of the Cleveland News Bureau, with offices in the Plain Dealer building.

Will Herrick, Indiana Alpha, '99, is located in Perry, O. T., where he went in search of health from his former home at Wabash, Indiana, some months ago.

Bro. Harman S. Blanchard, an attorney of Ottawa, Ill., writes: "I am always glad when the time comes round for 'The Shield' to appear, and wish you success in your efforts to make it 'the' fraternity magazine."

Bro. Chas. T. Springer, Cal. Alpha, '84, of Denver, Colorado, writes: "I am sending Brother Smart a long list of the boys among the hills who have incautiously ventured athwart my path, so that none may escape the catalogue."

Bro. "Gad" Phillips, of Indiana Alpha, from whom a letter describing his experiences as a teacher of Filipino youth was printed in the December "Shield," is in the States again, and has been recuperating at his old home at Warsaw, Indiana.

Two recent additions to "The Shield's" subscription list are Lincoln M. Coy, with offices in the Unity Building, Chicago, and Thomas R. Weddell, of the editorial staff of the Chicago Inter Ocean. Both are alumni of Illinois Beta, Class of '87.

The announcement of the First District Council, issued by Archon G. Livingston Bayard, was a model in its way, and was enough to make the most disinterested reader feel that the Philadelphia Council would be worthy of the old mother district of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Omaha "Bee" states that the educational department of the Young Men's Christian Association of that city has just closed an unusually successful year under the direction of W. W. Lockwood, Jr., who is the new secretary of the Omaha Alumni Association.

It seemed very strange indeed to attend a Phi Psi convention at Ann Arbor, and not find present Brothers Holden and Rush, of Michigan Alpha, Something must have been happening in Chicago to prevent their attendance at this meeting upon their old "stamping ground."

"You will doubtless be glad to know," writes Bro. E. M. Pomeroy from San Francisco, "that ground on one of the best sites in Berkeley has been broken for a fine new Phi Psi chapter house, which they hope to get into next fall. It is what they need and it will be a great help to them."

"The Shield" desires to call the attention of its readers to the card of Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta, '98, which appears in the business directory this month for the first time. Brother Burr is representing D. L. Auld, one of the fraternity jewelers, and has visited and will continue to visit many of the chapters.

Bro. Nelson B. Cramer, of the Cincinnati A. A. writes: "Our membership has increased until we now have about forty members in all." Bro. Cramer is a member of the Executive Committee of the Association, and has been active in the resuscitation of this important organization of the Cincinnati alumni.

Bro. Thomas Edward Boswell, principal of the Bedford Private Academy, Bedford, Ky., writes: "'The Shield' is a welcome guest, and the chapter letter from New York Epsilon is eagerly read, and when it fails to be there, there is a vacuum which every alumnus feels who longs for news of his home chapter."

"I am a pretty busy man," wrote Senator J. B. Foraker to the Cleveland Alumni Association on the occasion of its Founders' Day banquet. "and have much to occupy my time and my mind, but I never recall college associations, and particularly those connected with our fraternity, without genuine pleasure and satisfaction."

Supreme Justice J. H. Burford of Guthrie, Oklahoma, is an Indiana Beta Phi Psi, and one of the leading men of the territory, prominent in the Pan Hellenic Association of Oklahoma and Indian Territory. At a banquet given by the Association in honor of Theodore Roosevelt, Judge Burford responded to the toast, "Greeks Out of College."

At the recent session of the Northern Indiana Conference of the M. E. Church, Rev. R. L. Semans, Indiana Alpha, '94, was assigned to Greentown, Indiana; Rev. M. S. Marble, Indiana Alpha, formerly presiding elder of the Kokomo district, to Wabash, Indiana; Rev. Martin Canse, Indiana Alpha,

'97, to Bunker Hill, Indiana, and Rev. U. S. A. Bridge, Indiana Alpha, '92, to Tipton, Indiana.

The Raleigh News Observer credits Hon. C. M. Busbee, a well known alumnus of Va. Delta, with making the greatest speech delivered in the impeachment proceedings involving members of the Supreme Court of North Carolina. Says the News Observer: "Mr. Busbee was cool, deliberate and always logical. He had studied closely every phase of the case, and his familiarity with it was wonderful. The array of argument presented by him seemed absolutely unanswerable."

Bro. C. B. Blethen, Illinois Beta, '00, was married on April 10th to Miss Frances Hall, of Seattle. "The Shield" and Bro. Blethen's friends throughout the fraternity extend congratulations. For an alumnus of short standing Bro. Blethen is getting on in the world rapidly. He is vice-president of the Times Printing Company and the Times Investment Company of Seattle, and news editor of the Seattle Daily Times, the leading paper in size, character, circulation and influence of the Pacific northwest.

By an oversight in the report of Pennsylvania Epsilon, that chapter was reported without a house. Pennsylvania Epsilon was the first chapter of Phi Kappa Psi to own its house, having built a lodge and occupied it continuously since 1882. Bro. A. H. Shoup writes: "Our house is merely a lodge, a meeting hall, a rule of the trustees of the college forbidding anything like a fraternity living in a house. We are at present, however, raising funds to enlarge our house, and endeavoring to make it come as near as possible to the idea, that is a chapter occupying a chapter house."

The fraternity generally will be sorry to learn that Bro. "Bram" Baker, of Boston, who made so splendid a record as treasurer of Phi Kappa Psi, has been compelled by the failure of his health to "cut out" business for a while, and spend some time in rest and recuperation. Bro. Baker has been unusually successful in business, but has never become too much occupied with it to forget the fraternity of his youth. He writes "The Shield" from St. Augustine, Fla., that he hopes for an early restoration to health, in which "The Shield" and Phi Psis everywhere will join him.

Speaking of the Hon. John L. Griffiths, of Indianapolis, Iowa Alpha, the Fort Wayne News says: "Measured by all the standards that should apply to true manhood he is not found wanting. His knowledge of the law is profound, his views on public questions are clear and comprehensive; his familiarity with important measures, and his wide acquaintance with distinguished men peculiarly adapt him to the public service. His personality is not only engaging, but magnetic, and he holds the friendship of his fellows because they believe in him as a man worthy the name. His intellect is keen, his moral character above reproach, his domestic life ideal."

The following is an extract from a California Gamma chapter letter received too late for publication in the March number:

When reading the chapter correspondence in "The Shield" and noting

the intermingling of the brothers of different chapter houses, it makes us of the west feel "out of it." It is a rare treat to meet brothers of eastern chapters and one we would like to enjoy more. Our latch string always hangs on the outside. The University is progressing finely. The academic colleges now have enrolled 2,300 students. We have received endowments during the year amounting to about \$150,000, and to cap the climax actual work on our new University will begin before the end of this term.

Dr. E. O. Smith, Indiana Alpha, '95, has been honored by his alma mater, the medical department of the University of Cincinnati, with the position of Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy. He has also been appointed Demonstrator of Anatomy in the Cincinnati Dental College and teacher of Chemistry by the Young Men's Christian Association. Bro. Smith writes "The Cincinnati Alumni Association celebrated Founders' Day with a dinner at the Burnet House, and a most enjoyable affair it was. Bro. C. L. Van Cleve was with us, adding much to the pleasure of the evening by giving an account of his visit to our honored founder, Judge C. P. T. Moore."



Note: The arrangement by which the management of "The Shield" has been enabled to avoid the payment of exchange on checks has been terminated. Subscribers should hereafter remit by postoffice or express money order, currency or draft. Where checks are sent fifteen cents should be added to meet the cost of exchange.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid up subscribers and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated with the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the March number, up to April 19tn.

VOLUME XX.

H. H. Mount, Greensburg, Indiana.

VOLUME XXI.

G. W. Dunn, "Columbus Citizen," Columbus, Ohio.
Robt. W. Childs, Cambridge, Mass.
H. H. Mount, Greensburg, Indiana.
T. A. Boswell, Bedford, Ky.
B. C. Harvey, Cambridge, Mass.
E. H. Webb, Cambridge, Mass.
G. L. Gray, Cambridge, Mass.
G. E. Behr, Jr., Cambridge, Mass.
O. F. Hakes, II Quincy Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
J. M. Welsh, Cambridge, Mass.
C. W. M. Black, Cambridge, Mass.
E. M. Hagar, 145 51st St., Chicago, Ill.
H. S. Blanchard, Ottawa, Ill.
O. H. Smith, 1223 Walnut St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
P. S. Bridenbaugh, 41 E. 69th St., New York City, N. Y.
W. H. Sudduth, 610 Phoenix Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
Frank L. McNamara, West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minn.
J. E. Christy, Omaha, Neb.

THE ALUMNI.

Chas. T. Springer, Box 272, Denver, Colo.

Phil A. Shafter, McLean Hospital, Waverly, Mass.

W. D. Watts, Denver, Colo.

John J. L. Houston, 3704 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Douglas R. Tate, 1506 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.

VOLUME XXII.

John J. L. Houston, 3704 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

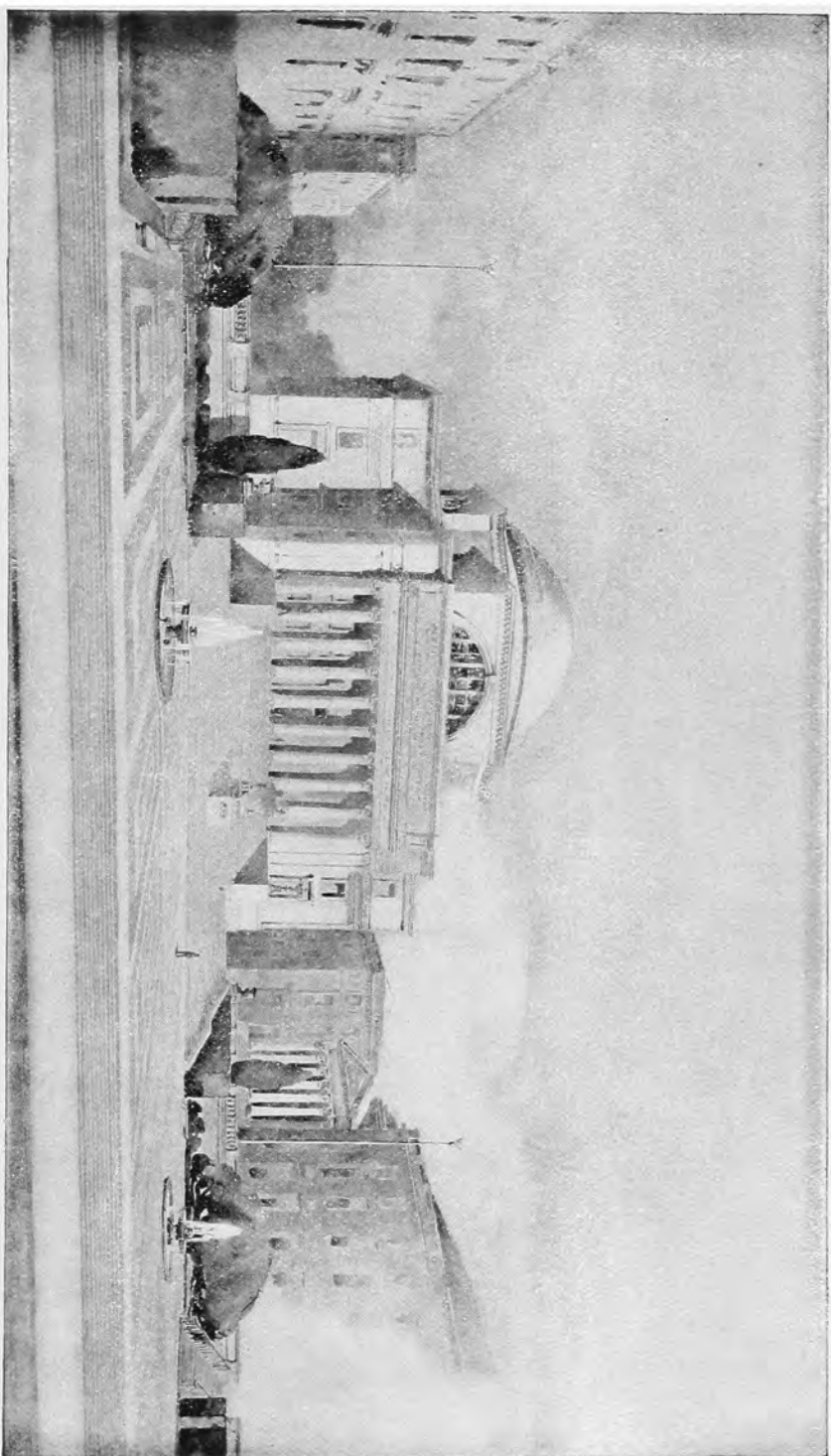
MINNESOTA ALUMNI DINNER.

George S. Johnston, Correspondent.

On Wednesday evening, April 3rd, the Phi Psis of Minnesota met at the Minneapolis Club for their annual banquet. After a half hour spent in greeting old familiar friends and in meeting new brothers who have recently come among us, the president of the Alumni Association called the brothers together for a short business session, in which officers of the association were elected and delegates to the D. C. appointed. Bro. L. L. Longbrooke, Ohio Gamma, '72, was elected president and Bro. F. H. Lusk, Minn. Beta, '94, secretary, and Bro. H. W. Hall, Minn. Beta, '93, a delegate to the D. C.

The fraters then adjourned to the banquet hall to dispose of the many good things the Club's steward had in store for them. Bro. H. P. Hall acted as toastmaster and the following toasters responded: Judge H. D. Dickinson, "The Old Boys;" C. B. Miller, "Fond Recollections;" B. H. Timberlake, "The Phi Psi Spirit;" W. H. Lawrence, "Seven Years in the Fraternity House;" and Paul A. Brooks, "The Freshmen." Among others who responded to impromptu toasts were H. L. Billson, F. L. Barker, J. C. Kelsey, L. L. Longbrooke, F. L. McNamara, Wm. Rhodes, E. T. Reed. The speeches were frequently interspersed with fraternity and college songs and a decidedly fraternal feeling was manifest throughout the evening. The active chapter of Minnesota Beta were there to a man.

Among those present were: L. L. Longbrooke, Ohio Gamma, '72; H. L. Billson, Duluth, Minn., Beta, '99; H. K. Brooks, St. Paul, Minn., Beta, '97; S. D. Brooks, St. Paul, Minn., Beta, '97; H. W. Benton, Ohio Alpha, '78; F. L. Barker, N. Y. Epsilon, '93; Judge H. D. Dickinson, Minn. Beta, '88; Eugene Day, Wis. Alpha, '87; A. O. Eliason, Minn. Beta, '93, Montivedio; W. A. Eggleston, Minn. Alpha, '87; H. W. Hall, St. Paul, Minn., Beta, '93; H. P. Hall, St. Paul, O. Alpha, '61; Geo. Hawley, Iowa Alpha, '92; W. M. Horner, Minn. Beta, '90; J. C. Kelsey, Kansas Alpha, '93; Geo. S. Johnston, Minn. Beta, '92; F. H. Lusk, Minn. Beta, '94; F. L. McNamara, Wis. Alpha, '96, St. Paul; C. B. Miller, Duluth, Minn., Beta, '91; S. F. Porter, Minn. Beta, '94; Frank Orme, St. Paul, Minn., Beta, '97; Francis Robertson, Ill. Beta; Wm. Rhodes, St. Paul, Wis., Beta, '77; E. T. Reed, Cloquet, Minn., Beta, '92; W. S. Sudduth, Neb. Alpha, '95; H. W. Wilson, Minn. Beta, '89; H. W. Williams, St. Paul, Mich. Alpha, '92; B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta, '88; L. M. Sickles, Wis. Gamma, '95, St. Paul; C. C. Jones, St. Paul, D. C. Alpha, '93, Stustman, St. Paul, and from the active chapters of Minn. University, Carl Boyer, Paul A. Brooks, C. Claypool, H. S. Clapp, F. U. Davis, W. S. Frost, Capt. L. A. Page, R. S. Pattee, E. McM. Pennock, R. W. Putnam, W. H. Lawrence, C. Z. Luse, C. A. Paulson, E. M. Richards, F. L. Tiffany, C. H. Mason, G. N. Jackson.



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.
Library of Columbia University.

CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

N. B. Cramer, Contributor.

The Cincinnati Alumni Association celebrated its first anniversary with a banquet at the Burnet House on the evening of the 19th of February, and thereby observed Founders' Day at the same time.

The banquet was quite a success and was thoroughly enjoyed by all. Twenty-six covers were laid but only twenty-four Phi Psis put in their appearance. Judge C. W. Dustin was delayed at the very last and telegraphed his regrets and Bishop John M. Walden was kept away on church business.

Albert Bettinger, president of the Association, presided as symposiarch of the banquet. The following set program, followed out by several extempore toasts, was presented:

"That Swelling of the Heart You Ne'er Can Feel Again,".....
Rev. Dr. W. A. Robinson, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 "Noblesse Oblige,".....Prof. C. L. Van Cleve, Troy, Ohio.
 "A Poem,".....Mr. Charles Frederick Chapman, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 "What Phi Kappa Psi Means to College Men,".....
Prof. George W. Burns, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 "The Phi Kaps of Other Years,".....Mr. J. M. DeCamp, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Those present were: Prof. C. L. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha, Troy, Ohio; G. E. Randall, Ohio Alpha, Waynesville, Ohio; Alexander H. Leitch, of Dayton, Ohio; Prof. J. H. Laycock, Ohio Alpha; Prof. George W. Burns, Va. Delta; Rev. W. A. Robinson, Ohio Alpha; Rev. G. V. Morris, Pa. Zeta; Rev. M. A. Richards, Ohio Alpha; Rev. Charles Frederick Chapman, Ohio Alpha; Dr. L. S. Colter, Ohio Alpha; Dr. Edwin W. Mitchell, Ohio Alpha; Dr. W. C. Kendig, Ohio Gamma; Dr. E. O. Smith, Indiana Alpha; C. W. Cole, Ohio Alpha; J. M. DeCamp, Ohio Alpha; Albert Bettinger, Indiana Beta; Charles E. Everett, Pa. Beta; Province M. Pogue, Pa. Alpha; Prescott Smith, Ohio Alpha; Bert M. Allison, Ohio Alpha; Geo. A. Allison, Ohio Alpha; Merrill C. Slutes, Ohio Alpha; Walter C. Manss, Ohio Beta; Nelson B. Cramer, Ohio Alpha.

We have in the neighborhood of fifty Phi Kappa Psis here in Cincinnati and vicinity and our membership takes in all but ten or twelve of this fifty, and we hope that in another year all Phi Psis will be members of the Association.

COLUMBUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The following account of the Founders' Day banquet of the Columbus Alumni Association is from the Columbus Citizen:

The forty-ninth anniversary of the founding of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was celebrated with a "Founders' Day" banquet at the Neil by twenty-one members of the Columbus Alumni Association. The following were present: Dr. E. G. Carpenter, Hon. F. S. Monnett, George Smart, Herman Hoster, J. F. Kinkade, E. L. T. Schwab, M. M. Gill, C. B. Henderson, John J. Chester, L. H. Godman, G. T. Peters, Edward D. Howard, Charles M. Wing, R. E. Westfall, E. B. Dillon, E. G. Rice, H. M. Semans, W. G. Neff, Stanley G. Brooks, C. G. Cunningham and H. L. Mooar.

After the menu had been served informal speeches were made by Dr. Carpenter, Senator Howard, Gus Peters, R. E. Westfall, W. S. Neff and C. S. Cunningham, the principal subject of discussion being chapter houses and the project of the O. S. U. chapter going into a house. The president was authorized to appoint a committee to act with a committee of the chapter

THE ALUMNI.

on this subject. The O. W. U. chapter has recently entered a chapter house at Delaware and the local alumni of that chapter will assist in the furnishing.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, George Smart; secretary, Ralph E. Westfall; treasurer, Elmer Rice. Messrs. Neff, Chester and Kinkade were appointed a committee to arrange for the next quarterly meeting, which is to have some very interesting features.

OMAHA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Omaha Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity held its annual meeting at the Merriam hotel last evening, says the Omaha Bee, of April 9th. This association secured its charter from the executive council of that fraternity a year ago and holds occasional social meetings. These officers were elected: President, E. M. Morseman, jr.; secretary, W. W. Lockwood, Jr.; treasurer, B. W. Christie. A. J. Corbett was chosen to represent the Omaha association at the district council of the fraternity at Madison, Wis., this week. On the roll are: Hon. H. H. Baldridge, William Baird, Warren Switzler, Joseph Baldrige, J. E. Christie, H. A. Doud, Bryce Crawford, Dr. O. F. Hoffman, E. E. Howell, E. M. Morsman, jr., Frank Morsman, Rev. W. B. Groh, James Theehan, W. B. Wood, Russel Harris, J. P. Campbell, Harry M. Harford, J. C. Hitchman, W. D. Reed, B. W. Christie, Orlo Brown, E. T. Chapin, F. W. Lehmer, F. A. Korsmeyer, C. W. Engel, F. E. Brown, A. J. Collett, A. S. Pearse, E. A. Baird, H. R. Fullenwelder, F. P. Manchester, H. E. Crandall, F. A. Cusaden, Doane Powell.

INDIANA BETA.

A special from Bloomington, Indiana, says:

Word was received here last evening from Palo Alto, Cal., that Prof. Frank A. Fetter of the economic department of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University, formerly the head of the economic department of the Indiana University, has resigned. Dr. Fetter is a close friend of Prof. Ross, whose recent withdrawal from the faculty of the Stanford University caused such a stir in educational circles, and friends in this city believe that Dr. Fetter's action is the direct result of the resignation of Dr. Ross.

Prof. Fetter has made no announcement of his plans for the future, but it is believed that he will shortly accept a chair in one of the large eastern universities. Dr. Fetter is looked upon as the probable successor of Dr. Ross, as supervising instructor in political economy. He is regarded as one of the most brilliant young sociologists of the United States, and was one of the most popular professors in Leland Stanford, Jr., University.

Prof. Fetter is a native of Indiana, his former home being in Peru. He was graduated from Indiana University in 1890. While a student in the university he was a prominent figure in the class-room and in the social life of the institution. He is well known in the college society world and is a prominent member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. He won the interstate oratorical contest for Indiana.

Prof. Fetter held a fellowship in Cornell University after his graduation and then gained his doctor's degree from the University at Bonn, Germany.



PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

John C. McDowell, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have not been inactive in the search for new men worthy of being enrolled under the banner of Phi Kappa Psi. I take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Brother Carl B. Calvin, '04, of Nurser, Pa.

Toward the close of last term we were rather unfortunate in having a fire in our chapter house. It happened on a very windy day and there was great danger of the entire building being entirely destroyed, but owing to quick work by the fire department and the aid of the students, the flames were soon under control. The fire originated in a back room at a time when there was nobody in the house, and so it gained quite a headway before discovered. The loss on our furniture, carpets, etc., did not exceed \$100, which is entirely covered by insurance. The house was in no condition to live in afterwards, so it was necessary for us all to procure rooms in town in which to pole for our examinations. Our lease on this house expired on April 1st, and we had fully intended to move at that time into new quarters, so our uninjured furniture was placed in storage for the balance of the term, and the damaged repaired. We are now about settled down in our new home, and, I am glad to say, better fixed than ever.

The prospects for a winning base ball team this year at W. and J. are very bright, and Pa. Alpha will be on hand to help make it so. Bro. Oyler, our last year's short stop, has returned to college, after a long siege of illness and he will have no difficulty in playing the same position this year. Bro. Gessler, who played a star game for the Mercersburg Academy team last spring, has been showing up well as a candidate for the initial bag and, as a pitcher he will rank among the first. W. and J. plays Dickinson College in a few weeks, and we hope that we may have the pleasure of meeting some of our brothers from Pa. Zeta.

Washington, Pa., April 12th, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

R. D. Leffingwell, Correspondent.

The spring term has opened with the conditions favorable for a prosperous term. Work has already begun on the new observatory. By next fall, three new buildings will be far advanced toward completion. Besides the observatory and chapel building, we are to have a thirty thousand dollar library building.

Pa. Beta is prospering. We have twelve active members besides three

pledged men. Bro. Elder will not be with us, but Bro. Van Orsdale has returned to college so that we have our original number.

The basket ball team closed the season on the evening of April 5 by a decisive victory over Yale by a score of 20 to 12. The basket ball team has certainly made a record to be proud of. We have won fourteen out of sixteen games. Besides winning the collegiate championship of Western Pennsylvania, we have defeated D. C. and A. C., Yale and W. R. V. With the close of the basket ball season the base ball team began practice and is now fast getting into condition. Only two players of last year's team are in college, but there is plenty of material and the chances are that we will have a good team. We will be represented on the team.

The Glee Club was away on a trip last week. They sang at Union City and several other places.

Bro. Jas. A. Brady spent a few days with us last week. Bro. Brady is general agent for the Keystone View company and is laying his plans to return to college in the fall.

Bros. McGunnegle and Roger, of New York Alpha, called on Pennsylvania Beta during their vacation.

Meadville, Pa., April 15, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Charles L. Bryden, Correspondent.

On February 21st we held a smoker in the rooms and had a very happy time. Bro. Heberling presented the chapter with a beautiful picture at this occasion.

Bros. Klotz and Huber with Bro. Bertollette, of Pa. Gamma, paid us a visit on Washington's birthday.

Bro. R. E. Wilson, who is employed as mining engineer at Frostburg, Maryland, spent a few days with us at the close of the winter term.

Bro. L. F. Phillips, of Scranton, has been elected president of the Alumni Association of Northwestern Pennsylvania.

Bro. Tom Pomeroy was elected to the executive committee at an Alumni banquet at Pittsburg, Pa.

Broh. Stroh has been elected chairman of the menu committee for the Junior Browse.

Dr. F. W. Clark, chief chemist of the Government Geological Survey, lectured before the scientific society on March 1st. Bro. Clark's lecture was entitled "Chemical Work of the Geological Survey."

We are all glad to hear of the improvement in the health of Bro. Alexander, '00. Bro. Alexander has had a very hard time of it and Theta has been in much anxiety over his condition.

The Glee and Banjo Clubs have returned from their eastern trip. Our brothers on the club, namely Tenney, Beers and Knauss all enjoyed themselves because they found so many loyal Phi Psis who did all they could for our brother musicians. Bro. Knauss made a special hit as pianist. It was his first trip with the clubs.

Bro. M. B. Moore, '00, besides having a fine position with the Fire Creek Coal and Coke Co., of Fire Creek, W. Va., has also a position with the Thurmond Coal Co., at Coucho, W. Va.

From Pennsylvania Gamma comes the 'Varsity Captain, Bro. Prichard,

of Bucknell. Bro. Prichard now holds a place as one of our regular pitchers on the team and has shown himself an able man for his position.

In the Lafayette of Feb. 8 appeared an article by Bro. Mervin J. Eckles, '77, entitled, "How to Get the Most Out of Fraternity Life." Our Alumni may read the article printed in this number of "The Shield" and join with active chapter in saying that Bro. Eckles has the "true Phi Psi spirit."

In the last number, of "The Shield" the resignation of Bro. Howard as captain of the base ball team was mentioned. We are glad to say that Bro. Howard is still captain and has proved himself the strongest player on the team.

Wednesday, April 3rd, was Founders' Day at the Wm. T. Carter Junior Republic of Redington, Pa. Bro. James Struthers Heberling, A. B., Superintendent of the Republic, gave one of his famous speeches for which he is widely known.

Eaton, Pa., April 12, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Charles T. Owsley, Correspondent.

Again, within a period of three months we have suffered the loss of a beloved brother. James Philip Cochran, of the class of 1903, College, succumbed to an attack of pneumonia on the morning of March 5, after an illness of ten days' duration. Two weeks before his death Bro. Cochran was in active attendance at our meeting and at that time assisted in revealing the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi to his friend and room-mate, now Bro. W. H. Brown.

It was Sunday, the 24th of February, that our mourned brother was first confined to his bed. He immediately received every attention of medical skill and by the following Sunday his condition had improved so much that good hopes were entertained for his ultimate recovery, but Monday his condition grew serious and worse, until death relieved him of suffering at three o'clock Tuesday morning, March 5th. Bro. Brown, who had been in constant attendance at the bedside brought the sad news to us early that same morning. On the evening of the same day we were granted a view of the body. It was then that the awful truth was more fully realized. The keen sorrow in this deep realization of our loss gave us a blow from which we will not soon recover.

Bro. Cochran was not only a faithful and beloved brother in Phi Kappa Psi, but he was one of the most popular men in his class. He will always be remembered by us as a good, beloved brother and by all who knew him as a young man endowed with qualities that not only endeared him, but gave every promise of a successful career.

The hope expressed in Iota's letter to the March issue of "The Shield" that we might be able to introduce worthy men to the fraternity, has been realized. It is with much pleasure, therefore, that we announce the name of Bro. W. H. Brown, of Connelville, Pa. Bro. Brown is enrolled in the second year class at the Law School. He is President of the University of Pennsylvania Democratic Club.

The prospects for obtaining new men for Phi Kappa Psi are naturally becoming very slim at this period of the college year, nevertheless we are constantly on the lookout. Our aim is to work on the lines expressed by Bro. Bayard, our retiring W. A., who said, in short, that we should not strive so much for extension, but rather more with the intention of promul-

gating the orthodox spirit of Phi Kappa Psi. The duty of grasping the hand of the "Intelligent Lad" after initiation, and of enlightening him, can best be done by those that possess such a conception of Phi, Kappa and Psi.

In pursuance of the idea expressed above in securing men of sufficient worth to shoulder Phi Psi principles, we held a smoker at our chapter house, Saturday evening, March 30th, to which we invited promising material from nearby preparatory schools. All the brothers, ably assisted by loyal alumni, zealously entered the task of cultivating the school boys in Phi Psi ways. Members of the Faculty, including Dr. Edgar F. Smith, Vice Provost of the University, Dr. Penniman, Dean of the College, Dr. Larned, Professor of Germanic Languages and Literature, and Dr. Cleveland, Instructor of Finance, were in attendance. Their informal remarks directed, for the most part, to the prospective college men, were indeed encouraging and well appreciated. The pledging of preparatory school boys is not practiced by us, so we will be unable to reap any benefit from the entertainment until the opening of college next Fall.

Phi Psis, as usual, have been active in the social, business and athletic affairs of the University.

The Cercle Francais gave a production of "Le Bourgeois Gentil-homme" on the evening of March 29th. This was the second annual play given in French under their auspices. It was a pronounced success and Phi Psis were concerned in making it so. Bro. Davis, Bro. Hitchcock and Bro. Mulford took leading parts, while Bro. Crowther was business manager.

The Mask and Wig Club just closed the Easter week stand at the Chestnut Street Opera House. They performed to crowded houses each time and critics have been profuse in their praise of the show. Bro. T. B. Donaldson, '99 college, wrote the play, which has won new laurels for him as a play-wright. Bro. Davis took a leading part, as did Bro. Harrar also. In the chorus were Bro. Shepperd, Bro. Hitchcock, Bro. Allison and Bro. Cartright—charming soubrettes.

We are represented upon almost every student committee of class, college and University importance.

Bro. Metzger has been elected to assist Bro. Le Boutellier, who is manager of the crews. Bros. Crowther and Shock are working hard for seats in the Henley boat, while Bros. Bromley and Gribbel are out for the Freshman eight.

Bro. De Armond was elected captain of the Sophomore College Track team. His team defeated the Fresh. with many points to the good. Bros. DeArmond, Metzger and Childs did great work for the Sophs. by winning half of the entire number of points of the team. Bro. Cartright did well for the Fresh.

Bro. Childs is manager of the Soph. base ball team and also covers third bag. Bro. Owsley is out for a position on the same team.

Bro. Cartright is playing a fast game at third base for the Freshman College nine.

Bro. Goodman is doing fast work on the track and bids fair to take a place on the 'Varsity team when the inter-collegiates come about. We are pleased to learn that Bro. Sherwood, formerly of Pa. Gamma, is doing well in the sprints.

We have been visited during the last month by Bro. Bayard, W. A. of our district; Bro. Brown, of N. Y. Alpha; Bro. Pierce, of N. H. Alpha, and the Bros. Halderman, of Pa. Theta, have also stopped here for a time.

Our latch string is always out to Phi Psis and we hope that brothers who may be in our vicinity will call upon us.

Bro. R. W. Childs, formerly of Wis. Gamma, but now of the Phi Psi Club at Cambridge, Mass., where he is attending the Harvard Law School, spent a few days with our Bro. Childs during the D. C.

Penn. Iota wishes to thank the delegates and other Phi Psis of the First District for the kind indulgence displayed while our guests at the D. C. We are never called upon to perform a more pleasant duty than that of entertaining Phi Psis, and we shall remember this last occasion as a most pleasant event.

Philadelphia, Pa., April 15, 1901.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunnegle, Correspondent.

New York Alpha was greatly interested in the recent report of Secretary Monnette and gratified with the outlook and present status of the general fraternity, as evinced by the report.

The Easter vacation began the 5th and the majority of the brothers left for their respective homes.

We take pleasure in announcing the engagement of Bro. Ernest G. Merritt, '86, to Miss Stutermeister, of Kansas City, Mo. Bro. Merritt is Professor in the department of Physics in the University.

Bro. Frank Fetter, now at Leland Stanford, has been called to Cornell as Professor of Political Economy. This makes, in all, seven Phi Psis in the faculty.

New York Alpha will be represented at the First District Council by Bros. Eurich '99, Adams '98, Trautschold '01, Kelly '00, Batchellor '02, and Pardessus '04. Bro. Batchellor will read a paper on "Fraternity Life at Cornell."

The annual Second Varsity race between the crews of Pennsylvania, Columbia and Cornell, and also the annual track meet between Princeton and Cornell will take place here on Decoration Day. We hope to see a goodly number of our alumni back for that occasion, and do promise them a right royal time.

New York Alpha trusts that none of her alumni visiting the exposition at Buffalo will fail to remember their Alma Mater.

Ithaca, N. Y., April 13, 1901.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Matthew L. Dann, Correspondent.

Syracuse University approaches the close of another college year in one of the brightest periods of its history. The winter just passed has been one of marked advancement and has closed with a more hopeful outlook for the coming year than Syracuse has ever enjoyed before. Work is rapidly progressing on the new Hall of Applied Science, the magnificent gift of Mr. Lyman A. Smith, of this city. With the completion of this hall, several new courses will be added and greater accommodations will be secured for some of the classes which are now overflowing the buildings. In addition to Mr. Smith's gift of a thoroughly equipped hall, Mr. John Auhbold, the president of the board of trustees of the University has informed Chancellor Day that,

as soon as an equal amount can be raised by the University, his check for \$400,000 will be ready to duplicate it. The New York Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is rejoicing with the rest of the University over these two most generous gifts of loyal friends which will so greatly accelerate the increasing prosperity of our chosen institution.

Bro. Martin Smallwood, '96, is planning to pursue a course for his doctor's degree at Columbia University next year. During the past three years Bro. Smallwood has won success at the head of the department of biological sciences at Allegheny College, by which institution he has been granted a leave of absence to pursue advanced work.

The members of the chapter had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Clay Clement when he visited Syracuse in March as the "star" in the "New Dominion."

Bro. Harry Vibbard, of the faculty of the musical department, attracted favorable attention throughout the city by the public organ recitals which he recently gave at the Park Presbyterian Church, of which he is the organist.

Bro. Hugh S. Lowther, '99, who for the past two years has been at the head of the Greek and Latin department of the Genesee Seminary at Lima, N. Y., has accepted a position as instructor in Greek and French in the Friends' Institute at Wilmington, Del. Bro. Lowther has also matriculated for post-graduate work in the University of Pennsylvania.

Among the marks of recognition received by the chapter this term have been the choice of Bro. Edgar A. Lowther as president of the University Debating Club and the election of Bro. Matthew L. Dann as president of the University Y. M. C. A.

The active chapter is to be represented at the District Council at Springfield by Bros. Helfer, Aiken and Waite—three strong, representative men.

Syracuse, New York, April 9, 1901.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

Geo. C. Eddy, Correspondent.

Out of fifty applicants, a few of whom were men of experience, for the position of principal in De Ruyter High School for the following year, Bro. Emmett Miller, '01, was accepted. We rejoice with him in his good fortune, and believe that a successful year awaits him. Bro. Miller recently took his first degree in the order of F. & A. M.

Bro. Leon M. Waite, '01, completed his course with the close of the winter term. He returns to Colgate for the Junior promenade and commencement.

Bro. C. G. Mabey, '98, and Bro. C. H. Herrick, '00, were welcome visitors at the chapter the first week in April.

Bro. G. L. Barden, '02, was one of the Grout oratorical speakers.

Prof. W. H. Crawshaw, A. M., Dean of the college faculty, and professor of English literature, has returned from Oxford, England, where he has been studying the past winter, to take up his work in college again this spring.

Mr. Delaney, of Georgetown University, has been secured as coach for the track team this year. A few of the brothers have already begun training under his direction.



ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI
Bently Hall, Allegheny College.

The class of 1902 have elected Bro. Irving Bundy as president. Bro. A. S. Davis, '02, has been chosen steward of the club for the coming year.

Hamilton, N. Y., April 14, 1901.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. Ginnel Leberthon, Correspondent.

On February 19th, Founder's Day banquet was held at the hotel Arena, New York, under the auspices of New York Gamma and New York Theta. There were about sixty Phi Psis present. Bro. Frank E. Eurich, Archon of the district, acted as toastmaster. The toasts were as follows: "Phi Kappa Psi," Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma, '73; "Founder's Day," J. C. Sullivan, N. Y. Gamma, '03; "Phi Kappa Psi 553 1-2 Bid," F. C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa, '93; "New York Zeta," I. S. Vorhees, N. Y. Zeta, '01; "Speech, (Selected)," H. W. Dresser, N. Y. Zeta, '91; "New York Gamma," A. C. Meuller, N. Y. Gamma, '01; "The Springfield D. C.," C. M. Hamilton, N. Y. Zeta, '00. The banquet was a great success, being one of the largest gatherings of Phi Psis in New York City this winter.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have initiated one new member and we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. Emanuel C. Klingberg, '04.

The Junior Prom. comes off on May 3rd. It is expected to be one of the social events of the year. Bro. W. O. Weidmann is one of the committee. We are well represented on the base ball team this year. Bro. H. S. Robinson is captain, while Bros. Van Vranken, Broughton and Murphy play. Your humble correspondent is president of the base ball association and manager of the team.

Brooklyn, April 9th, 1901.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

Maryland Alpha takes great pleasure in presenting Bro. James Barnes, of Halifax, Nova Scotia, who was initiated about a month ago.

On the evening of April 16th, a very successful reception was held at the chapter house, through the kindness of a number of ladies of Phi Psi affinities, well known in Baltimore society, who acted as patronesses. The chapter house was beautifully decorated. A goodly number of our younger alumni were present, and better still many of that sex which, while not accredited with actual membership in the fraternity, may always be counted upon to exhibit the true Phi Psi spirit in its perfection. Indeed the occasion was one which I believe all those present will remember with unalloyed pleasure.

In University affairs Phi Psi is still most emphatically in the game. Bros. Howard Baetzer and F. Peyton Rous, who received their A. B. degrees last year, and Bro. Machen, of the class of 1901, have been elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa.

The Senior Debating Team, on which Phi Psi was represented by the chairman (who was one of the three speakers), and by an adviser, won the inter-class debate with flying colors.

In regard to athletics, Hopkins men are much encouraged by the handy

victory of our rather inexperienced Lacrosse team (consisting entirely of undergraduates and containing many new players) over the University of Pennsylvania by a score of 4 to 1. The Lacrosse schedule includes games with the Crescent Athletic Club, Swarthmore, Columbia and Harvard, but it is probable that we are destined to continue our career of victory of the last three years.

Bro. Mullen, of the class of '99, who holds the 'Varsity and state records for the quarter-mile, has been doing some star work as unattached runner in the several indoor meets in this city. His winning of the mile run at the most recent games, from scratch over an extremely crowded field, was one of the prettiest feats we have ever seen on the track.

Baltimore, April 17, 1901.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

O. E. Swartz, Correspondent.

Virginia Beta has recently sustained a heavy blow, the loss of one of the most distinguished men that has ever been enrolled in our chapter, Wm. C. Preston, of Richmond. Bro. Preston was a trustee of the University, a prominent member of the Richmond bar, and a loyal and active Phi Psi. He came of a family that has furnished more members to our fraternity than any other in Virginia.

During the last two months Virginia Beta has not been entirely inactive. One man has been pledged and another, W. C. Young, of Christiansburg, Ky., initiated.

Washington and Lee will have a base ball team to be proud of this year we all expect. The prospects for winning the championship of the South are fair, to say the least, though every one knows that base ball predictions at this season of the year are apt to be over sanguine.

We expect to have a president before very long to succeed the late Wm. L. Wilson. The students take intense interest in the matter, though the acting president, H. St. George Tucker, leaves nothing to be desired.

Lexington, Va., March 30, 1901.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

Robert M. Brown, Correspondent.

The Spring quarter has begun and all the brothers have returned. This college year, now coming so near the end, has been a banner year for West Virginia Alpha in nearly every phase of fraternity life. It has been a year of advancement and increased prosperity. The Spring time still finds us up and doing and we are glad to announce to the fraternity at large that on the evening of March 9th Edward B. Kenna, '02, of Charleston, W. Va., and Charles Hugh Rinehart, of Shepherdstown, W. Va., were made known the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. We are proud of both men and it adds another victory to our already long list, they having been sought by every fraternity in college. Bro. Kenna is a son of the late United States Senator John A. Kenna, of West Virginia. On the evening of April 5th our two pledges, Joseph K. Buchanan, of Morgantown, W. Va., and Clyde Watson, of Kingwood, W. Va., were initiated. Bros. Buchanan and Watson are quite an acquisition to our chapter in many ways. Bro. Buchanan was born a Phi Psi and from his early infancy has had the guiding hand of a true and noble father and

an ever loyal Phi Psi. He is a son of Bro. A. M. Buchanan, D. D., Penn. Alpha, class of '79, who, as mentioned in our last letter, is pastor of the Presbyterian Church, this place.

Bro. "Tip" Lardin gave a "house party" to the Phi Psis that did not go home to spend the vacation and also the resident Phi Psis. Bro. Lardin has a beautiful country home near Masontown, Pa. Our intentions were to return on Saturday, but the hospitality of the Lardin family was too great and we remained over Sunday. On Sunday Bro. Ed. Anderson, who has been superintending the building of some two hundred houses near Masontown, Pa., increased our number to twelve. Bro. Lardin has a charming sister and one of the brothers, especially, hoped on Monday morning that by some act of Providence we might be prevented from returning to the old college town.

The foot ball hero is a thing of the past and the base ball season has begun. We shall be represented on the diamond this year by Bro. Ed. Kenna, a pitcher of some note.

Bro. A. G. Hughes has entered school for the Spring term and will take the law course. He completed his academical course several years ago.

Bro. Fred W. Truscott, Indiana Beta, has resumed his duties as one of the faculty, after a year's leave of absence. He has been pursuing studies in Germany.

We were sorry to learn of the death of Indiana Gamma, however we are glad to see the standard of Phi Kappa Psi so loyally held up by the brothers of that chapter and congratulate them on the action they have taken.

Morgantown, W. Va., April 5, 1901.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

George McCallum, Correspondent.

Our University still continues to improve and the attendance is steadily increasing.

In athletics the students are showing unusual interest and activity, the track team has been training and seems to be doing excellent work.

The prospect for the best base ball team in the history of our institution is very flattering. The players are each working diligently for their much coveted position and are in charge of an experienced coach. Our manager has already arranged about twenty games. Three Phi Psis are playing for the team and we are sure to be represented.

At the recent election of the junior class, the following offices fell to our lot: Foot ball captain, Foster; base ball captain, McCallum; junior ball committee, Standifer; business manager, "University Record" Foster.

At a recent election of the law class Bro. Rencher was elected vice-president and Bro. Howie editor. Bro. Howie was also elected vice-president of the Blackstone Club.

The March issue of "The Shield" is certainly an excellent one and we wish to extend Bro. Lockwood our congratulations. It will be a great aid to us during the setting season.

The Alumni Association of the University has elected Bro. W. L. Austin essayist.

Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Mississippi, April 6, 1901.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Daniel R. Frost, Correspondent.

The prospects for a winning base ball team at Ohio Wesleyan University have not been so favorable in years as they are for this season. The athletic management has secured Mr. Sarsfield, of Cornell, to coach the team and through his efficient instruction and the close rivalry for positions the team is fast getting into shape. At the opening game today with the mutes from Columbus, Wesleyan showed fine team work and won by 5 to 5. Bro. Kirkpatrick is at short stop this year and Brant, pledged, played a strong game at third. Bros. Machetanz and Steurnigel are candidates for places.

I can now introduce to Phi Psi at large Bros. Carl O. Steurnigel, '04, of Waterloo, Ontario, who rode our goat on April 6th.

On Saturday evening, April 6th, Dr. Eugene Carpenter, Ohio Alpha, '82, Bro. Jack Chester, Pa. Theta, and Bro. Ralph Westfall, '92, came up from Columbus to visit us in our house and to attend the initiation of Bro. Steurnigel. Phi Psi Alumni seem able to throw off business cares and to adapt themselves easily to undergraduates and we had a very jolly evening together. The house committee received a generous contribution also for which we are very thankful.

Bro. Beal, who represented us at the D. C. at Ann Arbor, reports a pleasant time and profitable convention.

Delaware, Ohio, April 13th, 1901.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

William F. Piper, Correspondent.

We are in the midst of parties, banquets, house-cleaning, and spring fever, and endeavoring to reconcile the first three mentioned with the last. The sororities have, for the most part, postponed their "formals" until the latter part of the year, and as a result there will be a party every week for nearly two months. Saturday evening, April 13th, will occur the annual banquet of the Chicago Alumni Association, and, on Wednesday evening of the following week, the banquet of Illinois Alpha will be held at the Sherman House, Chicago.

We have recently established the precedent of appointing each semester a "Scholarship Committee" whose duty it is to ascertain from time to time the class grades of the various members of the Chapter. Their report is then read and discussed in open meeting. This scheme not only tends to stimulate zeal for high grades, but also evinces to the faculty the desire of the Chapter to stand for the best work in the class room.

We were most pleasantly entertained a few evenings since at the home of Bro. Jules N. Raymond, Illinois Alpha, '00, Archon of the Fourth District, Brother Raymond has a charming little wife and a very pleasant home, and the occasion was a very enjoyable one.

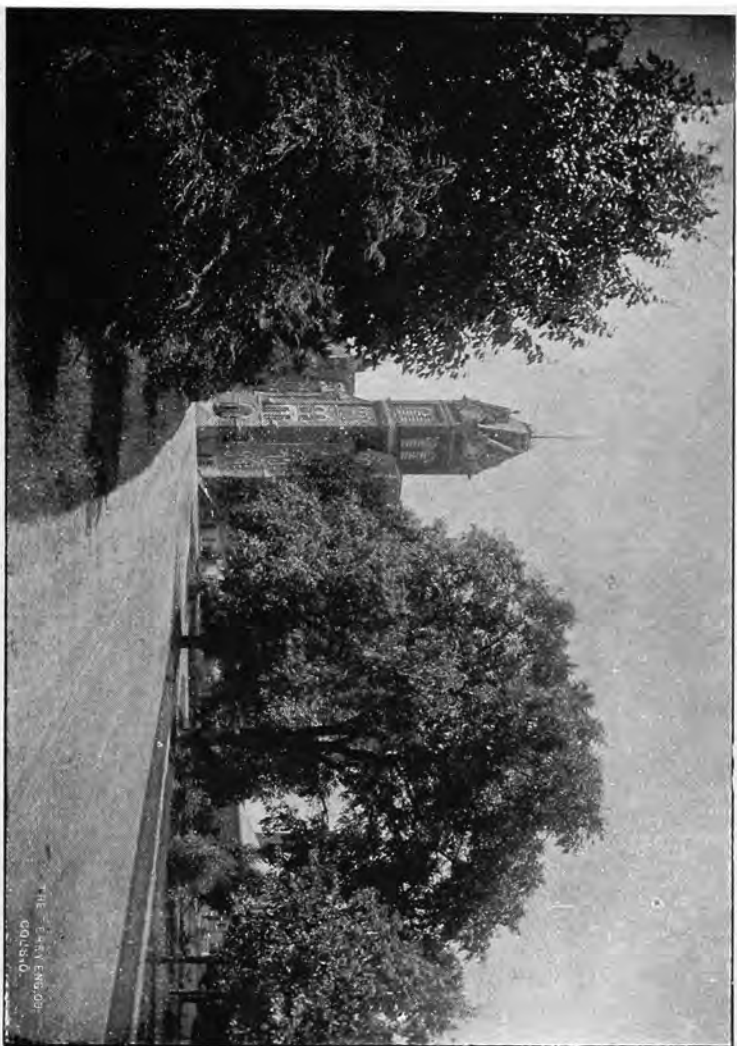
Bro. Will F. White, '00, is teaching Greek and Latin at St. Albans Military Academy, Knoxville, Ill.

Bro. John L. Ling has been elected University tennis manager for the coming year.

Bro. Walter D. Nash has been granted a fellowship in Political Economy at Chicago University for the year 1901-02. The honor is well deserved, as Walter is a conscientious and consistent student.

Bro. Wesley L. Knox, Pa. Beta, '73, is a candidate for the position of city treasurer of Evanston, our University city.

Evanston, Ill., April 11th, 1901.



THE EAST END OF
UNIVERSITY HALL

ENVIRONMENT OF PHI KAPPA PSI.
University Hall, Ohio State University.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.
WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

338

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

Two months has passed so quickly that your correspondent can hardly realize that another "Shield" letter is due. So much has transpired since our last message that the time seems rather two weeks than two months.

Never before has Wisconsin Gamma had such a share of gain and loss, of fraternal pleasure and sorrow. Since Christmas, five brothers have left us. Bro. Bross, '03, the first to leave us, is now at his home, Lincoln, Neb., attending the State University. It is needless to say that he is a member of Nebraska Alpha. Bro. Cummings, also '03, was sick for some time and his health would not permit his return. He is now in business at Roscoe, Ill. Bro. R. Y. Crossette has gone to Chicago, and is a member of the firm of Crossette Bros, makers of the Silkon suspender. We hear that he is doing nicely and wish him still more success. Bros. Allen, '02, and Gardner, '04, both of Beloit, were the last two who dropped out of our ranks. We will miss Bro. Allen badly on the field, but still more in the chapter, and Bro. Gardner's place at right tackle will be as hard to fill as his place among us.

While we have lost so many men, we have been gaining two. Wisconsin Gamma presents to the fraternity Bro. Wm. Healy, of Rochelle, Ill., and Wm. Rippon, who by the time this letter is published will be a brother.

Those who have enjoyed the hospitality of Wisconsin Alpha know what it is, and I need not tell what pleasure those of us had who attended the Fifth District Council. The party was pronounced of the finest, and your correspondent can vouch for the banquet. The meetings, which were most pleasant and instructive, will be recorded elsewhere, and it is only my duty to express the unanimous thanks of Wisconsin Gamma to Wisconsin Alpha for the hospitality extended to her delegates and visiting brothers.

Here in Beloit we have had some very pleasant social functions. The usual number of dances occurred, and several quite novel informals were given, at one of which we played cards for some time and wound up the evening with two hours of dances. A short time ago Bro. Sparks, '04, entertained the Wisconsin Gamma Chapter and pledged men, and thirty-two of us did justice to a splendid banquet. We were pleased to have with us Bro. Edward Ellis, ex-'02, Bro. Otto Blanchard, '97, and Bro. Burr, who is with D. L. Auld, the jeweler. Cinch followed the supper, and when we left for home our Hagh! High! High! could be heard for blocks.

We are most proud to announce to our alumni and to the fraternity in general the marriage of Bro. Paul C. Borenard, 1900, and Miss Elizabeth Hunt, both of Ft. Atkinson, Wis. Those who attended the wedding reported it a most happy event, and both Mr. and Mrs. Borehard are to be congratulated on their choice.

With twenty members Wisconsin Gamma starts the last term of the year. Our house is full from top to bottom and we feel that, notwithstanding the loss of five men, we are still in the fight, and cannot be made to take second place to any. The ten brothers who were in attendance on one or more days at the D. C. have brought back an added inspiration to us, and we are almost longing to show the Phi Psi fight in us in some manner.

Beloit, Wisconsin, April 14, 1901.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Waldermar Young, Correspondent.

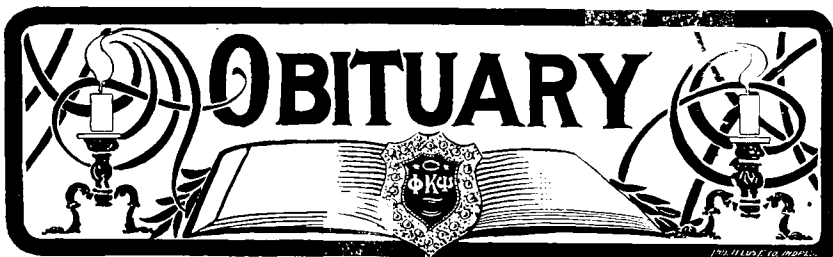
Easter vacation is over and California Beta is back in its chapter house, active and enthusiastic. Only six weeks more remain of the present semester, and while it will be largely a time for grinding, we shall, as ever, keep our eyes open for promising preps. Quite a number of them come every year to take the entrance examinations during senior week, and we expect to do our share of pledging. Our policy of rushing, however, is not to confine the work to one or two weeks of each semester, but to do as much as we can all of the time. As a result of this policy, we have just initiated Wilder Taylor, '03, whom we are proud to introduce to the fraternity as a representative member of California Beta.

The chapter house was empty during vacation week, all of the boys spending the holidays at their homes or in San Francisco. As a result, we missed the pleasure of meeting with one of our brothers from the east, who called at the house while we were away. This was Bro. Max G. Phillips, Indiana Alpha. He has just returned from the Philippines, where he held an important position in the government service. He left a note at the house letting us know he had called and wishing us all good luck. In return we wish to express to him our keen disappointment at not meeting him, and to hope that all good fortune may be his.

During the month we have been visited by some of the more enthusiastic of the San Francisco alumni. Bros. J. J. Rosborough, Frank Coakley, Frank Rodolph, Hal C. Allen and E. M. Pomeroy were among the visitors and it goes without saying that the best of good times was had. It is always a pleasure for an active chapter to meet with the men who have been out of college a few years, and to find that the Phi Psi spirit is the same now as it was in their college days. The active chapter member, on occasions of this kind, begins to see what a lasting thing this Phi Psi spirit of good fellowship is—what a factor it is in a man's life. We hope to have the pleasure of opening our doors to others of the alumni before the semester is over; our latch key is always out, and any man who wears the shield is always most heartily welcome.

The San Francisco Alumni Association, in co-operation with the Stanford and Berkeley chapters, is planning a farewell dinner to Bro. Percy Evans, who is soon to leave for "green fields and pastures new." As planned it will be a most pleasant occasion, and we are looking forward to it with anticipation. The date has not been set definitely, but it will be sometime during the latter part of this month.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, April 9, 1901.



JAMES PHILIP COCHRAN.

Resolutions adopted by the Pennsylvania Iota Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity:

Whereas—It has pleased our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, James Philip Cochran.

Whereas—He was ever a loyal brother and a true and loving friend. Be it therefore

Resolved—That by his noble and upright christian life he set an example worthy of emulation by his brothers, and

Resolved—That in his demise we have suffered an irreparable loss, and

Resolved—That the chapter insignia and fraternity emblems be draped in mourning for thirty days, and .

Resolved—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family, be printed in "The Shield," and be spread upon the minutes of Pennsylvania Iota.

JAMES AITKEN HARRAR,
GEO. W. CHILDS,

Committee.

EDGAR HARPER FIRTH.

Pennsylvania Kappa, '97.

Whereas—It has pleased an All-Wise Providence to take unto Himself our dear brother, Edgar Harper Firth, of the class of '97; and

Whereas—In his death we feel that the Pennsylvania Kappa chapter of Phi Kappa Psi sustains a great loss; be it

Resolved—That we express our profound sorrow at the sudden change that ended a life so young and full of promise, and that deprived us of so loving and loyal a brother.

Resolved—That we tender to the family our heartfelt sympathy in their deep bereavement.

Resolved—That these resolutions be entered in the chapter minutes, and that copies of them be sent to the widow and the parents of our late brother, and to "The Shield."

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN,
J. MILTON GRISCOM,
WM. J. CLOTHIER,

Committee.

Swarthmore, Pa., February 20, 1901.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

Charles K. Bannister, Illinois Alpha, '67, died at his home in Ogden,


Utah, after an illness of but five days. Mr. Bannister was one of the greatest civil and consulting engineers in the United States.

Mr. Bannister was born at Cazenovia, N. Y., in 1848, and then came to Evanston with his parents when he was ten years of age, his father being a professor in the Garrett Biblical Institute. He graduated from Northwestern University in 1869 and immediately went to civil engineering, which became his life work. In 1871-2 he was assistant engineer for the Milwaukee road and helped to build the line running between Chicago and Milwaukee. Later he was in the employ of the Northwestern road and built lines for that road in Minnesota. Mr. Bannister is said to have surveyed more roads from the Mississippi west than any other engineer.

In 1887 he moved to Cheyenne and built the Union Pacific short line. Perhaps his greatest engineering feat was the building of a conduit down the canyon at Ogden for the great hydraulic power of that city, with the exception of the works at Niagara, the largest of its kind in the world.

Mr. Bannister has also been engaged in some of the largest irrigation schemes in the west and was for a time retained as consulting engineer by the Japanese government.

Mr. Bannister was married in 1875 to Emma, the daughter of General Julius White, of Evanston, who survives him with a son, Edward White Bannister, and a daughter, Miss Emily Bannister.



BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

A MERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

A NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

C HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

C HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

C ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

F RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

F RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St.; Columbus, Ohio.

G. B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers Indiana Alpha, '87.

H ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

H. A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

H OWARD L. CALDER, Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg Pa. Pa. Gamma, '87.

H. W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

H ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

H ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

J OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

J OHN S. GITTINGS & CO., Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

L EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

M ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

N EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O. E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

R O THERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

R USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

S TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

S IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

W M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

CONTINUED.

WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney
and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Build-
ing, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta,
'78.

WALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-
Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston,
Mass. Smith Building.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bank-
ers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New
York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member New York Stock Exchange.

WILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law
Keystone Building, Chattanooga,
Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

THIS IMPRINT MEANS
GOOD PRINTING



The
Chronicle
Company
Printers
Marion
Indiana.

WHY NOT HAVE IT ON
ALL YOUR PRINTING?

D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

High Grade Fraternity Jewelry,

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.



SEND FOR PRICE-LIST
76 EAST GAY STREET,
COLUMBUS, OHIO.



PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS

ROEHM & SON, JEWELERS

DETROIT.

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 Size)

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI NOV-
ELTIES AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

Regulation Key \$4.50 and \$6.00 Sizes.

Lists and Samples on Request.

Mention Shield.

THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

CONTENTS.

Indiana Delta of Phi Kappa Psi	342
James Philip Cochran	352
Lest Phi Pais	354
Editorials	358
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	362
The Alumni	357
Chapter Correspondence	371
Obituary	391

Illustrations: Views of Purdue University; The Purdue Petitioners; Jas. Philip Cochran; Chapter House, Indiana Delta; Interior of Chapter House, Indiana Delta.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President.....Ernest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President.....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District I..Sam'l R. Zimmerman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
District II....Arthur W. Towne, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
District III..G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.
District IV..Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
District V.....J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

Attorney General.....Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.

Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....
.....Richard M. Dewhurst, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....R. D. Leffingwell, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Walter Bertolette, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Harvey Shoup, Box 57, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....
.....H. G. Hartman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....
.....Charles L. Bryden, 74 Knox Hall, Easton, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....
Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....A. G. Hoadley, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College.....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....
.....James McGunnegle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....Matthew L. Dann, Phi Kappa
.....Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....
.....Alfred C. Mueller, 351 W. 119th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University.....George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....
.....H. Ginnel Leberthon, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University...J. Gresham Machen, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....
.....Robert H. Davis, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University...E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia...Robert M. Brown, Morgantown
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....
.....George McCallum, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....	Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O.
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....	.....Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....	.....Nevin E. Veneman, 1566 Worthington Ave., Columbus, O.
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....	.....Guernsey Van Riper, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....	.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....	.....2.....
.....	.....William F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago.....	Milton H. Pettit, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....	.....Donald McH. Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....
 F. H. Carpenter, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit College.....
 Edward Griggs, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....
 Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....
 Ralph T. Mason, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....
 S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....
.....Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa.....Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....Dr C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler.
New York City.....Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templeton, 196 15th Street.
Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St.
Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman
Bucyrus, Ohio.....A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind.....Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....Fred B. Thomas, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Indiana.
Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.
San Francisco, California.....Ben. Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, California.....W. J. Curren, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street.
Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.
Boston, Massachusetts.....E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St.
Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.

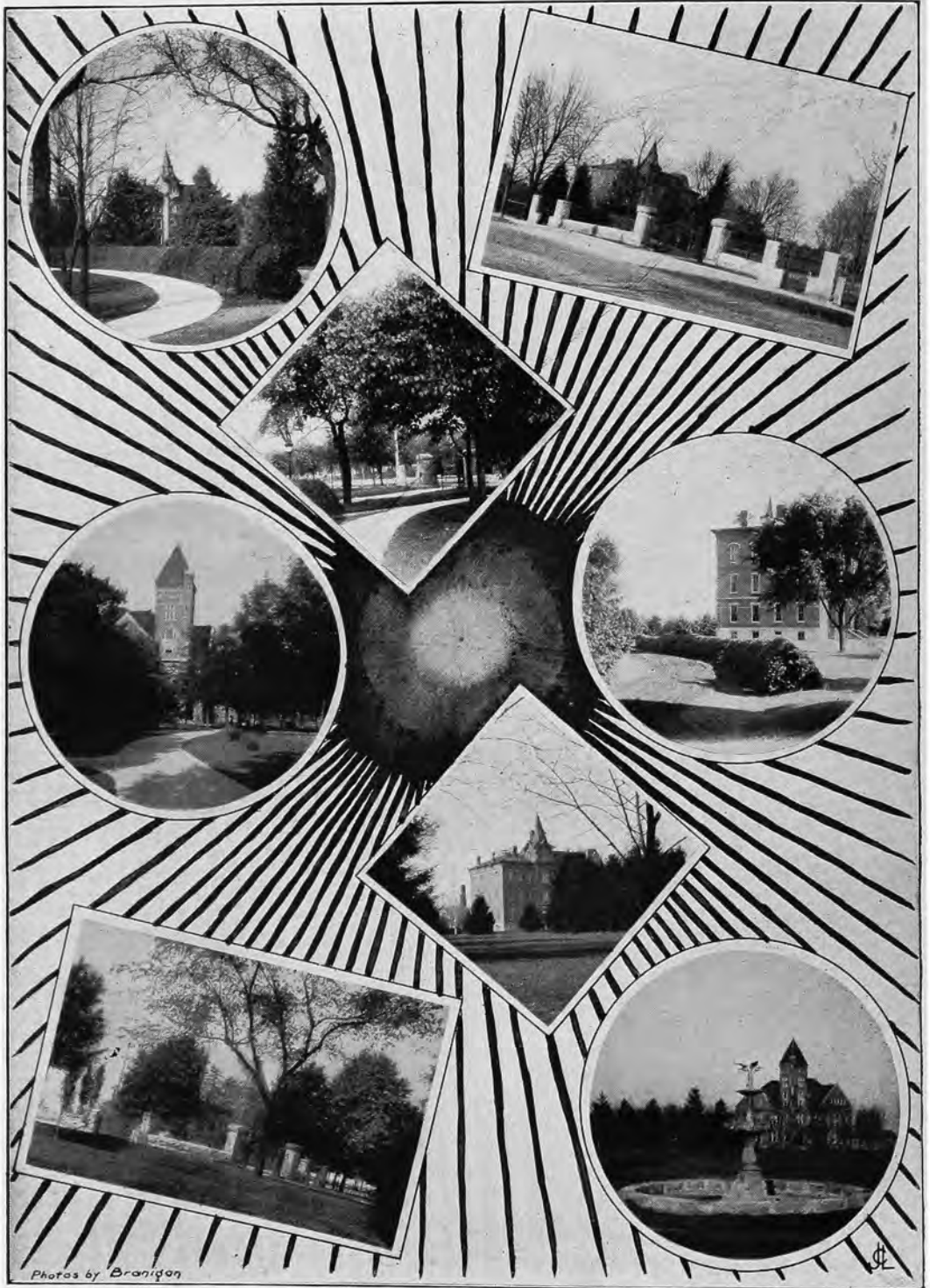
ALUMNI CLUBS.

- Harvard.....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.

SHIELD AGENTS.

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscriptions to "The Shield".)

- Minn. Beta..W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
N. Y. Zeta.....P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ind. Alpha.....Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.
Pa. Eta.....L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Mich. Alpha.....Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha.....Frank Stanbery, 1410 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.
N. Y. Beta.....Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Alpha.....Reginald Trautschold, Ithaca, N. Y.
Wis. Gamma.....Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Pa. Kappa.....Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.



Photos by Branigan

VIEWS OF PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 22.

May 31, 1901.

Number 6.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

Indiana Delta of Phi Kappa Psi

TO BE INSTITUTED AT PURDUE UNIVERSITY,
LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, JUNE 5th, 1901 : : : :

The cancellation of the last negative vote on the Purdue University petition ended on the night of May 11th the most notable struggle for a charter known in the history of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, if not of all college fraternities. A strong body of petitioners associated in a local fraternity for three years, entrenched for the last two years in a handsome chapter house, surviving unfavorable action on two occasions, to succeed in a third, all the time refusing to entertain any proposition to seek affiliation with any fraternity but that of their choice,—these and other circumstances go to make the Purdue campaign for a charter one of unusual interest.

Professor T. G. Alford, of the Purdue faculty, an alumnus of Indiana Beta, will always be known as the father of Indiana Delta. It was at his suggestion that the Beta Kappa Kappa society was formed in 1898, and in the fall of that year the first petition was presented to the fraternity, eighteen men joining in the request for a charter. The first petition was endorsed by the Executive Council, by about two hundred of the Indiana alumni, by the three Indiana chapters, by the Lafayette alumni, among them James H. Matthews, one of the first members of Pennsylvania Alpha, and E. P. Hammond, Jr., whose sad death by acci-

dent during Christmas week, 1899, will be recalled, by William Butterworth, of Chicago, who was one of a body of petitioners at Purdue in 1889, and later joined Indiana Alpha, ex-President Walter McCorkle, the late Robert Lowry, Frank Chapin Bray, editor of "The Shield" at that time, Archon Hubbard of the Second District, Henry Pegram, of the New York Alumni Association, present attorney general of the fraternity, Treasurer George B. Baker, Archon Snell, of the First District, Hon. Jno. S. McFadden, of Rockville, Ind., Hon. C. Spencer, of Monticello, Ind., ex-president W. C. Wilson, Hon. E. E. Hendee, W. E. McLennan, of Chicago, President D. W. Fisher, of Hanover College, Dr. Wm. M. Semans, of Ohio Wesleyan University, Wm. M. Durborow, Will W. Lockwood and Ed. McCulloch, of the Indiana Alumni, and Rev. Henry T. Scudder, of Brooklyn. Opposition to the petition developed, and it was denied.

Not discouraged by this failure, the Beta Kappa Kappa society determined to make another effort to secure a charter from the fraternity of its choice. A regulation at Purdue provides against the continuance of a local fraternity for more than one year. A renewed lease of life was obtained from the faculty, which has all along fostered the movement, and a fine chapter house was secured. This was completely furnished by the men soon afterward. In March, 1900, the most elaborate and expensive petition ever presented by a body of petitioners to an American Greek letter society was sent to the chapters. It was beautifully printed and bound, and contained handsome illustrations of the university, the chapter and the chapter house. It contained the renewed endorsement of the Indiana chapters and several hundred of the Indiana alumni, the officials of the fraternity, the Toledo Alumni Association, the Indiana Alumni Association, Hon. Wm. L. Taylor, attorney general of Indiana, Hon. John L. Griffiths, Hon. H. C. Allen, Judge of the Marion Circuit Court, Hon. Frank L. Littleton, Speaker of the House of Representatives of Indiana, and many others. But opposition again developed, and the petition was denied. At the Columbus G. A. C. a large delegation was present representing the Indiana alumni, and their campaign in favor of the Purdue petition was one of the features of the session.

On April 30th, 1900, the Beta Kappa Kappa society, still undismayed, adopted resolutions setting forth that: "Whereas, Phi Kappa Psi still remains the goal of our ambitions, be it resolved, that we, not being disheartened by the action of the chapters, will continue in our attitude as petitioners to Phi Kappa Psi." At the Thanksgiving banquet of the Indiana Alumni Association more interest than ever was displayed in the Purdue petition, and a committee was appointed, consisting of Edgar E. Hendee, Indiana Alpha, William L. Taylor, Indiana Beta, and Edward H. Knight, Indiana Gamma, acting in behalf of the

Indiana, Anderson and Indianapolis Alumni Associations, to present another petition on behalf of the Indiana alumni to the general fraternity. This was formulated on March 19th, of this year. On March 15th the Indiana Gamma chapter at Wabash college, in surrendering its charter to the fraternity, expressed with its dying breath, a wish that from its ashes might rise a chapter at Purdue University, to which should be transferred the archives and the roster of alumni membership of Indiana Gamma. The archives were placed in the hands of E. H. Knight and H. N. Fine, to be held by them in trust, for a period of one year, and if, within this time, a charter were granted to the Purdue petitioners, it was agreed that these records should be turned over to the new chapter. This action of Indiana Gamma was a strong factor in bringing about favorable action on the Purdue petition.

During the pendency of each of these petitions, delegations from a number of chapters visited Lafayette. At the solicitation of the Indiana alumni, representatives of whom visited a number of the colleges where Phi Kappa Psi is represented during the consideration of the last petition, a number of delegates visited Lafayette early in the present month. Their verdict was favorable to the institution and to the petitioners, and on Saturday, May 11th, every chapter voting had cast its ballot for the acceptance of Beta Kappa Kappa.

As may be seen by the official announcement printed elsewhere, the Executive Council has decided to hold its semi-annual meeting at the Lahr House, Lafayette, on June 4th and 5th, when Indiana Delta of Phi Kappa Psi will be formally instituted. On this occasion the Indiana alumni will rally from every portion of the state, to celebrate the action of the fraternity and this strategic strengthening of Phi Kappa Psi in the Hoosier state. It is especially desired that all alumni, from whatever chapter, and delegates from any or all of the chapters, especially the western chapters within easy access of Lafayette, be present on this occasion, which will mark a red letter day in the history of Phi Kappa Psi in the west.

SOMETHING ABOUT PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Purdue University is located on a beautiful site not far from the center of the city of Lafayette, Indiana. Lafayette has a population of about 30,000 inhabitants, and statistics show it to be, in proportion to its population, the third wealthiest city in the United States. It is a city of beautiful homes and cultured people, and as a center of social and intellectual life, is not surpassed by any college town in the west.

Purdue had its origin in an act of Congress passed in 1862, which "donated public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts. In 1865 the State of Indiana accepted this grant, which consisted of

landscript amounting to 360,000 acres of land. The sale of this land, together with other gifts, has established an endowment of \$340,000. A gift of \$150,000 from John Purdue, and other donations from the county and its citizens located the University at Lafayette, and since that time the state has made a number of appropriations for permanent improvements. The institution now owns 190 acres of land. Its campus contains 40 acres, and for beauty is not surpassed by anything in the Central States. The work of the University is carried on in ten substantial stone and brick buildings, together with six commodious frame structures. The value of the plant of Purdue is \$750,000. The income is at this time about \$150,000 per annum.

The Faculty numbers seventy professors and instructors, who are graduates of the best universities of Europe and America. Ex-President Harrison was, at the time of his death a few weeks ago, president of the Board of Trustees of the institution. Five schools of the University confer the degree of B. S. The attendance in 1888 numbered 269, while the present enrollment is about 1,200, the increase in attendance this year being about 25 per cent. For several years past the increase has averaged 15 per cent. A continuance of the present rate of increase will in the course of a decade give Purdue a place among the largest of the western state universities. In athletics, Purdue has for several years been associated, and to its own credit, with the most prominent of the western universities.

Purdue owes most of its rapid growth to the fact that it is recognized by business, scientific and engineering men throughout the country as a strictly up-to-date and thoroughly practical Institute of Technology. The policy of the trustees and faculty has been to make Purdue the best, not the largest, institution of its kind. Under this policy the courses have been improved and the material equipment of apparatus for experimental work has been added to until the University occupies a place among the best scientific institutions of the country. Its laboratory facilities in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and the work that is there done have placed Purdue ahead of all other Universities in these departments. The members of its faculty are authorities of national reputation in their respective departments. They are active members of the national technical societies and their papers are eagerly sought after by these societies and periodicals. A large number of these articles have been translated and reprinted in foreign magazines. Purdue was the first institution in the country to devote especial attention to railway mechanical engineering, and until last year was the only one that owned a locomotive and a locomotive testing plant. There are in fact but two other similar plants in the world. In this department many problems of railway motive power and equipment have been solved. The importance of the results has arrested the attention of the promi-

nent railway men so that the outcome of new experiments is always awaited with great interest. The high standing of the University enables its graduates to secure excellent positions immediately upon graduation, and the office is in receipt of many applications for men which it is unable to fill.

All of these things are bringing to Purdue a constantly increasing number of young men of bright intellect and keen business ability—men who go out into the activities of life and make influential and useful citizens.

Purdue is alive in every sense. It is a modern institution founded on modern ideas in charge of a faculty of young men who are presenting modern thought by modern methods. There is no doubt that upon this basis Purdue University will continue to grow and retain the position it now occupies as one of the leading institutions of the country.

The new President, Dr. W. E. Stone, is developing the University along new lines of educational work and is making the institution one of the most thorough in the country.

THE PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Phi Kappa Psi will not be compelled to fight for a place in the Greek letter world at Purdue. The pioneer work has already been accomplished. With all the advantages attendant upon the uncertain struggle for recognition by a national fraternity, Beta Kappa Kappa has by sheer merit won recognition as a leading, we say, not on behalf of the Purdue petitioners, but voicing the verdict of many disinterested observers at Lafayette, the leading Greek letter society of the institution. With the great prestige which association with an organization like Phi Kappa Psi will give it, Indiana Delta will be able to gather to herself the pick, from a Phi Psi standpoint, of the thousand male students at Purdue University, and to contribute her share of the men whose work in the world is making the Phi Kappa Psi alumni list a roll of honor.

The following is a list of the Purdue petitioners from the beginning, with information as to the college records of a number of them:

Frederick W. Dencer, '98 Chicago, Ill., Member Carlyle Literary Society. Tau Beta Pi (Honorary Society) President Senior Class. President Indiana Alpha Chapter, Tau Beta Pi. President Carlyle Literary Society. President Purdue Civil Engineering Society. Art Editor '98 "Debris" (College Annual). Business Manager Purdue "Exponent," (College Paper), '97. Purdue Mandolin Club, '96. Graduate Chicago Manual Training School, 1894. Degree of B. S. in Civil Engineering, '98. Commencement Speaker.

Simeon W. Hodgin, '99, Richmond, Indiana. Tau Beta Pi. Scholarship Record, Straight A. Took highest honors in Engineering Sec-

tion, '99. President Indiana Alpha Chapter Tau Beta Pi. President Civil Engineering Society, '99. Class foot ball team, '97. Graduate Richmond High School, '98.

Charles W. Tippey, '99, New Carlisle Indiana. Mechanical Engineering Society. Tau Beta Pi. Vice-president Y. M. C. A., '97-8.

William A. Drake, '99, Portland, Indiana. Emersonian Literary Society. President Sophomore Class, '99. President Y. M. C. A., '98. President Emersonian Literary Society. Lieutenant Cadet Corps. On Staff Purdue "Exponent." Scholarship Record, Straight A.

Clarke Williams, '99, Warsaw, Indiana. Vice-president Class '99. Assistant Manager Purdue Athletic Association. Secretary Electrical Engineering Society. Graduate of Warsaw High School, Class '92.

William H. Waterfall, '00, Columbia City, Indiana. Civil Engineering Society, which he represented on the "Exponent." Graduate Columbia City High School.

Benjamin G. Waldemar '99, Vevay, Indiana. Corresponding Secretary, Tau Beta Pi. Graduate Vevay High School.

Edgar N. Dashiell, '00, Indianapolis, Indiana. Director Purdue Athletic Association. Field Marshall of Class '00. Member Purdue Mandolin and Glee Clubs. Graduate Indianapolis High School.

Chas. Roth, '01, Indianapolis, Indiana. Secretary Industrial Training School. Graduate Indianapolis Manual Training School, '96.

Melville M. Smith, '00, Toledo, Ohio. In Purdue '97-'00. Graduate of Toledo High School, '97. Toledo Manual Training School, '97. President Toledo Manual Training School Alumni Association, class of '97. Field Marshall Sophomore Year. Class Foot Ball Teams, '97 '98. Purdue Varsity Base Ball Team, '98-'99-'00. President Athletic Association, '99-'00. Chairman Board of Directors and Board of Control, and Member of Finance Committee of Athletic Association. President of Chemical Society, '98-'99. Winner of University Tennis Tournament in Singles, '99. Assistant Business Manager University Paper, '98-'99. Member of Executive Committee of Class, '99-'00.

John H. Berryhill, '00, Indianapolis, Indiana. Graduate of Indianapolis High School, '96. In Purdue '96-'00. Vice-president Class, '98-'99. Secretary Irving Literary Society, '98-'99. Associate Editor-in-Chief of College Annual, "Debris," '00. Secretary Purdue Mechanical Engineering Society '98-'99. President of the Beta Kappa Kappa, '98-'00.

Ernest Matlock, '00, Rushville, Indiana. In Purdue '96-'00. Graduate Rushville High School, '96. Member Irving Literary Society, Corresponding Secretary, '97, Treasurer, '97, Critic, '98, Vice-president, '98. Tau Beta Pi, Indiana Alpha Chapter.

Frank Homer Curtiss, '00, Rochester, New York. In Purdue '96-'00. Graduate Rochester, New York, Business University, '92. Physical Director Y. M. C. A., Warsaw, New York, '92-'93, West Troy,

New York, '93, Connecticut Literary Institution, '93-'96, Winona Assembly and Summer School, '97. Graduate Chautauqua School of Physical Education '96. Director Gymnasium of Purdue University since. Instructor in Swedish Gymnastics, Chautauqua School of Physical Education, '99. Member of Society of College Gymnasium Directors. A. A. A. P. E., etc., etc. Member Board of Control Purdue Athletic Association, '96-'00. Member Purdue Pre-Medical Society. "Commission Technique Internationale Permanent d'Education Physique." Member of University Club.

Fritz B. Ernst, '00, Madison, Indiana. Graduate Madison High School, '96. In Purdue '96-'00. Vice-president of Class, '00, '97-'98. President, '98-'99. Secretary Emersonian Literary Society, '98. Recording Secretary Y. M. C. A., '97-'98 Vice-president, '98-'99. Member Editorial Staff "Exponent" (University Paper), '98-'99-'99-'00. Vice-president Civil Engineering Society, '98-'99, President, '99-'00, Captain, '99-'00. Class Track and Gymnasium Teams. Tau Beta Pi, Indiana A. Chapter. Editor-in-chief University Paper, "The Exponent," '99-'00.

Channing R. Dooley, '00, Rockville, Indiana. In Purdue '96-'00. Treasurer Class, '00, 98-'99. "Exponent" Staff, '98-'00. Advertising Manager "Debris" '00. President Irving Literary Society, '99-'00. Annual of '99. Tau Beta Pi. Straight A Scholarship.

Leonard Wilson Harrington, '00, Mansfield, Ohio. In Purdue '96-'00. Graduate Mansfield High School, '92. Carlyle Literary Annual, '99. Purdue Mandolin Club, '96-'99. Instructor of Violin, Purdue School of Music.

George Franklin Endicott, '01, New London, Indiana. In Purdue '97-'00. Graduate New London High School, '97. Advertising Editor "Exponent," '98-'99. Department Editor, '99-'00. Vice-president Carlyle Literary Society, '98-'99. Carlyle Annual of '99. Mechanical Engineering Society. President of Purdue Band.

Ralph Gilson Curliss, '01, Rochester New York. In Purdue '97-'00. Assistant in Purdue Gymnasium, '97-'00. Instructor in Chautauqua, New York, School of Physical Education. Reporter Pre-Medical Society, '98. Member of University Club. Corresponding Secretary B. K. K., '00.

William A. Hull, '01, Liberty, Indiana. In Purdue '97-'00. Graduate Liberty High School, '92. Member of Staff of College Annual for '01. President Class, '01, '99-'00. Member of Governing Board of Mechanical Engineering Society. Tau Beta Pi.

Fred L. Cole, '01 Davenport, Iowa. In Purdue '97-'00. B. S. in Chemistry, '99. Candidate for B. S. in Mechanical Engineering. Secretary Purdue Chemical Society. President Purdue Tennis Club, '99. Member Track Team, '98. Captain Track Team, '99. Vice-president

Sphinx Club, '99. Purdue Mandolin Club, '98-'00. Graduate Davenport, Iowa, High School.

Rossiter H. Kellogg, '01, Cincinnati, Ohio. In Purdue '98-'00, Electrical Course. Graduate Cincinnati Technical School, '98. Irving Literary Society.

J. Walter Dietz, '02, Madison, Indiana. In Purdue '98-'00. Graduate Madison High School, '97. Treasurer Emersonian Literary Society, '98-'99, President, '99-'00. Member of Executive Committee Class '02, '99-'00. President Beta Kappa Kappa, '00.

Earl W. Winans, '02, Columbus, Indiana. In Purdue '98-'00. Graduate Columbus High School, '98. Corresponding Secretary and Marshall Emersonian Literary Society, '98-'99. Annual of '99.

Harry W. Shimer, '02, Indianapolis, Indiana. In Purdue '98-'00. Member Mandolin Club, '98-'99. Irving Literary Society. Civil Engineering Society.

Earle B. Henley, '02, Carthage Indiana. In Purdue '98-'00. Graduate Carthage High School, '98. Secretary, Treasurer and Vice-president Irving Literary Society. '02 Class Foot Ball Team, '98. 'Varsity Track Team, '99. Vice-president Purdue Athletic Association, '99-'00. Mechanical Engineering Society.

Earl E. Young, '02, Alexandria, Indiana. In Purdue '98-'00. Graduate Alexandria High School, '98. Treasurer Class, '02, '98-'99.

Of the active chapter of '99-'00 seven were graduated in June, 1899, leaving thirteen. Of this number twelve returned in September, 1900. During the rushing season the following six men were pledged: Louis Eugene Endsley, Richmond, Indiana; Julius George Kirby, Jacksonville, Illinois; John Newberry Reynolds, Rochester, New York; Roy Elder Adams, Indianapolis, Indiana; Carl A. Nottingham, Muncie, Indiana; Irwin C. DeHaven, Cumberland, Maryland.

Endsley is an upper classman, having the following college record: 'Varsity Foot Ball Team, '98-'99, and '99-'00. 'Varsity Track Team, '98-'01, inclusive. Captain 'Varsity Track Team, '01. Winner of two all-around Championship Medals, one in-door Loving Cup, and eleven other medals. Holder of three State Championships. Secretary Society of Mechanical Engineers, '00, President, '01. Member of Tau Beta Pi (Honorary Fraternity).

Two of the pledged men were recommended by Phi Psis, while the home standings of the other four were personally investigated during the summer. These men come from the best families of their respective cities, and are already beginning to take an active part in the social and political sides of college life.

Closely associated in the chapter house with the active and pledged men already enumerated are the local alumni, consisting of Benjamin C. Waldemaier B. S., M. E., Tau Beta Pi, instructor in School of Me-



E. N. Dashiell. J. Hornbrook. C. R. Dooley. R. E. Adams. L. E. Endsley. G. F. Endicott. J. W. Dietz. I. C. DeHaven. L. F. Cole. E. E. Young.
 F. Harshaw. C. C. Henley. E. B. Henley. J. H. Boughton. C. A. Nottingham. J. G. Kirby. E. W. Winans. H. W. Shimer. J. N. Reynolds.

THE PURDUE PETITIONERS.

chanical Engineering, Purdue University; William A. Drake, B. S., Tau Beta Pi, Professor of Physics and Chemistry in Lafayette High School, and Channing Rice Dooley, B. S., E. E., Tau Beta Pi, Assistant Instructor in School of Electrical Engineering, Purdue University.

Although the old men in the chapter represent only twelve in an enrollment of ten hundred and forty, about nine-hundred and seventy-five being men, the following positions in student organizations are being filled by them at the present time:

Editor-in-chief, "Exponent;" President 'Varsity Band; President Carlyle Literary Society; Junior Class President; Treasurer Emersonian Literary Society; President College Y. M. C. A.; Vice-president Society of Electrical Engineers; Manager 'Varsity Band; Captain Sophomore Foot Ball Team; Captain 'Varsity Track Team; President Society of Mechanical Engineers; Vice-president Carlyle Literary Society; Treasurer College Y. M. C. A.; Secretary Sophomore Class; Advertising Editor "Exponent."

Besides these, the Fraternity is represented by two men in Tau Beta Pi, two in the 'Varsity Mandolin Club, one in the 'Varsity Basket Ball Team, two in the Track Team, five in the Class Foot Ball Teams, five in the Society of Mechanical Engineers three in the Society of Electrical Engineers, and two in the Society of Civil Engineers.

INSTALLATION OF INDIANA DELTA.

The Executive Council will hold its regular semi-annual meeting on Tuesday and Wednesday, June 4th and 5th, at the Lahr House, Lafayette, Indiana. All officers, editors and chairmen of committees are required to submit reports of their work for the past year, either in writing to the secretary, or in person at the session. The retiring and incoming archons are also required to submit reports. Editors of "The Shield," History and Catalogue, respectively, for the term of two years from September 1, 1901, will be elected.

Indiana Delta will be installed on the evening of June 5th, the exercises being under the direction of the Executive Council and Indiana Alpha and Beta. On the evening of June 5th a banquet will be given at the Lahr House, Lafayette.

On the evening of June 6th a reception will be tendered the visitors and friends of the fraternity in Lafayette, at the Lafayette Club, by the new chapter.

A one and one-third rate has been secured by Secretary Monnette from the New England, Trunk Line, Southeastern and Central Passenger and Traffic Associations upon the certificate plan. These Associations include all the territory east of the Mississippi River, excepting Wisconsin and that part of Illinois north of a line drawn from Chicago to Keokuk, Iowa, through Peoria, Ill.

All those attending from within this district should purchase a full fare ticket to Lafayette, Indiana, and obtain from the selling agent a certificate therefor. Be sure upon purchasing your ticket to secure a certificate. Do not make the mistake of asking for a receipt. Certificates may not be kept at all stations. If you inquire at your station, you will find out whether certificates and through tickets can be obtained to place of meeting. If not, the agent will inform you at what station they can be obtained. You can purchase a local ticket thence, and there purchase a through ticket and secure certificate.

These certificates will be properly endorsed by the Secretary of the Fraternity at Lafayette, and will entitle the holder to a return ticket over the same route for one-third the full fare. Delegates going from Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska and California, or any place west of the Mississippi River, should purchase tickets to St. Louis or Chicago and then secure ticket and certificate for through transportation to Lafayette.

The reduced rate is granted subject to strict compliance with these instructions: Positively no reduced rate to any but certificate holders. Applicants for reduced rates must present themselves at the railroad offices for certificates and tickets at least thirty minutes before the departure of trains, exclusive of Sunday, prior to opening day of meeting.

These reduced rates are conditional upon one hundred certificate holders being present in Lafayette upon June 5, 1901.

As elsewhere mentioned the Indiana alumni are preparing to make this one of the largest Phi Psi gatherings known in the history of the fraternity. Wearers of the shield from everywhere are cordially urged to be present. A gorgeous time for every visitor is assured. As Secretary Monnette says in his official announcement of the installation:

"This promises to be one of the great and historic events of the Fraternity. Indiana Phi Psis guarantee an attendance of two hundred Indiana alumni, and more. Any one who is a Phi Psi has a cordial invitation and is especially urged to be present. It is particularly desired that as many of the Chapters as possible may be represented and that all who can may come to Lafayette and join in an ever to be remembered fete day, and to take part in the auspicious commencement of another Chapter's career."



James Philip Cochran

PENNA. IOTA, '03, DIED MARCH 5th, 1901

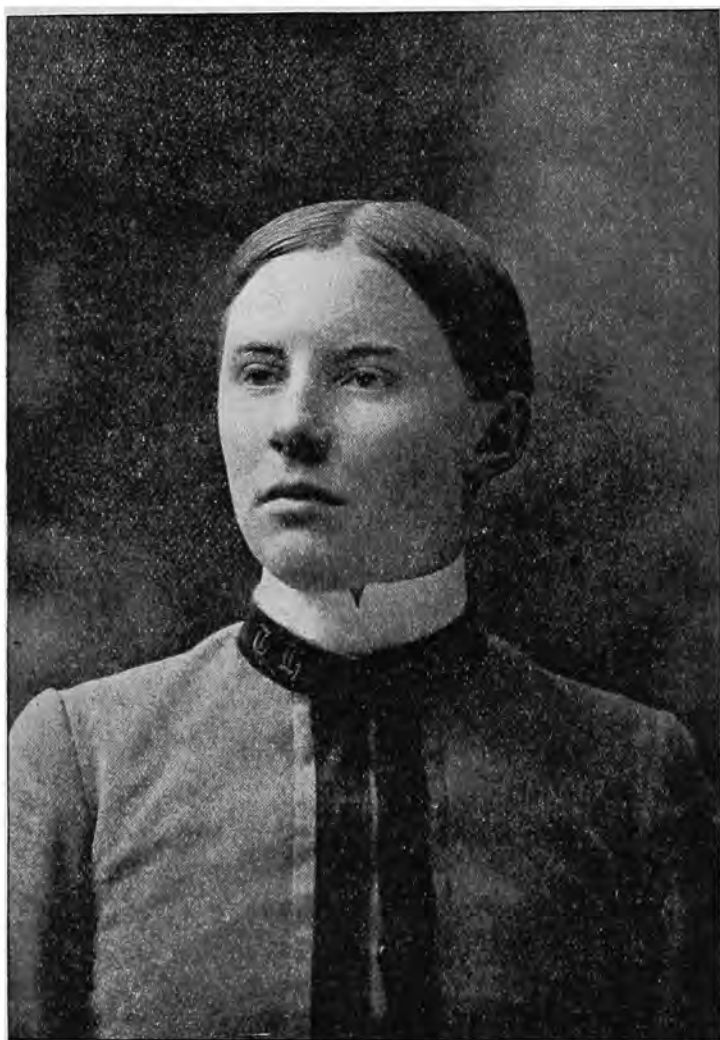
In the recent history of the fraternity no sadder death has occurred—none which has stirred more deeply the under-graduate life of the fraternity, than that of James Philip Cochran, whose picture, through the kindness of his chapter, Pennsylvania Iota, of which he was a beloved member, we produce herewith. In the April number of "The Shield" the circumstances surrounding Brother Cochran's death from pneumonia in a Philadelphia hospital were recounted, and the resolutions adopted by his chapter were printed. The grief of Brother Cochran's widowed mother, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, of Dawson, Pa., especially appeals to the members of Pennsylvania Iota through the devoted attachment which existed between him and his mother after the death of Philip G. Cochran, father of Brother Cochran.

Of the father, mother and son, the Connellsville News says:

Philip Ganley Cochran was born on the old homestead in Lower Tyrone township, May 7, 1849. He was the oldest son of "Little Jim" Cochran and inherited many of his traits of character. As his father grew in age, Philip assumed the responsibilities of the large business and on his father's death became the head of the numerous firms and corporations of the Cochrans. On September 25, 1879, he was married to Miss Sarah B. Moore, of Vanderbilt, who was a true and loving wife. His cares were many and his wife was a most competent help-meet to him throughout his heavy business career. To them was born one son, he, who today is the cause of the mourning in Dawson and surrounding community. Had he lived, he would have become a prominent factor in the many industries in which he held large blocks of stock. On the death of his father, he inherited two-thirds of the estate, sufficient to make him one of the wealthiest men in this part of the country. While not a Carnegie, James was a magnanimous young man. He, with his mother, donated to the Methodist Episcopal congregation here the beautiful Cochran Memorial Chapel in honor of the husband and father. It will be a living memento of the dead. At the consecration of this church, the deceased took a prominent part, presenting the edifice in behalf of his mother and himself. That was the last time that many of his friends saw him alive.

James Philip Cochran was born September 21, 1880, at Vanderbilt, Pa. He was a pupil of the Vanderbilt public schools until he attended Trinity Hall school, Washington, Pa., finishing that course two years ago. Accompanied by his private tutor at Dawson, W. H. Brown, he

went to Philadelphia and entered the University of Pennsylvania, taking a special course designed for him in his future business life. While there he has been studious and applied himself closely. He was frequently visited by his mother whom he loved most dearly. They seemed



JAMES PHILIP COCHRAN.

to live for each other. That tie has been severed and the broken hearted mother has the sympathy of a large number of relatives and friends.

The future career of James Philip Cochran was bright with prom-

ise. He had every opportunity to excel the brilliant careers of his father and grandfather, whose names he bore. His habits were such as to endear him to every one whom he met. At school, at home, or out in practical life, his record is spotless. He came of sturdy stock, tried in the fires of business activity. The Cochrans were men of independent minds, originality of thought and purpose, and leaders in action. To them belonged the original development of what has proved to be Fayette county's greatest enterprise. On James more than any other did the future of the Cochrans depend. All eyes were on him as the representative of the Philip Cochran estate. His father died June 1, 1899, and left his son his only heir.

Although a member of a most prominent family, surrounded by the luxuries of wealth, James Cochran was the friend of the common people. His handshake was as hearty to the miners of his home town as to his fellow students at school. His home comings were glad events not only to the members of his family, but to the whole community. It was not his nature to refuse a request when it was in his power to grant it. His generous nature increased with his increasing manhood. In the passing of such a spirit there is left vacant a place that cannot be filled.

Lost Phi Psis.

At the time of the last Grand Arch Council, a little more than a year ago, I circulated among the delegates a list of 1,000 members of the fraternity whose addresses I have been unable to obtain. Since that time, with the efforts of numerous brothers, the number has been reduced to about 425. I am extremely anxious to obtain the addresses of all these and publish the pocket edition of the catalogue in the early fall. The co-operation of brothers will be highly appreciated.

GEORGE SMART, Editor Catalogue.

Columbus, April 27, 1901.

Pennsylvania Alpha: Brittain, Berford; Brownson, Marcus A., '74; Butler, William D.; Culbertson, William C., '68; Fitzgerald, James D., '55; Galbraith, John C., '58; Graybill, Ethelbert H., '55; McElheney, Robert, '66; Miller, Josiah, '54; Orr, William E. C., '85; Parramore, John W., '52; Reese, Chas. E., '54; Stewart, James C., '54; Trimble, James E., '54; Thompson, Roland, '57.

Pennsylvania Beta: Allen, Walter O., '74; Andrews, Alfred, '79; Buzick, Ira C., '63; Compton, Millard F., '78; Cornell, William B., '76; Craig, Joseph W., '76; Croasmum, John D., '83; Cummings, Edwin B., '61; DeFrance, Claude M., '77; Gregg, Frank M., '55; Grunder, Henry A., '58; Hoag, Wilson, '81; Holt, William B., '55; James, Thomas E., '94; Johnson, George W., '55; Lindsay, Anthony J., '60; Livingstone, Evan L., '84; Loomis, Charles W., '74; Martin,

George W., '60; McBride, William H., '62; McDowell, Henry T., '57; Miller, Christian A., '74; Monroe, James D., '71; Myers, William A., '57; Norris, Archibald, DeB., '58; Patterson, Robert H., '59; Simpson, John A., '63; Simpson, Samuel S., '69; Stevens, John, '55; Stevens, Wesley D., '55; Weeks, Frank P., '69; Wilkins, James A., '73; McElroy, Fred W., '92.

Pennsylvania Gamma: Dowlin, Homer, '88; Finn, John M., '56; Gardner, Nathan B. H., '63; Morris, William N., '87; Sheppard, Joseph H., '61.

Pennsylvania Delta: Bier, P. O., '61; Brown, George S., '62; Collina, Charles N., '56; Evans, Dudley, '57; Fox, Amos, '77; Greer, William B., '56; Harrison, Samuel, '55; Hopper, James W., '59; Kirkpatrick, William R., '55; Knight, William L., '59; Martin, John F., '59; McKennan, T. M., '61; Sheppard, Henry C., '56; Warden, James W.

Pennsylvania Epsilon: Buehler, Henry F., '83; Fleisher, Daniel, '76; Gettys, James W., '66; Hinkle, William F., '63; Lehman, Ford Ten Eyck; Mackenzie, David L., '65; McIlhenny, David, '78; Moore, Samuel B., '56; Phillips, James K., '81; Rea, George S., '71; Short, Robert W., '85; Smenner, John F., '72; Smith, Charles S., '75; Tuttle, Russell H., '88.

Pennsylvania Zeta: Anderson, Charles H., '67; Baker, Jr., William, '60; Blackledge, James, '74; Crouse, Hugh W., '68; Eagle, Frank S., '64; Gibbs, Stacey W., '80; Shipley, James L., '59; Stevens, Theodore, '81; Woods, Charles A., '71.

Pennsylvania Eta: Baker, Samuel, '64; Hershey, Peter, '69; Murphy, C. S., '63; Pore, Theodore N.; Reed, Paul; Willard, John H., '66; Zahner, Robert, '71.

Pennsylvania Theta: Bauman, D. T., '80; Johnson, George F., '83; Long, Francis H., '76; Morrison, John S., '77; Powell, Samuel W., '75; Wright, John, '70.

Pennsylvania Iota: Penniman, Josiah H., '89.

New York Alpha: Allen, William O., '93; Lapham, Joseph, '70; Price, Robert E., '88; Wright, John C., '71.

New York Beta: Pinney, Samuel N., '89; Wadsworth, Harley D., '84.

New York Gamma: Baker, William H., '74; George, Evan P., '73; St. Amant, Louis, '72; Stillman, C. H., '73.

New York Delta: Otto de Stordeur, Adolph G., '82.

New York Epsilon: Daniels, Charles S., '87; Fletcher, Francis W., '88; Shepard, Henry W., '87.

Virginia Alpha: Allen, Harry, '75; Armstrong, Christopher J., '93; Bolton, Charles McN., '75; Bosley, Richard W., '75; Christian, William E., '76; Easley, William D., '53; Flood, Jr., John H., '82; Haxall, William N., '69; Heath, Hartwell, '74; Hill, Hugh H., '80; Jeter, John A., '53; Macon, John A., '71; Martin, John M., '54; McFarland, J. M., '76; Newton, George H., '73; Perkins, James D., '54; Randolph, William W.; Watkins, John S., '65; Wilde, John R., '54.

Virginia Beta: Eggleston, H. W., '85; Estill, J. L., '55; Holcombe, Lee, '71; Houston, Mathew H., '56; Leyburn, George L., '58; Lockett, James W., '67; McLean, Ed. G., '79; Wilson, H. T., '61.

Virginia Gamma: Carrington, Thomas R., '55; Cralle, Alexander B., '56; Edmunds, George M., '69; Friend, William S., '82; Handy, Egbert G., '77; Hanna, S. B., '60; Henry, Thomas S., '85; Leigh, William, '70; Moore, Frederick C.; Morton, Samuel V. W., '70; Page, William L., '58; Read, John S., '90; Reid, J. S., '57; Scott, W. A., '58; Smith, James E., '80; Thomas, David C., '80; Trawick, Thomas L., '82; Wilfong, A. C., '80; Woods, William H., '72.

Virginia Delta: Anderson, J. C., '75; Benton, R. A., '73; Bower, R. F.,

'68; Bowers, A. G., '78; Carpenter, W. F., '76; Curtis, Josiah L., '76; Curtis, W. A., '76; Gault, Leslie R., '61; Hahn, D. H., '72; Hubbard, J. C., '59; Huffaker, F. M., '65; Johnson, John F., '56; Keene, William B.; Kirkpatrick, Harris, '77; Moore, William R., '64; Newman, Strother M., '67; Oliphant, Chas. McG., '86; Overton, F. H., '58; Reed, Alexander C., '70; Simon, S. M., '68; Smith, Edward J., '69; Spencer, John A., '76; Taylor, Austin, '62; Williams, H. M., '56; Wilson, J. P., '65.

Virginia Epsilon: Cooke, John H., '77; Howard, Thomas P., '77; Rawlings, John R., '71.

District of Columbia Alpha: Atkins, Arthur B., '73; Bessy, Edmund, '72; Chem, James A., '69; Davis, Walter W., '92; Fleming, Robert B. L., '69; Flint, Charles, '72; Gott, George, '72; Halsted, Pennington, '74; Harper, Cornelius A., '62; Johns, Chapman L., '68; Johnson, Herman S., '68; Johnson, William, '72; Keyser, William B. T., '79; Lewis, Edward S., '85; Mix, Frank T., '69; Rhodes, Charles D., '82; Seymour, Philip H., '78; Scott, Edwin C., '79; Gregg, Joseph, '67; Seymour, Philip H., '78; Smith, Ellison DuR., '85; Smith, William W., '57; Tarver, A. S., '60; Warren, William D., '60.

South Carolina Alpha: Gregg, Joseph, '67; Smith, Ellison DuB., '85; Tarver, A. S., '60; Weeks, James A., '88; Wright, W. F., '72.

Mississippi Alpha: Derr, Andrew S., '59; Harper, George S., '60; Lea, William, '59; McElmore, J. H., '60; Stanley, Henry L., '82; Waugh, Moses G., '84.

Mississippi Beta: Crown, F. W., '60; Crum, O. C., '60; Hunter, Collins D., '69; Johnstone, W. D., '60; Lewis, William H., '60; Logan, John L., '60; Sanderson, M. H., '60; Thomas, Norman, '60.

Maryland Alpha: Anderson, William P., '62; Chaplin, Robert, '82; Clark, Charles B., '92; Liebig, Randolph A., '81; Maynard, George T., '91; Price, Herbert L., '80; Savage, William H., '68; Whitelock, W. Wallace, '62.

Ohio Alpha: Denslow, Joseph C.; Dorman, Erwin V., '69; Fisher, Henry L., '87; Gaul, George, '76; Goode, Samuel, '76; Gray, William D., '73; Huber, Samuel H., '73; King, Howard A. L., '70; Paul, Jacob M., '72; Richards, John H., '75; Riker, Albert B., '74.

Ohio Beta: Barrett, Albert M., '74; Chorpenning, Asa H., '84; Gates, John A., '76; Holmes, J. M., '74; Huff, Charles A., '67; Layton, George W., '66; March, Edward R., '84; McCulloch, William H., '73; Miler, Emerson R., '85; Miler, James H., '80; Neft, C. A., '68; Perkins, Owen R., '74; Pollock, James B., '66; Shewalter, Charles W., '72; Stephenson, F. N. W., '66.

Ohio Gamma: Darr, William T., '80; Douthett, Pizarro, '78; Harris, Jno. E., '79; Harvey, Benjamin F., '76; McFarland, William H., '71; Turner, Chas. W., '83; Wallace, Charles S., '83; Wycoff, Addison H., '75.

Ohio Delta: Benbow, William, '85; Comstock, Charles B., '77; Humphrey, Jarvis S., '79; Langfitt, William C., '80; Nutting, M. E., '79.

Tennessee Alpha: Park, J. B., '59, Memphis, Tenn.

Tennessee Beta: Cabot, N. F., '75; Catlin, Jacob H. H., '73; Code, William A., '67; Darby, William J., '70; Dean, J. S., '70; Gambol, R. E., '70; Haughton, Milus W., '60; McPherson, Edward, '73; Melton, W. M., '75; Thompson, W. B., '69; Walker, Robert J., '60.

Tennessee Gamma: Blake, W. W.; Dunbar, L. B., '72.

Kentucky Alpha: Latham, Robert T., '65; Rodgers, William, '65.

Indiana Alpha: Austin, Hary H., '86; Barnett, George W., '75; Bovard, Freeman, D., '71; Bovard, George F., '74; Bradley, James, '68; Carpenter, Jas. F., '81; Colvin, Charles M., '73; Cook, William H., '80; Daumont, Edward A., '73; Haymond, Thomas W., '83; Imes, William A., '74; McCormick, M. C., '70;

March, Edward E., '78; Martyn, Ashbel G., '68; Mathias, Wallace, '78; McGriff, Edwin G., '87; Posey, William A., '78; Rudy, Frank T., '87; Runcie, John W., '84; Winchester, S. W., '78; Yeates, William J., '65.

Indiana Beta: Albertson, Charles H., '75; Benton, John W., '74; Caldwell, John W., '80; Chilton, Joshua C., '80; Clark, Wesley F., '72; Fitch, Joel C., '81; Kiplinger, Henry W., '86; Kirkpatrick, William, '76; Powell, George, '85; Rowan, Staylor L., '69; Sanders, George W., '69; Sims, Charles E., '85; Wardle, James F., '90.

Indiana Gamma: Cheever, William B., '76; Farrell, Harrison H., '89; Hiller, Erasmus W., '79; Johnson, F. P., '80; Jones, Isaac O., '70; Kline, Chas. H., '62; Lynn, James A., '70; Stafford, George W., '72; Wesselins, George W., '77.

Illinois Alpha: Bell, Burton B., '92; Conley, George L., '75; Butler, Digby B., '65; Fisher, John A., '79; Hanson, Judson W., '85; Lyman, N. A., '85; Maxson, A., '69; Parrish, E. B., '69.

Illinois Beta: Elbert, George T., '66; Garcelon, Albert B., '98; Kruse, James G., '82; Lattin, C. W., '80; Lewis, Henry A., '65; Short, Omar B., '82; Streed, J. V., '85; Turner, Perry LeR., '80; Walker, Robert L., '80.

Illinois Gamma: Anderson, John I., '79; Boyd, Samuel R., '78; Bruce, W. L., '84; Crawford, J. P., '78; Fleming, F. C., '79; Faris, J. H., '71; Gordon, J. B., '72; Graham, H. S., '82; Graham, James D., '71; Matthews, Abner H.; Parkinson, G. H., '83; Smith, Frank C., '84; Waite, W. J., '78; Wallace, George E., '84.

Iowa Alpha: Baker, Edgar E., '85; Eggert, Karl F. A., '96; Habegger, Louis E., '94; Haynes, Eugene C., '67; Miller, Frank R., '88.

Iowa Gamma: Hayes, James S., '67; VanSant, Nicholas G., '68; Wilcox, William, '68.

Iowa Delta: Bates, Alfred L., '84; Bunting, John E., '87; Clark, Francis M., '81; Cox, William B., '82; Foreman, Albert G., '79; Goodman, Lamont, '79; Jarvis, Levi, '79; Johnson, A. B., '79; Miller, Albert O., '82; Todd, Edward H., '82; Wilson, Charles L., '82; Wilson, Stephen E., '82.

Missouri Alpha: Lientz, William A., '69; Marshal, W. B., '74; Newton, Henry C., '72; O'Bannon, William B., '72; Riggins, J. W., '74; Stevens, L. H., '69; Sullivan, D., '74.

Wisconsin Alpha: Clement, Elbert J., '78; Collins, Frederick L., '86; Dickey, George H., '78; Greene, William A., '91; Priest, Edwin B., '81.

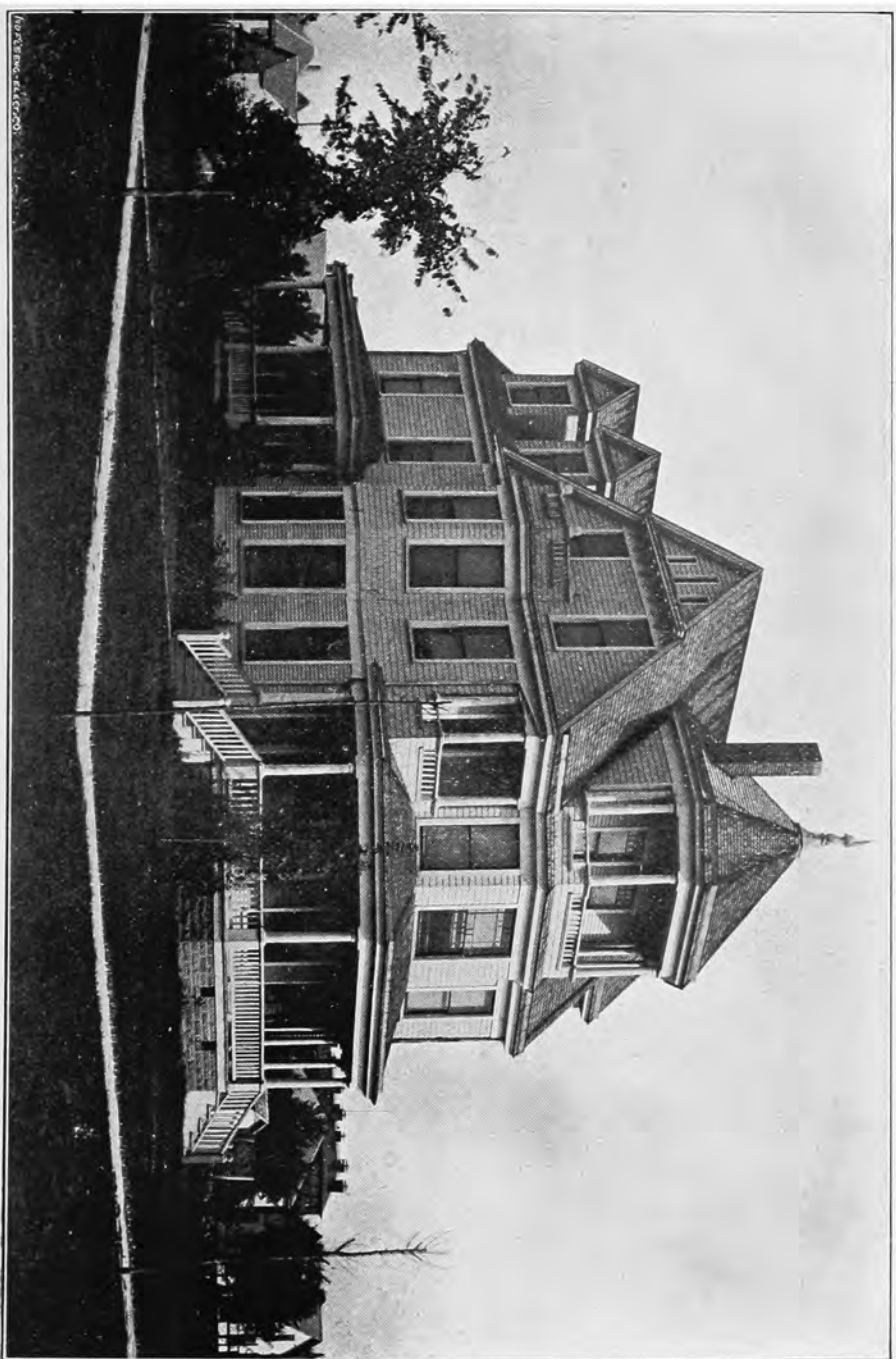
Wisconsin Gamma: Bergin, Edwin M., '80; Davis, Byron L., '81.

Wisconsin Beta: Kershaw, Philip H., '78; Reton, C. G., '76.

Michigan Alpha: Colegrove, Fred W., '90; Cook, Arthur B., '78; Darrow, Edward M., '81; Gates, Herbert P., '93; James, George F., '85; James, John N., '85; Satterle, Frank P., '78; Washburn, Edwin E., '84; Wilson, Frederick L., '88.

Kansas Alpha: Bennett, Albert H., '87; Brown, Edwin G., '76; Davis, Leander, '76; Fearl, Charles F., '81; Finney, Asaheel M., '80; Fritz, Thaddeus S., '83; Gault, Lincoln F., '83; Jenkins, Howard, '76; Rush, John A., '86; Snow, Morton Mc., '93; Spencer, William, '83.

California Alpha: Mering, Edward B., '86; Nelson, McI. Harold, '86.



CHAPTER HOUSE, INDIANA DELTA.



EDITORIALS

“The Shield” is collecting, for use in the August number, data for an article on “Phi Kappa Psi in Higher Education.” Information as to Phi Psis who are members of faculties in institutions of higher learning will be appreciated.

“The Shield” has called upon the B. G.’s of the various chapters for the summer addresses of members. Under-graduate Phi Psis, or graduates of this year, who do not receive the August “Shield” will now know where to locate the trouble. Several B. G.’s ignored a similar request a year ago.

The importance of summer work for the fraternity needs now to be emphasized. Business methods bring results in “spiking” as in all other departments of activity. Some member of each chapter should be placed in general charge of the bureau of information with reference to next year’s freshmen. He should keep in touch, through the active members of the chapter and the alumni, with prospective candidates for the pink and lavender. In most cases it is the work done with a freshman before he reaches college that makes the most lasting impression. He may forget a good deal during the pulling and hauling process of a typical “spiking” season at a typical American college, and at such times the new man is apt to turn to the friends he made before he first came upon the campus. “The Shield” need not impress upon its alumni readers the importance of posting the members of any chapter wherever promising material for Phi Kappa Psi is recognized.

For the first time in several years a volume of “The Shield” will consist of more than six numbers. The present, or May number, makes the sixth published during the college year, and the August number will complete the volume. The publication of this additional number of course entails additional expense, but in spite of this, the publisher of the fraternity magazine hopes to make a financial showing slightly better than that of last year, when about \$175 was turned into the fraternity treasury. With the proper help from under-graduates and alumni

"The Shield" could be placed on a basis which would ensure for it a permanent place in the very front rank of Greek letter journals. Some improvement has been made in the matter of alumni subscriptions, as may be judged from the fact that collections from this source up to this time surpass the collections of any previous year by thirty per cent. But the alumni subscription list should be doubled. If all chapters would take the same interest as some chapters have taken in this matter, this would be a consummation easy of attainment. But the editor of "The Shield" has ceased to hope for such a thing.

Brother Walter Holden sends to "The Shield" a very interesting letter received by him from Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, the widow of one of the founders of Phi Kappa Psi. She now lives at 1100 College Avenue, East St. Louis, Ill. In part she says: "It is indeed very gratifying, and a pleasure, to know that 'The Fraternity' to which my deceased husband was so loyal, still holds his name in such sweet memory; indeed, my son, daughter and self, each feel that we are a very part of the Phi Psis. It is a source of deep regret to us that my son, who is now twenty-two years of age, has never been located where a chapter was, so as to present himself. At heart and in principle he is a full fledged Phi Psi, and is anxious to follow in the footsteps of his father. Nothing would give me more happiness than to know that my son was an honored member of the fraternity of which his father was founder. Unfortunately, I have never been able to give him a collegiate education, though he graduated from High School with great honors. He is now bookkeeper for the Nelson Morris Packing House here, striving hard to save money to take his profession. All papers, "Shields," etc., which I had left after sending many such things together with Dr. Letterman's photographs and autographs to different members of the Phi Psi fraternity, I gave to my son, and of course he values them highly. We have all our things packed and stored in Marshall, Mo., only bringing our trunks here. I have some of the first "Shields" ever published, when it consisted of only two pages. While my son values these, together with his fraternity pin, very highly, still if in any way we can be of service we will gladly do so. Surely the fraternity is very near my heart. I would enjoy reading "The Shield" occasionally if you should have an extra. Best wishes for yourself and all "the boys," as Dr. Letterman always termed them." Bro. Holden enclosed a draft to pay for "The Shield" for one year for Mrs. Holden, but this has been returned and her name placed on the complimentary list, there to stay, we hope, during her life time. In sending Mrs. Boyer's letter, Bro. Holden writes: "I often wonder whether the same degree of affection for the order exists in the minds and hearts of the active members to-

day as is felt by the old-timers. Mrs. Letterman Boyer, to be sure, has a special reason for great depth of feeling on the subject when she views our magnificent organization as it appears today, and remembers that her husband was one of its founders." Bro. Holden will have a suggestion to make to the Executive Council with reference to William Gordon Letterman, and if this paragraph falls under the eye of some member of the fraternity who is in a position to assist the son of our founder in the direction of his professional ambition, we believe the circumstances will suggest action that would make W. H. Letterman feel, were he alive today, that his labors had not been forgotten.

The favorable action on the Purdue petition, succeeding two official refusals to grant a charter to the Beta Kappa Kappa society, is not an indication that the fraternity has adopted a policy less conservative, but that for the first time every Chapter has been convinced that Purdue University is an institution of assured future and of high rank among the great state universities of the country which have been the favored field of extension on the part of all Greek letter societies in recent years. With an attendance approximating twelve hundred students, a thousand of whom are men, with an increase in enrollment of twenty-five per cent. the past year, with an established reputation as a leader among scientific institutions and with the assurance that the literary courses are to be amplified, with a faculty of seventy members, a material equipment approximating a million dollars in value, and an annual maintenance fund of \$150,000 a year, Purdue is destined to take high rank among the great universities of the country. So far as the more conservative fraternities are concerned, Phi Kappa Psi will blaze the way at Purdue. But the fraternity has not feared to do this at other institutions, and will not lose by following her own policy in her own way in this instance.

The fraternity never entered an institution under more favorable conditions. The local society to be absorbed has already succeeded to first rank among Greek letter societies at Purdue, it is entrenched in a handsome chapter house, and already has plans well under way for the erection of a ten thousand dollar home. It will be backed by the five hundred alumni of Indiana with the same zeal which has characterized their effort to secure favorable action on the Purdue petition, and it will inherit, by the last will and testament of Indiana Gamma, the alumni list of one of the older chapters of the fraternity. The stuff of which the Purdue petitioners are made is indicated by the character of the campaign they have waged for a charter, overcoming difficulties seemingly insurmountable. Too much cannot be said in praise of their redoubtable leader Professor T. G. Alford. The establishment of a chapter at Purdue has been his first thought since the inception of the

movement. He has traveled thousands of miles, delivered speeches and written letters without number, and at the same time has found time to keep in touch with the Beta Kappa Kappa society, and assist its members in fortifying their position at Purdue.

The interest of the Indiana alumni of all chapters in the Purdue movement is easily explained. They have seen the growth of this institution, and realized that it was a strategic point for Phi Kappa Psi extension. They have noted the character of the young men who go to Purdue, and the place which its graduates have been taking among the college men of the west. It is a good deal to say of Purdue, but this opinion is sustained in many authoritative quarters, that this institution gives a more practical scientific training than any other school in the country. Yet Purdue is not, in the narrow sense, a school of technology. A wide range of courses is offered, and the tendency of the institution under the existing regime, is toward a further liberalization of its curriculum. In all intercollegiate activities, Purdue has taken a prominent part. The institution is in touch with the most modern ideas in education, and with a fine material equipment, an assurance of generous support by the state and national governments, and a faculty second to none in the country from a scientific standpoint, its future is certain to be such as will confirm the wisdom of the decision reached by the fraternity in the matter of granting a charter.

But the essential point is that the Purdue student body is large enough, and of such a character as to afford opportunity for the maintenance of a first-class chapter of the fraternity, and we have in the members of Indiana Delta a group of Phi Psis worthy of the name. As an under-graduate institution, the college fraternity is a great thing, but as a graduate institution it is still greater. We venture the assertion that during the next decade Indiana Delta will contribute as many worthy names to the alumni roll of the fraternity as any chapter of the fraternity. This is the supreme test of the usefulness of a chapter. The fraternity has within recent years withdrawn chapters from Wabash, Hamden Sidney, Columbian, Hobart, Wooster, University of the Pacific, Simpson and South Carolina, and replaced them with chapters at institutions such as Amherst, Dartmouth, Nebraska, Leland Stanford, Jr., California, Chicago, West Virginia and Purdue. This is extension of the strengthening sort, and is evidence of the wisdom which has directed the policies of the fraternity.

"The Shield" welcomes Indiana Delta as a strengthening addition to the family of chapters. That the future of this chapter will justify the action of the fraternity on the Beta Kappa Kappa petition, "The Shield" has not the slightest doubt.



PHI KAPPA PSI

NOTES

Rev. Mervin J. Eckels, of Philadelphia, Pa. Theta, '77, has changed his address to 236 North 19th street.

Bro. Edw. P. Keedy writes from Alexandria, Pa.. "Each number of 'The Shield' is received with renewed enthusiasm."

Rev. Chas. Metts, Indiana Alpha, '97, has been transferred from the North Indiana M. E. Conference to Rogers, Arkansas.

Henry G. Ohls, Michigan Alpha, '83, has removed from Elgin, Ill., to Odell, Ill., where he is engaged in the practice of medicine.

The annual banquet of Indiana Alpha will be held at Greencastle on the night of June 12th. A large attendance of the alumni is hoped for.

Bro. Henry G. Stifel is a member of the firm of J. L. Stifel and Sons, calico printers, one of the substantial establishments of Wheeling, W. Va.

Bro. S. M. Smith is Secretary of the Board of Control of the Endowment Rank, Knights of Pythias, with offices in the Fisher Building, Chicago.

Bro. W. D. Watts, in a letter from 1536 Vine street, Denver, Colorado, remits for "The Shield" and wishes the fraternity journal "continued success."

A. A. Small and E. E. Hendee of the Anderson Alumni Association, are both talked of as congressional possibilities in the Eighth Indiana district.

The official report of the Fifth District Council forwarded to Secretary Monnette by the incoming Archon, J. T. S. Lyle, is a model of its kind, both in form and content.

"The Shield" takes special pleasure in announcing the marriage of Joseph G. Phipps, Indiana Alpha, '97, to Miss Ada V. Kent, of Frankfort, Indiana, also a graduate of DePauw. This is the consummation of an attachment originating in college days. Bro. Phipps is one of the most enthusiastic of Phi Psis. Mr. and Mrs. Phipps are at home at Bedford, Ind.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

Former Archon Frank Eurich favors "The Shield" with one of the menu cards used at the Springfield Council. They are strikingly handsome and exceedingly appropriate.

Bro. Clay W. Clement, Pennsylvania Gamma, '98, a former assistant editor of "The Shield," is with Watson and Watson, Patent Lawyers and Solicitors, 931 F street, Washington, D. C.

Edw. H. Knight, Indiana Gamma, has recently established a law office of his own at Room 826, Law Building, Indianapolis. His card appears in the professional directory this month for the first time.

Clifton R. Cameron, Indiana Alpha, '86, is a recent addition to the Phi Psi colony at Indianapolis, and to "The Shield's" subscription list. He is an attorney, and a leader in local democratic politics, with offices at 915 Stevenson Building.

"And never drop my name from your list," writes Bro. Phil. Anderson Shafer from the McLean Hospital, Waverly, Mass., in concluding a letter to "The Shield." For the growth of that spirit among the alumni of Phi Psi "The Shield" devoutly prays.

Wisconsin Alpha, like Michigan Alpha, maintains a monthly alumni letter and Bro. B. M. Palmer, S. G., has been writing just such communications as are best calculated to maintain the interest of the old boys. The Wisconsin Alpha letters are sent out in mimeographed circular form.

O. M. Lawrence, Miss. Alpha, '00, writes, in renewing his "Shield" subscription: "Isolated as I am in that section where Phi Psis are few in number, it is through "The Shield" alone that I keep in touch with the workings of our fraternity, and to be deprived of its regular visits to my desk is a thought that I could not begin to entertain."

Rev. Ernest M. Stires, President of the fraternity, was recently given a unanimous call by St. Thomas Episcopal Church, of New York City, with a salary attached of \$15,000 a year, but will likely remain as rector of Grace Church, Chicago. It is doubtful if so young a man was ever offered so large a salary as a minister of the gospel.

The Daily Princeton Review of April 30th contained the following: "Nathan Wilbur Helm, A. M., Professor of Latin in Pennington Seminary, has been appointed Instructor in Latin in the University." Bro. Helm, who is a '99 graduate of the Indiana Alpha, received his Latin inspiration from a loyal Phi Psi professor, Dr. Edwin Post, of DePauw, Pa. eta, '68.

Bro. Francis E. D. Schrader, Pennsylvania Eta, who has been for some time ill in a Philadelphia hospital, recently sent to his old chapter some beautiful lines on the death of ex-President Harrison. "Bro. Schroeder," writes Bro. Waldo T. Brubaker, of the chapter, "is, besides a very talented musician, a very accomplished and highly educated man, universally beloved by the members of our chapter."

The Second Annual Rally of the Boston Alumni Association took place at the Lenox on Saturday, May 18th at 7 p. m., and for some hours thereafter. "Bring the heart of active college days," wrote Bro. E. T. Hartman in his announcement of the event, "the heart of the young alumnus, the heart of maturer years, and with them we will illustrate anew to each other the meaning of Phi Kappa Psi and implant more firmly than ever the principles of our beloved fraternity."

Glenn C. Heller, Penna. Eta, '98, professor of Latin and Greek in the Woman's College, at Frederick, Md., has resigned to accept a position as Secretary to the President of the Central New England Railway Company, with offices at 511 Bullitt Building, Philadelphia. "I shall be glad to meet some of the Philadelphia Psi Psis again, and hope the old time dinners may be renewed. * * * Bro. J. H. Apple, Pa. Eta, '89, is President of the College here."

"The Shield" is in receipt of alumni letters from New York Alpha, W. J. Ward, S. G.; Indiana Alpha, Charles Crooke, S. G., and Pennsylvania Eta, Benjamin K. Hay, S. G. Brothers Ward and Hay give "The Shield" cause a friendly push. All of these letters are worthy of honorable mention, but Bro. Hay's is one of the most complete productions of the kind ever issued. It is accompanied by a half-tone picture of the sturdy looking personell of Pennsylvania Eta.

The great prosperity of Baker University at Baldwin, Kansas, is evidence of the energy of the president of the institution. During the past year \$60,000 has been added to the permanent endowment, several new buildings have been provided for, and the attendance has reached 600. President McKinley is to lay the corner stone of a new building on the campus during his western trip. One of the active supporters of this institution is Hon. R. N. Allen, who has been a "Shield" subscriber continuously since the founding of the fraternity journal. Its president is Dr. Lemuel Mevelin, Indiana Alpha, '91.

At a recent meeting of the Y. M. C. A., in Marion, Indiana, the home of "The Shield," evangelistic services were conducted by Ralph Norton, of the Moody Institute, Chicago, and Paul J. Gilbert, who is well known throughout the northwest as an evangelistic singer. At the same meeting contributions were received for the fund being raised by the Y. M. C. A. for the work being carried on by Verling R. Helm, National Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Japan. The coincidence in all this lies in the fact that Bros. Gilbert, Norton and Helm were all associated in Indiana Alpha for four years.

Bro. Joseph M. Wolfe, of Saxton's River, Vt., sends "The Shield" the following: Bro. Tasker H. Bliss, of Pa. Gamma, has recently been appointed brigadier general of volunteers by President McKinley, in recognition of his faithful services in Cuba during the Spanish war, and since the war has closed. The record of Bro. Bliss in the regular army is as follows: Cadet U. S. Military Academy, 1st September, '71; 2nd lieutenant First Artillery 16th June, '75; 1st lieutenant 1st July, '80; Honor Graduate of the

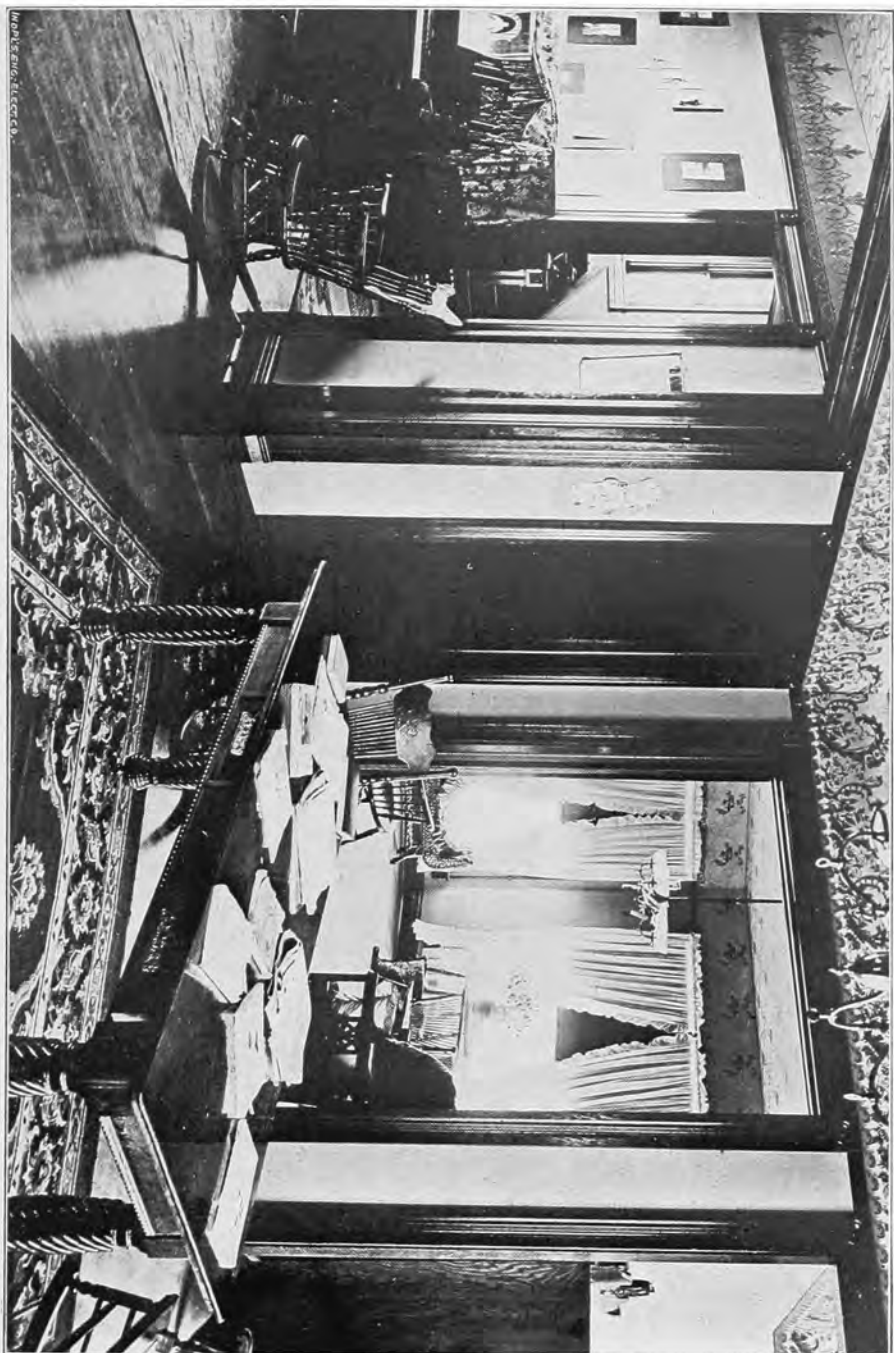
Artillery School, 1894; Captain Commissary of Subsistence, 20th December, '92; Major Com. of Sub., 30th April, '98; lieutenant colonel, chief Com. Sub. U. S. V., 5th May, '98. He is at present serving as Collector of the Port of Havana, Cuba.

Married: On May 1st, at the home of the bride's parents in Galveston, Indiana, Mary Edith Hiller to Raymond L. Semans, Indiana Alpha, '94, pastor of the First M. E. Church of Greentown, Indiana. Mrs. Semans is a former student at Ohio Wesleyan and Northwestern Universities. Bro. Semans graduated from high school in the same class with the editor of "The Shield," entered the same college with him and was pledged to Phi Kappa Psi the same day; they were initiated together and graduated in the same class. Consequently he who writes these lines is pretty well acquainted with "Ray" Semans and believes, to paraphrase a celebrated statement, that while doubtless the Lord might have made a better fellow, doubtless he never did.

Hon. Chas. L. Henry, Indiana Alpha and Beta, of the Anderson Alumni Association, recently retired from the management of the Union Traction Company, which owns an interurban system covering the central portion of Indiana. He is still a large stockholder in the corporation. A press dispatch says: Hon. Chas. L. Henry, Mrs. Henry and daughters, Edna, Alice, Alta and Leah, have engaged passage on the St. Louis from New York to Southampton on May 15. They will tour the continent and visit Egypt and the Holy Land before their return. Mr. Henry has set no date for their home-coming, intending to take a thorough rest while abroad with his family. A son, Louis, at Howe Military School, will join the family a month later, and another, George, now in Germany, will become a member of the party on the tour of Europe.

Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta, writes that on a recent trip he visited Pa. Alpha, Pa. Kappa, Pa. Iota, Pa. Theta, Pa. Gamma, N. Y. Alpha, Maryland Alpha and Virginia Alpha. "I met Bro. Wm. Frear, Bucknell, '81, now Professor of Agriculture in the Pennsylvania State College, in rather a queer way. I was driving to the station to take a train, and as it was some distance, I started a conversation with the gentleman beside me. We drifted to college matters, and finally to fraternities. He asked me what fraternity I belonged to, and when I said Phi Kappa Psi it was all off." Bro. Burr writes that Bro. Geo. Mock, Ohio Delta, is now rejoicing in the arrival of a young Phi Psi at his home in Columbus, that Hugh A. Baldwin, Ohio Delta, '98, has received a hospital appointment in Philadelphia, that Bro. D. Hamilton, Ohio Alpha, is attending Jefferson Medical College, where Bro. Baldwin graduated last year.

Bro. Walter A. Dyer writes from the office of "The Criterion," of New York City, on which he is employed, correcting "The Shield's" reference to Bro. Arthur W. Towne, the new archon of the Second District, as an alumnus of New Hampshire Alpha, instead of Massachusetts Alpha. The editor of "The Shield" knew better. If he did not make a lasting impression on Bro. Towne last year while returning from the Columbus Council, he did on the new archon's derby, upon which the writer most unintentionally sat most of the way from Columbus to Pittsburg. Bro. Dyer adds: "I want



INTERIOR OF CHAPTER HOUSE, INDIANA DELTA.

to acknowledge the help given me by Bro. Towne in furnishing me much valuable information used in articles contributed to the Springfield and Boston papers preliminary to the D. C. Bro. Towne is full of Phi Psi and a very encyclopaedia on fraternity matters. I think no better man could have been found for archon. He is to take post graduate work in Harvard next year, and will be a valuable addition to the colony in Boston."

In writing of the Springfield Council, former Archon Frank Eurich says: "Prof. A. E. Dolbear, of Tufts College, who was present with us, is really a remarkable man, and the lively interest he takes in Phi Psi affairs does our hearts good, and furnished all kinds of inspiration for lagging youths of later generations. One of the brightest features of the banquet were the impromptu speeches made by Bro. Dolbear, who graduated at Ohio Wesleyan in 1864, and Bro. Benjamin D. Hahn, Ohio Gamma, '77. In point of reminiscence and general interest, they were gems. Dr. Hahn is one of the, if not the most prominent Baptist clergyman in Massachusetts. He is a scholar of the highest type, and though he had lost much of the fraternity interest, I feel sure that the D. C. at Springfield has done much to bring him back again, and his influence does much for Phi Psi, and particularly Massachusetts Alpha, for he does much lecturing at colleges. He is a rare find, in my opinion, and I am very happy to give you this information."

The following interesting paragraph is from the Cleveland "Town Topics." It fails to include an interesting feature of the circumstances related, namely, that the gentlemen mentioned are both Phi Psis, one from Indiana Alpha and the other from Indiana Beta:

"Several years ago George Baker, a bond salesman, was waiting in a hotel in Denver until train time. By a curious coincident, revealed in a casual conversation, the man who sat in the chair next to him was also George Baker, also a bond man. Naturally an acquaintance developed and as the two men were in the same line of business this acquaintance had considerable opportunity for expansion as the years moved along. Sometime after the Denver meeting circumstances brought both men to Cleveland with the house of W. J. Hayes & Sons, and they became close friends. Both men were experts in the bond line and the fact that a single firm could not hope to retain them long as employees, is readily shown by the fact that both of them now have establishments of their own. George Brammell Baker is a member of the firm of Montgomery, Rolins and Company, of Boston, and George D. Baker is the junior member of Moore, Baker and Company, also of Boston."



Note: The arrangement by which the management of "The Shield" has been enabled to avoid the payment of exchange on checks has been terminated. Subscribers should hereafter remit by postoffice or express money order, currency or draft. Where checks are sent fifteen cents should be added to meet the cost of exchange.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the April number, up to May 22nd.

VOLUME XX.

R. L. McCord, Sac City, Iowa.
J. N. Garner, Springfield, Ohio.
Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, Ohio.
J. E. McPherson, Kansas City, Mo.
H. C. Wadsworth, Washington, Indiana.

VOLUME XXI.

G. C. Heller, Philadelphia, Pa.
S. E. Whitmer, Newport, Pa.
H. M. Woodward, 10 Webster St., Allston, Mass.
Edw. Keedy, Alexandria, Pa.
O. M. Larner, Caledonia, Miss.
Prof. A. E. Dolbear, Tuft's College, College Hill, Mass.
H. C. Wadsworth, Washington, Indiana.
Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago.
Thos. E. Weddell, 3934 Michigan Ave., Chicago.
Irving J. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Fred B. Thomas, Contributor.

About fifty Phi Psis assembled at the Auditorium Annex, Chicago, on the evening of April 13th, the occasion being the annual dinner of the local alumni association. Those in charge had promised that there would be no dullness and consequently all formality was shelved, including set speeches, which gave way to short impromptu talks by a few whose reputations were gained by brevity and wit rather than oratory, and a spirit of good fellowship was enhanced by the singing of Phi Psi and other college songs and by rag-time music discoursed by a trio of colored youths.

In the absence of the president, E. C. Moderwell, secretary W. T. Chollar called the meeting to order, after the "inner man" had been humored, and a short business session followed. One chair was vacant, one familiar face absent, that of Wm. H. Alsip, Illinois Beta, one of the most prominent and loyal of the local alumni. Bro. Alsip's death, which occurred in January last, occasioned profound regret as expressed by resolutions passed, a copy of which was ordered sent "The Shield."

The election of officers, which followed, resulted in the choice of Lincoln M. Coy, president; Thomas R. Weddell, treasurer; Fred B. Thomas, secretary, and Walter S. Holden and Harry Falkenan, members of the executive committee.

Bro. Ernest M. Stires, president of the fraternity, was on the program as toastmaster, but was called from the city, and Bro. Chollar, Illinois Beta, '96, in his characteristic easy flow of language, came to the rescue as sponsor for Wm. M. Butterworth, now Alderman Butterworth, who was asked to tell how he did it, but who successfully evaded the issue. Bro. Butterworth was followed by Judge John C. Garver, of Ohio Beta, and by representatives of the active chapters of Illinois Beta, Michigan Alpha and Illinois Alpha. Brother Dean Swift, in behalf of Illinois Beta, extended an invitation to the association to be present at a "smoker" to be held at the chapter house May 4, and then under the leadership of Walter Holden came Phi Psi songs sung as only Phi Psis can sing.

Among those present who are well known in the fraternity were ex-Congressman Allan C. Durborow, Indiana Beta; Judge John C. Garver, Ohio Beta; G. Fred Rush and Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha; Robbins S. Matt, Illinois Beta, and others.

Before the "orchestra" struck up the good night refrain Brother Mott presented a plan for the organization of Pan-Hellenic clubs throughout the principal cities of the United States and a committee, of which he was made chairman, was appointed to present the matter to the fraternity world at large, particulars to be sent later to "The Shield."

OMAHA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Contributor.

On April 7 the members of the Alumni Association of Omaha held their annual election at the Merriam. A good representation was present and the evening was very pleasantly spent in a social way in talking over topics of interest to Phi Kappa Psi. In the business part of the meeting, with Bro. Frank Brown presiding, Bro. Edgar M. Morsman, Michigan Alpha, '83, was elected as president for the ensuing year; Bro. B. W. Christie, Nebraska Alpha, treasurer, and W. W. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, '98, cor-

THE ALUMNI.

responding secretary. Bro. A. J. Collett was selected as the Association's delegate to the D. C. of the fifth district.

The alumni look with a good deal of pleasure on the pledge buttons worn on several of the Omaha boys. The new men are of the class that ensure the future of the fraternity for some time to come.

Omaha has a large contingent of Phi Psis from a great many different chapters and they are men without exception that the fraternity can well feel proud of. Perhaps no other fraternity in the city has so representative a class of citizens.

Judge Bryce Crawford, Kansas Alpha, has been attracting quite a little attention in the newspapers lately. Through some technicality a "barbarian" usurper has been trying to remove him from the Police Judgeship, but they had evidently not counted on the fact that Bro. Crawford was from Kansas, and at present writing he is holding the bench without any trouble.

Bro. F. A. Korsmeyer writes from Rome that he is greatly enjoying his tour of the European cities.

Bro. Fullenweider, Indiana Gamma, is one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis in the city. He travels from Omaha now. He never tires of talking frat.

Bro. Collett reports a fine time at the District Council at Madison.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

Bro. R. G. Leetch, '00, of Washington, a student at Princeton Theological Seminary, will preach during the summer months in and around Baltimore and Washington.

In a class of 250 law students of Columbian University, Washington, D. C., Bro. H. C. McCartney stood fourth in the winter examinations.

Bro. Bergstresser, '73, of the Insurance World of Pittsburgh, stands among the leaders of the country in insurance matters. He makes two annual trips to Germany and other European countries to keep in touch with their methods and changes in his line of business.

Bro. W. C. Alexander, of Washington, D. C., will on June 1st celebrate the 25th anniversary of his marriage. Both Mrs. Alexander and her sister married Lafayette men, both of whom were Phi Psis, and both ministers. The sister married Bro. S. R. Queen, of Philadelphia.

The brothers of the class of 1900 have a most successful and interesting chain letter going the rounds. In this way they have kept and will keep in touch with each other and at the same time spread the bits of college and fraternity news gathered by one and all. Bro. L. R. Alexander, of Pittsburgh, started the scheme.

SEATTLE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Leigh D. Bruckhart, Contributor.

The marriage of Miss Frances Hall, daughter of Mrs. Elizabeth Hall and Clarence Brettum Blethen was solemnized in this city, April 10, at high noon. Trinity Parish Church was the scene of the occasion, which was one of the leading society events of the Easter season, and the church was packed with friends and relatives of the young people. Mr. and Mrs. Blethen left on an extended wedding trip that evening. They will visit in

California for some weeks and later will attend the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo.

Clarence B. Blethen is a member of Illinois Beta, initiated during the winter of 1900 while a special student at the University of Chicago. He holds an important position upon the editorial staff of the Seattle Times.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. Harlan W. Hall, Minnesota Beta, has been appointed Clerk of the Board of Managers of the Pan-American Exposition, Buffalo. Bro. Hall is now in Buffalo and will be glad to see any Phi Psis at the Minnesota Building.

The engagement of C. Wymar Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, and Miss Helen Humphreys, of Minneapolis, has been announced. Miss Humphreys is a Minnesota Delta Gamma.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. A. W. Porterfield received the degree of A. M. at the beginning of the spring term.

Bro. L. J. Robb, who has not been expected to live for several weeks, is now some better and hopes are entertained for his recovery. He has been suffering with brain fever and is in one of the hospitals at Pittsburg.





PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

John C. McDowell, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Alpha cannot report any initiations, but its members have not been inactive. We have succeeded in pledging Mr. Charles E. Gibson, a senior in the Academy, and one who we are sure will make a loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psi. At a recent meeting of our chapter it was agreed upon by a unanimous vote that after the date of that meeting we should no longer pledge preparatory students.

Bro. Gill, our delegate to the District Council, gave us a very interesting account of the convention, also bringing to our notice many valuable hints and suggestions. He spoke very highly of the manner in which Pennsylvania Iota entertained the delegates.

Bro. Brady, Pa. Theta, dropped in on us again and renewed old acquaintances.

Bro. Burr, Ohio Delta, who is traveling for D. L. Auld, fraternity jeweler, made us a short visit several weeks ago and consequently some of us are a trifle embarrassed financially.

Bro. Barnes, '02, who has spent the past winter in company with a severe attack of rheumatism, is now making us a visit. It seems like old times to have "Red" with us again.

We also had the pleasure of entertaining during the past month Bro. Richey, '98, and Bro. Selwyn Brittain, an ex-member of the class of '01.

The foundation of the new dormitory for the preparatory department at our institution has been completed and the work is being rapidly advanced. The building, according to the plans, will cost about \$100,000 and will be one of the finest dormitories in this country.

The trustees of the college contemplate breaking ground for a magnificent Library and Science Hall in the near future. The leading donor to this fund is at present ill, and as soon as he is able to be present the site will be selected and the work begun.

We are now once again cozily located in our new house, and the latch string always hangs out to all Phi Psis who chance to come our way.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Washington, Pa. May 9, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

R. Donald Leffingwell, Correspondent.

We take pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity Brothers Clifford Scott and Howard Burton. These men have been pledged for some

time and we believe that we have secured two strong men and those who will always have the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi at heart.

As commencement approaches, social events become more numerous. On the evening of the 13th of May the Junior-Senior reception took place in the Association hall, while on the evening of the 15th Dr. Crawford banqueted the Seniors at his home on Park Ave. On Monday, May 20th, the members of Penna. Beta with their lady friends will go to Edinborough, Pennsylvania, and spend the day, returning in the evening. A very enjoyable time is anticipated.

The Glee Club has closed a very successful season—successful not only financially but it has also filled more engagements than ever before in the history of the college.

The base ball season has opened in a manner which is very gratifying to the lovers of the sport at Allegheny. Not only has the team been successful in the games which have been played but it shows a marked improvement over last year's team, especially in the batting. Penna. Beta is well represented on the team. Bro. Rickard is one of the pitchers, Bro. VanArsdale is "holding down" second, Bro. Leffingwell is playing left field, while Mock, a pledged man, is catcher.

Allegheny was not successful in the annual debate with Albion. Allegheny's representatives, however, put up an excellent debate, and upheld the honor of the college in a worthy manner. Bro. Wail was one of Allegheny's representatives.

Meadville, May 20, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

Walter Bertolette, Correspondent.

Mrs. Lowry, the wife of our beloved brother, Dr. Lowry, recently visited Miss Stanton, principal of the Bucknell Institute. The brothers spent a very pleasant afternoon with her.

Bro. Moore, Pa. Eta, '73, spent a few hours with the brothers last week. He is on his way to Tokio, Japan, where he is pastor of the First Reform Church.

Bro. White, Pa. Eta, paid us a visit last Saturday. He is catching for the Gettysburg base ball team and played an excellent game against Bucknell.

Bro. Bertolette has been elected business manager of the junior publication for the year 1902.

We regret to say that Bro. Gundy has left Bucknell to accept a position as chemist with a Philadelphia dyeing establishment.

Within the last month we have suffered a great loss in the death of our dearly beloved brother, Howard L. Calder. He was a member of the class of '87 and also a Republican member of the House of Representatives from the Harrisburg district. He was one of the youngest members of that body and was serving his first term. Col. Calder was born in Harrisburg in 1864. He served in the Porto Rican campaign in the Spanish American war as captain of Co. I Penna. Regiment. He was judge advocate on the staff of Major General Miller of the National Guards. The cause of his death was pneumonia.

Bro. Burr, representing D. L. Auld, jeweler, of Columbus, Ohio, paid the brothers a visit last week.

Bro. Sweet is now permanently located with the F. R. Miller Bank Book Publishing Co., of Williamsport, Pa.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

Bro. Mulkie, '98, of Union City, visited Prof. Edwards, principal of the Academy a few days last week and renewed his many college acquaintances.

Bro. Weymouth, '00, spent a portion of his vacation with his Gamma brothers. He has recently been elected captain of the Yale Freshman crew.

We are glad to hear of the great success of one of our old brothers, Oliver B. Finn, superintendent of the Park M. and M. Company and of the Latriope G. M. Company of Cripple Creek. He was born in Philadelphia in 1865 and graduated from Bucknell in 1889, receiving the degree of A. B.; gave three years to technical studies at the University of Pennsylvania in the mechanical engineering department; was inspector of buildings and bridges for the Ferris Wheel designers; was later bridge inspector for the Pennsylvania railroad, and he next embraced mining engineering for which work his course of study has thoroughly prepared him. At Cripple Creek in 1897 he took charge of the Ingahm mine and assay laboratory. For about a year Bro. Finn, in company with a prominent geologist, made a very careful study of the geology and mineralogy of the Cripple Creek district, and also of the workings of the principal mines and the mode of occurrence of ore chutes in same, thus enabling him to become a competent judge of the general situation. He has also had extensive experience in gold dredging. We wish to congratulate Bro. Finn and hope that his great success continues.

Bro. Wood, of Philadelphia, witnessed the Bucknell-Gettysburg base ball game May 3.

Bros. Stanton, Elliott, Greene and Packer have been appointed on the Junior Assembly committee.

Bro. Joe M. Wolfe, '89, has been appointed captain and commissary of Subsistence 1st Regiment Infantry, Vermont National Guard.

The Honorable Fred W. Godcharles, of Milton, Assemblyman-elect, Penna. Theta, attended a dance given in Lewisburg and renewed his Phi Psi acquaintances.

Bro. Sherwood, '00, represented the medicals in the University of Pennsylvania relay races, April 27.

Lewisburg, Pa., May 8, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

H. C. Wilbur, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" Pennsylvania Zeta has given a most enjoyable and successful "smoker." A history of our chapter was read by one of our brothers and the remainder of the evening was spent in singing Phi Psi songs and listening to stories of the past by many of our honored alumni who were present.

The chapter is very sorry to report the loss of Bro. Shanahan, '02, by reason of his leaving college. Bro. Shanahan was popular with all with whom he came in contact, and in him the chapter has lost one who was a source of strength to the chapter and of incalculable benefit in "rushing" season.

Bro. Clay Clement, the actor, paid Zeta two short visits on the occasions of his playing in Carlisle. After the close of his excellent drama all repaired to the chapter rooms where refreshments were served and many hours consumed in story telling. Pa. Zeta extends to Bro. Clement a hearty invitation to "call again."

A number of the brothers were agreeably surprised on receiving copies

of Miss Irving's "Idle Thoughts of an Idle Girl." The work is handsomely gotten up and the poems it contains are of a high standard. The book is dedicated to the "Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity." Miss Irving is a former student of Dickinson and while here was a warm supporter of Pa. Zeta.

As the college year draws to a close we have been looking for men who will next year be eligible in all respects to become Phi Psis. We have under consideration several fine men from the Preparatory School and we hope to report the pledging of one or more in our next letter.

Since our last letter we have received visits from the following alumni: Bros. Gross and String, of Philadelphia; Bro. Shelly, of Mechanicsburg, and Bro. Wilbur, of Bloomsburg.

Carlisle, Pa., May 10, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Bro. Rev. D. N. Dittmar, '71, has resigned as pastor at Fort Washington, Pa., in order to accept the position of financial secretary of the Home Mission Board of the Reformed Church. Bro. Fred A. Rupley, '88, has been elected as pastor of the church vacated by Bro. Dittmar.

Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder, of Lancaster, is at the Pennsylvania Hospital at Philadelphia.

Bro. A. L. G. Hay, Esq., '88, has been elected vice-president of the Second National Bank recently organized at Somerset, Pa.

Bro. Hugo C. Hark, '94, has opened a dental office at Lititz, Pa.

Bro. C. J. Rhen, '95, who was lately employed on the Lancaster New Era, has gone into the printing business for himself, being a member of the firm of Gruger and Rhen, job printers, Lancaster, Pa.

Bro. William A. Reed, '97, of Lancaster, Pa., was married recently to Miss Minnie Smith, of the same city. Bro. Reed is an official in the Lancaster Cheroot company.

Bro. Glenn C. Heller, '98, has resigned as Professor of Greek in Woman's College, Frederick, Md., and will go into business in Philadelphia.

Bro. Phil D. Baker, '97, who has been ill for about a year, is slowly regaining his health.

Bro. "Chip" Sheibley, '98, has resigned from the staff of the York Evening Press and has gone into business in Carlisle, Pa.

Bro. John W. Apple, Esq., '74, one of the leading members of the Lancaster bar, delivered the principal address at the recent celebration of "Marshall Day" observed by Franklin and Marshall College.

Bro. A. B. Bauman, '89, of Tom's Brook, Va., has become pastor at Pitcairn, Pa., a town near Pittsburg, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Charles L. Bryden, Correspondent.

This being the last letter to "The Shield" for this collegiate year, Theta wishes her sister chapters the best of success in the way of getting new men for next year.

Theta began the year by the loss of ten men through graduation and "quittuation" which has been extended to twelve. Theta had to work harder than ever before, but she has profited by her work and now at the close of another year we have twelve men to take the place of the twelve whom we

have lost. The following are our initiate brothers: Walter and Edward Haldeman, of Philadelphia, class 1903; Bros. Richard N. Hart, Thomas McKeen Chidsey and Harrison E. Knauss, of Easton, Pa.; Bro. Hugh M. Miller, of Harmony, N. J.; Bros. Thomas F. Soles and Walter W. Drew, of McKeesport, Pa.; Bro. Clarence R. Hopper, Newark, N. J.; Bro. Harry M. Lewis, Tunkhannock, Pa.; Bro. Joseph J. Kehler, Frackville, Pa., and Bro. Olin Y. Kyte, Pittston, Pa., of class of 1904.

In the college our members hold many positions. Bro. Howard, captain of the base ball team; Bro. Walter Haldeman, captain of the basket ball team; Bro. Tenney, president of the senior class; Bros. Beers, McKeen Chidsey and Knauss in the musical association; Bros. A. D. Chidsey and Stroh in the dramatic association, as members of which they take promising parts in this year's Calculus Play; Bro. Bryden on the 1902 Melange Board and Bro. Sands, editor-in-chief of 1903 Melange. Besides these Bros. W. and E. Haldeman are on the 'Varsity foot ball team and Bro. Prichard on the base ball team.

It is now near the end of our college year and our alumni will be coming back for commencement and Theta hopes to see a good number here for her symposium which will be held on Monday evening, June 17, 1901. Great preparations have been made and a great deal of time and thought have been put upon this year's banquet to make it the best of banquets.

At the District Council of the first district Pennsylvania Theta had a large number present. We delight in telling our alumni the number of our brothers present and how they took part in the Council during the entire session.

Among the alumni present were: Bro. Harry A. Mackey, of Philadelphia, who was toastmaster at the banquet; Bro. Mervin J. Eckles, of Philadelphia, who gave the address of welcome, and Bros. Fred A. Godcharles Muscoe M. Gibson and Pennell C. Evans all gave rousing speeches.

Special notice should be made of the enthusiastic speeches made at the session of the District Council in its session room of the Stratford Hotel by Bro. William C. Alexander, '73, and Bro. Mervin J. Eckels, '77. These speeches from these two loyal Theta brothers stirred up the Phi Psi spirit in every brother at the Council. Besides the alumni brothers already mentioned, Bros. James S. Heberling, '00, and Lewis R. Alexander, '00, were present.

Bro. Alexander's '00 appearance was a great surprise to his brothers in Theta, because he had been so long ill. He is the same old "Alec."

The following active brothers were present: Bros. John J. Howard, Andrew D. Chidsey and Bayard G. Eckard, of class 1901; Bros. William H. Stroh, Robert A. Beers, Karl C. Prichard and Charles L. Bryden, of class 1902; Bros. David H. Moore and Walter S. Haldeman, of class 1903, and Bros. Frank F. Soles and Walter W. Drew, of class 1904.

On Saturday afternoon the 27th of April, Lafayette College lost one of her esteemed professors when Rev. Thomas Conrad Porter, Dean of the Pardee Scientific Department, Emeritus Professor of Botany, Zoology and Geology, and Curator of Botanical Collections, passed away at his home in Easton.

Bro. Leetch, '00, spent a few days with us. After completing his studies for this year at Princeton and spending a few days with us, he left for his home in Washington, D. C.

Bros. Heberling and Klotz made us a short visit in the early part of May, and Bro. Hugh Nevin in the latter part of April.

We are glad to say to our brothers that Bro. J. E. Weidenmayer's eyes

are improving rapidly and that he expects to be with us at the beginning of next term.

Bro. Charles T. Sands has been elected as editor-in-chief of the 1903 Melange.

Theta would here call attention to her alumni and her sister chapters to not forget the letter sent out by Bro. D. H. More concerning new men who are coming to Lafayette next fall.

One of the most successful society events this year was the junior hop of the class of 1902, which was held on the 12th of April in Correll's Hall, Easton, Pa. The hall was beautifully decorated with class, college and fraternity colors.

Easton, Pa., May 8, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Charles F. Owsley, Correspondent.

We are engaged in many different fields of University activity. This is the time of year when student life shows up its various phases at Pennsylvania more distinctly than at any other time. The brothers are constantly on the alert in espying new material for Phi Kappa Psi and as a result we have been fortunate in securing a new brother during the month. We have much pleasure in introducing to "the fraternity" Bro. Alexander Sparks, of Philadelphia, who is a student in the Law School.

The Seniors in the college and professional schools are about to take their final examinations and then at commencement they will say adieu to us, probably not to return for a long period. Their absence will be keenly felt, and a considerable gap will be caused in our ranks. All the other active brothers are preparing for the "grind" preceding the final examinations which begin about the 20th in the professional schools and on the 27th in the college.

At this time of year our interest in athletics is distributed among several kinds of sport—base ball, the crews, track, lacrosse, cricket, tennis, etc. Naturally, the three first named are the most important, though it is hard to give any one of them a prominence over the others. The crews, however, are of especial interest to Phi Psis. As mentioned in Iota's last letter, we have four brothers holding respectively the positions of manager, assistant manager, No. 3 in the Henley boat and No. 5 in the Poughkeepsie shell. The idea of sending our 'Varsity crew abroad will be carried out for the first time on June 8th, when the crew will be given a "Bon Voyage" to England. At the Henley Regatta they will be given a chance to raise the "Red and Blue" to the topmost rung on the ladder of rowing fame. For the last few years we have had confidence in their ability and now at the beginning in the present season they have given us still more assurance by defeating the splendid crew of the U. S. Naval Academy on the 11th inst. On this same day the Freshmen won their race against the Middle's second crew. Several of our brothers expect to accompany the 'Varsity abroad.

While the 'Varsity is struggling for supremacy on foreign waters our second crew, "The Poughkeepsie," and the Freshman crew will strive to hold their own at the American Henley. At Ithaca on Decoration Day the second crew will race with crews of Cornell and Columbia.

At the inter-collegiate track meet which takes place soon, Pennsylvania does not expect to retain possession of the trophy, but will make a hard

fight for second place. At the relay races held here April 27th, Bro. Goodman and Bro. Sherwood were point winners, and will be seen on the cinder path at the inter-collegiates.

Bro. Livingston Smith, who has played half back on the 'Varsity foot ball team, has been chosen to teach the Gettysburg college team during next season.

Bros. Shepperd and Hitchcock are playing on the cricket team.

Bros. Metzger and Owsley have been honored with membership in the Architectural society.

There are few instances where two sister chapters can get together so conveniently as in the case of Pennsylvania Kappa and Iota. It is very pleasant socially and in many cases an absolute benefit to visit a neighboring chapter, especially to young brothers. Iota took advantage of a kind invitation to visit Kappa recently and we were royally entertained. Kappa is always generous in her hospitality as all Phi Psis having visited her will attest.

Bro. Rittenhouse, D. C. Alpha, gave us a call a few days ago. He returned just last week from the Philippines, where he was in the volunteer army service.

Bro. W. W. De Berard, formerly Wisconsin Gamma, spent a short while with us one evening. He has been pursuing a course in chemistry at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Pennsylvania Iota has been well remembered by an alumnus, Bro. S. F. Houston, who presented the chapter with a set of bound volumes of "The Shield." Such a gift is a valuable one and we appreciate the spirit of our loyal brother.

113 South 37th Street, Philadelphia, Pa., May 14, 1901.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

M. R. Brown, Correspondent.

Spring term, the most enjoyable part of the college year, is here. At Dartmouth this is the time which finds every one happy, except perhaps the Seniors, whose joy cannot but be tempered with regret at the idea of so soon leaving college life behind. However, the rest of us are enjoying ourselves to the fullest extent, especially the Freshmen, who are looking forward to escaping from the woes and trials of the first year.

Of course, the base ball games and the track meets are interesting us most at present. We are represented on the ball team by Bro. Ford, '03, who is holding down center field in fine style, while we hope that Bros. Hubbard, '02, and Norton, '04, will have, before this is read, won points for Dartmouth at Providence and Worcester.

It is a pleasure to be able to announce that at a recent election held by the class of 1903, Bro. Walther, '03, was elected one of the seven men from whom the three assistant managers of the 'Varsity teams will be chosen. Bro. Walter received more votes than any other candidates, a fact which makes the chances of his getting one of the three managerships appear bright. We are also glad to say that Bros. Miller and Freeman, both of 1904, who were compelled to leave college during the winter, have decided to return next fall. Bro. Miller played forward on the 'Varsity basket ball team, while Bro. Freeman played full back on his class foot ball team last fall. The return of these men will materially strengthen both Phi Kappa Psi and the college.

Hanover, N. H., May 5, 1901.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

Amherst College is in high spirits at present because of the good work of the track team. May 11 the team went to Syracuse and defeated that University on her own grounds by a score of 70 to 47. Phi Psi was represented by Bros. Marcey, '04, in the shot-put, and Longstreth, '01, in the long distance runs. Both are good men and hard workers. Bros. Lum, '02, and Barber, '02, represent the college as bicycle riders. Bro. Lum rode last year and is counted on to win points at Worcester and in the tri-collegiate meet with Williams and Wesleyan at Williamstown. Bro. Barber is showing up in good style and is developing into a strong rider.

The Amherst base ball team is a good one this year and has already defeated Williams 10 to 0. We are well represented on third base by Bro. Chase, '04, who is sure of his hit in every game.

Amherst has always stood well in regard to debating and public speaking, being represented this year by three men of the five on the Harvard debating team. The Sophomores and Freshmen have contests in oratory and the best fifteen speakers are chosen from each class and called the Kellogg Fifteen. We are represented on these Fifteens by Bros. Young and Taylor, '03, and Bros. Clarke and Moore, '04. From these Fifteens the best five are chosen and Bros. Young, '03, and Moore, '04, have made the Kellogg Fives. On the Sophomore Five Phi Kappa Psi, D. K. E. and Alpha Delta Phi are the only fraternities represented out of the eleven in college.

The Juniors also chose best speakers in oratory and debating and Bros. Brearley and Clancy, '02, have lately won prizes as best speakers.

In the Senior class the best sixteen debaters are chosen and we are represented by Bros. Newell and Wade. Bros. Towne, Newell and Wade have been chosen on the Hyde Fifteen, composed of seniors who have written the best orations. Thus every delegation has its quota in the contests in debating and oratory.

The Amherst Literary Monthly is a representative paper and one of good standing in the college world. Of the three editors Phi Kappa Psi has the editor-in-chief, Bro. Colleston, '02, and one of the editors, Bro. Clancy, '02. Bro. Moore, '04, has written several stories for the Lit. and is a writer of no mean ability.

Bro. Rockwell, '01, has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa and is to be one of the six commencement speakers. Bro. Rockwell has taken more honors than the majority in college. His mandolin club has been the feature of the musical concerts and holds first place among the musical organizations.

Bros. Sincoln, '03, and Clarke, '04, do good glee club work and Bro. Sincoln's solos are much appreciated.

On the whole, Mass. Alpha is in good condition and looks hopefully forward.

Amherst, Mass., May 14, 1901.

 NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunagle, Correspondent.

Perhaps to give a short history of our chapter during the past year, I can do no better than to give a resume of our annual alumni letter.

The chapter opened its doors in September to fourteen old men, which number was increased by six from the entering class. Brothers A. L. Piel,

E. W. Piel, G. F. Pardessus, of Brooklyn, N. Y.; R. W. Root, of Minneapolis, Minn.; L. H. Heist, of Harrisburg, Pa., and J. J. Hayes, of St. Louis, Mo., and three transfers, Brothers R. Page, Ill. Beta; J. H. Griffith, Indiana Beta, and W. E. Huching, N. H. Alpha.

Among our immediate alumni and active men we are fortunate in being able to chronicle no deaths.

Our activity in university life has been as great as ever. In Sphinx Head we are represented by Bros. Vail and Wood; Walrus Head, Batchelar and Crossette; Mummy Club, Colborn and Lawson. On the Senior ball committee, Bro. Wood; Junior ball, Bro. Batchelar; Sophomore Cotillion, Bro. Colborn; Navy ball, Bro. Vail; in Mermaid, Bros. Vail and Wood; Bench and Board, Bros. Batchelar, Rogers, Crossette and McGunnegle; Undine, Bros. Lawson, Brown, Colborn and Griffith.

While not possessing many honors in the athletic line we had Bro. Brown on the 'Varsity Hockey team and bow of the 1903 crew; Lawson and Ward, 1903, track team, Page, 1903, base ball team.

Having accomplished many improvements in our house and property I may say that a most successful year is nearing a close and the prospects for next year are very bright.

The university is looking forward with great interest to Memorial Day, when the Cornell Crew rows the Crews of Columbia and Pennsylvania on Cayuga Lake. On the evening prior to the race the musical clubs are to give a concert which will be followed by a large ball under the auspices of the navy. These events, together with the Cornell-Princeton dual track meet, which will be held this year at Ithaca on the 30th, instead of in Elmira as formerly, make up a list of attractions which, if they keep on increasing in number, bid fair to make a week rivalling our famous Junior and Senior weeks in the list of entertainments offered.

Although our plans are not quite mature, the prospects are now that we will entertain more than our usual number of guests Senior week. Our large dance being given in Junior week, we of course give none during Senior week, but according to plans that are laid now, will give a dance of much smaller proportions the later part of this month. This, together with a couple of dinners, will complete our work in the way of entertaining.

The only item of news concerning our alumni which I have heard since my last letter, is the announcement of the engagement of Bro. Eurich, '99, to Miss Preist, of Ithaca. Bro. Eurich has signified his intention of being with us Memorial Day.

Before closing I want to impress the fact on the fraternity at large that our house will be open all summer. To the many brothers who will probably visit Buffalo I can only say that Bros. Batchelar, Brown, Page and Trautshold will give you a royal welcome, and will do their level best to show any brother a good time that chooses to honor them with a visit.

Ithaca, N. Y., May 8, 1901.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Matthew L. Dann, Correspondent.

New York Beta is approaching the time of separation for the summer after a year filled with a large degree of success and ending with a most promising outlook for the year to come. Our fraternity life together during the year has been one in the good fellowship of a closely united Phi Psi friendship, which has been made the firmer by the few dark shadows that

have come. The ties uniting us have recently been strengthened by our united sympathy with our brother, Alf. Waite, in the loss of his mother.

A number of the fellows have secured good positions for the summer in connection with the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo. Bro. Williams is superintending the exhibit of the Sandusky Electrical Company, and Bro. Jennison is employed in the new Alcazar hotel.

Bros. Holmes and Mundt, whose temporary absence from college was noted in a previous letter to "The Shield," have returned to complete the year with us.

Bro. Smith has been obliged to leave for his home in Susquehanna, Pa., to recuperate after a protracted period of ill health.

Bro. Martin Smallwood, '96, has decided to pursue a course of advanced work in biology next year at Harvard, where he has secured a fellowship.

The members of the chapter were pleased to receive a call from Bros. Longstreth and Marcy of the Mass. Alpha chapter when they visited Syracuse as members of the Amherst track team.

Bro. Farrington is cockswain of the Syracuse crew which will row in the race at Poughkeepsie this summer for the first time.

Bro. Baker is doing excellent work in the pole vault on the University track team. He won second place in the meet with Rochester and tied for third place at 10 feet, 4 inches in the Amherst meet.

Bro. Helfer has decided to leave us next year to accept the principalship of the school at Minoa, N. Y.

The chapter has received during the month a note of greeting from Bro. Prof. Holzworth, who has just completed an advanced course of study at Leipzig University, and is to be with us again as before at the head of the department of German at the opening of the new college year.

Syracuse, N. Y., May 11, 1901.

NEW YORK GAMMA.

H. W. Gissel, Jr., Correspondent.

New York Gamma held her last regular meeting on Monday, May 6th. An election of officers took place, and the following brothers were chosen: G. P., H. C. Breneman; P., W. H. Adams; A. G., J. E. Higgins; B. G., H. W. Gissel, jr.; H., J. T. Hillhouse; Ph., O. W. Weidmann; S. G., W. J. Carlin.

A committee of two was appointed to look for a new house for our chapter. It is our desire to secure one up on the Heights. Our present home is on Manhattan Ave., and we are not near enough to the college.

The year which has just come to a close has been a very active one for Gamma. Ten men have been initiated since the beginning of the college year and two have affiliated. Bros. William C. Morrill, Alfred C. Mueller, Thomas Simons and Joseph E. Corrigan will graduate this June. We regret that we can not keep the names of these faithful brothers on our active list for next year.

If any of the brothers know of any good men, worthy of becoming Phi Psi, who are coming to Columbia in the fall, we would be thankful to them for letting us know of them. We shall give a dinner to all such men as soon as college opens and hope to have a good number present.

New York City, May 8, 1901.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

NEW YORK EPSILON—Colgate University.

George E. Eddy, Correspondent.

An informal reception was given at the chapter house on Tuesday evening of Junior week. Dr. and Mrs. M. S. Read received the guests. Nash's orchestra furnished the music for the evening. On Saturday evening of the same week a dancing party was given to a few of New York Epsilon's friends, and a pleasant time was enjoyed by all present. Later, Wednesday evening, May 1st, a party was given in honor of Bro. Leon M. Waite, '01, who leaves us not to return until commencement. All this shows that the brothers of New York Epsilon advocate the cultivation of the social side of college life as well as the intellectual.

Bro. H. C. Buck, '03, was elected manager of Nineteen Three's track team, and Bro. C. H. Dawley, '03, vice-president of his class. Bro. Buck was also a member of the committee of arrangements for the class banquet, held in Utica, May 11, at the Butterfield Hotel.

Bro. Sterling, '02, and Bro. C. H. Smith, '04, are our representatives on the college base ball team.

Bro. Jennison, of New York Beta, Syracuse University, was a welcome visitor of New York Epsilon chapter, Junior week.

We have added another good man to our excellent list of pledged men for next year. This man is Mr. Whitman, who is now president of the Y. M. C. A. of Colgate Academy.

Bro. Ernest L. Elliott, '01, has been chosen acting principal of the Hamilton High School for next year. We all congratulate Bro. Elliott and wish him success in his work.

Bro. G. L. Barden, '02, is suffering from an ulcerated tooth.

Bro. Dawley, '03, has been chosen one of the editors of the *Salama-gundi* for next year.

Bro. G. L. Bennett, '00, who is principal of West Winfield High School, has had his salary raised substantially. Bro. Bennett made us a short call last week.

Hamilton, N. Y., May 13, 1901.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

H. Ginnel Leberthon, Correspondent.

Since our last chapter letter to "The Shield" we have initiated one new man, and I take great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity Bro. Henry Journeay, president of the Sophomore class.

New York Zeta sends greetings to her sister chapters and is pleased to report that she is about to end a most prosperous and encouraging year. We started in September with nine men in our active chapter and at present we have sixteen, all good men who are striving to hold up the honor and high standing of Phi Kappa Psi at Poly.

The New York Zeta delegation came home from the D. C. at Springfield brimful of enthusiasm and we wish to thank N. H. Alpha and Mass. Alpha for their royal entertainment.

Our men on the base ball team are doing particularly fine work, especially Bro. Robinson, who is captain of the team, and Bros. Murphy and Boughton.

Our S. G. has just sent our annual letter to press, which covers fully the work done by our chapter this year. They will be sent out some time next week.

We are well represented at commencement exercises by Bros. Bristol and Vorhees, and on the class day committee we have Bros. Vorhees, Bristol and Leberthson.

Brooklyn, May 10, 1901.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

The Lacrosse season just passed has been a very successful one, including victories from the University of Pennsylvania, Columbia, Crescent Athletic Club and Harvard. On May 11, however, we met defeat at the hands of Swarthmore, who thus captured the college championship of the United States, which has been held by Hopkins for the past three years. For those of us who accompanied the team to Swarthmore as rooters, the Phi Psi hospitality of the Swarthmore brethren did much toward alleviating the bitterness of defeat.

On the "Hullabaloo" the college annual, which has just appeared, Phi Psi was represented by Bro. Machen, editor-in-chief, Bro. Shriver, associate editor, and Bro. Noble, assistant business manager.

Bros. Rous and Machen have recently been initiated into the Phi Beta Kappa. Bro. Baetjer, now of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has also been elected to that society.

Little remains to be told, for Phi Psi has been drawn into the dreary whirl leading to examinations. Bros. Noble, Spencer, Shriver and Machen will leave our portals at the commencement on May 11, but equally worthy fraternity men will no doubt be found to fill their places next year. Bro. Noble will study for the Episcopal ministry, Bro. Shriver for the Presbyterian ministry, Bro. Spencer will study law, and Bro. Machen is undecided but may return to the University for graduate work.

Baltimore, May 18, 1901.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

R. H. Davis, Correspondent.

The college year is drawing to a close and finds the brothers of Virginia Alpha busily engaged with their final examinations. Several will not return next year, and still others are doubtful about coming back, so we look forward to the coming Finals with joy tinged with regret.

Bro. Algernon Coleman will teach next year at Culver, Indiana, Bros. Willcox, R. H. Davis and J. S. Fleet will also probably not be with us next year. However, we have several good goats under consideration and we feel sure that the places of the brothers will be worthily filled.

Chapter houses is a subject which is still exciting great interest here, and several fraternities are making arrangements, more or less complete, in that direction. Virginia Alpha is keeping her eyes open, and will be sure to serve the best interests of the fraternity here.

Bro. Coleman represented us at the District Council at Morgantown, W. Va. He reports a very enjoyable and helpful time and that the greatest enthusiasm prevailed there.

Virginia Alpha has been glad to receive visits, since the last letter to "The Shield," from Bros. Sidney Lloyd, Va. Alpha, '95, and Burr, Ohio Delta. Bro. Burr was with us for several days. Bro. Wertenbaker, who is this

year affiliated with Va. Beta, came over to see us for a few days last month. He reports Va. Beta in good condition.

The prospects for a good foot ball team here next year are excellent and Virginia hopes to add many more victories to her already long list. In fact, the University is forging ahead so rapidly in point of numbers and indeed, in all departments, that the field for a steadily growing and first-class chapter is nowhere better than here.

University of Virginia, May 12, 1901.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

Robert M. Brown, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" West Virginia Alpha has flourished. The "rushing" season has been over for some time, yet we are always on the alert for good frat. material, and last week Robert D. Hennen, of Morgantown, was pledged and will be initiated at the beginning of the fall term.

Bros. Kenna and Morris represent us on the ball team and both have been putting up a fine game. Bro. Kenna was the hero of the day when Grove City College and W. Va. U. crossed bats last Wednesday. The score stood 5 to 2 in favor of Grove City in the ninth inning. With two men on bases Bro. Kenna lined out a home run and tied the score. In the same inning Bro. Morris pounded the ball for a two bagger. The game was won by W. Va. U. by a score of 11 to 5. Bro. Kenna won the prize offered, a W. Va. U. pin, for the first home run on the grounds this year.

W. Va. Alpha extends greeting to the "to-be-brothers" at Purdue and congratulates them for their perseverance. We join them in High! High! Archon Miller, of Third District, and of W. Va. Alpha chapter, will be present at the initiatory ceremony.

We will not have a banquet this commencement as the banquet during the D. C. in April really took its place, many of the alumni at that time being present.

Bro. C. D. Willey won first place in the preliminary oratorical contest for the Wild's \$100 prize. The final will take place during commencement week.

Within a few weeks commencement season will be upon us. With this season comes many joys, but linked with it comes a parting with those whom we have been associated for four years. Bros. Miller, Lardin, Stathers, Willey and Long will be in school next year and will take law and perhaps Bro. Lardin will return.

The brothers are contemplating a mid-summer meeting at Buffalo.

Bro. Brady, of Penna. Beta, has been with us for the past week and his visits are always appreciated. He is a very enthusiastic Phi Psi and gets the best out of fraternity life.

Morgantown, W. Va., May 18, 1901.

INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

Guernsey Van Riper, Correspondent.

Invitations have been issued for the annual Symposium which is to be held on the evening of June 12th. It is the wish of the chapter to have as many of the alumni back as possible, and the invitation is extended most cordially.

On the evening of May 18th the chapter was entertained royally by

Bro. John Matthews at his home in Elliottsville. The boys had long looked forward to this visit and will long remember it.

The chapter, and Phi Psis in general, extend congratulations and best wishes to Bro. Joe Phipps and his bride. The wedding took place at Frankfort, Indiana, Tuesday evening, May 14th, with Bro. Charles E. Crooke, '01, as best man. They will be at home after July 1st at Bedford, Indiana.

Bro. Claude S. Watts has resigned his position with the Indianapolis News and is now managing editor of the Danville, Ill., News.

Indiana Alpha finishes the year still at the front in every phase of college life, graduating two men. The chapter will be strong before the spike of next year, and with a few new men under the shield's protection will continue to keep the standard High! High! High!

Greencastle, Ind., May 16, 1901.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—Northwestern University.

William F. Piper, Correspondent.

Examination time is approaching and the process of "systematic review" will shortly be the order of the day. It will be more or less the order of the evening also, if the weather prognosticator will shut off the supply of moonlight and elevated temperature.

We shall lose by graduation this year Bros. Bangs, Nash, and Gould. The first two are in the College of Liberal Arts, Gould in Law School. Most of the other men at present in the chapter will doubtless return next year. We have fourteen active men and four or five pledglings, so that with the acquisitions that the summer and fall campaigns will bring us, we hope to show up even stronger than ever next September.

We are especially gratified over the practical assurance that a permanent chapter home of our own is about to become a reality. A stock company has been formed, composed of alumni and active men, and as soon as the articles of incorporation are secured and the other preliminaries attended to, we expect to move into a chapter house owned by Phi Psi, and one that will be "ours" in a truer sense than can any house merely rented.

The annual banquet of Illinois Alpha occurred about a month ago at the Sherman House, Chicago. Some of our underclassmen had up to that time met but few of our older alumni, and to such the occasion was an especially valuable one, as Illinois Alpha numbers among its alumni many of the most honored and influential men in and about Chicago.

Bro. Moore, our delegate to the D. C., at Ann Arbor, brings back with him many valuable suggestions and much encouragement as the result of that convention. He strongly urged, as does every man who has ever attended a D. C. or G. A. C., the value to a Phi Psi of attendance at these conferences.

Bro. Harry L. Miller, an alumnus of Indiana Alpha, is spending a couple of days with us. He is a brother of Geo. Miller, Illinois Alpha, '04.

Bro. Don Deal, Medic, '04, has been initiated into Phi Rho Sigma.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

F. L. Lee, Correspondent.

The University of Michigan is about to close another year, which has been probably more successful than any other in her history. There have

been enrolled this year 3,487 students—the largest number ever enrolled in one year.

Michigan Alpha, as well as the University, has done her best to keep up to the standard and we do not hesitate to say that we think we have succeeded. In the chapter we have at present twenty active members, with eight alumni in town and four men pledged.

Since the last "Shield" letter the D. C. has met here in Ann Arbor. We were very fortunate in all having a chance to meet the brothers from the other chapters of District 4. One doesn't realize what his fraternity is until he mixes up with the members of other chapters and we considered it a great privilege to have the Council in Ann Arbor in order that we might meet the other brothers.

On the evening of April 30th Bro. Jas. J. Walser, '00, Michigan Alpha, was married to Miss Grace Moore, of Ann Arbor. Several of the brothers in the active chapter acted in official capacities and the whole chapter attended the wedding. Bro. Walser and his bride will make Chicago their future home.

Bro. Chas. B. Hole will be married to Miss Nina Howlett, of Ann Arbor, on June 20th.

On May 31st we give our annual spring party. These parties have always been successful in the past and we believe that this year's party will not fall behind the others. We get young ladies from out of town for this party and turn the house over to them for the time they are here.

Ann Arbor, May 21st, 1901.

WISCONSIN ALPHA.

Fred H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

The event which is uppermost in our minds is the success of the Indiana Alumni in gaining the permission of all the chapters of the fraternity to establish a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Purdue University. We all rest assured that any chapter, especially Beta Kappa Kappa, backed up by such alumni as those of Indiana, and as those of Indiana Gamma in particular, is sure of a life full of prosperity.

Wisconsin Alpha has not been idle socially this spring. We gave our formal dance during the meeting of the District Council. Besides, we have given several informal dinners at our chapter house. By the time this letter is published another of our regular informal dances will have taken place, and judging from past records it should be a great success.

Phi Psi, as usual, is well represented in college affairs. Bro. Lyle has been recently elected as one of the members of the Board of Directors of our college athletics and treasurer of the University Boating Association. Bro. Sutherland is a member of the athletic council and assistant coach of the crews, 'Varsity and Freshmen, which will represent Wisconsin down east this spring.

Bros. Palmer and Lyle have succeeded, after long and earnest work, in making the Junior Law Crew, of which Bro. Ripley is a promising candidate for cockswain.

At the University field meet held recently, the Phi Psi "relay team" won third place in a very closely contested race. The component parts of our team are Bros. Lyle, Miller, (winner of the inter-fraternity "potato" race), Mumford, Hangan, Reeves and Allen.

Bro. Lynn Tracy has been elected to the last and most earnestly sought

for presidency of the class of 1901. He is also colonel of the University regiment, in which Bro. Schraeder is a captain, Bro. Miller a first lieutenant and Bros. Lea and Friend sergeants.

Bro. Jenner, '01, whom I now take pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity, he being initiated on the 13th of March, is vice-president of the Haresfoot Dramatic Club and also has been selected to "engineer" the senior play for this spring. Under his able leadership this play promises to attain a higher degree of excellency than any heretofore presented by out-going seniors. Bro. Jenner is also a member of the mandolin club as is also Bro. Thompson.

The "Badger," which is our college annual, has recently been put on sale. It is fully up to the former editions and doesn't forget to mention a few of the Wisconsin Alpha men in their list of "cuts and grinds."

Base ball and Aquatics are now attracting the attention of all those who have any sporting blood in their veins. Wisconsin promises to be among the leaders in both of these branches of athletics. At the present writing our base ball team has played four league games and has a perfect average.

The crew, although to be composed almost entirely of new men, promises to be up to our usual standard, under the able coaching of "Andie" O'Dea and Bro. Sutherland.

Wisconsin Alpha mourns the fact that she loses so many loyal brothers by graduation this spring. It will be impossible to fill their places. The following will graduate: Bros. Tracey, Barnes, Mumford, Taylor, Thompson, Knowles and Jenner.

Nearly all the fraternities in college are in a prosperous condition, and the relation between the different men is much more frank and friendly than that of a couple of years ago. May it ever remain thus.

Mr. Edward Clausen, a member of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity, died not long since. We all sympathize with his bereaved brothers most deeply.

Bro. Ross, Indiana Beta, has brightened our halls of late. We hope his example will be followed by more of the members of Phi Kappa Psi. Our doors at 625 Francis street are ever open to them.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

Another collegiate year is nearly ended, and semester exams, commencement, and parties are looming up in the near future. We are preparing to make the last week a fitting climax to the year, and as ever, urge our alumni to be with us and make the time memorable. Our banquet of last year was so successful that we have decided to make that function a permanent one, and with the large party which we have in view, a good time can safely be promised to all who return.

Wisconsin Gamma has had a most prosperous year. It is true we have lost several men, but we still feel the effects of their work and are still progressing. Last fall Bro. Meyer captained a winning football team, six members of which were Phi Psis. Just at present Bro. Wright is managing a base ball team which is making its own reputation. Bro. Meyer has served as president of the Athletic Board of Control for the past year, and has been a most efficient officer. In recognition of his work last fall, Bro. Ernest J. Bunge has been elected captain of the foot ball team for next fall, and with the material we have now should lead a winning team. In base

ball Bros. Slater and John Dupee are holding down first and third bases respectively, while Bro. Frank Dupee pitched and won his first 'Varsity game a short time ago. Bro. Loranger at second is a valuable substitute, and has played several games.

A few other offices have been thrust on the members of Wisconsin Gamma this year. Some of them are: Tennis manager, freshman representative on the Athletic Board of Control, athletic editor and business manager of the College Annual, besides several minor class offices.

Bro. Wirt Wright represented us in the Home Oratorical Contest this year, and is at present the president of the Archaean Union. He has also been appointed one of the ten speakers at commencement. Three of the brothers have been elected to the preliminary oratorical contest for next year, and Bro. Bushnell has been chosen by the Sophomore class to take the leading part in the Greek play soon to be given.

It is the earnest desire of all of us that a large number of alumni return this year. Nothing pleases us more than their visits, and there is an ever-renewing invitation to them to revisit their chapter house and their Alma Mater.

Beloit, Wisconsin, May 10, 1901.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Fred W. Davis, Correspondent.

When this letter reaches the readers of "The Shield" Minnesota will be in the midst of commencement festivities. Minnesota Beta graduates five men this year, Brothers Frost and Luse from the academic department, and Brothers Lawrence, Tiffany and Boyer from the Law department. Of these Bro. Frost will sever active relationship with Minnesota Beta. We shall start out the next college year with eleven active members, and six pledged men. We have several men in view, who will undoubtedly be added to the list, bringing our chapter up to at least twenty men, in point of size an ideal chapter, we believe, for Minnesota.

The past year has been one of unprecedented prosperity not only for Minnesota Beta, but for the University of Minnesota as well. The enrollment of the University has been larger than ever before, the Legislature has been liberal in its appropriations for current expenses and new buildings, college athletics have been universally successful from a financial standpoint as well as otherwise, and altogether, we have every reason to consider the past a splendid year. The chapter has shared in the prosperity of the University. We believe we stand today better than ever before, and the outlook for the future is very bright.

Since our last letter considerable of social interest has transpired at the University. On March 27 the chapter, assisted by some of its lady friends, gave a very successful musicale at the chapter house. The opening number was Bro. Robertson's Phi Kappa Psi March, rendered by the chapter guitar and mandolin club. On April 3 occurred our annual banquet at the Minneapolis club, which was reported in the last "Shield" by Brother Johnston. There have also been numerous University informals, sorority parties and musical entertainments, which members of the chapter have enjoyed.

Last month the University glee and mandolin club made a most successful trip in Southern Minnesota and Northern Iowa. These are probably the best musical organizations that have ever represented the University.

We are represented on the glee club by Bros. Luse and Wendell, and on the mandolin club by Bros. Robertson, Boyer and Jackson. Bro. Luse is leader of the glee club and Bro. Robertson is director of the mandolin club.

On April 10th, in Chicago, occurred the marriage of Bro. Charles J. Borncamp and Miss Ida Mae Hammond. Bro. A. O. Elisason acted as best man, and Bro. Edward Borncamp, assistant rector of Trinity Church, Boston, and brother of the groom, officiated. Mr. and Mrs. Borncamp are at home at Albert Lea, Minnesota.

The chapter wishes to extend thanks to the Wisconsin Alpha chapter for the splendid entertainment accorded to its delegates at the recent D. C. The Wisconsin boys certainly understand the art of entertaining.

Minnesota Beta extends to all Phi Psis best wishes for a pleasant summer.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, May 9, 1901.

KANSAS ALPHA—KANSAS UNIVERSITY.

S. D. Hutchings, Correspondent.

It is with unalloyed pleasure that Kansas Alpha looks back over the successes of the present year. We began the season of 1900-'01 with a small membership, but with the help of some of our enthusiastic alumni and also with the kindly spiking of a few alumnae we brought our membership to a full chapter. Thus through these subtle influences the rushing season was a decided success and we were not chagrined by being compelled to lower our colors or by being outwitted by our rivals.

In addition to those heretofore introduced to the general fraternity, we take great pleasure in presenting brothers Harvey Heath, of Holton, Kan.; Don D. Mulvane, Topeka, Kan., an athlete of no little promise in college circles; Ed. G. Edson, Kansas City, Mo.; Frank Sterrett, South McAllester, I. T., and Joe Ramsey, Topeka, Kan.

With frank regret we feel the absence of Bro. Gay, who returned to his home in Topeka just before the Easter vacation, owing to his failing health.

It is a source of no little satisfaction that we have replaced our seal and have obtained a duplicate of our charter which, with much furniture and many inter-fraternity trophies, were burned several years ago.

On the evening of May 3rd we were given a very enjoyable smoker at the House by Bro. Linscott and afterwards treated to an informal banquet at Wiedeman's by Bro. Merrill. This splurge was a successful rushing party for Marion Creagor, who will be introduced to the general fraternity next fall.

Another matter of which we are proud is the fact that Prof. Sterling of the Greek department gave us a large number of old "Shields," which are a source of great curiosity and enjoyment.

It is always a pleasure to be visited by the alumni. During this semester we have talked over old times and discussed the promising outlook of Phi Kappa Psi with Bros. Sherman, Ransom, Garver, Harrison, Burr, Wood, McPherson, Wilson and Rodgers.

In regard to the social life at Kansas Alpha I may say she has taken her usual place, fully represented in everything. On our part we have contributed several informal functions to the social world. The principal function given by us was our annual spring party on January 11.

But the crowning success of the year is the remodeling of the old Phi

Psi House at 1145 Louisiana Street, which we have contracted for for next year. The old House will be entirely rehabilitated, another story will be added, the north-east corner will be enlarged, a veranda will be built around the front. In short, it will be an ideal chapter house.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kansas, May 9, 1901.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Waldemar Young, Correspondent.

If there is no hitch in the proceedings—and let every good Phi Psi pray there will be none—ground will be broken about July first for the erection of a new and handsome home for California Beta. The new house will be centrally located on the campus, only a short distance from the quadrangle and the athletic fields. It is planned to cost \$8,000 and will be one of the handsomest and most imposing of the fraternity houses located on the campus. This move campusward has been in contemplation by the chapter for some time, but it was not until quite recently that the outlook began to look more promising. A well-known San Francisco architect is now at work on the plans, our contract with him having in it the provision that he was to secure the necessary capital for the erection of the house. This he has done and it is now only a question of terms and the final drawing up of contracts before work will begin. Of course, even at this stage of the proceedings something may occur to cause a delay in the work, or even to postpone it indefinitely, and until ground is broken we will not be too sanguine. But as matters look now, we have every reason to regard the matter as settled and to consider our new house an assured fact. However, we have something to fall back on should everything not turn out as expected, and whether we build or not, the opening of college next September will find us in much more elegant quarters than we now occupy.

The Stanford and Berkeley chapters met around the festive board in San Francisco last week and, together with a few of the younger alumni, made the evening pass merrily. The dinner was in honor of some half a dozen of the more promising preps. who are to enter the two universities next September. Songs and "stunts" by Bros. Joe Rosborough, Hal Allen, Frank Radolph, Frank Coakley, Edmund T. Farnum and Albert Howell made the occasion a happy one. It is to be hoped that this will be only a forerunner of the pleasant gatherings of the two California chapters.

Bro. C. B. Blethen, Illinois Beta, 1900, dropped in on us unexpectedly a few weeks ago, and spent the afternoon looking over the university. He was accompanied by his bride of a week, and as their wedding tour included San Francisco, they decided to hail us in passing. Bro. Blethen is at present news editor of the Seattle Daily Times, the leading afternoon paper of the northwest, besides holding a position of trust in the Times Investment Company. Bro. W. R. Mayhew and wife, of San Francisco, were also among the welcome visitors of the month.

College closes in a fortnight and after the gaities of commencement week are over, the fellows will depart to their homes or to the summer resorts. Bro. H. H. Yerington will leave for New York the first of June and while east he expects to visit the chapters at Chicago, Cornell, Columbia, Brooklyn Polytechnic, and possibly Michigan.

In glancing back over the year just closing there is but little out of the ordinary indeed. It has been a pleasant year for every man in the chapter. We have had our discouragements, of course, and we have been handicapped by not having a more conveniently situated house; but the year, as a whole, has been a prosperous one. We have been well repre-

sented in athletics and have taken our share of college honors, and now, at the close of the year, we look forward to increased strength and material advancement in the chapter.

California Beta is loyal, active and enthusiastic.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, May 11.

CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Albert J. Howell, Correspondent.

The college year is just closing and in about one week California Gamma chapter will be scattered during a three months' vacation. College work ceased on April 25, and for two weeks we have had those final examinations which cause fear to all who have had a good time during the term.

The exercises closing this year's work and the commencement exercises of the senior graduating class will be of special interest this year. On Commencement Day President McKinley will deliver an address and this alone will mark the day as a prominent one.

The second year of California Gamma's short life has been a most successful one and augurs well for the future. We started the year with fourteen members and since then have initiated six freshmen and received Bro. Kenyon from California Beta chapter, making a total active chapter of twenty-one. We lose by graduation six seniors, Bros. Moore, Ford, Emerson, Masters, Leete and Love. The prospect for new material is bright and besides having one pledged man we are in the race for others. We have been somewhat handicapped by our poor chapter house, but we are glad to announce that we are erecting a new chapter house costing about \$7,000 which will be furnished in time for us to move in when college opens again about August 15.

The boys have been somewhat active in college affairs during the year. Bros. Moore and Love wrote the Class Day Extravaganza which will be presented this week. Bro. Starr made the foot ball team and captained the freshmen. Bro. Will Adams played second base on the 'Varsity base ball team. Bro. Ford was elected treasurer of the senior class. Bro. Moore is chairman of the arrangement committee of the senior ball. Bros. Starr and E. Howell were members of the glee and mandolin club. Bro. Leete was editor-in-chief of the California Magazine.

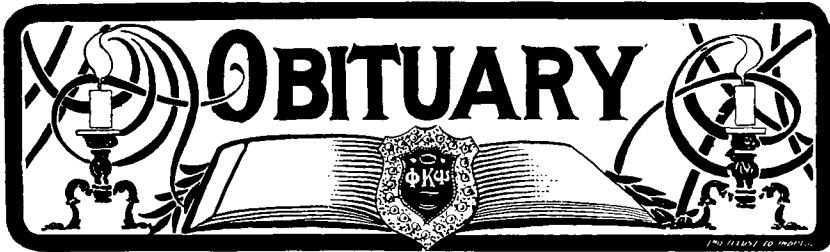
About one week ago the San Francisco Alumni Association held a meeting in San Francisco at which many of the active members of the two California chapters were present. About forty sat down to a splendid dinner and after full justice was done the gathering became a business meeting and much work of importance was transacted.

We received a visit from Bro. Phillips, of Indiana Alpha, who was on his way home from the Philippines. The only regret was that he was only able to spend a few hours with us. He had not been to a Phi Psi gathering for two or three years and it was a pleasure and lesson to us to see the ardor of his fraternity spirit. The visit of Bro. Phillips will be long remembered by our boys.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal., May 7, 1901.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

Arthur M. Clapp, Mass. Alpha, 1893, has left Albany Medical College and entered Harvard Medical School. He is one of the three members of the Harvard Fencing team.



HOWARD L. CALDER.

Pennsylvania Gamma, '87.

In the death of Howard L. Calder, Pa. Gamma, '87, the fraternity loses one of its most devoted alumni. Bro. W. C. Gretzinger writes of him: "Colonel Calder was the second Archon of the first district. He was in his college days a conspicuous member of the fraternity. In the midst of his manifold duties as legislator and lawyer, he always had time to give to Phi Psi." The following is from a Lewisburg paper:

Colonel Howard L. Calder, a prominent Bucknell graduate, died at Harrisburg, of pneumonia, on Monday afternoon, April 29, after a brief illness. His death came very unexpectedly, although it was known among intimate friends that he had been in poor health for the past month.

Col. Calder was well known in Lewisburg, where he spent four years in college. During his residence here he was very popular among the people in town. It was while here that he became inspired with the military spirit and joined Co. A, 12th regiment. In college he was not only a favorite among his fellow students, but on account of his record as a student and brilliancy in the class room he won the admiration and respect of the faculty.

Col. Calder was born June 11, 1864, in the old Calder homestead, 413 Market street, Harrisburg. He was a descendant of William Calder. His father, Rev. James D. Calder, D. D., was well known and was president of Hillsdale college, Michigan, and the Pennsylvania State college, respectively.

Howard Calder received his early education in the Harrisburg high school, graduating as valedictorian in the class of 1883. He at once entered Bucknell and graduated with honor in 1887. The master's oration was assigned to him by his alma mater as a recognition of his ability and standing and was acceptably delivered in 1890, the subject being "Elementary Law in the College Curriculum."

After completing his college course he registered as a student at law with Robert Snodgrass and was admitted to the Dauphin county bar in the fall of 1889. His ability as a public speaker gained him popularity and his careful application to matters entrusted to his care established for him a growing practice.

Col. Calder served fifteen years in the National Guard of Pennsylvania. After leaving college he enlisted with the City Grays, Harrisburg.

Col. Calder served as sergeant major 3d brigade, captain and aide-de-

camp 3d brigade, lieutenant colonel and judge advocate division. At the beginning of the war with Spain Colonel Calder organized a company of volunteers, which was mustered in June 30, 1898, as Company I, 4th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry. The 4th Pennsylvania was assigned to the 2d brigade, 1st division, 5th army corps, and saw service in the Porto Rican campaign under Major General Nelson A. Miles.

The company was mustered out November 16, 1898, after a tour of duty which was almost continuous in its movement. Col. Calder was a member of the Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War.

He was reappointed judge advocate by Major General Snowden and retained in that position by Major General Miller. In the spring of 1898 he married Miss Hanna, daughter of Hon. Wm. B. Hanna, D. C. L., judge of the Orphans' Court, of Philadelphia. His wife survives him. Mrs. Calder is a graduate of Bucknell Institute.

After an exciting campaign Col. Calder was elected to the house of representatives last fall by a handsome majority of one thousand.

The funeral took place on Thursday afternoon and was largely attended. Impressive services were held in St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Harrisburg, and were attended by the division commander of the National Guard of Pennsylvania and staff, the members of the legislature, the officers of the three local military organizations, members of the Dauphin county bar, Spanish-American war veterans and members of the National Guard of Pennsylvania, representatives of the Jr. O. U. A. M. and the Masonic fraternity. The remains were attired in the deceased's military uniform. His hands were crossed over the hilt of the sword he carried in the Porto Rican campaign. The active pall-bearers were four sergeants and two corporals of the company commanded by the deceased in the Spanish war. The honorary pall-bearers were Major General Miller and staff.

Resolutions adopted by the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity:

Whereas—It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and mercy to remove from this life our dearly beloved brother, Howard L. Calder, and

Whereas—In his death we have sustained an unmeasurable loss; be it

Resolved—That we, the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity do hereby extend our most heartfelt sympathy to his bereaved family in this their hour of trial; and

Resolved—That the Chapter insignia and emblems be draped in mourning for thirty days; and be it further

Resolved—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Mrs. Calder, be published in the fraternity magazine, college papers and be recorded upon the minutes of this chapter.

WALTER BERTOLETTE,
SAMUEL CALVIN SMITH,
CALVIN HAYES ELLIOTT.

WILLIAM H. ALSIP.

At the annual dinner of the Chicago Alumni Association held at the Auditorium Annex, Chicago, April 13, 1901, the following resolutions were adopted:

OBITUARY.

our last annual meeting, our beloved brother, William H. Alsip, who was a member of our association from Illinois Beta chapter.

We shall ever remember Brother Alsip as one who, though engaged in active busy life, prominent in business, political and social circles, did much for our fraternity, and especially its local chapter, in which he took a particular interest.

We desire by this memorial, to be spread upon our records, to express our deep esteem for him and regret at his loss and to extend our sympathy to the members of his family.



BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

A MERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

A NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

C HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

C HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

C ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

F RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

E DWARD H. KNIGHT, Attorney-at-Law, Indianapolis, Indiana. 826 Law Building. Indiana Gamma, '95.

F RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

G. B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers Indiana Alpha, '87.

H ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

H. A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

H. W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

H ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

H ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

J OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

J OHN S. GITTINGS & CO., Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

L EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

M ONTOMERY EVANS, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

N EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O. E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

R OTHERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

R USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

S TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

S IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

W M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY



CONTINUED.



WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney
and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Build-
ing, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta,
'78.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bank-
ers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New
York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa.
Member New York Stock Exchange.

WALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-
Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston,
Mass. Smith Building.

WILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law
Keystone Building, Chattanooga,
Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

THIS IMPRINT MEANS
GOOD PRINTING



The
Chronicle
Company
Printers
Marion
Indiana.

WHY NOT HAVE IT ON
ALL YOUR PRINTING?


D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

High Grade Fraternity Jewelry,

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.


SEND FOR PRICE-LIST
76 EAST GAY STREET,
COLUMBUS, OHIO.



PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS
BUTTONS

ROEHM & SON,
JEWELERS
DETROIT.

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 Size)

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI NOV-
ELTIES AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

Regulation Key \$4.50 and \$6.00 Sizes.
Lists and Samples on Request.

Mention Shield.

THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION,
\$1.50 PER ANNUM.

CONTENTS.

Fratres in Facultate	394
Installation of Indiana Delta	405
Initiation of Charles Sumner Into Phi Kappa Psi	409
Indiana Delta of Phi Kappa Psi	410
Louis Eugene Endsley, Indiana Delta 1901	411
Editorials	412
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	415
The Alumni	424
Chapter Correspondence	437
Obituary	448

Illustration: Frontispiece, Ohio Delta of Phi Kappa Psi.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President.....Ernest M. Stires, Hotel Metropole, Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President.....E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary.....Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.
Treasurer.....C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

ARCHONS.

District I..Sam'l R. Zimmerman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
District II....Arthur W. Towne, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
District III..G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.
District IV..Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
District V.....J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

Attorney General.....Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.

Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College
.....Richard M. Dewhurst, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny CollegeR. D. Leffingwell, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University.....Walter Bertollette, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....Harvey Shoup, Box 57, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College
.....H. G. Hartman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College
.....Charles L. Bryden, 74 Knox Hall, Easton, Pa.

CHAPTERS.—Continued.

Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania
Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 30th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....Victor U. Stewart, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College Marcus A. Brown, Hanover, N. H.
 Mass. Alpha, Amherst College Fred B. Cross, Amherst, Mass.
 N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University
 James McGunnegle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
 N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University Matthew L. Dann, Phi Kappa
 Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
 N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University
 Alfred C. Mueller, 351 W. 119th St., New York City.
 N. Y. Epsilon, Collgate University George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.
 N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute
 H. Ginnel Leberthson, 262 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University..J. Gresham Machen, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia
.....Robert H. Davis, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia..Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi
.....George McCallum, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....	Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O.
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College .....	.....
.....	Walter T. Binder, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio .....	.....
.....	Nevin E. Veneman, 1566 Worthington Ave., Columbus, O.
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University .....	.....
.....	Guernsey Van Riper, Phi Kappa Psi house, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana .....	.....
.....	Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind..
Ind. Delta, Judson H. Boughton.....	Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University .....	.....
.....	William F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago...Milton H. Pettitt, 605 60th St., Chicago, Ill.	
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....	.....
.....	Donald McH. Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....
 F. H. Carpenter, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit College.....
 Edward Griggs, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....
 Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa
 Ralph T. Mason, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.
 Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....
 S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....	
.....	Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Ne.
Cal. Beta, Stanford University..	
.....	Wildemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....	
.....	Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....	Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.
Pittsburg, Pa.....	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.
Newark, Ohio.....	Edward Kibler.
New York City.....	Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.
Buffalo, N. Y.....	Richard H. Templin, Buffalo Savings Bank Building.
Washington, D. C.....	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio.....	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St.
Springfield, Ohio.....	A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, Ohio.....	A. J. Hazlett.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.
Toledo, Ohio.....	William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.
Anderson, Ind.....	Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill.....	Fred B. Thomas, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.
Kansas City, Mo.....	Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	F. H. Lusk.
Denver, Colorado.....	W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	Wm. P. Anderson.
Indiana.....	O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Indiana.
Portland, Oregon.....	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.
San Francisco, California.....	Ben. Gillette, 421 Market Street.
Los Angeles, California.....	W. J. Curren, care Bishop & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.
Columbus, Ohio.....	Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street.
Omaha, Nebraska.....	W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.
Boston, Massachusetts.....	E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St.
Seattle, Washington.....	L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.

ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard.....	G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
--------------	--

SHIELD AGENTS.

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscriptions to "The Shield".)

Minn. Beta....	W. H. Lawrence, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Brooklyn, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta.....	P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ind. Alpha.....	Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.
Pa. Eta.....	L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Mich. Alpha.....	Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha.....	Frank Stanbery, 1410 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.
N. Y. Beta.....	Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Alpha.....	Reginald Trautschold, Ithaca, N. Y.
Wis Gamma.....	Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Pa. Kappa.....	Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.
Ind. Delta.....	Judson H. Boughton, 34 Sophia St., Buffalo, N. Y.



OHIO DELTA OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Glascok.	Veneman.	Ross.	Perks.	Frazier.	Pontius.	Marckworth.
Mack.	Hosterman.	Cunningham.	Winger.	Holmes.	Brooks.	Hoster.

THE SHIELD

Of PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 21. August 1, 1901. Number 7.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

FRATRES IN FACULTATE

**SOME MEMBERS OF THE FRATERNITY ENGAGED IN
THE WORK OF HIGHER EDUCATION.**

Some weeks ago the editor of "The Shield" sent to the B. G.'s of the various Chapters for lists of Phi Psis now members of faculties of institutions of higher learning. While only about half of the chapters have complied, it has been possible to compile a list which should be a source of pride to every member of the fraternity. The last catalogue of the fraternity showed that only the lawyers lead the teachers among the alumni of Phi Kappa Psi, and among those who have gone into the great work of instruction, many have honored the fraternity in honoring themselves. The representation of the fraternity in the faculties of such institutions as the University of Pennsylvania, Cornell and Johns Hopkins is proof that the fraternity is and has been accomplishing its mission as an organization of college men, intended to supplement the college and the university in the development of men of force and attainments. "The Shield" will be glad to print supplemental list from institutions from which reports have not been made for this number, in future issues. The catalogue for 1894 shows more than a hundred Phi Psi professors not given in this list, most of whom are still engaged in the same profession. We have arranged the list of Phi Kappa Psi faculty members by institutions.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Edgar H. Smith, Ph. D., Sc. D., Vice Provost of the University, Founder of "The Shield." Pennsylvania College, '74; University of Goettingen, Prussia, '76, Asst. in Chem., U. of P., '76-81. Chemistry, Muhlenburg College, '81-83; Member of German Chem. Soc. '76; Philadelphia Acad. of Sci. '77; French Chem. Soc. '78; Am., Asso. for Adv. of Science, '84. Translator of Classen's Quantitative Analysis and Van Rieter's Organic and Inorganic Chemistry. Prof. Chemistry, Wittenberg Coll., '84-'88. Prof. of Chemistry and Dean of Chemistry Dept., U. of P. to present time. One of the founders of Pennsylvania Iota.

Marion Dexter Leonard, Professor of German Language and Literature. Dickinson 1880, Johns Hopkins '84. Studied at the Univ. of Liepsig '85. Fellow in Modern Languages at Johns Hopkins 1885, received Ph. D. 1887. Instructor and Assoc. Prof. of German there 1884-95.

Josiah Harman, Assistant Professor of English and Dean of Faculty: Ph. D. U. of Penna 1890-91. Instructor in Eng. 1896. Assistant Prof. of Eng. Lang. and Vice Dean of the College Faculty. 1897 Dean of College Faculty.

Felix Emanuel Schilling, Professor of English at U. of Pa., 1881; LL. B., 1883, A. M. 1885, Instructor in English at U. of P. 1886-'89. Asst. Prof. in Eng. Lit 1889-'91 and Prof. 1891-'93. Prof. of History and English Literature since 1893, author and editor. Head of Eng. Dept. in the U. P. since 1893.

Givelyn G. Davis, M. D., Assistant Professor of Applied Anatomy. U. of Pa., 1889, graduated with honors. Studied in London, receiving the membership of the Royal College of Surgeons, England, in 1890, and at the Univ. of Goettingen received the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Assistant Demonstrator of Surgery at U. of P. for twelve years. Assistant Prof. of Applied Anatomy since 1897.

John Marshall, M. D., Nat. Sc., D. LL. D. Dean of Medicine and Professor of Chemistry. Graduated at Gettysburg, 1875; graduated from the medical department of the U. or Penna in 1878 with honors. In 1878 elected assistant demonstrator of practical chemistry; since then he has been associated in the chemical teaching as demonstrator, assistant professor and professor of the Dept. of Medicine, Dentistry and Veterinary. Served as Dean of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine from 1889-1897. Since 1892 has occupied the position of Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. During 1879 he studied Chemistry at the Univ. of Goettingen, and in 1882 at the Univ. of Queberger, Germany, when he graduated with the degree of Doctor of Natural Science. In 1899 Pennsylvania College conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws. He has contributed to scientific literature numerous researches on chemical subjects and has translated "Medicus Indlitative Chemical Analysis."

Henry K. Pancoast, Assistant Demonstrator in Surgery, graduated in 1898 from the medical school with the degree of M. D.. Served two years as resident in the University Hospital. Appointed 1900, Assistant Instructor in Chemical Surgery.

Thompson Leiser Westcott, M. D., U. of Penn. Instructor in Diseases of children.

William Rufus Nicholson, Jr., Ph. B., M. D., Instructor in Clinical Gynaecology and Ass't Demonstrator of Obstetrics. Graduate University of Pennsylvania.

Frederick Ehrenfield, Ph. D., Instructor in Geology and Mineralogy, Wittenberg, 1893.

Joseph Sailer, M. D., Graduated from U. of Pa. Instructor in Clinical Medicine.

Frederick A. Cleveland, Ph. D. Instructor in Finance, DePauw, 1890.

William Campbell Posey, Professor of Diseases of the Eye. For record see "Phi Kappa Psi Notes."

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

James W. Bright, Ph. D., Prof. of English Philology. A. B., Lafayette College, 1877; Fellow Johns Hopkins University, 1882, and Ph. D., 1882; Hon. Secretary for American (South and West) of the Early English Text Society; Editor of the publications of the Modern Language Association of America; Associate Editor of the Journal of Germanic Philology; Associate Editor of Modern Language Notes.

Henry M. Thomas, M. D., Clinical Professor of Neurology, M. D. University of Maryland, 1884, Neurologist, Johns Hopkins Hospital and Dispensary.

West W. Willoughby, Ph. D. Associate Professor of Political Science, A. B., Johns Hopkins University, 1888, Fellow, 1900-01, and Ph. D., 1901. Author of the Nature of the State, The Supreme Court of the United States, etc.

Oliver L. Farsig, Ph. D., Instructor of Meteorology, S. B., Ohio State University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Observer, U. S. Weather Bureau.

Percy M. Dawson, M. D., Instructor in Physiology, A. B., Johns Hopkins University 1894, M. D., 1898, and Fellow 1898-'99.

Eugene L. Opie, M. D., Instructor in Pathology, A. B., Johns Hopkins University, 1893, M. D., 1897, and Fellow 1898-'99.

William S. Baer, M. D., Assistant in Orthopaedic Surgery, A. B., Johns Hopkins University, 1894, and M. D., 1898; Assistant Resident Surgeon, Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1899-1900.

James F. Mitchell, M. D., Instructor in Surgery, A. B., Johns Hopkins University, 1891, M. D., 1897.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

Frank Fetter, Ph. D., Professor of Political Economy, Indiana University, '91; Winner of the Interstate Oratorical Contest, 1891; Student at Cornell, and the Universities of Halle and Paris. Instructor at Cornell. Professor of Economics at Indiana University. Professor of Sociology at Leland Stanford University, 1898-01.

James McMahon, A. M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Cornell, '96, A. B., Trinity College, Dublin, '81, A. M., '90. Member of London Mathematical Society, New York Mathematical Society, Fellow A. A. A. S., Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma XI.

Ernest Merritt, M. E., Assistant Professor of Physics, M. E., Cornell, '86, Sigma XI.

Isaac M. Bentley, B. S., Ph. D., Instructor in Psychology. B. S., of Nebraska, 1895; Ph. D., Cornell, 1889. Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma, XI.

George Walter Stewart, A. B., Instructor in Physics, A. B., DePauw, '98. Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma XI.

George Walter Stewart, A. B., Instructor in Physics, A. B., DePauw, '98. Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma XI.

Harris Joseph Ryan, M. E., Professor Electrical Engineering, D. E., Cornell, '87. Fellow American Assoc. Adv. of Science; Member A. S. M. E. and Am. Inst. E. E. Sigma XI.

FRATRES IN FACULTATE.

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Franklin W. Holtzworth, Ph. D., Professor of German, Syracuse University, '87; Methodist ministry and Graduate Student of Syracuse University, '87-'91; Instructor in German, Syracuse University, '91-'93; Professor of German, Syracuse University '93-'99; studied abroad '99 to present time.

Edward H. Kraus, Ph. D., Syracuse University, '96; Instructor in German, Syracuse University, '96-'99; studied abroad '99 to present time.

 DICKINSON COLLEGE.

James Henry Morgan, Ph. D., Professor in the Department of Greek. Born, 1857; A. B., Dickinson College, 1878; A. M., 1881; Ph. D., Bucknell University, 1892; Professor in Pennington Seminary, 1878-79; Vice-President Pennington, 1879-81; Professor in Rugby Academy, Phila., 1881-82; Principal of Dickinson Preparatory School, 1882-84; Adjunct Professor of Greek in Dickinson College, 1885-90; Professor of Greek in Dickinson College, 1890—; traveled in Europe, 1887. Member of American Association for the Advancement of Science, Law and Order League, and Phi Beta Kappa.

Montgomery Porter Sellers, A. M., Adjunct Professor of English and German. Born, 1873; Graduated at Carlisle High School, 1889; Ph. B., Dickinson College, 1893; A. M., per examination, 1894; Adjunct in German in Dickinson College, 1893-94; Instructor in German in Dickinson College, 1894-95; Studied in Heidelberg, Germany, summer of 1895; Adjunct Professor of English and German in Dickinson College, 1895—; Reader in English Literature and History in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, England, summer of 1896; Student in old English and a member of the Oxford Summer Meeting, Oxford, England, 1897; Traveled in Europe in 1895, '96 and '97. Member of Phi Beta Kappa.

George Edward Mills, Professor of Partnership and Landlord and Tenant in Dickinson Law School. Born, 1869; A. B., Dickinson College, 1891; Salutatorian of Class; LL.B., Dickinson Law School, 1892; Professor of Torts and Domestic Relations in Dickinson Law School, 1892-99; A. M., Dickinson College, 1894; Professor of Partnership and Landlord and Tenant in Dickinson Law School, 1899—; Member of Cumberland County Bar since 1892; Member of the Supreme Court of Pa., and of the Superior Court of Pa. since 1895; Admitted to practice in the Circuit Court of Appeals of the United States in 1897; Member of the Pennsylvania Bar Association and of the American Bar Association. Member of Phi Beta Kappa.

 UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

Joseph Villiers Denny, Professor of Rhetoric and the English Language, and Secretary of the University Faculty; A. B., University of Michigan, 1885; Journalist, 1885-88; Principal of the Aurora (Illinois) High School, 1888-90; Instructor in English and Graduate Student University of Michigan, 1890-91; Associate Professor of Rhetoric Ohio State University, 1891-94; present position since 1894.

George Washington McCoard, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B. A., Bethany College West Virginia, 1873; M. A., Bethany, 1882; Principal of Oakdale Classical Normal Institute, Allegheny county, Pennsylvania, 1873-74; Private tutor in Cleveland, Ohio, 1874-80; Principal of Public Schools, Irving Park, Chicago, 1880-81; Teacher of Latin and Mathematics, Columbus High School, 1881-82; Assistant in Mathematics and Latin Ohio State Uni-

versity, 1882-87; Assistant Professor of Mathematics Ohio State University, 1887-89. Present position since 1899..

Christopher C. Linhart, Director of the Gymnasium and Instructor in Physical Education. M. D., Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, 1882; Post Graduate student same institution 1882-83; Student and Instructor Dr. Anderson's Normal School of Physical Education, 1886; student in Harvard Summer School, 1887; House Physician and Surgeon Cleveland City Hospital, 1883-85; Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy W. R. U., 1885-86; Assistant Visiting Physician Charity Hospital, Cleveland, 1886; Director of Y. M. C. A. Gymnasium Orange, N. J., 1886-88; Instructor of Physiology and Physical Education, Newark, N. J. Academy, 1887-90; and Director of Physical Education, Newark, N. J. Public Schools, 1888-90; Medical Director Manhattan Athletic Club, 1891-92; Instructor in Physiology and Physical Education Union College, 1892-97. Present position since 1897.

UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

William P. Willey, Pennsylvania Zeta, '64; A. M., Professor of Equity and Jurisprudence and Commercial Law; Member Bar Morgantown, W. Va., and Baltimore, Md., Editor of the Wheeling Register, 1878-83; Author of "The Formation of the State of West Virginia."

Lloyd Lowndes Friend, West Virginia Alpha, '97; Instructor in English; Assistant in the West Virginia University Preparatory School from 1897-99.

Frederick Wilson Truscott, Indiana Beta, '91. Professor of Germanic Languages in Literature; A. B., Indiana University, 1891; A. M., *ibid.*, 1892; A. M., Harvard University, 1894; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1896. Instructor in German, Indiana University, 1891-93; Assistant in German, Harvard University, 1893-94; Scholar in Modern Languages, *ibid.*, 1894-96; Graduate student, University of Berlin, 1896-98.

Allen Wilson Porterfield, West Virginia Alpha, '99. Assistant in German. A. B., and A. M., West Virginia University.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

William Christian Gretzinger, Ph. B., Reading High School, 1881; Reading Business College, 1882; Carroll Institute, 1883; Perpiomen Seminary, 1884, Bucknell University, 1889; Founder of "Commencement News;" Founder of "L'Agenda"; Editor "Lewisburg Chronicle," 1893 to present time; Editor of "The Shield" of Phi Kappa Psi, 1896-98; Member of University Club; Member of Town Council, 1896-01; Standing Member of Athletic Association; President Town Council, 1900; Commissioner from Pennsylvania to Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition, 1893.

William Cyrus Bartol, A. M., Ph. D., Bucknell, 1872. Principal Huntington Academy, Pa.; Instructor in Pennsylvania State Normal School, Mansfield, Pa.; Professor Mathematics, Bucknell, 1881 to present time; Assisted Dr. French in revision of "Mathematical Work;" Author of "Bartol's Solid Geometry." Degree of Ph. D. conferred upon him from Adrian College, 1895.

William Grundy Owens, A. M., Bucknell Academy, 1875; Bucknell, 1880; Awarded Master Degree, 1883; Instructor in Academy, 1883; In 1885 took course in Chemistry at Harvard; Professor in Natural Science, 1885; Chair of Chemistry and Physics, 1887; In 1889 he took the summer Semester of the University of Berlin; Sent to Europe to get plans for Bucknell's present Laboratory.

Freeman Loomis, A. M., Ph. D., Bucknell Academy, 1862; President Theta

FRATRES IN FACULTATE.

Alpha Literary Society Bucknell Theological Seminary, 1868; Principal Bucknell Academy, 1868; Principal Classical Preparatory, 1869-79; University of Berlin, 1872; Author of "The First German Reichstag;" Author "Festivities at Berlin;" Student in Paris, 1873; Elected to Chair of Modern Languages, Bucknell, 1871 to present time. After graduating from University of Fichte and Hegel Universities, under Rose and Eucke he established the department of Modern Languages in Bucknell. The University has conferred upon him these degrees, A. B., 1866; B. D., 1868; A. M., 1869; Ph. D., 1889. Dr. Loomis is at present traveling through Europe.

 PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Benjamin C. Waldenmaier, B. S., M. E. Purdue University, 1899. Instructor School of Mathematical Engineering, Purdue University. Tau Beta Pi.

Channing Rice Dooley, B. S., E. E., Purdue University, 1900. Assistant Instructor School of Electrical Engineering, Purdue University. Tau Beta Pi.

Thomas Greene Alford, A. M., Indiana University, 1871. Professor of Mathematics, Purdue University; Pedagogical Department, Indiana University until 1888.

 LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Brother Edgar Moore Green, A. M., M. D., Junior Orator; Mathematical Prize; Early English Text Society Prize; Astron. Prize; Hon. Astron. Oration; Graduate Lafayette Class, 1883; Graduate Medical University, Pa., Class 1886; Prize for highest average in class; Medical News Prize for Thesis; Member Pa. State Medical Society; Member of A. A. A. S.; Secretary Class 1883; Member American Medical Association; Member American Academy Medicine; President Easton School Board; Consulting Surgeon St. Luke's Hospital, South Bethlehem; Consulting Physician and Surgeon Easton Hospital.

 FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Rev. John C. Bowman, D. D., Professor of New Testament Exegesis. Born at Chambersburg, Pa., 1850. He took a preparatory course at Mercersburg and entered F. & M. College in 1870, and three years later took the degree A. M. From 1875-82 he was Pastor of the Reformed Church at Shepherdstown, W. Va., and from 1882-90 pastor of the Reformed Church at Hanover, Pa. In 1892 he received the degree of D. D. He has been a contributor to various church periodicals and is a member of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis.

 WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Samuel Alfred Ort, D. D., LL. D., 1863; A. M. and S. T. D., Alma Mater. Lutheran Minister, Charges Finlay, Ohio, Louisville, Ky., and New York City. Professor of Mathematics Wittenberg, 1869-74; Professor Sacred Philosophy and Mental Philosophy, 1880-85; President of General Synod of Lutheran Church in U. S., 1887-89; President of Wittenberg College, 1882-00; LL. D., Wooster College.

Benjamin Franklin Prince, Ph. D., 1865; Professor of Greek and History;

English Salutatory; Essayist and Debater; A. M., Alma Mater, 1868; Tutor Wittenberg, 1866-69; Principal Wittenberg Preparatory School, 1869-73.

George Hawley Young, A. M., 1873; Valédictorian of Class; A. M., Alma Mater, 1876; Principal Preparatory Department.

Alvin Frank Linn, Professor Chemistry; A. B., 38; Ph. D., Springfield, Ohio; A. M., Alma Mater, 1887; Ph. D., John Hopkins, 1888; Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy, Wittenberg; Address, 47 Park Place.

George Sherman Murphy, A. M., 1893; Principal of Academy and Assistant Professor of Greek.

DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

James Riley Weaver, A. B., S. T. B., Professor of Political Science. Allegheny College, 1863; Garret Biblical Institute, 1866; Officer in Union Army, breveted Lt. Col. of Volunteers, 1867. Entered U. S. Consular service, 1869; successively consul at Brindisi, Italy, Antwerp and Vienna; Secretary of Legation and Charge d'Affaires, Vienna, 1882-83. Member Modern Language Association of America, 1886; Principal Dixon Sem., 1866-67; Professor of Mathematics West Virginia University, 1866-69. Professor of Modern Languages, DePauw Univ., 1886-90. Professor of Political Science to present time. Phi Beta Kappa.

Edwin Post, A. M., Ph D., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature. Dickinson College, 1872. Minister at Hammonton, N. J., 1877-78. Professor of Latin in Pennington Seminary, N. J., until election to Chair of Latin at DePauw.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Charles H. Haskins, A. B., Ph. D., Professor of European History. Prepared for College in the preparatory department of Allegheny College. Allegheny College, 1883-86; Johns Hopkins, 1886-90. A. B., Johns Hopkins, 1887; Ph. D., 1890; Instructor in History, Johns Hopkins, 1889-90; Instructor in History, University of Wisconsin, 1890-91; Assistant Professor of History University of Wisconsin, 1891-92; Professor of European History, University of Wisconsin since 1892; Lecturer on History, Harvard University, 1899-1900, Phi Beta Kappa, Johns Hopkins; Corresponding secretary of the American Historical Association since 1900; European study at the universities at Paris and Berlin, 1895-96, and investigations abroad at other times; Various articles on the studying and teaching of history, the history of Universities, and European archives, published in the American Historical Review and the publications of the American Historical Association. Member of the Committee of Seven on the Study of History in Schools, and one of the contributors to the Report (New York, 1899).

Frederick J. Turner, Professor of American History. A. B., University of Wisconsin, 1884; Johns Hopkins, 1890.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Daniel T. McDougall, Professor of Vegetable Physiology. DePauw University, 1891; Instructor at Purdue University, 1891-94.

A. C. Hickman, A. B., LL. B., A. M., Professor of Law of Procedure; Allegheny College, 1862; Ohio State and Union Law College, 1863; Practiced law 23 years, serving as probate judge and state senator. Present position since 1895.

FRATRES IN FACULTATE.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Richard H. Dabney, A. M., Ph. D., Professor of History. A. M., U. of Va., 1881; Ph. D., Heidelberg, 1885.

Bernard Wolff, M. D., Demonstrator of Anatomy. Hamden-Sidney, 1886; University of Virginia School of Medicine, 1888.

James M. Rawlings, Chaplain University of Virginia, U. of Va., 1868; D. D., Davidson College.

William M. Thornton, A. B., Professor of Applied Mathematics, U. of Va., 1868.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

William H. Crawford, D. D., President.

W. Martin Smallwood, A. M., Professor of Biology, Syracuse University. 1896; Instructor in Biology, Syracuse University, 1896-98.

CHICAGO UNIVERSITY.

George L. Hendrickson, A. B., Professor of Latin. Beloit College, 1897. Post Graduate work at Johns Hopkins, Bonn and Berlin, 1887-89. Professor of Latin, Colorado College.

Theodore L. Neff, Ph. D., Instructor in Romance Languages. DePauw, 1883. Professor of Modern Languages, Iowa State University.

Edmund J. James, A. M., Ph. D., Head of the Department of Public Administration. Northwestern University, 1873; University of Halle, 1877; Principal of High School at Evanston, Ill., 1878-79. Professor of Public Finance and Administrative Law at University of Pennsylvania, 1883-95; President American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1900; Dr. James was the founder of this great organization. 1890-95, editor of the Academy's "Annals." Vice-President American Economic Association and National Municipal League For several years President of the American Society for Extension of University Teaching. Member American Philosophical Society and Academy of Natural Sciences. Author of several important works.

O. L. Triggs, Minn. Beta, 1888, Professor of Literature.

A. O. Eliason, Minn. Beta, 1896, Ph. D., 1901 lecturer in the Department of Politics.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

Woodrow Wilson, Ph. D., LL. D., Professor of Jurisprudence and Politics. Student of law, University of Virginia, 1879-80; practiced, Atlanta, Ga., 1882-83. A. B., Princeton, 1879; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, 1886; LL. D., Wake Forest, 1877 and Tulane, 1898. Associate Professor Bryn Mawr, 1885-88; Professor, Wesleyan University, 1889-90; Lecturer, N. Y. Law School and Johns Hopkins. Author of "Congressional Government," "The State," "Elements of Historical and Practical Politics," "Division and Reunion," "George Washington," "A History of Reconstruction," etc.

Nathan Wilbur Helm, A. B., Instructor in Latin. DePauw, 1898. Instructor in Latin, DePauw. 1898-1900; Professor of Latin, Pennington Seminary, N. J., 1900-01; Post graduate work at Princeton, 1900-01.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

John W. White, A. M., Ph. D., Head Professor of Greek, Ohio Wesleyan

University, 1871; A. M. and Ph. D., from Harvard, 1877; LL. D., Cambridge, England, 1900.; American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1877; American Phil. Ass'n, 1874; Hellenic Society (British), 1879; Professor of Greek and Latin in Willoughby College, 1868-69; of Greek and Latin in Baldwin University, 1869-71; of Greek in the same, 1871-74. Prepared an edition of "Oedipus Tyrannus," 1872. Tutor of Greek in Harvard University, 1874-77. Prepared "A Series of First Lessons in Greek," 1876. Assistant Professor with Professor Goodwin in preparing editions of "The First Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis," and "Selections to the Rhythmic and Metric of the Classical Languages," 1878; edited "Stein's Summary of the Dialect of Herodotus," 1880; The Realia of Greek Literature, 1882; Joint-Editor of "College Series of Greek Authors," embracing thirty volumes, 1884.

TUFT'S COLLEGE.

Amos E. Dolbear, A. M., M. E., Ph. D., Professor of Physics. Ohio Wesleyan University, '66. Inventor of the first speaking telephone. A. M. and M. E. from Mich. Univ., '67; A. M. from O. W. U., '69; Ph. D. from Mich. Univ., '83. Teaching Michigan Univ. Chem. Lab., '66-7; Nat'l History, Ky. Univ., '67-8. Mayor of Bethany, W. Va., '71-3. Prof. Nat'l Science, Bethany College, W. Va., '68-73; Prof. Physics, Tuft's College, since '74. Author of "Art of Projection," '76; "The Domain of Physics," '77; "Sound Vibrations and the Telephone," '79; "Needed Changes in Physical Nomenclature," '80; "Matter as a Form of Energy," '81; Development of a New Telephone System," '82. Fellow of American Ass'n for Advancement of Science, '72; Fellow American Academy of Arts and Sciences, '77. College Hill, Mass.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

Allen J. Smith, Pa. Epsilon, 1883. Chair of Pathology in the School of Medicine.

FRANKLIN COLLEGE.

W. E. Henry, Indiana Beta, 1891. Chair of English. State Librarian of Indiana.

PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Harvey W. McKnight, DD., LL. D., President. Pennsylvania College, '65. Officers in Union Army during Civil war. Minister from 1867 to 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Henry Fay, A. B., Ph. D., Asst. Professor of Chemistry. Lafayette, '89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, '95.

TORONTO.

William John Alexander, A. B., Ph. D., Professor of English. London, 1876; Johns Hopkins, '83. Professor, Dalhousie, 1883-89.

U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY.

Paul J. Dashiell, Ph. D., Professor of Chemistry. A. B., Johns Hopkins, 1887; Ph. D., 1891. Instructor, Lehigh, 1889-90; 1891-92

FRATRES IN FACULTATE.

HAVERFORD.

Wilfred Pirt Mustard, A. B., Ph. D., Professor of Latin. A. B., Toronto, '86; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, '91. Professor Colorado College, 1891-9.

MIAMI UNIVERSITY.

William Alexander Eckles, A. B., Ph. D., Professor of Greek. A. B., Dickinson, '83. Professor, Ripon College, 1891-93; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, 1898.

BRYN MAWR.

Arthur Stanley Mackenzie, Professor of Physics. A. B., Dalhousie, '85; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, '94, and Fellow, 1890.

BAKER UNIVERSITY.

Leumuel Murlin, Ph. D., President. DePauw, 1891. Pastor at Knightstown and Vincennes, Ind., prior to election.

HANOVER COLLEGE.

D. W. Fisher, D. D., President. Washington and Jefferson College, '57. Western Theol. Sem. '60. Pastor at Wheeling, W. Va., and Madison, Ind., until 1879. President of Hanover to present time. Member committee of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church on Creed Revision.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Christian P. Lemmen, S. B., Professor Zoology. University of Minnesota, 1891.

WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Frank D. Altman, A. B., A. M., President. Wittenberg, '80; Wittenberg Theol. Sem., 1882.

WOMAN'S COLLEGE.

Joseph H. Apple, A. B., President. Franklin and Marshall, '85.

BALTIMORE WOMAN'S COLLEGE.

Chas. Hodell, Ph. D., Professor of English. A. B., DePauw, 1892; Ph. D., Cornell, 1894.

ROBERTS COLLEGE, CONSTANTINOPLE, TURKEY.

Paul T. B. Ward, A. B., Professor. Amherst, 1899.

IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF JAPAN.

Tosni Amadati, A. B., Professor, University of Pennsylvania, 1880.

FRATRES IN FACULTATE.

404

NEW JERSEY STATE NORMAL.

James M. Greene, A. M., Ph. B., President. Dickinson College, 1878. Ph. B., Wesleyan Univ., 1884. President National Educational Association, 1900-01. William N. Mumper, A. M., Ph. D., Professor of Chemistry. Dickinson, 1879. Teacher of Physics and Chemistry until election as professor in N. J. State Normal.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON.

Chas. C. Moore, M. C. E., Professor of Engineering.

WILSON COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.

Samuel A. Martin, A. M., President. Lafayette College, 1877. Western Theol. Seminary, 1879. Studied at Edinburg, 1877-78, and Princeton, 1879-80. For several years Professor of Sacred Rhetoric in Lincoln University.

TOME INSTITUTE.

James Cameron Mackenize, President. Lafayette, 1878. Ph. D., Alma Mater, 1882. Attended Princeton Theol. Seminary. S. W. G. P. Philadelphia G. A. C., 1876. Founder and Principal Hillman Academy, Pa., 1878-82. Headmaster Lawrenceville School, 1882-89.

LASELLE COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.

Charles C. Bragdon, Ill. Alpha, 1865, President. One of the founders of Illinois Alpha. Served in Co. F, 134 Ill. Vol. Inf., during the Civil war. A. M., Alma Mater, 1868.

BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

William E. M. Golden, Professor of English Literature. Author of "History of the English Drama," and various plays.

IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Francis W. Hanawalt, Professor of Mathematics. A. B., DePauw, 1884. Teacher of Mathematics in Mt. Morris College and the DePauw Academy.

TAYLOR UNIVERSITY.

T. B. Reade, D. D., President. A. B., Ohio Wesleyan, 1869. A. M., 1871. Pastor and Principal of Fairchild Union Academy until election as President of Taylor.

COLORADO STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

Barton O. Aylesworth, Virginia Delta, 1880, President.

COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Henry E. Davis, D. C. Alpha, '78. Professor of History of Law.

Installation of Indiana Delta

By Judson H. Boughton, Indiana Delta.

Wednesday, June 5th, 1901, was an eventful day in the history of Purdue University and the city of Lafayette, Indiana, for on that day a new influence was brought to bear upon the University and the city by the founding of a Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. The Executive Council, which had been in session for the two previous days adjourned as the hour for the beginning of the ceremonies of installation approached. Notwithstanding the fact that at nearly all of the colleges in which Chapters are located the final examinations were in progress and so prevented as large a delegation as was at first expected at 3 o'clock when the ceremonies of initiation began, there were nearly one hundred and fifty brothers in attendance. Under the efficient direction of Brother Monnette the following program was carried out in a very smooth and successful manner:

Call to Order..Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan University, Presiding

Opening Ceremony—Organization.

Purpose of Meeting Stated.....Arthur W. Towne, Amherst College

Roll Call of Candidates.....G. B. Miller, University of West Virginia

Answer for Candidates.....Edward H. Knight, Wabash College

Motion for Initiation.....

.....S. Ralph Zimmerman, Franklin and Marshall College

Initiatory Rites Administered to the Prospective Members of

Indiana Delta Chapter Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity by the Ex-

ecutive Council.....E. Lawrence Fell, Swarthmore College

.....C. F. M. Niles, Worcester University

.....J. T. Stewart Lyle, University of Wisconsin

Song—Welcome to Heart and Hall.....

Greeting from the Executive Council, C. F. M. Niles, Treasurer.

Presentation of Charter to Indiana Delta, E Lawrence Fell, V. President.

Acknowledgement—J. Walter Dietz, Purdue University.

Presentation of Constitution to Indiana Delta—Henry Pegram, Attorney General, Hobart College.

Acknowledgement—Judson H. Boughton, Purdue University.

Presentation of Seal to Indiana Delta—Gilbert B. Miller, University of W. Virginia.

Acknowledgement—Frank Harshaw, Jr., Purdue University.

Those initiated as charter members of Indiana Delta were:

Channing Rice Dooley, Rockville, Indiana; Edward H. Dashiell, Moores Hill, Ind., Earl W. Winans, Columbus, Ind.; John W. Dietz,

burg, Pa.; L. Cole, 214 East Fourteenth St., Davenport, Iowa; John H. Berryhill, 1803 North Alabama St., Indianapolis, Ind.; Frank H. Curtis, Rochester, N. Y.; Leonard W. Harrington, Mansfield, Ohio; Fritz B. Ernest, 605 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.; Melville M. Smith, Toledo, Ohio; Ernest Matlock, Rushville, Ind.; Rossiter H. Kellog, Forest Ave., Avondale, Cincinnati, Ohio; Geo. W. Ross, 603 Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago, Ill.; Samuel C. Rowland, Crawfordsville, Ind.; Geo. F. Endicott, Russiaville, Ind.; Louis E. Endsley, Richmond, Ind.

After a few moments spent in renewing old acquaintances and the forming of new ones, the entire party went to the University and the Chapter House on a tour of inspection. The cheers which were exchanged as the party passed the Chapter houses of the other Fraternities, showed, in a very pleasing way, the feeling of good will which exists between the other Greeks and the Phi Psis.

At about 8:30 the brothers assembled in the parlors of the Hotel Lahr, and after making its halls ring with the good old "High, High," they marched into the spacious banquet hall to the inspiring music of Brother Robertson's Two Step. During the serving of the menu cheers and other forms of fraternity and college enthusiasm were very much in evidence, Amherst College, University of Indiana, Ohio Wesleyan, DePauw University, University of Ohio, Lafayette College, Wabash College, University of Chicago, Hobart College, University of Michigan, Swarthmore College, University of West Virginia, Dickinson College, Northwestern University, Washington-Jefferson College, University of Wisconsin, University of Pennsylvania and Purdue University being among those represented by active or alumni brothers.

To those who were not privileged to be seated at that festive board, the names of some of those pillars of Phi Psism which appear on the toast list will serve as a partial index to the nature of the feast of reason and flow of soul which followed, while to those who were present, the masterly and inspiring productions of these Brothers combined with the feelings of fraternal good-fellowship which prevailed throughout the entire banquet, will perpetuate the memory of this occasion.

TOASTS.

Toastmaster, Hon. William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta 1875.

"To Indiana Delta"—"Our Hearts, Our Hopes are all with thee."

"Fraternal Ideals"—Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta, 1885. "A mind to guide, a heart to cherish, a soul to aspire."

"Princes Among Men"—Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha, 1895. "They stand four square to all the winds that blow."

"Indiana"—George B. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha, 1894, "Earth has not anything to show more fair."

Madison, Ind.; Earl B. Henley, Carthage, Indiana; Harry W. Shimer, "The Chalfant," Indianapolis, Ind.; Earl E. Young, Alexandria, Ind.; John Hornbrook, Evansville, Ind.; Clyde E. Henley, Carthage, Ind.; Judson H. Boughton, Rochester, New York; Frank Harshaw, Jr., Lafayette, Ind.; Roy E. Adams, 2023 N. Alabama St., Indianapolis, Ind.; Carl A. Nottingham, Muncie, Ind.; Irwin C. DeHaven,, Cumberland, Md.; John Newberry Reynolds, 583 Averill Ave., Rochester, N. Y.; Julius C. Kirby, Jacksonville, Ill.; Frederick U. Dencer, 1045 East Sixtieth St., Chicago, Ill.; William A. Drake, Lafayette, Ind.; Benj. C. Waldenmaier, Vevay, Ind.; Simeon Hodgin, 2 Carson St., Pitts-

"The Crown of Effort"—Fritz B. Ernst, Ind. Delta, 1901, "Now is the winter of our discontent made glorious summer."

"From Beta Kappa Kappa to Phi Kappa Psi"—J. Walter Deitz, Ind. Delta, 1901, "Build thee more stately mansions, O my soul."

"Aspiration"—Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Gamma, 1902, "Our hearts must die, except they breathe the air of fresh desire."

"The History of the Movement"—Prof. Thos. C. Alford, Indiana University, Purdue University.

"Our Fraternity Ideals"—Guernsey VanRiper, DePauw University,

"A Phi Psi's Place in Life"—Hon. W. L. Taylor, Indiana University.

"Our Fraternity Obligations"—Charles M. Lawrence, Indiana University.

"An Auspicious Beginning"—Hon. R. S. Tennant, DePauw University.

"Alumni"—Edgar E. Hendee, Ind. Alpha, 1879, "You look more anxious and more thoughtful than of yore."

"Our Future"—James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha, 1881, "Remold that shattered universe nearer to the heart's desire."

The natural course of the toast making was very pleasantly interrupted by the reading of telegrams of welcome and congratulations to the new Chapters from Brothers Ernest M. Stires, H. C. Brubaker, Jr., Walter S. Holden, Fred Rush, G. B. Baker, Frank C. Bray, C. N. Thompson, Nebraska Alpha, New York Zeta, Michigan Alpha, Penn. Zeta, Chapters, and the Boston, Seattle and San Francisco Alumni Associations.

"Random Shots" were responded to by Stuart Lyle, Wis. A. E. H. Knight, Warner A. Ross, Ind. B, Chas. B. Kern, Ind. G., John H. Berryhill, Ind. Delta, Geo. W. Ross, Ind. Delta and others whose names are not recalled.

In behalf of Indiana Delta, Brother Deitz, in connection with his toast, presented Brother Alford with a beautiful badge, fully jeweled with diamonds, as a slight token of the feeling of esteem and appre-

ciation in which Brother Alford is held by the Chapter which he did so much to help found.

An accurate list of those present is not available, but the following names appear on a card which went the round of the board: James H. Matthews, Pa. '53; S. R. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta; E. J. Boyer, Pa. Theta '75; Geo. W. Childs, Pa. Iota; E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa; Arthur W. Towne and J. Maxwell Clark, Mass. A.; Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta; Gilbert B. Miller, W. Va. A.; Orra E. Monnette, C. L. VanCleve, Ohio Alpha; Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta, F. L. Littleton, H. C. Allen, J. D. Hillis, Chas. H. Neff, C. C. Spencer, J. E. Matthews, G. VanRipper, H. Shaw, W. A. Cavin, M. L. Neely, John Haines, M. E. Tennant, J. Boyd, George B. Lockwood, E. E. Hendee, James E. Watson, Charles Neff, of Indiana Alpha, B. H. Horne, R. D. Keehn, W. H. Free, W. H. Crim, T. G. Alford, E. D. Zaring, W. J. McCormick, N. W. Hill, O. M. Pittenger, C. M. Lawrence, C. E. Endicott, of Ind Beta; E. H. Knight, D. M. Peck, Chas. B. Kern, C. M. McCabe, Wm. B. Austin, Fred Weimer, Joe Weimer, Chas. Weimer, E. E. Dubbs, of Ind. Gamma; Chaning R. Dooley, Earl W. Winans, E. B. Henley, E. E. Young, C. C. Henley, Roy E. Adams, Irwin C. DeHaven, J. G. Kirby, E. N. Dashiell, J. W. Dietz, H. W. Shimer, John Hornbrook, Frank Harshaw, C. C. Nottingham, J. N. Reynolds, Judson H. Boughton, Fred W. Dencer, Wm. A. Drake, B. C. Waldenmaier, S. Hodgins, F. L. Cole, J. H. Berryhill, F. H. Curtiss, L. W. Harrington, B. Ernst, E. Matlock, G. W. Ross, G. F. Endicott, L. E. Endsley, S. C. Rowland, Rossiter H. Kellog, M. M. Smith, of Ind. Delta; R. S. Tennant, H. C. Allen, Ind. A.; O. H. Gould, C. F. M. Niles, E. L. Hollingsworth, Mich. A.; Stuart Lyle, Wis. A.; H. J. Raymond, C. T. and R. C. Neptune, of Ill. Beta.; Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta, H. M. Schrandenback, Ill. Alpha.

If the Lafayette press were even partly justified in speaking of the reception which followed on Thursday evening as being one of the most elaborate and enjoyable functions ever recorded in the history of that society town, those who were able to accept the invitation of the Chapter to remain over night were repaid. The entire large Club House of the Lafayette Club was secured for the occasion and its beautiful halls and stairways profusely decorated with cut flowers, palms and Fraternity colors. A dance followed the reception, and it was not until Old Sol appeared through the tops of the sycamore along the Wabash that the last strains of Phi Psi music died out and the inauguration of Phi Kappa Psi into the society of Lafayette was over.

The following Brothers with the single exception of Bro. T. G. Alford, Alumni of Indiana Gamma, have petitioned to be transferred to the Alumni Roll of Indiana Delta. The petition has been granted, as the first official act of the Chapter, and these names now appear on the:

Alumni Roll of Indiana Delta: Brothers A. T. Allen, W. B. Austin, A. W. Knight, John F. Lawrence, J. S. McFadden, J. H. Armstrong, E. M. McCulloch, G. C. Markle, A. T. Perry, W. D. Grubb, W. O. Augustus, C. B. Kern, G. C. Ashman, F. C. Weimer, H. N. Fine, C. C. Huffine, C. Harding, J. L. Gardner, R. B. Miller, E. H. Knight, C. H. Sidener, M. L. Splinter, Jr., W. F. Combs, E. M. Robinson, G. C. Hughes, T. G. Hardy, O. H. Greist, B. E. Chappelow, F. C. Robb, F. R. Wilson, F. D. Collett, S. A. Martin, W. M. Hedrick, C. A. Weimer, G. H. Kirkpatrick, C. H. Kline, B. M. Hutchings, W. C. Brown, E. E. Strobb, C. S. Brown, J. G. Weimer, J. S. Miller, E. H. Bringham, T. B. Eastman, G. C. Elston, S. B. Thomas, D. M. Peck, Frank Crawford, F. E. Hendrick, W. C. Coleman, W. P. Kelsey, B. W. Carpenter, W. Goldsberry, C. S. King, A. L. Piser, J. H. Meteer, Harold Thomas, G. C. Davis, W. H. James, S. M. Coffman, Chas. McCage and Thomas G. Alford, of Indiana Beta.

This list is not complete as some of the transferring can not be done until September.

INITIATION OF CHARLES SUMNER INTO PHI KAPPA PSI

By Francis M. Dice, Ind. A.

In 1868 the Hon. Charles Sumner lectured before the Lecture Association of Asbury University, upon "The United States Constitution."

The Lecture Association was composed of the members of both the two literary societies, the Philological and Platonian Societies, and managed by a committee from both societies, of which Francis M. Dice was Chairman.

On the evening after the lecture by Prof. Sumner, he was initiated as an Honorary member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, of which Mr. Dice was at that time, Grand Praedros, and after the initiatory ceremonies, a banquet was given at one of the hotels, by the Fraternity to Mr. Sumner.

In conversation during the banquet, the Senator stated that this was his first visit west of the Alleghenies, and thereupon Mr. Dice asked him what he thought of the West. He very quickly answered—"That is the first question my friend Longfellow will ask me when I return to Boston, and I will tell him that I was impressed first with its vastness; second its resources and third its future."

What impressed me at the time and ever since, has been the comprehensive words used to express the true situation of the Western

part of our country and I have often wished that Senator Sumner could see the progress that has been made since that time.

I might add here in vindication of the old address of the Fraternity, which I have lately learned has been amended and changed in many particulars, that when I read that old address to Senator Sumner and asked his opinion of it, that evening, he said, "Nothing could be better."

INDIANA DELTA OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Bucyrus, Ohio, July 3rd, 1901.

To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

Thinking that all members of the Fraternity are desirous of learning what they can of the personnel of our "baby" Chapter, Indiana Delta, so successfully and opportunely established at the University of Purdue, upon June 5th last, the Secretary takes the privilege of publishing in "The Shield" a statistical table of the Chapter, supplementary to the forty-eighth annual report, at this time, which table is compiled from a special report made by the Chapter to the Executive Council, upon the latter's request, under date of June 10th, 1901.

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Secretary.

*Fred Lee Cole.....	Davenport, Iowa.....	1901	1899	Tech. Chem.
*Benj. C. Waldenmaier.....	Vevay, Indiana.....	1901	1899	Mech. Eng.
*Channing Rice Dooley.....	Rockville, Indiana.....	1901	1900	Elec. Eng.
*Geo. Franklin Endicott.....	Russiaville, Indiana.....	1901	1901	Mech. Eng.
*Louis Eugene Endsley.....	Richmond, Indiana.....	1901	1901	Mech. Eng.
*Edward Noah Dashiell.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1901	1902	Civil Eng.
*Earl Wallace Winans.....	Columbus, Indiana.....	1901	1902	Mech. Eng.
*John Walter Dietz.....	Madison, Indiana.....	1901	1902	Elec. Eng.
*Earle Burr Henley.....	Carthage, Indiana.....	1901	1902	Mech. Eng.
*Harry W. Shimer.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1901	1902	Civil Eng.
*Earl E. Young.....	Alexanuria, Indiana.....	1901	1902	Science.
*Frank Harshaw, Jr.....	Lafayette, Indiana.....	1901	1902	Science.
*John Hornbrook.....	Evansville, Indiana.....	1901	1903	Civil Eng.
*Judson H. Boughton.....	Rochester, New York.....	1901	1903	Elec. Eng.
*Clyde Coal Henley.....	Carthage Indiana.....	1901	1903	Agriculture.
*Roy Elder Adams.....	Indianapolis, Indiana.....	1901	1903	Mech. Eng.
*Carl A. Nottingham.....	Muncie, Indiana.....	1901	1903	Elec. Eng.
*Irwin C. DeHaven.....	Cumberland, Md.....	1901	1904	Mech. Eng.
*John Newberry Reynolds.....	Rochester, New York.....	1901	1904	Elec. Eng.
*Julius Geo. Kirby.....	Jacksonville, Ill.....	1901	1904	Elec. Eng.
*Frederick W. Dencer.....	1045 E. 60th St., Ch'go.....	1901	1898	Civil Eng.
*William A. Drake.....	Lafayette, Indiana.....	1901	1899	Science.
*Benj. C. Waldenmaier.....	Vevay, Indiana.....	1901	1899	Mech. Eng.
*Simeon Hodgins.....	2 Carson St., Phila.....	1901	1899	Civil Eng.
*John H. Berryhill.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1901	1900	Mech. Eng.
*Frank H. Curtis.....	Lafayette, Indiana.....	1901	1900	Mech. Eng.
*Leonard W. Harrington.....	St. Louis, Iowa.....	1901	1900	Science.
*Fritz B. Ernest.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1901	1900	Civil Eng.
*Melville M. Smith.....	Bay Bridge, Ohio.....	1901	1900	Science.
*Ernest Matlock.....	Rushville, Indiana.....	1901	1900	Science.
*Rossiter H. Kellogg.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1901	Ex'01	Elec. Eng.
*Geo. W. Ross.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1901	1886	Science.
*Samuel C. Rowland.....	Crawfordsville, Ind.....	1901	1886	Science.

Relationship—Geo. Franklin Endicott is a brother of Carl Endicott, Indiana Beta.

The Chapter reports five rival Fraternities: Sigma Chi, Phi Delta Theta, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Nu.

Fall term College year 1901-1902 opens September 12, 1901.

None of the Fraternities initiate preparatory students.

Number of male students at the University, exclusive of "preps," 1,000.

Active members of the Chapter, 18.

Occupy a Chapter house.

**LOUIS EUGENE ENDSLEY,
INDIANA DELTA 1901**

Winner of First Place in the Intercollegiate Meet at the Pan-American Exposition

President Wheeler of the University of California has said that the best type to be found in the American college of today is what is commonly known as the "all-around" man, the man of good class standing, actively interested in athletics and other student activities of his college, well known and respected for his ability and broad-minded manliness. The men of this class, as representative of the student body, are responsible for the "tone" of the college. The colleges are largely what these men make them.

Purdue University is highly favored in having so excellent a representative in this element as Brother Eugene Endsley, a graduate of the class of 1901. Captain of the 'Varsity Track Team, and End on the 'Varsity Foot Ball Eleven, member of the Tau Beta Pi, the honorary society of the scientific schools, president of his engineering society, and an officer of his class, he had a distinguished record as an "all-around" man in the best sense of the term. His breadth of interest and his prominence in so many activities are good proof of versatile abilities.

Brother Endsley's athletic career will perhaps be of the greatest general interest. For two years he held the all-round championship of the University, and in three years he won in competition seventeen gold medals as first prizes, three silver second prize medals and three bronze third prizes. His records in three events were these: Eleven feet, one and three-quarters inches in the pole vault, fifteen and four fifths seconds in the one hundred and twenty yard hurdles, and five feet, eight and three-quarters inches in the high jump. His last achievement was the winning of first place in the pole vault in the intercollegiate meet at Buffalo, June 30th, with a height of eleven feet one inch. It is certainly not extravagant to say that no man, with the exception of Ray C. Ewry '95, holder of four World's Records, has done more to establish the athletic prestige of the "Old Gold and Black" of Purdue.



EDITORIALS

Delinquent "Shield" subscribers have recently been notified of their indebtedness. Many have responded promptly to reminders. Others continue to overlook the matter, some, no doubt, because "The Shield's" letters have not reached them. As a last call for the current year, which closes on September 1st, there will be placed on the cover of every "Shield" sent to a subscriber who is in arrears, a red pencil cross. Immediate remittances will be greatly appreciated. Help the present management of "The Shield" to better its last year's financial showing.

It will cost the alumnus whose eyes fall upon this page but two cents and a few minutes' time to write a letter to some Chapter into whose territory any eligible young man of his acquaintance will go as a freshman this fall, giving the information that may be of great value to the fraternity. There are times when a word of admonishment with regard to a prospective freshman may be as valuable to the Chapter as commendation could be in any case. It is a queer sort of alumnus who has not derived sufficient benefit from the fraternity to feel that he ought to take advantage of his opportunities to help any Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

"The Shield" desires to call attention to the fact that the newest Chapter of the fraternity, Indiana Delta, starts out with every alumnus on "The Shield" subscription list—placed there by the special interest taken by the B. G. of the chapter, Bro. Judson H. Boughton, who sends an excellent Chapter letter and an interesting lot of alumni notes to this issue of "The Shield." He also contributes an article on a Purdue brother who has made an enviable reputation as an athlete. Bro. Boughton writes that he is moving toward the organization of an alumni association at his home, Rochester, N. Y., and expects to succeed in this purpose before the opening of the next college year.

While the list of Phi Psi "fratres in facultate" given in this number of "The Shield" is far from complete, it is long enough and strong

enough to show that Phi Kappa Psi need not take off its hat to any of its older contemporaries, whatever their pretensions, in the matter of distinguished alumni. As "The Shield" has before shown, Phi Kappa Psi is more largely represented in Congress than any other Greek letter society. We doubt if any college fraternity can show a stronger list of scholars engaged in the work of higher education than "The Shield" gives in this issue, incomplete though the list is. Yet Phi Kappa Psi is so young as a college fraternity that only those who graduated in the earlier years of the existence of the organization have as yet reached an age where the highest honors are usually attainable.

The Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta contains an interesting article on "The Man Without a Chapter." The last paragraph is especially quotable.

"To the man without a Chapter the various alumni associations are a haven of calm waters. They constitute his temporary home and as such they are of immeasurable benefit. At the meetings of the Alumni Chapter he meets men of a kindred feeling many of them who have suffered from a similar lack of fraternity life and spirit, and instantly his interest in fraternity matters is rejuvenated. There he meets fraters from different Chapters, alumni and undergraduates, and temporarily he forgets that his own Chapter is dead. There he sings the old songs, hears the expressions of the old love and drinks toasts to the health of the Old Fraternity. The intensity of the old grief then subsides within him and in its stead there arises a newer, deeper and more abiding love for the grand Fraternity so dear to him always. He realizes that the man without a Chapter is unworthy of pity and that he may display his loyalty to the fraternity readily by allowing himself to be transformed into 'The Man with an Alumni Chapter.'"

COLLEGE MEN AND SUCCESS.

President Fisher, of Hanover College, one of the earliest members of the mother Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, gives a very concise expression to the exact truth with reference to recent utterances by Mr. Schwab and others on the subject of success. Sensible people are being nauseated with the drivel of some men who have been notably successful in certain trade or manufacturing specialties, and who feel called upon to deluge the young men of the country with advice as to how to get more money than the common run of people are able to get hold of. The formula even for material success, has never been written out. It never will be. But success itself cannot be defined, except in a very nar-

row sense. It is something more than some rich men of the professedly self-made sort think it to be. The tax duplicate is not the only record of greatness. And there is something significant in the fact that Mr. Carnegie, the man who made Mr. Schwab famous, is giving millions to higher education in the land of his nativity, while his understudy is informing the young men of his home city that higher education is a superfluity because it does not pay immediate dividends in dollars and cents.

President Fisher says: "Recently a good deal of attention has been given to the public utterance of one of our great captains of industry concerning the success in business of men who have received the advantages of higher education in comparison with others, and somewhat to the disparagement of the college graduate. Before any one is competent to make an authoritative statement on this subject there must be an exhaustive accumulation of unquestioned facts, and then a scientific inquiry into their meaning; neither of which even approximately exist. Until then anything that may be said is a mere empirical generalization, sure to be biased more or less by the inclinations of him who makes it. My own observation has been somewhat extensive, and it leads me to say that I have rarely known a college graduate who has not, unless hindered by infirmity of body, failed to secure a competence, which has enabled him to live after a fashion away above the average of the people among whom he resides. So far as real investigation has been made it goes to show that in proportion to the number of college graduates who enter what is known as business life, the average of success is overwhelmingly on their side. But the chief exception to this utterance is that it lays undue emphasis on wealth and leadership in material industries as an evidence of prosperity in life. Success or failure, real prosperity or adversity is determined not by such wealth or leadership, but by the character which men and women build for themselves, and by their influence over others on the side of that which is true and beautiful and good. I have an idea that Paul, the tent-maker, and traveling evangelist, was a success immeasurably greater than any twentieth century millionaire. In the balance of God, put Mark Hopkins in one scale, and place in the other your great captain of industry, and which will touch the balance?"



John J. Bower, Pa. Eta, '98, has hung out his shingle as an attorney at Bellefonte, Pa.

F. D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, '91, is a member of the faculty of Shady Side Academy, Pittsburg.

Jas. L. Brewer, N. Y. Beta, '93, is city editor of the "Rochester Evening Times," Rochester, N. Y.

Bro. Clay Clement, the well-known actor, will have a new play by Opie Reade during the coming season.

The Bucknell University Alumni Bulletin reports the death of Bro. A. L. Tustin, '83, which occurred on March 11, 1901.

Hon. Charles M. Busbee, Va. Delta, of Wilmington, N. C., has been elected president of the North Carolina Bar Association.

John M. Buchanan, Pa. Alpha, '69, Beaver, Pa., one of the leading lawyers of that city, is recovering from a serious illness.

Bro. Henry A. Dubbs is assistant attorney for Colorado of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe R. R., with headquarters at Pueblo.

One of the features of the October "Shield" will be an article by Archon Arthur W. Towne on "Some Great Men of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. W. S. Deffenbaugh, W. Va. Alpha, '98, is located at Smithfield, Pa., from which point he writes a cheering word to "The Shield."

Bro. Gilbert Benjamin writes from Silver Creek, N. Y., that he considers "The Shield" an "up-to-date commencement de siecle publication."

J. W. Bennett, Michigan Alpha, '98, is with the Thompson-Starrett Company, 51 Wall Street, New York. His residence is 350 W. 22nd Street.

Brother E. G. Nugent, N. Y. Delta,, a practicing physician of Rochester, New York, was recently married to Miss Bacon of Waterloo, N. Y.

Max D. Aber, Indiana Alpha, '94, is in Albuquerque, New Mexico, looking after investments for Philadelphia capitalists with whom he is connected.

Bro. Charles A. Green, formerly at Sioux City, is now with the Green & DeLaitre Company, importers and wholesale grocers, Minneapolis.

Bro. Leonard A. Colton writes from Skaneateles, N. Y.—"It is a great pleasure to get 'The Shield,' and I am sure I would be very lonely without it."

R. W. Holmes, Ohio Delta, '94, graduated from the Ohio Medical College this year, and has been appointed house physician at the Grout Hospital, Columbus.

Bro. T. G. Alford rested after his long pull for a charter at Purdue, by a trip to the New England coast, where he now is. Bro. Alford is accompanied by his daughter.

The efficient service of Bro. Frank Jones as Superintendent of the Dead Letter office at Manila has recently been recognized by a substantial increase in salary.

Bro. F. T. Sherman, Jr., of 265 Henry Street, Brooklyn, in renewing his "Shield" subscription, expresses the loyal opinion that "The Shield" is "an excellent magazine."

Walter Gibbs Lewis, Penna Iota, ex '96, is at present one of the solicitors of the Bell Telephone Company, Philadelphia. He resides at 825 South 49th St., West Philadelphia.

Dr. J. O. Stranahan has removed from Poughkeepsie to Rome, N. Y., and notes with surprise the fact that there are but two other Phi Psis in the latter city of 20,000 inhabitants.

Bro. Marckworth, of this year's graduating class at O. S. U., has entered the employ of Andrew Carnegie as a chemist in the testing department of the steel plant at Homestead, Pa.

Edw. W. Manderson, Pa. Iota, '98, was united in marriage on June 12th to Miss Maria Letitia Limerick. Bro. Manderson is practicing law at 801 Stephen Girard Building, Philadelphia.

"The Shield" is in receipt of the alumni letter of Ohio Beta for 1901 prepared by Fred J. Ritterspach, S. G. It is a chatty review of the fine record made by the Wittenberg chapter last year.

Guernsey Van Riper, Indiana Alpha, '04, has taken employment as a member of the staff of the Kokomo (Ind.) Dispatch. Harry Hill, Indiana Alpha, is city editor of the Marion (Ind.) Chronicle.

Bro. J. P. Goodrich, of Winchester, is republican committeeman for the congressional district represented by Bro. James E. Watson, and was elected chairman of the state republican central committee on August 1.

Ross C. DeArmond, Pennna Iota, '96, is now at Rockwell, New Mexico, where he will remain for some time for his health. Bro. DeArmond has been one of the most active officers of the Philadelphia City Troop.

Frank M. Beard, of Marion, is one of the incorporators of a new Indiana insurance company, while Bro. Newton W. Gilbert, of Angola, is a director in a new company formed to build an electric line in northern Indiana.

Hon. Charles W. Thompson, of Indianapolis, one of the speakers at the last G. A. C. banquet, is one of the directors of a new surety company formed at Indianapolis—the second organization of the kind west of Baltimore.

Professor Felix E. Schelling who holds the chair of English in the College of the University of Pennsylvania, sailed for England on June 1st as the representative of the University at the 450th anniversary of the University of Glasgow.

Albert Dickey, Secretary of the Indianapolis Alumni Association, is recovering from an operation for appendicitis performed at the Deaconess Hospital, Indianapolis, in June. Bro. Dickey's father died from the same disease a few months ago.

Dr. E. L. Ruffner, of Buffalo, reports an interesting Phi Psi reunion during the Pan-American Exposition, participated in by himself, Prof. Chas. Hodell, of the Woman's College, Baltimore, and Guy M. Walker, of Cleveland, all of Indiana Alpha.

Bro. James Riley Weaver, of the DePauw faculty, has started an interesting discussion by advocating, in a lecture delivered at Centenary M. E. church, Terre Haute, the adoption of the Dispensary system of regulating the liquor traffic in Indiana.

Chas. W. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, of Peru, is press agent of the Wallace Shows, one of the largest circuses enroute this year. In the course of his journeyings he is meeting many Phi Psis, and attended the annual banquet of Wisconsin Gamma at Beloit in June.

Indiana Alpha was perhaps the only Chapter of the fraternity to hold Chapter meetings during the summer. Eleven members of the Chapter were for a time attending the summer school, and occupying the Chapter house and the usual Saturday night gatherings were held.

L. G. Haas, Ohio Delta, '84, formerly superintendent of two divisions of the Pennsylvania railroad, has become assistant to President Loree, of the

B. & O. Bro. Haas began at the bottom in the engineering corps of the Pennsylvania, and has forged to the front by sheer ability.

Margaret, daughter of Judge H. C. Allen, of Indianapolis, one of the active members of the Indianapolis A. A., was married on July 16th to W. C. Sparks, an Indiana University graduate of this year and has gone with him to Manila, where Mr. Sparks is to be employed as a teacher.

Bro. Halbert E. Payne, writing from the offices of the American Typewriter Company, 265-7 Broadway, New York, shows his interest in "The Shield" by renewing his subscription for two years in advance, and expresses the opinion that the journal is "a great credit to the fraternity."

In recognition of an informal petition made by the alumni of Indiana Gamma, their names have been transferred to the alumni roll of Indiana Delta. The archives have also reached the house of Indiana Delta in West Lafayette. They include many valuable records, and early volumes of "The Shield."

Dr. James M. Green, Pa. Zeta, '74, presided over the fortieth annual convention of the National Educational Association at Detroit last month. The attendance was about 12,000. Bro. Green gave a strong presidential address on "The Duty of the National Educational Association in Shaping Public Policy."

Bro. L. Reese Alexander, who is with the Oliver Iron Mining Company at Duluth, Minn., with offices in the American Exchange Building, writes: "I never want my name erased from 'The Shield' subscription list, for no brother can be an up-to-date Phi Psi without keeping in close touch with the fraternity at large."

Brother B. N. Rittenhouse, D. C., Alpha, who was formerly a member of the 34th U. S. Volunteer Infantry, and who returned from the Philippines in March, has received an appointment in the 11th U. S. Cavalry. The engagement of Bro. Rittenhouse to Miss Tucker of Georgetown, D. C., has recently been announced.

Congressman James E. Watson and Lieutenant Governor Newton Gilbert, both Phi Psis, are the most prominently mentioned candidates for the 1904 republican gubernatorial nomination in Indiana. Bro. Nat. U. Hill, of Bloomington, is the leading candidate for the republican nomination for state treasurer of Indiana in 1902.

Bro. W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, one of "The Shield's" staunchest and most useful friends during his college course, is in Manila—his purpose not stated, but if he pushes his own interests as he has those of "The Shield" during the past few months, he will soon be the owner of a few hundred islands in the archipelago.

Rev. Frederick B. Hahn, Franklin & Marshall, 75, pastor of St. James' Reformed and Faith Reformed churches of Reading, died suddenly last month from neuralgia of the heart. Bro. Hahn's first charge was at Greenville, Pa., and later he was stationed at Meadville, Cleveland, O., and Kutztown, Pa., coming to Reading eight years ago.

Eli Zaring, Indiana Beta, formerly of the Indianapolis Press, has become sporting editor of the Washington Post. R. T. Buchanan, Indiana B., who was also a member of the Press staff, has returned to the Indianapolis Sun. Bro. Claude Watts, Indiana Alpha, formerly of the Indianapolis News, is now managing editor of the Danville, Ill., News.

O. M. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, '92, has been elected assistant professor of physics at the Missouri State University. His brother Walter, Indiana Alpha, '98, has been made a full instructor at Cornell, from which institution Bro. Walter Stewart goes to Missouri. The Stewart boys are not only brothers by birth, but in Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi.

It remains for a Hoosier Psi, with characteristic enterprise, to send to "The Shield" the only account it has received of the annual gambol of the New York A. A. Bro. E. H. Knight, of Indianapolis, Indiana Gamma, writes: "I attended the N. Y. A. A.'s annual jamboree at New Dorp Beach, Staten Island, last month and found our New York fratres quite frisky in the open air."

W. T. Marlatt, Indiana Alpha, '95, of Kenosha, Wisconsin, has suffered a great loss in the death of his wife, formerly Miss Mary Marsee, of Indianapolis, daughter of the late Dr. Marsee, the leading surgeon of that city. Mrs. Marlatt died very suddenly early in June, after a happy married life of little over a year. Bro. Marlatt has the sympathy of the fraternity in his bereavement.

The Wabash correspondent of the Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta speaks of the late Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi there as being "one of the strongest," and states that its death is an indication that six fraternities are too much for a college the size of Wabash. The Wabash Chapter of Delta Tau Delta has leased the hall formerly occupied by Indiana Gamma, which was the best in Crawfordsville.

The chapter letter of Massachusetts Alpha, issued by Bro. John H. Frizzell, S. G., under date of May 22nd, is the best the editor of "The Shield" has ever seen. Five closely printed pages are filled with interesting information concerning the chapter, the college and the general fraternity. If the S. G. of every chapter would take this letter of Brother Frizzell's for a model next year it would mean a great deal in the matter of alumni interest.

Brother Albert C. Snell, Pa. Medical, has been honored by an appointment as Ophthalmic Surgeon to the Hospital of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Home, Bath, N. Y. This appointment, which is secured only through the passing of

a very rigid Civil Service examination, is one of considerable responsibility and honor, and speaks well for the future of the young doctor, who will be remembered as ex-Archon of the first District. Brother Snell's office is in Rochester, N. Y.

The American Book Company announces "Kirtland's Selections from the Correspondence of Cicero," by Bro. J. C. Kirtland, Jr., N. Y. Delta, '90, Professor of Latin in Phillips Exeter Academy. The book is highly commended by many eminent educational authorities as an excellent series of exercises in sight reading for preparatory schools and the earlier stages of college work. Flexible cloth. 12mo, 103 pages. Price 50 cents. American Book Company, New York, Cincinnati, Chicago.

Guy M. Walker, Indiana Alpha, '91, is now with the Moore-Everett Syndicate, of Cleveland, Toledo, and Detroit, in a legal capacity. This syndicate has recently acquired control of the street car system of Toledo. Bro. Walker is the author of the most recent pamphlet in the New York Central's famous "Four Track Series," his subject being China, concerning which he has been writing entertainingly for Leslie's Weekly, The Chautauquan and other high class publications. The editor of the Series correctly characterizes Bro. Walker's article as "a little classic."

A press dispatch from Elkhart, Ind., under date of July 16, contains the following reference to a member of the Indianapolis A. A.: "Members of the Elkhart county bar are almost unanimously signing a recommendation that Francis E. Baker, of this county, a member of the Indiana Supreme Court, be appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the death of United States District Judge W. A. Woods. Judge Baker is the son of Judge John H. Baker, who has been mentioned for the honor, but has said he preferred to remain United States Court Judge."

Bro. Ed. Campbell has retired from the Indianapolis bond firm of Campbell, Wilde & Company on account of ill health. His son was one of this year's graduates at Culver Military Academy. The superintendent of Culver, by the way, is a Virginia Alpha Phi Psi, Col. A. F. Fleet, and his three sons are also members of that chapter. Culver is now ranked as the best Military Academy in the country, excepting West Point. The government has recently given to the institution the use of a government revenue cutter, and a naval station will be established on Lake Maxinkuckee.

Dr. William Campbell Posey, Pa. Iota, '86, has been elected Professor of Diseases of the Eye at the Philadelphia Polyclinic and College for Graduates in Medicine. Dr. Posey studied diseases of the eye in Göttingen, Berlin and Paris Universities, besides serving for some time as assistant ophthalmologist in the hospital at Reichenberg, Bohemia. For a year he was clinical assistant in the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital and the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital. He has held posts on the staffs of various hospitals in Philadelphia, besides contributing to medical publications, and taking a prominent part in the work of medical associations.

The Shield of Theta Delta Chi, in an account of the banquet of the Southern Graduate Association at the Ebbitt House, Washington, on April 19th, says: "One of the most enjoyable features of the evening was the receipt of a present of two boxes of Havanas from Mr. James L. Norris, of Phi Kappa Psi, accompanied by a poem written by Rev. Dr. Sunderland, D. K. E. The poem was excellently delivered by Brother J. L. Tanner, of Sigma, and all joined in a hearty response to the toast of 'Our Friends in the Phi Kappa Psi and the D. K. E.' A copy of this poem was sent to all the charges, and we present it here, as a sign of the interest taken in Chi Deuteron by one of her most loyal friends."

Rev. Stephen J. Herben, Illinois Alpha, came within two votes of election as editor of the Northwestern Christian Advocate at the April meeting of the Bishops of the M. E. church. Dr. Buckley, editor of the New York Christian Advocate, whom Dr. Herben serves as assistant, writes of Dr. Herben, in commenting on the election: "Had the present assistant editor of this paper been elected we should have found it difficult to congratulate him without reserve; for his services in this position—in every department of the paper—have been eminently satisfactory, so much so that none of our energies has been required for criticism, though the situation has often drawn heavily upon our resources for adequate commendation."

The Columbus Dispatch of June 13 says: "The Ohio Delta Company, of Columbus, was incorporated Thursday by G. G. Rice, George Smart, L. F. Kiesewetter, Charles M. Wing and Harry L. Moor. The capital stock is \$3,000. They propose to acquire and own real estate for the purpose of maintaining thereon a club house for the use of its members. The incorporators are members of the Ohio Delta chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, which is located at the State University. Some time ago the Chapter asked the University trustees for the privilege of building their Chapter house on the University grounds. The trustees asked ground rent of \$75 per year. The Chapter seems to have concluded that it would be better to own its own ground."

Bro. W. C. Wilson, former president of the fraternity, has received an important appointment in the legal department of the D. L. & W. Ry., which necessitates his removal from Cleveland to New York City. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, president of the fraternity, has accepted a call to St. Thomas' church in New York City, mention of which was made in the last number of "The Shield." The New York Alumni Association is doing pretty well in the matter of accessions. As Bro. Eurich writes: "This will make quite a colony of Phi Psi presidents in New York City—past, present, and, who may say, future as well." Bro. Eurich also states that Dr. Hahn, who was a prominent figure in the Springfield District convention, was one of the most prominently discussed candidates in the recent election of a President for Colgate University.

"The Shield" is in receipt of the following interesting letter from Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, widow of W. H. Letterman, one of the founders of Phi Kappa Psi, written under date of July 12th from East St. Louis, Ill.: "The Shield" has been received and read with deep interest. I know not

how to express my thanks and appreciation to "Bro. Holden" and "The Phi Psi Fraternity" for placing my name on "The Shield's" complimentary list. Indeed is "The Fraternity" near my heart and it is with an inexpressible pride, I read of its magnificent growth and its favorable condition. That God in His infinite goodness may continue to prosper and bless "The Fraternity" for which I have such a degree of interest and affection, is my constant and earnest prayer.

The following news note from W. W. Stewart, B. G., of Pennsylvania Kappa, is received with special pleasure by "The Shield:" "During the commencement exercises President Birdsell announced that a gold medal would be awarded to the person whom a committee considered to be the best all-around student in college. He then presented the medal to Bro. G. Arthur Seaman, '01, at the same time commending him for fine work as editor of the Phoenix for the past three years, for his good work in his classes and upon the athletic field in all sports. Former President Magill then announced that the Phi Beta Kappa chapter at Swarthmore had elected Bro. Seaman as a new member in recognition of his good work." Kappa feels quite proud of Bro. Seaman and the honors he has received.

SOME PHI PSI WEDDINGS.

Three notable Phi Psi weddings took place during the month of June. The figure of secondary interest on each of these happy occasions was one whom Phi Psis everywhere will join in wishing the great happiness they deserve, and congratulating them on having by all accounts chosen so wisely. The three Phi Psis in question were George Smart, Ohio Delta, editor of the catalogue and ex-secretary of the fraternity, now managing editor of the Columbus (O.) Citizen, Frank Chapin Bray, Penn. Beta, formerly editor of "The Shield," now editor of "The Chautauquan," and Wilbur Grant Neff, a former member of the Executive Council, one of the mainstays of Indiana Alpha for more than a decade, now assistant to the President of the American District Telegraph Company, with headquarters at Columbus, Ohio. All are Ohioans, all leaders in Phi Kappa Psi, and all worthy of the good things which "The Shield" might continue saying about them indefinitely.

Brother Bray's bride was Miss Gertrude McMillan, of Washington, Pa. The wedding took place at the home of the bride's mother on Tuesday evening, June 18th, the ceremony being followed by a reception. The event was distinctively a Phi Psi affair. "The Shield" secured newspaper accounts of the event for use in compiling an article for "The Shield," but the material has been "lost in the shuffle," a process which, especially in the editing of a vacation number, Bro. Bray, as a former editor of "The Shield" will doubtless understand.

The "Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma," which "The Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta" correctly characterizes in a recent issue as "the most creditable of sorority magazines" naively announced in its last issue that hereafter communications intended for the editor, then Miss Lucy Allen, "should be addressed to Mrs. Lucy Allen Smart." The editor of "The Key" became Mrs. Smart on Tuesday evening, June 25th, at the home of Mrs. Caroline E. Allen, mother of the bride, 1490 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio. "The Key" of Kappa Kappa Gamma, and the catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi have acquired assistant

editors in whom both sorority and fraternity may justly take pride.

The wedding journey of Mr. and Mrs. Smart took in Washington, D. C., where they were guests at the third Phi Psi wedding—that of Bro. Neff and Miss Bertha Richardson, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. A. L. Richardson. Dr. Richardson is superintendent of the Government Hospital for the insane near Washington, and the marriage took place in his beautiful home on the grounds of that institution, commanding a beautiful panoramic view of the national capital. Mrs. Neff is a charming woman, and it is superfluous to wish joy to this union. Bro. and Mrs. Neff will be at home after August 1 at 376 West Seventh avenue, Columbus; Bro. and Mrs. Smart after September 1 at 293 West Seventh avenue.

An Associated Press dispatch from Butte, Montana, under date of June 19th, gives the following account of the marriage of W. A. Clarke, Jr., Virginia Alpha, '99: "W. A. Clarke, Jr., the youngest son of United States Senator W. A. Clarke, and Miss Mabel Foster were married this afternoon at the home of the bride's parents, Rev. S. C. Blackiston, of St. Joan's Episcopal church, officiating. The Foster home was elaborately decorated. The wedding guests were limited to fifty relatives and friends. Mr. Foster gave his daughter away. There were no bridesmaids or groomsmen. Senator Clarke arrived last night to attend the wedding, and it is understood his present to the bride was a check for \$100,000. The groom's present was a necklace of diamonds and pearls, said to be valued at \$60,000, and Mrs. Chas. W. Clarke, sister-in-law of the bride, presented her with a ring set with oblong diamonds and emeralds. To secure perfect gems an expert has been searching the shops of New York for three months past. The bride's gown is said to have cost \$5,000. The wedding journey will extend to Europe and will cover one year. W. A. Clarke, Jr., is popularly supposed to be worth \$3,000,000 in his own right. When he became of age a large sum was fixed on him, and this he invested in mining property and realty. He is a popular young attorney."

Fred E. Buchan, Kansas Alpha, is one of the prominent figures in a romance which was related in the press dispatches under date of July 7. Bro. Buchan went to the Philippines as captain in the 20th Kansas Volunteers, of which Bro. Ed Little was lieutenant colonel. After muster-out he was appointed to the regular army as a second lieutenant. The army increase made way for his promotion. The dispatch, which was from Des Moines, Iowa, said: "Another romance of the siege and relief of Peking has come to light to-day in the announcement of the engagement of Miss Laura Conger, daughter of Major E. H. Conger, United States Minister to China, to Lieutenant Frederick E. Buchan, who is the son of W. L. Buchan, a lawyer and politician of Kansas City, Kas., was in the expedition that relieved the besieged legation last summer, and very naturally was looked upon as a hero. He became acquainted with the Minister's daughter, and they were thrown together a good deal after Peking fell into the hands of the allies. Before the Conger family started home on the present visit, Miss Conger had promised to become Mrs. Buchan, although the date of the wedding is not settled, and it will not take place for some time. The fact of the engagement, which was confirmed here today on the best of authority, leaked out prematurely from Kansas City, where Minister Conger stopped for a day last week while on his way to visit his daughter in Arizona, before sailing on the 17th for China.

THE ALUMNI



"How to Interest the Alumni" has been a subject with which essayists have wrestled at hundreds of Chapters and Council meetings. If there is another plan as good as that of inducing the Alumni to take the journal which keeps them in touch with the life of the fraternity, no one has suggested it. To no alumnus is "The Shield" so important as the one who has just left college. It is an easier matter to keep intact the ties which bind the graduate to his Chapter, than to renew them after once they have broken, as they are very likely to be, in greater or less degree, if the alumnus does not receive the one publication which tells him what his Chapter, the general fraternity and its individual members are doing.

Late in the last college year each B. G. received a subscription paper intended to be used in securing the subscriptions of the outgoing members. Many B. G.'s neglected the matter entirely, others, some representing large Chapters, reported that no member of the 1901 graduating class would care for the fraternity journal after leaving college. Others zealously performed the task assigned, with an appreciation of its importance to the Chapter. The B. G.'s of Pennsylvania Eta, the New England Chapters, Minnesota Beta, Ohio Beta and Indiana Delta, were among the most successful. The alumni of Indiana Delta, sixteen in number, subscribed to a man—a record which is a pretty good indication of the spirit in which our newest Chapter has gone to work to make a proud place for itself among the Chapters of the fraternity.

The following is a list of new subscribers to "The Shield" from among the 1901 alumni of the fraternity. An additional list will be printed in the October number, as many of the 1901 alumni have doubtless not had this matter brought to their attention, and will be glad to enroll themselves among the supporters of the fraternity journal.

S. R. Zimmerman, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; Rev. Howard Obold, Alexandria, Huntington Co., Pa.; E. W. Filahoff, Shamokin, Pa.; H. G. Hartman, 439 N. Duke St., Lancaster, Pa.; T. R. Appel, 228 Lancaster Ave., Lancaster, Pa.; C. A. Boyer, Merriman Park, Minn.; Andrew D. Chidsey, Easton, Pa.; Joseph R. Colby, Newport, Vt.; E. S. Cross, Exter, N. H.; Bayard G. Eckard, Easton, Pa.; John G. Howard, Dubuque, Ia.; Ralph H. Hollenbeck, Springfield, O.; G. M. Jackson, St. Paul, Minn.; G. W. Kindall, Onowa, Ia.; C. W. Lawrence, Minneapolis, Minn.; W. H. Lawrence, Manila, P. I.; C. Z. Luse, West Superior, Wis.; Leslie E. Long, Alma, W. Va.; Chas. N. Lovell, Hartford, Conn.; Ralph G. Mason, Albia, Ia.; Gilbert B. Miller, Jerseysville, W. Va.; Henry C. Newell, Three Rivers, Mass.; L. H. Rockwell, Jordan, N. Y.; Madison Stathers, Alma, W. Va.; L. N. Sickles, St. Paul, Minn.; Arthur W. Lone, Cambridge, Mass.; L. F. Tiffany, Mitchell, S. D.; Robert B. Ternney, Jr., Washington, D. C.; Geo. T. Vail, Michigan City, Ind.; Roy C. Woods, Cripple Creek, Colo.; W. H. Weaver, Springfield, O.; W. C. Young, Christiansburg, Ky.; Frank H. Curtis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.; Leonard W. Harrington, Fairbanks, Morse Co., St. Louis; Fritz Besc, 605 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.; Melville M. Smith, Bay Bridge, C.

Ernst, 605 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.; Melville M. Smith, Bay Bridge, O., Cincinnati, O.; Geo. W. Ross, 603 Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago, Ill.; Samuel C. Rowland, Crawfordsville, Ind.; Frederick V. Dencer, 1045 E. 60th St., Chicago, Ill.; William A. Drake, Lafayette, Ind.; Benj. C. Waldenmaier, Vevay, Ind.; Simeon Hodgkin, 2 Carson St., Pittsburg, Pa.; Fred L. Cole, 214 E. 14th St., Davenport, Iowa.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not here appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the publication of the list in the May number, up to July 23:

VOLUME XX.

Halbert E. Payne, 265 Broadway, N. Y. City.
 Shirley P. Austin, Pittsburg, Pa.
 J. W. Bennett, 350 West 22nd St., N. Y. City.
 James W. Paul, Charlestown, W. Va.
 E. B. Quackenbush, Dunan, Ill.

VOLUME XXI.

Albert Porter, Atlanta, Ohio.
 Halbert E. Payne, 265 Broadway, N. Y. City.
 F. T. Sherman, Jr., 265 Henry St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 W. S. Deffenbaugh, Smithfield, Pa.
 G. G. Benjamin, Silver Creek, N. Y.
 L. Reese Alexander, Duluth, Minn.
 Thomas B. Donaldson, Harrison Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chas. McCure, Cathalogan, Samar, P. I. (Deceased.)
 Shirley P. Austin, Pittsburg, Pa.
 Wilbur J. Andrews, Berwyn, Ill.
 Dr. Irving S. Bretz, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Prof. T. G. Alford, Lafayette, Indiana.
 J. W. Bennett, 305 W 22nd St., N. Y. City.
 Judge H. C. Allen, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Frank H. Bennett, 10 Pleasant St., Danbury, Conn.
 James P. Goodrich, Winchester, Ind.
 W. S. Daniels, Denver, Col.
 Dr. Wm. W. Edwards, Insane Hospital, Kalamazoo, Mich.
 H. M. Bennett, Colorado School Journal, Denver, Col.
 George D. Baker, 66 State St., Boston, Mass.
 F. D. Glover, 334 North Craig St., Pittsburg, Pa.
 H. A. Dubbs, Pueblo, Colorado.
 E. B. Bentley, Springfield, Mo.
 Jno. J. Bower, Bellefonte, Pa.
 James H. Jordan, Martinsville, Ind.
 Leland A. Colton, Skaneateles, N. Y.

Arthur W. Gillan, Chambersburg, Pa.
 John Mc Buchanan, Beaver Pa.
 H. H. Bosley, Baltimore, Md.
 Walter D. Blabon, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rev. A. W. Hand, Putnam, Conn.
 Walter Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Charles Koonce, Youngstown, Ohio.
 Charles H. Brown, 134 Convent St., N. Y. City.
 Meredith Hanna, 602 Crozier Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Bartlett C. Dickinson, 21 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Howard L. Foster, Box 344, Norfolk, Va.
 H. Reed Hoard, Mansfield, Pa.
 F. Albert Kurtz, Baltimore, Md.
 Paul Bonyng, New York City.
 Frank H. Lusk, Minneapolis, Minn.
 H. R. Clise, Seattle, Wash.
 G. B. LeVan, Sheron, Pa.
 Lloyd Lowndes, Cumberland, Md.
 G. L. Bayard, Cambridge, Mass.
 F. S. Monnette, Columbus, Ohio.
 F. D. Dimmick, Birmingham, Alabama.
 Dr. E. L. Goodall, Pottsville, Pa.
 Chas. J. Hughes, Jr., Denver, Col.
 Frank L. Littleton, Lombard Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
 Harry C. Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.
 Horace A. Wilson, 43 Haller Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

VOLUME XXII.

W. S. Deffenbaugh, Smithfield Pa.
 George D. Baker, 66 State St., Boston, Mass.
 Leland A. Coulter, Skaneateles, N. Y.
 Chas. H. Brown, 154 Convent Ave., N. Y. City.
 Howard L. Foster, Box 344, Norfolk, Va.

INDIANA DELTA.

Brother Frederick W. Dencer, Indiana Delta, '98, whose home is at 1045 E. 60th St., Chicago, Ill., is in the designing department of the C., B. & Q. R. R.

Bro. William A. Drake, Indiana Delta, '99, who for the past two years has been Professor of Physics and Chemistry in the Lafayette, Indiana, High School, is doing post graduate work in the University of Chicago.

Benj. C. Waldenmaier, Indiana Delta, '99, has been made full instructor in Machine Design, School of Mechanical Engineering, Purdue University.

Bro. S. W. Hodgin, '99, is with the Engineering Corps of the P. C. C. & St. L. Railway with offices at Pittsburg, Pa.

Bro. Fred Cole, '99, is Assistant Superintendent of the Davenport Works of the American Sugar Refining Co., Davenport, Iowa.

Bro. John H. Berryhill, '00, is salesman for an Indianapolis Belt Company.

Bro. Frank Homer Curtiss, '00, who for the past year has been Director of Athletics, University of Texas, is in Colorado looking after some mining interests.

THE ALUMNI.

Bro. Leonard W. Harrington, '00, is a Superintendent of Installation for the Fairbanks, Morse Co., with offices in St. Louis.

Bro. Fritz B. Ernst, '00, is on the editorial staff of the "Railway Age," Chicago, Ill.

Bro. Melville M. Smith, '00, who will be remembered as Purdue's brilliant base ball captain, is with the Sandusky Portland Cement Co., as chemist in their Sandusky laboratories.

Bro. Rossiter H. Kellog, Ex. '01, is Special Agent for the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co., doing business at 437 Forest Ave., Avondale, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Bro. Geo. W. Ross, '86, a member of the law firm of Ross & Todd, is engaged in the general practice of law at 1303 Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago, Ill.

Bro. Geo. F. Endicott, '01, is with the Locomotive and Car department of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern, Cleveland, Ohio.

Bro. Louis E. Endsley, '01, will return to his Alma Mater as special assistant in the laboratories of the School of Mechanical Engineering.

INDIANA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

A. E. Dickey, Correspondent.

The Secretary of the Indiana State Association believed that after conducting the state dinner and editing the Phi Psi State directory he might retire in peace, until your peremptory demand for a letter for the August "Shield" reached him.

As it has been many years since I slid slipshod through an examination upon the fraternity constitution I may be mistaken on the point but my recollection is that our state association is an organization entirely unauthorized or unknown in our fraternity government. City associations of which we have two in Indiana (Indianapolis and Anderson) have their place, but a state organization must be, as ours, merely a purely informal coming together as Phi Psis. Up to this year the state organization has been entirely contented to assemble once a year in annual dinner. At these dinners come together the Alumni from all over the state; a very large share of the active members attend, as well as scattering alumni from all over the state, in numbers running from sixty-five to eighty. This year, with the increased membership of Indiana Delta and the greater fraternity enthusiasm which the long contest over granting the Purdue charter has brought about, we shall certainly increase the attendance to more than one hundred. And I may add right here that in my opinion, there has never been a greater benefit to the interest of Phi Kappa Psi in Indiana than this same Purdue struggle, for it aroused many Alumni whose fraternity spirit had been much drooping, besides infusing an enthusiasm into the whole mass of us which has done us all a world of good.

As noticed in "The Shield" a few months ago we have just published a little state directory containing a list of Indiana Phi Psis. We sent this out with a request to make a small contribution to help us pay for it. Out of nearly five hundred in the state less than two hundred have responded, and we are still considerably short of the amount necessary to pay for the printing and postage. We should be very glad to have all our Indiana readers remember that the future publication of these directories depends on the support given this one and we hope that those who have negligently failed to respond to our call will do so at once.

We hope all our brothers will make a special effort to attend the state banquet on the evening before Thanksgiving. This will be by far the best one yet, and we hope to inaugurate a movement to bring the G. A. C. here in 1904.

Indianapolis, July 19, 1901.

BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

R. H. Templeton, Correspondent.

Are you a Buffalo? If not, better come to this electric city and get initiated into that famous order at the hands of a few good Phi Kappas, who hold forth at this Pan-American stronghold.

Our Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association has not been very active for a year past, so far as stated meetings are concerned, but we have lost none of the love for the grand old fraternity, and we propose to make the coming year a record breaker in the line of gatherings of a social nature. We are looking for many Phi Psi brothers to drop in on us during their stay at our beautiful Exposition, and we shall hold a "feed" occasionally at some pleasant resort on the "Midway" or "Lane of Folly," as it is now called.

Our genial president Doc. Menges can be found at the Mooney Brisbane Building. When you come to B— stop in and let him tell you a story if you want to grow ten years younger. Bro. Fred Bissell is in the Dun Building. He tells me that he has had a few brothers call on him and would be glad to meet others. Bro. Eighmey holds forth at the City Hall in the engineering department and always has a glad hand for his brother Phi Kaps.

Bro. Harry Williams of New York Beta has charge of the exhibit of Warren Electric Company in the center aisle of the Electrical Building at the Exposition. Bro. Marcy, Massachusetts Alpha, is on the Midway. Bros. Jenkinson & Robinson are in charge of affairs at Hotel Alcazar just outside the grounds. Bro. Robt. E. Benjamin has an establishment at the West Amherst entrance and is doing well. Bro. Gilbert G. Benjamin is in the city for the summer and expects to take post graduate work at Yale next year.

I had a pleasant call from Bro. Taylor of Wisconsin Alpha, while on his way to the Poughkeepsie races.

Bros. Andrew Telfer, Atwater, Latham and Kelly, all of New York Beta, were in the city lately.

Our honored brother Foraker was here for Ohio day.

Bro. Dr. Ruffner has recently passed the examination for surgeon in the regular army and expects to leave the city soon. We shall miss his genial presence at our banquets, but he has our best wishes for success in his new field.

Bro. Prof. Piper is still at Central High School, this city, and keeping up the reputation of the fraternity. Prof. Parker of Dunkirk was up at our last theater party and feed which was held in honor of that prince of good fellows, B. Clay Clement, who was playing "The New Dominion."

The writer is at the Buffalo Savings Bank, corner Main and Huron Streets, with Clinton & Thomas, attorneys, and would be glad to meet all Phi Kaps who may be in this vicinity during the season.

If you have not seen the Pan-American don't fail to get here before November unless you want to miss one of the greatest sights of the age, and when you get here let some of us know that you are in town—if you want to be a Buffalo.

Buffalo, N. Y., July 18, 1901.

THE ALUMNI.

COLUMBUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The dinner of the Phi Kappa Psi Annual association Friday evening at the Great Southern was one of the most successful in the history of the association. About forty loyal Phi Psis gathered about the tables and in speech and song praised their fraternity. One of the happiest speeches of the evening was by Prof. Denney of Ohio State University, who made an argument to show why, from the standpoint of the faculty, all the fraternities should be given the use of land on the campus on which to erect Chapter houses. He said it would enable Greeks and faculties to act in greater harmony than is possible at present. Prof. McCord gave some interesting reminiscences of the Grand Arch council of 1876, and Edward Kibler, of the G. A. C. of 1894 in New York, when a fire occurred in the Savory hotel, in which the convention met. Other happy speeches were made by Messrs. Wing, Kinkake, Chester, Baldwin, Vinemen, Burr and others. Music was a prominent part of the program and Messrs. Mockantanz and Whitelock of Delaware contributed much to the enjoyment of the evening, the former by his slight-of-hand exhibition and the latter by his singing of several solos. The building of chapter house was discussed at length and it was agreed on all sides that the O. S. U. Chapter must have a home of its own at an early date. Mr. John J. Chester, created much enthusiasm by offering to start the project with a liberal subscription.—Columbus Citizen, June 7th.

TOLEDO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

W. R. Hattersley, Correspondent.

Your correspondent's repeated absence from the city leaves him but little time for his "Shield" matter.

It occurs to him however that it will be of interest to Phi Psis in general to inform them of the remarkable success of Bro. Earl Taylor, Cornell, '99, in the recent governmental examinations for commissions in the regular army, Bro. Taylor stood at the head of his class and was honored by an appointment as a first lieutenant of cavalry and will leave soon to join his troop in the Philippines.

Bro. C. F. M. Niles, with several other members of the local association, attended the installation of the new chapter at Purdue and reported a fine time.

Our genial secretary, Bro. Orra Monnette, called on us one day recently and gave us the pleasure of a short visit with him. We regret very much that we are not favored with more calls from the brothers who happen in this locality.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" the Toledo Alumni have enjoyed another banquet at the University Club with Bro. E. F. Walbridge presiding. It was like all Phi Psi banquets, a howling success. Next time we hope to have many visiting brothers with us. You are all invited now and we will send you the date as soon as it is fixed.

Toledo, Ohio, July 18, 1901.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The last meeting of the N. Y. A. A. held at The Arena on May 20th was a famous occasion. The old guard turned out in full force, and when that

happens the pot of fraternal enthusiasm gets a boiling in short order and soon bubbles over with jocund jests and merry quirps. McCorkle was there. You all know him. Dignified and courteous, greeting you with his stately Southern hospitality. It's worth the price of the dinner any time just to shake hands with him. You feel so glad you know yourself and him too, afterwards. Bang was there too. If you are not quite sure that you get your money's worth when you shake hands with McCorkle, you'll ask for no return of checks when you've finished Bang's right arm tackle. He has a comprehensive way of giving you the grip and feeling your pulse simultaneously, while he reads the story of your whole internal economy in the color of your eyes and condition of your complexion. And if that doesn't soothe you sufficiently, he will give you a cigar, tell you a droll anecdote and leave you quite in love with yourself. Then there is Hamlin. Hamlin doesn't say very much, but like the parrot, he keeps up the devil of a thinking. He was handicapped in college by having so many in the chapter who chattered incessantly, that he got out of the way of talking. And though that's a good many years ago, he's never outgrown his youthful depression. Hicks was there too, looking more like a bloated plutocrat than ever. If he keeps on at this gait he'll soon be richer than Carnegie and Morgan combined, at least in looks. As will appear later, there were certain reasons why Hicks looked so baronial, so altogether chesty. Tieste was there too, having left Brooklyn to come over, probably because he couldn't bring it with him. In the early part of the trouble there was one Wilson, quondam president of the fraternity, who was recently traded with the Cleveland A. A. for Bray. He says that he is in the legal department of the iron horse business, but a man who is so intimately associated with the all aboard part of railroad-ing is more likely to be in the full dinner pail department with blue overall accessories.

There were others, also, including the writer, whence this accurate transcription of the *res gestae*. Had we depended upon the hired minion of a capitalistic press, we should have had the usual cursory account served up after gustatory functions. A bouillabaisse composed of an interview, a couple of manuscripts and an Irish cocktail. But we were determined to have the truth. Therefore the writer, being somewhat of a liar himself, was commanded to take mental stenographic notes for "The Shield."

Of course there was some speaking. In fact quite a lot of speaking, whole bunches of it. McCorkle gave a dissertation upon the Second District Council. Tieste gave some unpublished anecdotes of Wilson's college career. Hanlin descanted upon the tribulations attendant upon insuring Greenpointian morals—no, lives. Hicks, swelling with concealed pride, commenced to relate an anecdote of which but three salient points linger in the writer's confused remembrance. There was Hicks, there was a natural bridge fifty feet thick and there were thirty girls out for a holiday. The writer begs to assure "The Shield" readers, that he, not Hicks but the writer, was most abstemious; but cannot for the life of him straighten out in his mind the snarl which involved Hicks and the thirty girls. Various members begged Hicks to elucidate the fine points of his narrative, but the more he elucidated he more opaque the subject matter became, till he finally gave it up in despair. It is certain that Hicks enjoyed the episode or he wouldn't have alluded to it. We should have enjoyed it had we been in his place, although thirty girls suddenly advancing upon a solitary unprotected man with a bridge fifty feet thick spanning the middle distance is rather disconcerting. Perhaps the recent commotion in Wall street has upset Hicks, and we cannot decide whether as bull to toss his spring lamb or as a bear to eat it with a little mint sauce

on the side. Still when he wasn't thinking about the bridge and,—he was roasting the lamb; so the chances are in favor of the mint sauce. Bang delivered the oration of the evening, entitled: "The strange adventures of a bunch of Dutch pilgrims among the puritanical worshippers of the sacred codfish." His account of the entertainment of the N. Y. A. A. delegation at the recent rally of the Boston A. A. was listened to with great interest. It was the piece of resistance of the evening. He told how the best cabs in Boston met them at the station, took them to the best Club in Boston, where they received the best care at the hands of Baker and his associates, while the best old rainstorm that ever came down the pike soaked the earth and gave the best imitation of a flood since the good old ante-diluvian days. How Boston was cut off from the country, and the University Club was cut off from Boston, till our delegation felt that they were on the very brink of the uppermost spokehole of the hub of the universe and rapidly approaching the beatific state of Nirvana. But we mustn't blame Baker for the weather. It seems that he had just returned from Florida, and in his anxiety to provide for the comfort and entertainment of our delegation, utterly overlooked the necessity of calling at the weather bureau and kicking the stuffing out of the prophet, which as everyone knows, is the only reliable way to insure good weather. One thing is certain, our delegation had a ripping good time. rain or no rain, and the N. Y. A. A. extends its hearty thanks to the Boston A. A. for the splendid entertainment of its delegation and unanimously resolves that, if their next rally is successful, though it should rain Bunker Hill monuments and Fanueil Halls, they won't even say—beans.

Bang's talk about the Boston rally naturally naturally led to talk of other rallies, and from those of the past conversation naturally drifted to those of the future. It seemed as if every member present had come chuck full to the periosteum of his cerebral cavities with plans for a rally, that in scope and magnificence should discount any that had ever been heard of. First one member talked, then another, then the first one talked again, and so on, till all had had their says. This took no inconsiderable time, as every member felt it his bounden duty to deliver one oration, make a couple of set speeches and extemporize a half a dozen times more. Finally the idea crystalized and the following plan was evolved:

A joint meeting of the Boston, Philadelphia and N. Y. A. A.'s is to be held in this city on Saturday, December 7th, 1901, at either Sherry's, Delmonico's or the Waldorf-Astoria. Every Chapter, A. A. and club is to be urged to send as many men as can possibly be induced to come. The country within a radius of five hundred miles of New York is to be exhaustively canvassed, and every member discovered residing therein is to be compelled to show cause why he should not be present. The most noted and capable members of the fraternity are to be invited to make the speeches, and the meeting is to be devoted, first, last and all the time, to having as good a time as possible.

This is the closing year of the semi-centennial of our fraternity's existence, and as we review the progress made in the past fifty years, it seems fitting that we should celebrate the occasion and commemorate the results by uniting in a great meeting consecrated to the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi, and which at the same time will serve a certain raiser to the more elaborate performance to be produced in Pittsburg next spring. That meeting must of necessity be more or less tinged by the business aspect of the G. A. C. But the joint rally we contemplate next December will be devoted purely to the social and fraternal sides of Phi Kappa Psi. We shall meet with but

two objects in view: First, to do honor to our fraternity, its founders and upbuilders; secondly, to enjoy ourselves to the utmost of our ability and capacity.

"After all there is something in this thing we call Phi Psi." Can't you picture our grand old man, as with flashing eyes, head thrown back and up-lifted arm, he used to trumpet forth in clarion tones his favorite aphorism. There is scarcely an alumnus whose eyes meets this page who has not at some time heard Robert Lowry proclaim his famous watchword. If he, with all his depth of learning and breadth of intellect, mellowed by three score and more years of wide experience, said it was so, you may be sure it is so. For he was not only a preacher, but a student and a teacher of men too. It was his habit to search right down to the root of the matter before forming an opinion, and it was only after a profound and painstaking study of the college bred man, undergraduate and alumnus, that he formulated his pregnant saying. Accept it and be guided by it. Come to the semi-centennial celebration next December, and if you do not yet quite understand what our great brother meant, it will dawn upon you there. There as you sit at the banquet table confronted by a seeming sea of faces, yet each, be it strippling's or graybeard's stamped with the impress of the college bred man and sealed with the signet of our fraternity.

Robert Lowry spoke the unadorned truth. There is something, something indefinable, intangible, inexpressible, just something, in this thing we call Phi Psi; and it is that something that makes our lives a trifle happier and a good deal better for having known it. And it is on just such occasions as the one we contemplate that this somethings pervades and enriches the atmosphere of our entire surroundings. Come then and partake of its rejuvenating and revivifying effects with us.

SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Dr. W. H. Mayhew, Correspondent.

The last and perhaps the most enthusiastic meeting of the S. F. A. A. was held at the Maison Alladis on the evening of April 27.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Dr. Joseph J. Rosborough; treasurer, Dr. Roscoe Logan; secretary, Dr. Wm. H. Mayhew.

The custom has been to hold three meetings a year, one in April, one in August and one in November, but at the April meeting it was decided to meet in February on the Saturday following Founders' Day instead of in April. This meeting may be held alternately at the Calif. Beta and Calif. Gamma Houses. The August meeting will be limited to alumni only. The annual banquet will be held on Thanksgiving as heretofore—and we give you a hint that there will be "something doing" at this meeting.

Percy Evans has left us and there is a vacancy in our hearts that cannot be filled. How we did loathe to have him go! He has taken up his residence in Milwaukee and writes that he is perfectly satisfied with his new environments.

A "bunch" of alumni have taken a house at Belvedere for the summer. These fortunates are H. C. Allen, Ben T. Gillette, Joe Rosborough and Dr. W. H. Mayhew of Calif. Beta and E. M. Pomeroy of Penn. Theta. They are always "at home" to Phi Psis and would be glad to have the brothers drop

in on them. But drop softly please. Fillmore and Emile White of Calif. Beta, are living at Belvedere also, so there is quite a colony. Belvedere being situated only 30 minutes ride from the city by boat it enables the brothers to attend to business in the city during the day returning to Belvedere at night. Orville Pratt was among the crowd but was called away on business. Mrs. Rosborough is with us and takes motherly care of all the boys. She is as good a Phi Psi as any of us.

Recently the boys and invited guests enjoyed a moonlight ride about the bay on one of our river steamers. It was voted the most pleasant affair of the season.

Bro. Tiernan, Mich. A., '95, of Salt Lake City, is in town on his honeymoon. A few of the brothers have had the pleasure of meeting him and we hope to see more of him before he leaves.

Bro. Chas. C. More, Pa. Theta, '98, head of the civil engineering department of the University of Washington, was with us for a few days. He is on his way to Philadelphia to accept a position with the American Bridge Co. Mr. Pomeroy of the same chapter was overjoyed to see him.

Judge Nye, Pa. B., '58, of Oakland, is touring Europe accompanied by his family.

We have found a new Phi Psi in the person of R. C. Berkley, Va. Alpha, who is the agent for the American Bridge Co. in San Francisco. One or two of the boys have called on him and report a splendid fellow. We are glad to have him with us.

Another recent arrival is Leigh D. Bruckhart of Minn. Beta, who is reporting on the "Chronicle." We are pleased to have him with us as he is enthusiastic and a hard worker for Phi Psi.

Bill Guth has recently graduated from the Boston Theological Seminary and has gone to Europe to continue his studies.

Fred Buttleman has moved to town from Marysville and is now one of the boys.

Dr. Guy E. Manning, Cal. A., is editing the Pacific Homeopathic Journal, and is secretary of the State Homeopathic society.

P. S. Castleman, Cal. B. of Riverside, has been elected secretary of the Southern California Editorial Association.

George R. Carson, Cal. Beta, recently became a brand new M. D., taking his degree from Cooper Medical College.

F. P. Davidson, Ohio B., '75, is principal of the San Diego High School.

John A. Hull, Iowa Alpha, is Major and Judge Advocate of the Department of California, U. S. A.

John Lewis, who went to Manila to practice law, decided to return home and is now among us again.

D. J. Stow Ballard, one of the most prominent homeopaths in the city, is erecting a splendid residence on Pacific Heights.

Cecil W. Mark is serving on the S. F. Board of Education and was its president last year.

H. F. Norcross, Ill. Gamma, '72, of Los Angeles, who is general agent for the Hotel Coronado, has joined the ranks of the Benedicts and spent his honeymoon in San Francisco.

George E. Starr, N. Y. Alpha, who has been seriously ill, has thoroughly recovered and is out among the boys again as debonair as ever.

W. B. Scott, Cal. Gamma, '99, is in Mexico sizing up the possibilities of the country.

Carl Schilling is flying the Corinthian Yacht club flag on the sloop

"Sappho." She is a splendid boat and Carl always has a crowd of Phi Psis on board.

Louis Starr has returned to town from Seattle and is with the Bank of British Columbia.

George Weeks recently took a jaunt into the country on a fishing expedition. The records do not state whether he saw any fish or not, but we will give him the benefit of the doubt. George has besides a charming wife and three winsome cherubs a delightful home in Berkeley, where the latch string is always out to the brothers.

San Francisco, Cal., July 7, 1901.

PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Thos. B. Donaldson, Contributor.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association exists now principally as letter head. Without going before a notary public I want to announce that my flock have jumped the barbed wire and are scattered like men who owe rent. Some times I see, as if in dreams, the hazy shape of Phi Psis flitting along with the Great Unwashed, but very seldom. Cause why? Well, we had a few choice Junelet days that melted the paint off the houses and put the sea-shore stock at two hundred above par. Every Phi Psi in town chased himself to the tall grasses; all except the select few of us who draw three dollars per and are forced to stay awake at the old oaken desk. I've heard the rattle of so many trolley gongs that I call the cars by name as they pass below me in the crowded thoroughfare.

Just before those 104 degree days came gently knocking at the laundryman's door, I saw Brother Bill Campbell Posey doing stunts in a tall, high-ball road-cart. I wish to state on oath that Bill is among the Seats of the Mighty. As a keeper of the names and doings of University of Pennsylvania men I handle Bill's name about every month and he is always busy-Lizzie. In addition to a few titles of A. B. C., D. E. F., etc., etc., Bill was lately established as Professor of Diseases of the Eye at the Philadelphia Polyclinic and bless me, right after I published that, along comes a fat volume of 562 pages called "Nettleship on the Eye." Nettleship isn't the name of a disease nor is he second cousin to those things which grow on vacant lots and sting like the taste of cool seltzer. Edward Nettle is an Englishman who chases a pen about things optical. Posey, to do him a favor and show that his language was decidedly superior, revised Nettle's book, the American edition, and rumor hath it that it be the bestest ever on the shelves.

Once in a while I am conscious of a long and elastic smile which is disguised behind spectacles and I see Brother Dave Halstead loom up in the distance. Dave was formerly in Pittsburg, Pa., with the Schoen Pressed Steel Company but he hurt his eyes in the Spittsburg Smoke and came east, got married, and is now doing ten hours per with the Tabor Manufacturing Company, Philadelphia. Dave was Secretary of the Philadelphia Alumni before I was assassinated in the position and last winter he wrote me "Did you find a balance in the treasury after I had left?" There are some things it is entirely unnecessary to ask. If I had found a balance I wouldn't have mentioned it.

Nothing doing now at the Harrisburg, Pa., Franchise Factory and Brother William Sproul, State Senator, is getting up muscle and taking boxing lessons for fear that they may elect him Speaker of something in the

next session of the Legislature. They tell me that he is spending a little time and some little more money away up on the banks of the Hudson and rubbering about for views of Tom Platt, Dave Hill and the few other of the modest, hard working New York Pilots. Another Kappa man keeping company with Sproul as an ubiquitous element in Phi Psi ranks is Brother William J. Clothier. Clothier won everything in the Pennsylvania State Lawn Tennis championships and then perambulated to Niagara-on-the-Lake and is tearing the hide off Canucks, Buffalo Bills and Panned-Americans. What he can't smash with a racquet never waxed bold and brawny in tennis-dom and I chance it that he will do a little grass killing up at Newport, bah Jove, when sassiety congregates there to split its gloves over the heroes of the striped courts. Good luck to him; he's a peacherine every eight days in the week.

Harry Pancoast, one of the best that Iota ever turned out, is a full fledged practitioner at 118 N. 34 Street and all he lacks is a beard to make him a howling success—especially when he jabs a patient with a knife. Harry says that he is undecided; he has waited so long for footsteps at the front door that he is slated for a position as a waiter in a down town Dyspeptic parlor. He is writing a little book called "The Physician's Bestest Friend, or Three Dollars." Bro. James A. Harrar, he of the light fantastic in Mask & Wigdom, is doing duty as a resident physician at the Episcopal Hospital. James expects to be there for a long term if he can get gossipy with the matron.

See Brother Harry Mackey every now and then. Harry is purely political—if there was ever anything pure in politics—ever since he was nominated last year as Fusion candidate, 26 District, State Legislature and I can see, if Harry can't, the White House two blocks ahead and one to the left. Harry is in the North American building with one of the best of the Philadelphia lawyers, and business is so good that he has two telephones in the office.

Short scandal from several of the Phi Psis occurs to me. Brother Tristram Colket, formerly with Jamison & Son, Bankers, is on the war path for himself and he is to be a power on the Street in years to come. My personal belief is that Colket's determination to be a minister of finance, made Narragansett-Pierpont Morgan charter that small steamer for home sooner than he expected. Bro. F. B. Lee, of Trenton, is tearing up sod all over the state in search of new material for historical contributions and he is now at work on a tract entitled "Dry Sundays in Atlantic City at 55 B. C." The date interests me because if I remember anything from school days, Hon. J. Caesar did something about 55 B. C. which annoyed me greatly—when I tried to translate the morning I left my trot at home. Brother Walter Lippincott, Kappa, is now with Bioren & Company, a banking firm in Philadelphia and I suppose he will be with them until they scratch the cover off the gold brick. Walt thinks that he is doing something and if you'd see him around Fifth and Chestnut you'd feel sorry to see him throw out such a bluff. I'd be a banker, too, if it would make me as fat as Walt is at present.

We have a few here who are in trouble. All of them went daffy and proposed to Her and I don't suppose they will attend any reunions for many moons. If they do, you can wager that they leave early on account of the home rules and caps blown at 10 p. m.. Among these late active members of Phi Psi are: Brother H. C. Parrish, Samuel S. Sadtler and Joseph Sailer, M. D. We've congratulated them in good form and even went so far, some of us, as to send presents.

Nothing more occurs to me except that I'm convinced that Phi Psi spirit and benefits here are a mere bagatelle. I managed the District Council

and have been Treasurer of the Philadelphia Alumni Association for two years and bless me if I have even a Panama hat, real stuff or imitation, to show for it. I'm thoroughly convinced there has been a rake-off in past years and I'd like to know the way to do it. Brother E. Lawrence, "Fatty," Fell, now with his family at Cape May and waging war with the striped bandits there which sing and bite, would also like to know and I earnestly request that some of the other Alumni Treasurers map out a plan of campaign.

In this bundle of nonsense, I really want to forward our warm greetings to the Brothers all over America and we shall be glad to see the men of other cities whenever they are in the vicinity. The latch string is always out and there's a "Salve" on in black paint on the plate glass.,

Philadelphia, July 17, 1901.





PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

Andrew A. Culbertson, Correspondent.

Commencement week passed away with the excitement usual to such occasions. The Baccalaureate sermon was delivered in Stone church on June 16, while on Tuesday, June 18, the class day exercises were held. Bro. Waid was historian and Bro. May essayist of the senior class. Thursday, June 20 was commencement day. It was a commencement week long to be remembered. Three new buildings are just nearing completion and will be ready for use next year.

Pennsylvania Beta will certainly secure her share of the honors the coming year. Bro. Craig was elected business manager of "The Campus." Bro. Scott will be manager and Bro. Burton will be leader of the college glee club. We will undoubtedly be represented on all the athletic teams.

We lost by graduation last June Bros. Culbertson, Hatch, May, Mowrer and Wald. These brothers have so long and so successfully guided and watched over the affairs of Pa. Beta that we were loth to part with them. They are all loyal Phi Psis in the truest and fullest sense of the word. Bro. May will teach while the other four will study law.

The forty-sixth annual symposium of Pa. Beta was held at the Chapter House, June 19, 1901. About thirty-five were present. Among them were Frank A. Artee, Cleveland, Ohio; Dr. Mansell, Youngstown, Ohio; John Porter, Pitsburg, Pa., besides many city alumni.

The following were on the toast list: Symposiarch, W. Ed Porter; Allegheny, Dr. Wm. H. Crawford; College Experiences, Dr. C. C. Laffer; The Ideal Phi Psi, J. O. Wait; The Alumni, Dr. Mansell; The Chapter, C. M. Hatch; In Prospective, J. Bennett Porter; Fond Recollections, Geo. W. Has-kins.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

Harvey Shoup, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have initiated one new member and we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. Paul Augustus Martin, '03.

The baseball team had a very successful season, having won ten out of fourteen games; lost three and tied one. Bro. White has been filling the position behind the bat in a creditable manner, also leading the batting average. Bro. Bingaman, substituting for most of the season, has made a good showing in the games he has played and now fills the position of right field permanently. During the season Gettysburg has met F. and M. and W. and J. on the diamond. Upon each of these teams Phi Psi is represented.

The chapter had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Peterson of the former and Bros. Gessler, Oyler and Carson of the latter.

Bro. McKnight, our honored president, is taking an extended tour in Europe for the benefit of his health.

Bro. Ed Hecht, '89, paid the chapter a brief visit recently. He is extensively engaged in the iron and steel business in New York City.

Bro. Tustin, '78, of Philadelphia, paid the chapter a short visit recently. Bro. R. M. Culler, '98, recently graduated from Jefferson Medical of Philadelphia has received an appointment in the Reading Hospital through a competitive examination.

John E. Miller of the class of 1905, New Oxford, Pa., has been recently pledged.

Gettysburg, Pa., May 27, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

R. L. Boyer, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Zeta rounded out the year in a manner that is strictly in accordance with past years. Of course the symposium was a success, a veritable Phi Psi love-feast. Toasts were responded to by all of the alumni and many of the active chapter, and each toast was brimful of Phi Psi spirit and enthusiasm. When the benediction had been pronounced and the "High! High! High!" given we all left the banquet hall feeling that it had been good to be there.

Just before the symposium began we initiated a new brother into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi—Bro. Abram Boshier. Bro. Boshier is an energetic young man, prominent both in Carlisle and in his college work and will make a remarkably strong addition to the chapter. In the fall, during rushing season he will prove of inestimable benefit.

The great social event of the last few months was the progressive euchre party and reception tendered to Miss Maude A. Irving on the occasion of her visit to "Old Dickinson." Miss Irving has a large place in the hearts of Zeta's brothers and in fact of all Phi Psis who have read her elegant little book. Everything was done by the chapter to make the evening an enjoyable one and all join in saying that it was a great success. Every brother was present. The gentleman's prize, a beautiful Phi Psi pin, was won by Bro. Nevling, the ladies' prize by Miss Sarah Biddle of Carlisle.

The Chapter hereby extends its hearty congratulations to Bro. Frysinger Evans, '92, on his recent marriage. "Fry" was a willing worker for the chapter and the college and popular with the brothers. We are glad to know that he is to remain with us next year as college treasurer. Meanwhile we wish him "Bon Voyage."

Bloomsburg, Pa., July 9, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

Paul Reed, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Eta finished at commencement week one of the most successful and thoroughly enjoyable years in her history. All of her sons in the present chapter took a very active part in all the college activities and in every instance came off the leaders. In football, baseball, all athletic sports

she had men in representative positions and in social affairs she occupied the front seat. Eight men graduated this year, leaving quite a hole in the chapter roll, but by hard and conscientious rushing we expect to make up the loss.

Bro. Howard Obold, who graduated from the Lancaster Theological Seminary in May, 1901, is now pastor of the Reformed church at Alexandria, Pa., the charge recently vacated by Bro. F. A. Rupley.

Bro. F. R. Appel, '01, is studying law under his father, Bro. J. W. Appel, Esq., '72, in Lancaster.

Bro. Brubaker, '01 and Risser, '01, expect to take up the study of law in the fall.

Bro. R. C. Rengier, '01, will enter the Lutheran Theological Seminary, at Mt. Airy, Phila., in September.

Bro. H. G. Hartman, '01, has gone into business in Lancaster.

Bro. E. W. Feldhoff, '01, will enter the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. Zimmerman, '01, archon, is spending the summer at his home in Mt. Pleasant, Pa.

The seniors this year carried off their share of the honors, Bros. Rengier and Hartman being among the "upper ten", and Bro. T. R. Appel being Val-edictorian. Bro. Brubaker was class historian, Bro. Zimmerman was chairman of the committee on arrangements for Class Day, and Bro. Feldhoff was chairman of the Senior Promenade Committee.

One of the most enjoyable affairs of commencement week for the undergraduate of Pa. Eta is the annual symposium, held this year at the Chapter House on Wednesday, June 12, at 10 p. m., and judging from the way they talked and laughed we think the alumni who were present enjoyed it just as much. Bro. J. H. Wickersham was symposiarch and many of the brothers present responded to toasts. Among the alumni present were: Bro. J. P. Moore, Tokyo, Japan; Bro. J. C. Bowman; Bro. J. H. Appel; Bro. A. Z. Little; Bro. C. H. LeFever; Bro. N. W. Bitzer; Bro. J. F. McCoy; Bro. G. G. Barker; Bro. J. A. Nauman; Bro. T. L. Bickel; Bro. E. R. Keedy; Bro. R. S. Hishman, ex-'02. Bro. Lee H. Heist, N. Y. Alpha, '04, visited the chapter a few days after commencement, but unfortunately only a few of the brothers were there to welcome him, the others having already returned home. Bro. M. O. Mouat, of Wisconsin Gamma, visited the chapter for a few days in May and the brothers enjoyed his visit thoroughly.

Dr. Hugo C. Hark, Penn. Eta, '95, of Liberty, Pa., was married on June 20, 1901, to Miss Mary Louise Bingham of New York City, at the residence of the bride. Bro. Hark is a dentist with offices at Liberty, Pa.

Rev. T. L. Bickel, Pa. Eta, '59, has been installed as pastor of St. John's Reformed church at Philadelphia.

Pennsylvania Eta extends the right hand of brotherhood to Indiana Delta and wishes the chapter the greatest possible prosperity.

Any information concerning new men entering F. and M. in the fall will be gratefully received by any member of the active chapter.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE,

John H. Howard, Correspondent.

By graduation this year we have lost four good, loyal brothers, Bros. J. J. Howard, A. D. Chidsey, B. G. Eckard and R. B. Tenney.

At the West Branch Alumni banquet at Park Hotel, Williamsport, on

May 13, Bro. Hon. F. A. Godcharles, of Milton, Pa., was elected to the executive committee.

Bro. Daniel W. Bruckart, president of the Kimball Creek Gold Mining company, was in Easton in the middle part of May to enter his son in Lafayette.

In the Musical Association Bro. Beers, '02, was elected vice president, and Bro. Thomas McKeen Chidsey, '04, assistant manager.

Bro. J. C. Bergstresser is now on his annual tour in Europe.

June 5 is a day to be remembered by the present active members of Pa. Theta, because of our visit to the William T. Carter Junior Republic. Bro. James S. Heberling, '00, superintendent of the Republic, entertained the chapter. After a joyful afternoon we were seated at two large tables on the lawn. Here a fine spread was served. In the evening college and Frat songs rang from hill to hill. Bro. Heberling is making great progress with the Republic and all the brothers wish him the best of success.

Of the first five of the class of 1901 who made Phi Beta Kappa Bro Tenney represented Theta.

In the Track meet with Lehigh on June 1 Theta was represented by Bros. A. D. Chidsey, '01, and W. and E. Halderman, '03. Of the 69 1-2 points made Theta claims 23. Bro. E. Halderman, making the greatest number of points, carried off the Austin medal.

Bro. Mervin J. Eckles, D. D., sailed for Scotland on June 29.

Theta's thirty-second annual banquet was one of the most successful ever held, which was due to the large number of enthusiastic alumni who filled the places at the table. Some of the first members of the chapter were present. Theta held the largest banquet every known in her history, and the largest held by any Frat at any time at Lafayette. There were 52 present and besides the present chapter the following alumni were there: Bros. Alexander Bryden, '71, Rev. W. C. Alexander, '73, Hon. P. C. Evans, '74, W. F. Dannehower, '76, Dr. E. M. Green, '83, Chas. B. Green, '86, W. H. Blawvelt, '86, Geo. B. McIlvaine, '89, H. G. Dale, '91, Wm. McH. Boyer, '91, D. C. Babbitt, '91, Hon. F. C. Godcharles, '93, F. G. Ormsby, '94, F. M. Potter, Jr., '96, R. S. Williams, '96, Thos. W. Pomeroy, '98, Goline Doremus, '98, G. E. Wiedenmayer, '98, Amos P. Reese, '98, John T. Bell, '99, R. G. Leetch, '00, R. E. Wilson, '00, J. S. Heberling, '00, J. E. Hindman, '00, Charles H. Brown, '01, Wharton Huber, '02, R. S. Hibshman, '02 P. Eta, Robert L. Klotz, '03 and J. D. Nevin, '03.

A great number of our alumni responded to toasts. The evening was greatly enlivened by our Symposiarch, Bro. F. A. Godcharles, and by cheers and songs.

Bro. Bayard G. Eckard, '00, has a fine position with the New York Telephone Co. His address is 140 West Twenty-first street, New York City.

Bro. O. York Kyle, '04, is assistant manager of "The Harris Photo Float" on Lake Hopatcong. Bros. will hear from him before college opens by addressing him at Mt. Arlington, N. J.

Bro. Harry M. Lewis, '04, is spending his summer vacation between Lake Carey and Buffalo.

The Halderman brothers are at Port Deposit, Maryland, for a portion of the summer.

Bro. Hugh M. Miller, '04, is with the Chemical Publishing Co., of Easton. Bro. Sands, '03, is in Pittsburg doing society.

Pittston, Pa., July 12, 1901.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

Victor U. Stewart, Correspondent.

As the result of a slight misunderstanding on the part of our former cor-

respondent a letter from Penn. Kappa has not appeared in "The Shield" for several months.

The closing months of the past college year were attended by much activity in all lines of college work. We passed through a most successful season in LaCrosse, having played and won games with Swarthmore Alumni, University of Pennsylvania, College of City of New York, Crescent A. C. of N. Y., Lehigh, and Johns Hopkins University. By defeating J. H. U. we won the championship of the United States, since they have held that title for the past three years.

Phi Kappa Psi was very ably represented on the team by Bro. Seaman, '01, Turner, '02, and Beans, '03. We were very glad to entertain Bro. Custis of Johns Hopkins on the day of the championship game..

Kappa gave a number of smokers during the last few months. At one of these nearly all the Brothers of Penn. Iota were present and they contributed very much to the success of affairs. It is very seldom that two chapters can get together and discuss "frat." matters as these two can; and the frequent visits back and forth add very much toward showing the new Phi Psis what true fraternal life is.

It has been some time since Penn. Kappa has reported any new initiations, but that does not signify that we have been inactive. As the result of a years' good hard persistent rushing, Kappa lands five out of the few desirable new men and one man of the Sophomore class. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bros. Geo. V. Knife, '04, of New York City, Lawrence Flitcraft, '04, of Oak Park, Ill., T. Bayne Marshall, '04, of Allegheny, Pa., Edward M. Bassett, '04, of Salem, N. Y., Victor W. Stewart, '04, of Fostoria, Ohio, and Wm. T. S. Walker, '03, of Gap, Pa. In the outgoing class Penn. Kappa parts with three good men in Bros. G. Arthur Seaman, Richard Peters, Jr., and T. Arthur Smith. All three have taken a very active interest in athletic and literary work and have done much to push Penn. Kappa to the front. While we regret that we are forced to lose them as active members of our chapter we can not help but feel proud of them as they go out to fight the world's battle and we feel sure that success awaits them and that they will bring more honors to old Phi Psi.

We feel very grateful to the alumni for the interest they have shown in our chapter's work of the past year. They have not only given encouragement to the old men, but have done much to show the new men what true fraternal spirit is and what a hold it has on a man after leaving the college walls to take up his business life.

Bro. Clothier, '03, will carry the title of Tennis Champion of Pennsylvania for another year; having defeated all challengers to the title since college closed.

Bro. Lee R. Stewart of Ohio Delta has been a frequent visitor during the past year.

Bro. Brown of N. Y. Alpha was a visitor at our place during the spring. Swarthmore, Pa., July 9, 1901.

BELOIT COLLEGE.

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

It was with reluctance that we of Wisconsin Gamma packed our trunks, said goodbye and pulled out for home. This last year has been so pleasant, so profitable, and our chapter life has been so harmonious, that much has been done to accelerate the progress of our chapter, and to make us feel that life

in a Phi Psi house is one of the greatest charms of college life.

Besides the commencement exercises the last week of the year was full of excitement. On Monday of commencement week we had a Phi Psi picnic, the feature of which was a ball game between the Sophomores of the chapter and a nine picked from the other three classes and the pledged men. After a hard battle, during which two umpires were put out of business, the Sophomores came out victorious by a score of twelve to nine. The next day we had another picnic to which the young ladies and several friends of the brothers were invited. That night thirty of us partook of a splendid banquet, at which function we had but one regret and that the absence of so many of our alumni. On the following evening the three fraternities of the college, Sigma Chi, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Kappa Psi gave a most enjoyable dance, which lasted long past the faculty time limit. It was a most giddy week.

The two annual elections took place shortly before the close of school, and both resulted in a sort of surprise. In the board of athletic control but one "frat" man received an office, while in the Archaen Union and college paper election scarcely any "non-frat" men were chosen. Bro. Bushnell will take care of the literary department of the "Round Table" next year, while the writer succeeded to the secretaryship of the Archaen Union.

If any good Phi Psi knows of anyone coming to Beloit next fall whom he would like to see a brother, let him fill the newcomer with Phi Psi, and notify either Bro. G. C. Ross of Waukesha, Wis., or Edward Griggs, Streator, Ill., of the young man's name, address and all about him.

Beloit, Wis., July 5.

AMHERST COLLEGE—MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

Fred B. Cross, Correspondent.

Since the last letter Amherst College has been especially interested in athletics. We have had success along all lines this year and have great hopes for the future. Our basket ball team started the ball rolling by winning every game it played. Then the chess team continued the good work to show the brainy side. The track team followed by defeating Syracuse 70 to 47 on her own grounds and later by defeating Williams and Wesleyan at Williamstown, thus winning the tri-collegiate track championship. Our baseball team has been at the front throughout the season. It has won the majority of games, and best of all has won the tri-collegiate baseball championship. It is needless to add that with such an example the tennis team easily won the tennis championship. Phi Kappa Psi has helped win these victories. Bro. Newell, '01, played on the chess team. Bro. Langstreth, '01, won his "A" on the track team at Worcester and again at Williamstown, and Bro. Marcy, '04, will follow his example next year. Bro. Chase, '04, played third base throughout the season, and was known as the steadiest player on the team. Bro. Colleston, '02, and Plimpton composed the victorious tennis teams. Bro. Collister is chairman of the Amherst Literary Monthly and a sure Phi Beta Kappa man. Bro. Barber, '02, is also counted on to make Phi Beta Kappa just as he won his "A" by taking second place in the bicycle race at Williamstown.

We were well represented at commencement time by the various brothers. Bros. Wade, '01, and Newell, '01, took part in the senior debates and prize speaking. Bro. Rockwell, '01, was a speaker on the commencement stage. Bro. Young, '03, spoke on the Sophomore Kellogg Five and Bro.

Moore, '04, won the Kellogg freshman prize of \$50.00 for best speaker, which is an honor to be proud of.

We have had many visitors at our chapter house, among others H. W. Hosick of Michigan Alpha, who was especially welcome. Bro. Burrage, '97, was with us at commencement time and Bros. E. D. Gaylord, '99, and E. E. Thompson, '99, attended our senior dance. Of course Bro. Hartman of the Boston Alumni Association was present for we can never afford to miss him at such a time.

All of our seniors attended the social ride of our chapter. June 25 the juniors gave the seniors a farewell dance at the chapter house, which was well attended by Phi Psi friends. It is our greatest desire to have more Alumni come back to commencement. Bro. Ladd, '00, came with much enthusiasm and help. Bro. Dyer, '00, came a little earlier, and both are doing all they can to show their interest, and our fraternity cannot help being stronger. We already have two men pledged for next year. Let us make it our best year.

Andover, Mass., July 8, 1901.

INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Judson H. Boughton, Correspondent.

If this, the first Chapter letter of Indiana Delta, were to deal strictly with that organization as a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, it would date back only to June 5, 1901, but the generous interest shown by so many Phi Psis in the local society upon which the Phi Psi Chapter was founded, leads us to believe that a brief sketch of Beta Kappa Kappa might not be entirely out of place.

Prompted by a desire to have in Purdue University a Chapter of a fraternity which would turn out that finest product of the American College, the "all-'round" man, Brother Thomas Greene Alford and a member of the Senior class of '98 founded a local organization, Beta Kappa Kappa, with the express purpose of securing a charter from Phi Kappa Psi and of building a chapter which would make the fulfillment of their ideal possible. This was the beginning, and although during the life of Beta Kappa Kappa many temptations were placed in her path, and although at times the goal of Phi Kappa Psi seemed almost beyond reach, she plodded steadily onward keeping steadfastly to her original purpose. Pages might be written about the trials and vicissitudes of the infant brotherhood from the time when her meetings were held under the bleachers of "Stuart Field" until the raps of her gavel were protected from the outside world by the walls of the best chapter house in the Institution. During this time the broadest possible culture was striven for and every phase of college life, social, scholarship, athletic and political was invaded with a success to which the long list of attainments best testifies. Thus, in three years the society grew and developed from a struggling weakling to one of the most potent factors of influence in the student body, and it was when this degree of strength had been attained that the organization became, on June 5, 1901, a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Firmly founded in Purdue University, the second largest technical institution in America, whose prosperity and material growth is unsurpassed, and under the fatherly eye of that tower of strength, Bro. Alford, and of nearly one hundred alumni transferred from the now inactive Indiana Gamma, Indiana Delta looks to the bright prospects of the future with eager anticipation. That important item of fraternity life, the chapter house, is undergoing ex-

tensive repairs and alterations and September will find the baby chapter with a commodious home completely furnished with the Chapter's own property.

In conclusion Indiana Delta wishes to extend her fraternal greetings to all of her sister chapters and to the Alumni, and to express her heartfelt appreciation to those brothers to whose efforts in behalf of Beta Kappa Kappa the granting of the coveted charter was so largely due. May they never have cause to regret the establishment of Indiana Delta!

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Indiana, June 12, 1901.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Matthew L. Dann, Correspondent.

The closing days of the college year brought both joy and sadness to the circle of New York Beta Phi Psis. The shadow over our chapter life was cast by the death of Bro. C. B. Smallwood's mother and the parting farewell to the seniors and other brothers who will not return in the fall. The special cause of rejoicing among us at commencement time lay in the high honors won by members of the chapter. Bro. Pierce won the first prize of \$75 in the chancellor's annual oratorical contest, and Bro. Bauer graduated at the head of his class, ranking first among twelve honor students elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Bro. Bauer is the third Syracuse Phi Psi who has won the highest graduation honors during the past four years.

Since the last chapter letter was written two new men, Ralph E. Wager, '02, and Harry E. Elden, '03, have been added to the ranks of the chapter. Bro. Wager has been for two years a member of the University Glee Club. Bro. Elden has rowed on the new 'Varsity crew the past two seasons.

Bro. Hugh Lowther, '99, expects to spend the summer studying in France, preparatory to entering his new position as instructor in the Friends' Institute at Wilmington, Delaware.

Brother Arthur Towne of Amherst, the newly elected archon of the second district, made the chapter pleasant visits on his way to and from the meeting of the E. C. at Lafayette, Ind.

Bros. Ninde and Dann attended the students' conference at Northfield, Mass., as delegates from the college Y. M. C. A.

Bro. Burr, '01, has secured an excellent position as instructor in mathematics and business subjects in the White Plains high school. Bro. Holwer, '03, will enter the high school at Towanda, Pa., at the opening of the school year, as instructor in science and mathematics.

Bro. Charles A. Dann, '98, was married at noon June 14 to Miss Elizabeth M. Jones. Miss Jones is a member of the Syracuse chapter of the Kappa Kappa Gamma fraternity in the class of '98.

During the prolonged illness of Coach Sweetlant, Bro. "Ted" Smallwood coached the 'Varsity and freshman crews several weeks in the spring.

Bro. E. H. Kraus, '96, has returned as Dr. Kraus from studying in Germany, and has been elected to the position of instructor in German and mineralogy at his alma mater.

Downsville, N. Y., July 9, 1901.

NEW YORK BETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Ginnel Leberthon, Correspondent.

I take great pleasure in informing the fraternity at large and our alumni

that New York Zeta has just closed a most successful year with very bright prospects for the next. The total active membership for the college year was sixteen, a large chapter for New York Zeta. We lose by graduation but three men thus reducing our number to thirteen to hold up New York Zeta in the fall and as we have already pledged four good men from the preparatory school, we feel assured of a good chapter next year. Our financial condition is also encouraging and before the fall term begins we are planning to make a number of improvements in our quarters.

Our members of the senior class were prominent in the functions of commencement week. Out of the four speakers on the commencement stage we had two, Bros. Vorhees and Bristol. Bro. Vorhees was also valedictorian. On the committee of five for class day exercises and dance we had three men.

The summer meeting of the New York Alumni association was held on June 2. Several of the active brothers attended and voted it a grand success. Brooklyn, N. Y., July 5, 1901.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. Gresham Machen, Correspondent.

At the commencement on July 11, Bros. Warfield T. Longcope, F. Harry Baetjer and John Robert Bosley received the degree of M. D., and Bros. L. C. Spencer, E. R. Noble, W. P. Shriver and J. G. Machen that of A. B.

Bro. Longcope was honored by the offer of a position as interne in the Johns Hopkins Hospital, but has accepted an even more advantageous position in the University Hospital at Philadelphia under Dr. Simon Flexner, formerly a member of the faculty of the Johns Hopkins Medical School. Bro. Longcope entered upon his position immediately after receiving his degree.

Bro. Baetjer has been made interne of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. He is spending the summer in Europe.

Of the "A. B.'s" Bro. Machen won first honors in the graduating class, and Bro. Spencer received honorable mention. Bro. Custis, '03, received a scholarship offered to residents of the District of Columbia.

The chapter has been much gratified by visits from Bro. Belknap of Yonkers, N. Y. (Md. Alpha, '97), and from Bro. Williams of Lafayette.

Perhaps enough has been said to show that Phi Psi has not been idle in University work. In the college publications, in debating, in the musical clubs and in class and University affairs in general, our chapter has played an important part. But it is not only for the past that we rejoice but also for the future. Our outlook is particularly bright. It is expected that extensive improvements in the furnishing of the Chapter House will be made during the summer, and also that there will be plenty of new men of the true Phi Psi stripe to fill our comfortable home. During the summer, the chapter house is occupied only by Bros. Mullen, '99, and Spencer, '01, but all indications point to an inspiring reunion in the fall.

Baltimore, Md., July 9, 1901.

INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

Guernsey VanRiper, Correspondent.

Indiana Alpha closed its very successful year Wednesday night, June 12, with its fourth annual symposium and banquet. It was an occasion, which in the memory of those who attended, shall live years for every happy hour that

it lasted, and as it was 3 o'clock in the morning when we sang "Old Phi Psi" and went out into the night, the event will not soon be forgotten. Brother James Riley Weaver acted as toast master of ceremonies and in a way which shows that he is indeed a master. Many distinguished alumni were present who in their toasts which followed the banquet, gave eloquent evidence that Phi Psi spirit, in their memories was not "crusted over with the sordid scales of obliquity."

On the preceding Monday the chapter gave its annual drive to Eel river and it is needless to say that it was a "big time." The young ladies said it was and they ought to know. Thursday the 13th the graduates of the University were presented with their diplomas and among those who stood up to receive the "sheepskin" were but two Phi Psis—Brothers Geo. E. Poucher and Charles W. Crooke. More able men than these have seldom been graduated and the chapter will feel their loss keenly in many ways. Each year there go forth men whom the remaining active chapter feels that it will be hard to replace, and it is so with Bros. Poucher and Crooke. Brother Poucher's record in college will be known by the Phi Beta Kappa key which now graces his watch chain, for he was elected to that honor during commencement week. Brother Crooke will make his home in Indianapolis where he is now pastor of a flourishing church. So the chapter loses but two men by graduation—a fact which insures a good foundation for next year's work. Alpha will have at least eighteen men in school for the "spike" and will come to the front with her share of good men, as she always does. During the past year many debts have been paid and progress made in lines which will push Phi Kappa Psi farther and farther ahead of the other "frats." The year has been satisfactory in every way as the alumni can see by the annual letter.

It is hardly necessary to speak of the installation of Indiana Delta in this place, except to congratulate the new brothers and all who have been initiated in the chapter. Indiana Alpha was well represented at the installation and we know as well as the many who gathered there from over the states, that the new brothers are typical Phi Psis and will bring nothing but honor to the Shields they wear.

At the beginning of the third term Harris F. Shaw of Lawrenceburg, Ind., entered school and within three days was wearing the Pink and Lavender. He was initiated shortly afterwards and I take pleasure in introducing Brother Shaw to the fraternity. During commencement week many Phi Psis visited us, among whom were Charley Davis and Hon. R. J. Tenant of Terre Haute, Ferde E. Fisher, Greenfield; Ralph Norton and E. S. Boyer of Anderson.

Most of the boys are now at their homes but Ray Beckman, Maurice Tenant and John Haines, are attending summer school in Greencastle. Brother Tenant has charge of the "spike" for next year and any information will be gladly received by him at the Phi Psi House. We wish all sister chapters the prosperity which we are confident of next year. Knowing that in donning the new the old will not be forgotten while fraternal love is still one of our Phi Psi ideals.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Milton H. Petit, Correspondent.

Life at the university during the summer months is generally very dull; however, this summer so far has proved an exception to the rule for with a general increase in registration for the usual vacation period. Illinois Beta has more men in the University than ever before stuck out the hot months.

Bro. Garcelon, who has spent the last year in Columbia, has returned to Chicago and promises to stay with us. Bros. I. Woods and R. C. Neptune have returned to the chapter after a three months' vacation.

This summer we were very fortunate in having with us Bros. A. C. Coon of Syracuse; Roy D. Keehn of Indiana Beta; and James Barnes of Johns Hopkins. Bro. Frank Curtiss of Indiana Delta, stopped over with us for a couple of weeks while on his way to Colorado.

We are always looking for Phi Psis and hope that any stragglers who land in the city will try to look us up. Already we have had several callers: Bro. H. W. Fleet, Virginia Alpha; Bros. Sharpe, Tracy and Lyle have spent a few moments with us.

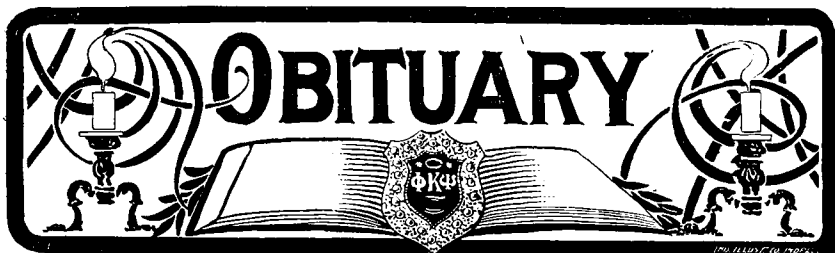
It is always a source of great pleasure to know that Phi Kappa Psi is well represented in "national politics." We were certainly surprised to learn that Bro. C. J. Bently, ex-Illinois Beta, was elected Justice of the Peace of Freeport, Illinois. People say that "Bones" makes a fine J. P., and if a commanding presence is one of the attributes of that most high office, "Bones" is certainly there; ofttimes he has been taken for Gen. Shafter. Bro. Howard, one of our charter members is now city attorney for Kalamazoo, Mich.

Bro. Ryan has gone into business in Dubuque. "Ring" can't help making a success of his first venture.

If any of the brethren know of any man who is going to enter the University of Chicago next fall, we will be grateful to hear of any such likely candidate.

650 East Sixtieth street, Chicago.





D. P. ROSENMILLER,

Pennsylvania Eta, '73.

Pennsylvania Eta lost one of her pioneer members in the death of D. P. Rosenmiller, '63, who died at his home in Lancaster, Pa., on May 2nd. Bro. Rosenmiller, says the Lancaster Examiner, "was one of the leading and best known citizens of Lancaster, ex-mayor of the city, ex-district attorney, a former member of the state legislature and a leading member of the Lancaster bar." Bro. Rosenmiller was the son of a Lutheran minister of Dayton, Ohio, where he was born sixty years ago. While in his junior year at Franklin and Marshall college, he threw aside his books to enter the naval service under Commodore William Porter, his cousin. He served as ensign in the Mississippi until the close of the war. He was the executive officer on the "Essex" when that boat blew up the Confederate ram "Arkansas."

As the close of the war he took up the study of law at Lancaster. In 1871 he was elected district attorney, the youngest who ever held office in that county. He was the first representative of the city in the state legislature. He was elected mayor of Lancaster in 1884, and his administration was a popular one.

Through his life he took an active interest in military affairs. He was captain of the cadets at F. and M. College before entering the navy. He was chosen captain of the Reynolds Rifles in 1883. With Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, who died a few months ago, he was a member of the Monumental Association which erected a soldiers' monument at Lancaster. He was a member of the G. A. R. and of Trinity Lutheran church. He attracted to himself a host of friends. Bro. Rosenmiller's brother, Rev. George F. Rosenmiller, rector of the Episcopal church at McKeesport, and also a Pennsylvania Eta Phi Psi, has the sympathy of the fraternity in his bereavement.

LEWIS W. GUHLSTORF,

Massachusetts Alpha, '03.

The death of Bro. Lewis W. Guhlstorff, Mass, Alpha '03, at his home in Westfield on Saturday, May 25, 1901, has taken from the Chapter and Fraternity one of the most loved and loyal brothers. He was with us but a short year and in that time he won us all to him by his gentleness, his loyalty, and his pure manhood. In the college life he took an active and interested part and his love for Amherst was only exceeded by his love and devotion to Phi Kappa Psi. During his long and painful illness his thoughts were ever with the Fraternity and his last wish was that there might be some loyal Phi Psis around his coffin to sing a Phi Psi song and to place on his breast the pink and lavender.

In the funeral services on May 27th his wishes were carried out. The beautiful Burial Ritual of the Fraternity was read by Brother J. Howard

OBITUARY.

Gaylord, Mass. Alpha '96 and the last sad rites were paid to our brother by a delegation from the Chapter. The interment was in Brookfield, Mass., where the body was taken under guard of six of the brothers from Mass Alpha.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Amherst, Mass., May 27, 1901.

Whereas, It has pleased the Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from earthly scenes and cares our esteemed and beloved brother, Louis W. Gushlorf, therefore be it

Resolved, by the Massachusetts Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi that in his death this Chapter and Fraternity have lost a true friend and a loyal and devoted brother.

Resolved, also, that our most heartfelt sympathy be extended to the bereaved friends whose fondest hopes were centered in him and his future.

HENRY C. NEWELL,

E. C. CLAPP,

C. A. LINCOLN,

A. F. WESTPHAL,

For the Chapter.

FRED ASA STOCKS,

Kansas Alpha '84.

In the death of Fred Asa Stocks our fraternity lost a valuable member and the state of Kansas one of its best citizens. Mr. Stocks was educated at the State University, and immediately after his graduation in 1884 entered upon a business career in which he was eminently successful although for several years he gave a great part of his time to public offices. In 1889 he was a member of the Kansas legislature and again from 1897 to 1901 he served as a member of the state senate. He was well informed, ready and capable and became one of our most influential senators. In 1891 President Harrison appointed him to the position of chief clerk of the Treasury department and he performed the duties of that office with marked distinction. In 1893 he represented the treasury department at Chicago during the exposition.

During all the time since his graduation he was engaged in the banking business and also had large farming interests and to these interests during the past five years he gave most of his attention.

Bro. Stocks was a loyal and sympathetic friend and companion and high place in the esteem of his fellows at Blue Rapids by his manly bearing and his ability and integrity in his business dealings. He was prominently mentioned for governor of his state and had he lived would undoubtedly have been called to that position. He was married in 1885 to Miss Sarah Loveland who survives him. He also leaves two bright boys, Fred and Benjamin, both of whom expect to attend the State University, and may in time unite their fortunes to Phi Kappa Psi, the fraternity which honored him and which he in turn served with credit.

Bro. Stocks was a loyal and sympathetic friend and companion and though his life work was short yet it was filled with good deeds, wholesome acts and great responsibilities. It seems too short—but possibly the work allotted to him was finished and in the inscrutable providence of God he was removed to a field of wider activities and larger opportunities—at least we may console ourselves with this hope.

RESOLUTIONS OF KANSAS ALPHA.

Bro. Fred Asa Stocks of the class of 1884, who died at Blue Rapids, Kansas, on the 8th day of May, 1901, was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi in October, 1879 and since said time and until his death remained a faithful member of the fraternity.

His integrity and ability as a citizen, his high standing as a public official and the purity of his life, made him one of the most influential and respected citizens of his state and added largely to the fame and standing of Phi Kappa Psi in Kansas. His loss is irreparable and we the members of Kansas Alpha do hereby desire to express our high appreciation of his character, his generosity and his loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi and as a further token of our respect direct that this resolution be spread upon the records of this Chapter and that copies be forwarded to the family of Bro. Stocks and to "The Shield."

CHARLES McCLURE,

Minnesota Beta, '99.

Bro. Leigh D. Bruckhart, of the Seattle A. A., sends the following to "The Shield:"

Lieutenant Charles McClure, Jr., whose death on July 1st was announced in a dispatch from the Philippines, was a member of Minnesota Beta. His death was due to dysentery and occurred at Cathalogan, Samar. He had but recently been promoted to a first lieutenant and transferred from the First Infantry to the Thirtieth.

Charles McClure, Jr., was a son of Colonel Charles McClure, Pay Department, U. S. A., and was born in Boston, Mass.

He graduated from the St. Paul High School in which city his father was stationed, with the class of '93, entering the University of Minnesota that fall, with the class of '97. Early in his freshman year he was initiated into the Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. From the first Charlie McClure was a favorite not only among his fraternity brothers, but in his class and with his professors. He took an active part in all college matters. In his sophomore year he pulled No. 3 on the Academic crew, and in the next two years was a member of the track team, being entered in the mile walk competing both years at the Western Meeting, Chicago. Literary matters also had his attention.

He was one of the fraternity men elected to the "Gopher" board of '97 and in his Senior year was a member of the Minnesota Magazine board. Being interested in music, he made the Mandolin Club. At graduation he was a prominent member of the cast giving the class play.

Following his academic course Bro. McClure entered the law school of Illinois at Chicago and after one year there, went to Washington, where he entered the Columbian University Law Department taking his degree in 1899. During the whole year Bro. McClure had been trying to persuade President McKinley that he was the right man to appoint to the Army. His efforts were finally rewarded just at the time of his taking the examination before the Supreme Court for admission to the bar. With only a day's notice, he went to Fort Monroe and stood at the top of several hundred who took the examinations. The new second lieutenant was at once assigned to the First Infantry and ordered to take charge of seven hundred recruits sailing on the Panther for Havana. From the day of his arrival he saw continuous service

in Cuba until he was sent to the Philippines with his company early this year.

Minnesota Beta has been remarkably free from the afflictions of death, this being the second of her ranks to pass away.

Bro. Fred U. Davis, of Minnesota Beta, writes of Bro. McClure, in a letter to "The Shield."

"He was a good student, conscientious in everything which he undertook, popular among his associates and honorable in all things. His loss will be felt here by all of the fraternity who knew him, but especially by those who were his immediate comrades in college. He was a true and loving friend and a splendid companion. Always pleasant and agreeable, honorable and upright, his life and companionship was a blessing to his friends and an example to all who knew him. We mourn his loss and extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in their great sorrow.

A few days before Bro. McClure's death was announced, "The Shield" received a letter from him dated Cathalogan, Samar, P. I., May 9, in which he remitted for "The Shield," and said: "It takes 'The Shield' some time to get here, but it's worth waiting for."



JAMES L. NORRIS,

*Member of Patent Law Association.
Counsellor in Patent Causes.*

Solicitor of American & Foreign Patents.

In Active Practice over Thirty Years.



LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE 1483.

Established 1869.

PATENTS

F. AND FIFTH STREETS, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INFORMATION as to requirements and costs for securing Letters Patent on Inventions, Caveats, Trade-Marks, etc., sent free in pamphlet on request, if naming some of my clients in every State.

Letters Patent procured in the United States and Foreign Countries; Trade-Mark, Label, Caveat and Copyright protection secured.

Searches made and opinions given as to the validity and infringements of Letters Patents.

SPECIAL REFERENCE: National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C.; The Monoline Composing Co., Washington, D. C. and New York City; The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City; The Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa.; The Body Wagon Co., Staunton, Va., and New Orleans, La.; The Star Incubator and Brooder Co., Bound Brook, N. J.; The Cudahy Packing Co., South Omaha, Neb.; The Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Miss.; The Tasteless Quinine Co., Asheville, N. C.; The Howells Mining Drill Co., Plymouth, Pa.; The White Mt. Freezer Co., Nashua, N. H.; The Kinnear M'fg Co., Warren, Pa.; The Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.; The Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.; Hardsocg M'fg Co., Ottumwa, Iowa; What Cheer Drill and Miners Tool Co., What Cheer, Iowa; Athol Machine Co., Athol, Mass.; The Arlington Co., New York City; L. Rogers Sons, New York City; Metallic Cap M'fg Co., New York City; Cary Safe Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Columbia Carriage Co., Hamilton, Ohio; Buckeye Iron and Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio; Jackson & Sharp Co., Wilmington, Del.; Keating Implement and Machine Co., Dallas, Tex.; The Foster Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.; The Canadian Composing Co., Montreal, Canada; Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.; American Broom and Brush Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.; American Raveller Co., Phillmont, N. Y.; James W. Hodley, Stanton, Va.; The Brown-Bierce Co., Dayton, Ohio; Boss Knitting Machine Works, Reading, Pa.; Clark M'fg Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Enclosed Prism Co., Chicago, Ill.; Essmueller-Heyde Mill Furnishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Epworth Gas Light and Heating Co., Waterloo, Iowa; Fort Grain Co., Waco, Tex.; Globe Ticket Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Gray & Dudley Hardware Co., Nashville, Tenn.; Holcomb & Hoke M'fg Co., Sullivan, Ind.; Detroit Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Howell-Davies Coal Co., Louisville, Ky.; Harding & Tinder, Seymour, Ind.; Advance Thresher Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Burrough Bros. M'fg Co., Baltimore, Md.; Memphis Furniture M'fg Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Oakdale M'fg Co., Providence, R. I.; United States Electric Lighting Co., Washington, D. C.; Washington Gas Light Co., Washington, D. C.

Address all communications about patents to—

JAMES L. NORRIS,

FIFTH AND F. STS. N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHISIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. * * * * *

A **AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES**, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

A **NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER**, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union County, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

C **HARLES KOONCE, Jr.**, Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

C **HAS. B. KETCHAM**, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

C **ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM**, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

D **H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O.**, Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th & C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma '98.

F **RANK L. LITTLETON**, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

F **RANK H. BURR**, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

G **B. BAKER**, 27 State Street, Boston of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers Indiana Alpha, '87.

H **ORACE J. MILLER**, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

H **A. MACKEY**, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

H **W. WILSON**, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

H **ENRY BRIGHT**, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

H **ENRY PEGRAM**, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate and Real Estate Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

J **OSEPH HALSTEAD**, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

J **OHNS. GITTINGS & CO.**, Bankers, Baltimore, Maryland. Wm. H. Bosley, Pa. Zeta, '70.

L **EWIS WALKINSHAW**, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma

M **ONTGOMERY EVANS**, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta '75.

M **OORE, BAKER & CO.**, Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston. Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

N **EVIN O. WINTER**, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

O **E. MONNETTE**, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

R **OTHERMEL & MAUGER**, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

R **USH & HOLDEN**, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

S **TORM & PALMER**, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

S **IMON P. WOLVERTON**, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY



CONTINUED.



THE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL with the BOOK-LEAF for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta. Associate Editor and Business Manager.

WILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law
Keystone Building, Chattanooga,
Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

WM. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law,
Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau
St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

WALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

WALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building.

Help Yourself and **"THE SHIELD"**

By using a Card in the Business Directory. Patronize those whose names appear in the Directory when there is need of patronizing some one.

D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

High Grade Fraternity Jewelry,

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.



SEND FOR PRICE-LIST
76 EAST GAY STREET,
COLUMBUS, OHIO.



PLEDGE
BUTTONS



BADGES

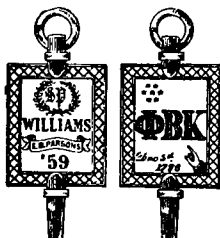


ALUMNUS
BUTTONS

ROEHM & SON, JEWELERS

DETROIT.

PHI BETA KAPPA



(\$4.50 Size)

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI NOV-
ELTIES AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

WRITE US FOR PROFESSIONAL AND
TECH. SOCIETY BADGES.

Regulation Key \$4.50 and \$6.00 Sizes.

Lists and Samples on Request.

Mention Shield.